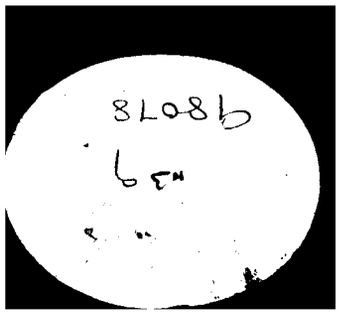

8L08b


OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR OF BOOKS
25 SEP 1939
MADRAS



MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 8

COLON CLASSIFICATION

(Revised Edition)

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

PUBLICATION SERIES

1. *Library movement.*—A Collection of Essays by Divers Hands with a Foreword by the Rt. Hon'ble V. S Srinivasa Sastri, P.C.,C.H., and a message from the Rt. Hon'ble Viscount Goschen of Hawkhurst, G.C.S.I., C.B.E., V.D. Demy. 8vo., 1929. *Out of print.*
2. *The five laws of library science*, by S. R. Ranganathan, M A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras, with a Foreword by Sir P. S. Sivaswamy Ayyar, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., and with an Introduction by W. C. Berwick Sayers, F.L.A., Chief Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries. Demy 8vo., 1931.
3. *Colon classification*, by S. R. Ranganathan. M.A., L.T., F.L.A. In three parts. Demy 8vo. First edition, 1933.
4. *Classified catalogue code.* by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras, with a Foreword by W. Erlam Smith, M.A., I E.S., Director of Public Instruction, Madras. Demy 8vo., 1934.
5. *Library administration*, by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras, with a Foreword by R. Littlehailes, C.I.E., Vice-Chancellor, University of Madras. Demy 8vo., 1935.
6. *Prolegomena to library classification.* by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras. Demy 8vo., 1937.
7. *Theory of library catalogue.* by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras, with a Foreword by Diwan Bahadur S. E. Rungana lhan, M.A., L.T., Vice-Chancellor, University of Madras. Demy 8vo., 1938.
8. *Colon classification*, by S. R. Ranganathan, M.A., L.T., F.L.A., University Librarian, Madras. In four parts, Demy 8vo. Second edition (Revised), 1939.
9. *School and college library* by S. R. Ranganathan—*Ready for the press.*
10. *Reference work and bibliography*, by S. R. Ranganathan—*In preparation.*

Obtainable from

1. **Madras Library Association,**
   Triplicane, Madras.
2. **Edward Goldston, Ltd.,**
   25, Museum St., London W. C. 1.

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

Librarian, Madras University Library
Secretary, Madras Library Association

PART I Rules of Classification
PART II Schedules of Classification
PART III Index to the Schedules
PART IV Examples of Call Numbers



MADRAS

THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON: EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.

1939

First Edition 1933
Second Edition (*Revised*) 1939

251qN33
G9



PRINTED AT THE MADRAS LAW JOURNAL PRESS, MYLAPORE, MADRAS.

To
My Beloved Professor
Edward B. Ross

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The thanks of the author are due to the following persons and institutions:—

To the University of Madras, which gave the author generous facilities to make a special study of Library Science and Library Organisation in Great Britain, for permission to publish this work which is based on a course of lectures delivered under its auspices at Chidambaram in 1928;

To Mr. W. C. Berwick Sayers, F. L. A., of Croydon, whose inspiring lectures on Classification are still ringing in the author's ears, for his words of encouragement which the author received in 1924 while discussing with him the lay-out of the Scheme;

To the following gentlemen for the advice which they freely gave in constructing the Schedule of Classification in their respective subjects:—Mr. Edward B. Ross, M.A. (Mathematics and the Scheme as a whole); Messrs. K. Ananda Rao, M.A. and G. A. Srinivasan, M.A., L.T. (Mathematics); Mr. K. V. Ekambaranathan, B. E. (Engineering); Dr. B. B. Dey, F.I C., D.SC., M.SC. and Messrs. U. Mudlagiri Nayak, M.A., L.T. and S. Lakshminarayanan, M.A., L.T. (Chemistry); Mr. T. N. Muthuswami, M.A., L.T. (Geology); Mr. M. S. Sabesan, M.A. (Biology, Botany and the Scheme as a whole); Mr. R. Gopala Aiyar, M.A., M.SC., L.T. (Zoology); Rao Bahadur Dr. A. Lakshmanaswami Mudaliar, B.A., M.D., F.C.O.,S.C., (Medicine) Mahamahopadhyaya S. Kuppuswami Sastri, M.A., I.E.S. (Philology, Religion, Philosophy and the Scheme as a whole); Mr. T. R. Chintamani, M.A. (Religion and Philosophy); Mr. S. Venkataraman, B.A., M.L. and Rao Bahadur S. Varadachariar, B.A., B.L. (Law);

To the Madras Library Association for having taken up the publication of the book;

To Mr. K. M. Sivaraman, B.A., for the help given in the preparation of the manuscript;

To Mr. C. Sundaram, B.A., for reading the proofs for the author;

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

To the Proprietor of the Madras Law Journal Press, for the efficient and obliging way in which the printing has been carried out.

The author also wishes to acknowledge his general indebtedness to Melwil Dewey's *Decimal classification*, to the Schedules of *Congress classification*, to the books on Classification by W. C. Berwick Sayers, and to the *Schedule of classification* used in *The international catalogue of scientific literature*.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

(SECOND EDITION)

The thanks of the author are due to Mr. Wm. Stetson Merrill, Mr. W. C. Berwick Sayers, Mr. Henry Bliss and Mr. Lawrence A. Burgess who by noticing this work in their own publications have done much, he believes, to enlarge its audience.

CONTENTS

		Page in Part I	Page in Part II
	Author's Acknowledgments	1·7	—
	Publisher's Preface	1·11	—
	Introduction	1·12	—
Chap. 01.	Call Number	1·19	—
Chap. 02	Class Number	1·21	—
Chap. 03	Book Number	1·24	—
Chap. 1	Main class Digit	1·32	2·3
Chap. 2	Common Subdivisions	1·34	2·4
Chap. 3	Geographical Divisions	1·45	2·6
Chap. 4	Language Divisions	1·47	2·18
Chap. 5	Chronological Divisions	1·48	2·20
Chap. 6	Eight Devices	1·50	—
Chap. 7 (O)	Literature	1·66	2·100
Chap. 8 (V)	History	1·79	2·161
Chap. 9	Generalia	1·85	2·21
Chap. A	Science (General)	1·91	—
Chap. B	Mathematics	1·92	2·23
Chap. C	Physics	1·99	2·33
Chap. D	Engineering	1·102	2·37
Chap. E	Chemistry	1·104	2·46
Chap. F	Technology	1·108	2·51
Chap. G	Natural Science (General) and Biology	1·110	2·52
Chap. H	Geology	1·111	2·54
Chap. I	Botany	1·114	2·58
Chap. J	Agriculture	1·115	2·63
Chap. K	Zoology	1·118	2·68
Chap. L	Medicine	1·119	2·75
Chap. M	Useful Arts	1·123	2·87
Chap. Δ	Spiritual Experience and Mysticism	1·126	2·92

CONTENTS

		Page in Part I	Page in Part II
Chap. N	Fine Arts	1·129	2·95
Chap. (7) O	Literature	1·66	2·100
Chap. P.	Linguistics	1·133	2·106
Chap. Q	Religion	1·136	2·116
Chap. R	Philosophy	1·138	2·132
Chap. S	Psychology	1·141	2·153
Chap. T	Education	1·143	2·156
Chap. U	Geography	1·145	2·159
Chap. (8) V	History	1·79	2·161
Chap. W	Political Science	1·146	2·163
Chap. X	Economics	1·147	2·165
Chap. Y	Other Social Sciences	1·149	2·170
Chap. Z	Law	1·151	2·175
Index		1·155	—
Index to the Schedules of Classification		Part III	
Examples of Call Numbers		Part IV	

PREFACE

BY

THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

WITH the object of spreading the essential ideas of Library Movement and of directing thought towards the creation of a library service suited to our country, the Madras Library Association inaugurated its Publication Series in 1929. The first volume, *The library movement* was by Divers Hands. The next six volumes were all by S. R. Ranganathan. As their titles show they dealt with technical and practical aspects of library work: *The five laws of library science*, 1931; *Colon classification*, 1933; *Classified catalogue code*, 1934; *Library administration*, 1935; *Prolegomena to library classification*, 1937; *Theory of library catalogue*, 1938. All these volumes have circulated well both in India and abroad.

As another instalment of this Publication Series the Association now publishes a second (*revised*) edition of the *Colon classification* the manuscript of which Mr. S. R. Ranganathan has been good enough to place at its disposal.

The fourth part of the book, which gives about 3,000 examples of Call Numbers, is a reprint of the Classified Part of the 1938 Supplement of the Catalogue of the Madras University Library. The Association is indebted to the Vice-Chancellor and the Syndicate of the University of Madras for permission to take reprints for issue as part of this publication.

The Association hopes that this volume will circulate as widely as its predecessors and that it will help libraries in India and elsewhere to organise their work in an efficient, scientific and serviceable way.

INTRODUCTION

TO THE FIRST EDITION

THE purpose of this book is neither to expound the general philosophy of classification nor to discuss the theories of book classification. Information on the former subject can be had in any good book on logic and on the latter in *The manual of classification* by W. C. Berwick Sayers (and in my *Prolegomena to library classification*). The aim of the book is to give a working manual for classifying books according to the scheme of classification which has been termed the "Colon Classification".

The *Colon classification* differs from Dewey's *Decimal classification* and the volumes of *Congress classification* in some fundamental respects. It is their manifest aim to provide a ready-made Class Number for most topics. Hence, such manuals consist, for the most part, of the Schedules of Classification. And their Schedules are by several times larger than that of the *Colon classification*.

In the *Colon classification*, however, ready-made Class Numbers are not assigned to topics. The Schedule in the *Colon classification* may be said to consist of certain standard unit schedules. The standard unit schedules correspond to the standard pieces in a Meccano apparatus. Even a child knows, that, by combining these standard pieces in different ways, many different objects can be constructed. So also, by combining the classes in the different unit schedules in assigned permutations and combinations, the Class Numbers for all possible topics can be constructed. In this scheme, the function of the Colon (:) is like that of the bolts and nuts in a Meccano set. (*Vide* Fundamental constituent terms *vs.* derived composite terms in the *Prolegomena to library classification*. Pp. 135-139.)

A more detailed account of the part played by the symbol "colon" is given in Section 61 of Chapter 6 of Part I.

Certain other devices enumerated in Chapter 6 of Part I also act as connecting apparatus.

One natural result of this method of giving certain standard schedules, rather than ready-made Class Numbers for topics, is the extraordinary mnemonic quality that the Scheme has acquired. It has been felt in the libraries using this Scheme that, after a little experience, the need for looking into the

Schedule becomes increasingly small; and this is so even for specialised monographs requiring a long drawn out Class Number.

It has been found necessary to give, in addition to the unit schedules, a set of Rules for constructing the Class Numbers with the aid of the unit schedules. The spirit of standardisation has greatly simplified the Rules themselves. The first six chapters which occupy a third of the First Part bring together many of the general Rules and Devices and discuss them once for all; with the result that the chapters devoted to the classification of specific subjects gain considerably in brevity and clarity.

Another feature of this scheme is the very great minuteness of classification in most of the subjects. Even extremely specialised monographs get individualised in this scheme more easily than in other schemes. It is a matter of experience that such a detailed classification is quite necessary if all the resources of a library on every topic, however great its intension, are to be disclosed with the least expenditure of time.

In addition to the great minuteness of its classes, this scheme is much more hospitable than any other, owing chiefly to the Eight Devices explained in Chapter 6 of Part I. This can be experienced in the schedule of almost every subject.

Further, the notation being completely decimal, its elasticity is quite commensurate with the hospitality of the schedules. The length of notation is proportionate to the intension; thus the Call Number of a common text-book will be very short.

Topics in Indology have been worked out in far greater detail than in other schemes. Books on Indology are numerous not only in Indian libraries but also in many foreign libraries. The Indological schedules will also be of use in classifying Oriental Manuscript Libraries. It is hoped to include in the next edition similar detailed schedules for other oriental subjects as well.

This scheme has been in use in the Madras University Library for nearly ten (now sixteen) years and has behaved admirably, in spite of the large number of specialised books and monographs which the library possesses.

LENGTH OF NOTATION

An abnormally long class number given in the first edition to illustrate the extreme length to which it can go and lack of opportunity to apply the scheme to a varied collection appear to have misled some to believe that the Colon Notation is long. Pages 83-89 of the *Prolegomena to library classification* contain a systematic statistical analysis of this question. It is proved mathematically that the Colon Notation is distinctly shorter than the Decimal Notation whatever be the measure of length taken.

An important respect in which the Colon Classification differs from other schemes is its ideal to individualise every topic. This ideal it realises with a remarkably short notation.

A random selection of about 250 articles from the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* was used for practical work in classification in the last year's session of the School of Library Science of the University of Madras. The class numbers were worked out (1) to the maximum possible intension by Decimal Classification, (2) to the same degree of intension by Colon Classification and (3) to the maximum possible intension by Colon Classification, which resulted in exact individualisation in most cases.

Then the averages of the length of the notation were calculated. The result was as follows:

	Average number of digits in class number
1. Decimal (Maximum possible intension) ..	5·8
2. Colon (Same intension as above) ..	5
3. Colon (Maximum possible intension, resulting in individualisation of topics) ..	6·5
4. Decimal (Individualisation of topics not possible).	

Should individualisation of topics be aimed at or should it be sacrificed to keep the notation within "economic limits"?

Bliss stands for the latter. Many of his criticisms of the Colon Classification are traceable to that position.

The Colon Classification works for the former, without too much violence to "economic limits", as statistical analysis shows.

Indeed the chief field for future research by classificationists is the invention of more powerful principles by which individualisation of topics can be secured with even a shorter notation.

INTRODUCTION TO THE SECOND EDITION

This revised edition does not essentially differ from the first. But the following distinctive features may be noted:

(1) In response to the suggestion of Mr. Wm. Stetson Merrill and other friends in various countries that there should be plenty of illustrations, a fourth part has been added. It gives about 3,000 examples of class numbers constructed according to the Colon Scheme. These are in effect chosen at random: they represent books (other than current volumes of periodical publications) added to the Madras University Library in 1938.

This part may be useful to:

(*a*) Librarians who work in libraries already classified by other schemes and therefore find no opportunity to try the Colon Scheme in practice;

(*b*) Freshmen who have to learn the subject; and

(*c*) Libraries anxious to classify their collections but unable to engage full-timed trained librarians or assistants.

The substantive part of the book continues to be practically of the same size as before, although the size of the book as a whole has nearly doubled as a result of the addition of the fourth part.

(2) Since the publication of the first edition the foundations of the theory of classification have been critically explored and reconstructed in the *Prolegomena to library classification.* The whole scheme has now been subjected to the searchlight of its twenty-eight canons and minor maladjustments—mostly relating to the Octave Principle and the Unscheduled Mnemonics —have been set right.

(3) To satisfy the Canon of Currency certain terms have been changed, the major changes being that of 'Philology' to 'Linguistics' and 'Politics' to 'Political Science'. In the light of the same Canon 'Anthropology' has been transferred from the Main Class 'V History' to the Class 'Y1 Sociology'.

(4) The schedules for Common Subdivisions, Sound, Electricity, Technology, Biology, Public Health, Indian Philosophy, Sociology and Law have been revised or recast in the light of the experiments and observations made during the last

five years. About 800 new divisions have been added to the schedules as a whole.

(5) The schedules illustrating the Classic Device have been enlarged. About 300 new classics have been added.

(6) The 'Last Octave Principle', one of great potentiality, has newly been enunciated in Rule 661. The associated 'Penultimate Octave Principle' follows in Rule 662.

(7) The Auto-Bias Device mentioned in the *Prolegomena to library classification* has been enunciated in Rule 683 as a special form of the Bias Number Device.

(8) Schedules have been added for Mechanics, Veterinary Science, Ancient Tamil Poetry, Jainism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity, Zoroastrianism and Anthropology.

(9) A new Main Class '△ Spiritual Experience and Mysticism' has been introduced. Its necessity, scope and resource are explained in chapter △.

PART·I
RULES OF CLASSIFICATION

01 CALL NUMBER

01 The CALL NUMBER of a book is the symbol which individualises it. It fixes its position in the shelves relative to the other books. It is also used by readers in calling for books.

It has been shown in my *Five laws of library science* that the proper arrangement of books in a library is the classified arrangement on a subject basis. Any other mode of arrangement such as by authors, or size, has been shown to be either ineffective or inconvenient. It is a matter of experience that the interest of the readers goes by the subject matter of the books rather than by the author (except in Literature) or by any other consideration. Hence, a classified arrangement on a subject basis will facilitate the finding of his book by every reader, will increase the chance of every book getting its reader and will also save the time of the reader.

It is not enough if the subject of a book is indicated in ordinary words. Then the daily arrangement of books will require the services of persons who know the relative order of all the subjects and their detailed subdivisions. It is not only impossible to get the services of such persons but it would also be wasteful. Hence, the subject of the book ought to be translated into suitable numbers whose ordinal arrangement is easy.

In some libraries the Call Number does not actually individualise books. That is to say, it is possible for more than one book to get the same Call Number. It is desirable, however, to remove this ambiguity, *i.e.*, to satisfy the Canon of Individualisation and it is not difficult to do so.

In libraries which do not adopt the 'open access' system, the task of picking out books will become very difficult if their positions are not definitely given. In such cases, the Call Number is used to supply the necessary information.

In some libraries books are placed permanently in particular shelves and their positions are indicated by what are known as Press-marks. In such a rigid arrangement it will not be practicable to bring together all the books on the same subject, if the library is a growing one. Fixing the position of a book relative to the other books rather than in relation to the racks or shelves is the only correct method. Hence, the Call Number has taken the place of the Press-mark.

011 The CALL NUMBER consists of two parts—the CLASS NUMBER and the BOOK NUMBER.

CALL NUMBER

Chapter 02 of the Rules will deal with the Class Number and Chapter 03 with the Book Number.

012 A double space is ordinarily to separate the Book Number from the Class Number.

e.g. B43 F6, C56 113F9

0121 On the back of the book and on the back of the title-page, however, the Book Number is to be written below the Class Number.

e.g. B43 C56
F6 113F9

02 CLASS NUMBER

02 A CLASS NUMBER is a symbolic translation of the subject of the book.

021 A CLASS NUMBER is an ordinal number which consists of an intelligible concatenation of one or more of the ten Arabic numerals, the fifty-two letters of the Roman alphabet, capital and small, the symbol △, a colon and a dash.

For convenience of later reference, we shall refer to each group of these symbols as a *species*. That is to say, the Arabic numerals, the capital letters and the small letters form three different species of symbols and each of the other three symbols belong to different species. It is usual to aim at purity in notation, *i.e.*, to have as few species as possible in the Class Number. (Vide *Prolegomena to library classification*, pp. 73 to 78). In the Dewey Decimal Classification, the numbers consist only of two species—Arabic numerals and a dot. In the Cutter Classification, the numbers consist entirely of capital letters. In the Congress Classification, the numbers consist of capital letters, a dot and Arabic numerals. In the Brussels Scheme, a large number of species of symbols is used. In the Colon Scheme, six species have been used. On account of the important role played by the symbol *Colon* in the notation of this Scheme, the Scheme itself is called the Colon Classification. (*Vide* Section 61 of Chapter 6.).

When it is said that the Class Number consists of an intelligible concatenation of symbols, it is meant that the concatenation is intelligible in the light of or in accordance with the rules framed for the purpose.

022 Each one of the symbols in a class number is called a digit.

023 The digits are written from left to right.

024 The place value of the digits is as in decimal-fractions.

The advantage of using the decimal-fraction notation is that it gives great elasticity to the notation. In other words, any number of numbers can be conveniently interpolated between two consecutive numbers. For example, if 22 and 23 are read as integers, we cannot interpolate another integer between them. But, if they are read as decimals, 221, 222, ... 229 lie between them, and hence can be interpolated between them. Again 2211, 22112 ... etc., lie in that interval.

In fact, this is a peculiarity of the decimal notation which was first explicitly pointed out by the mathematician Peano and was first used for classification purposes by Melvil Dewey. It can be seen that the addition of a digit on the right does not in any way affect the place value of the already existing digits. But, on the other hand, it would completely change the place value if the numbers are used as integers.

The decimal-fraction notation gives full satisfaction to the Canon of Hospitality in Chain. The hospitality is really infinite. It also secures conformity to the Canon of Relativity.

024 The symbols used in constructing the Class Number shall be taken to fall in the following order if arranged in the ascending order of their absolute magnitude:—*a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, *e*, *f*, *g*, *h*, *i*, *j*, *k*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *o*, *p*, *q*, *r*, *s*, *t*, *u*, *v*, *w*, *x*, *y*, *z*, 0, ;, —, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, Δ, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z.

0241 Any number followed by a small letter shall have precedence over the number itself.

e.g. B63*v* has precedence over B63. L23:45*a* has precedence over L23:45.

025 The process of assigning the CLASS NUMBER to a book is really that of finding out successively the digits that make up the CLASS NUMBER.

To put it in other words *Classifying* a book implies (1) the assignment of the book to the appropriate class of the scheme of classification by ascertaining the way in which each of the characteristics appropriate to the class is shared by the book; and (2) giving to the book the Class Number which represents that class.

The later chapters of this part will give the rules relating to the determination of the successive digits.

026 The ULTIMATE CLASS of a book is the class of the smallest extension and the greatest intension in which it can be placed.

Taking, for example, Askwith's *Analytical geometry* the Main Class in which it should be placed is *Mathematics*. But, *Mathematics* is too large a class for the book. Hence, we should take the subclass *Geometry* which is more appropriate. *Geometry* again is too extensive and we shall have to subdivide it still further and put the book in *Plane Geometry*. As a matter of fact, even *Plane Geometry* is too big a class for the book. We shall have to subdivide it and actually put the book in the class *Curves of the Second Degree*. Perhaps it may be convenient to subdivide it still further and arrive at the class *Analytical Geometry of the Curves of the Second Degree*. The subject of the book will not admit of going further down the scale of subdivisions. Thus,

Analytical Geometry of the Plane Curves of the Second Degree is the ultimate class of the book in question.

Similarly, let us consider Florence Emily Hardy's *Life of Thomas Hardy*. To arrive at the ultimate class of the book, we shall have to go down the sequence *Literature, English Literature, Fiction, Hardy, Biography of Hardy*. The classes in this sequence are arranged in descending order of extension and ascending order of intension and the ultimate class of the book is *Biography of Hardy, the English Novelist*.

03 BOOK NUMBER

03 The purpose of the BOOK NUMBER is to individualise the books having the same Ultimate Class.

031 The BOOK NUMBER is an ordinal number which consists of an intelligible concatenation of one or more of the ten Arabic numerals, the capital letters of the Roman alphabet, a dot and a dash.

0311 Each one of the symbols in a book number is called a digit.

0312 The digits are written from left to right.

0313 The place value of the digits is as in decimals except in the cases covered by the Rules 035, 036, and 037 of this Chapter.

0314 The symbols used in constructing the BOOK NUMBER shall be taken to fall in the following order if arranged in the ascending order of their absolute magnitude: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z,.,—, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

032 The BOOK NUMBER may consist of one or more of five parts, *viz.*, the Language Number, the Date Number, the Accession Part of the Book Number, the Volume Number and the Supplement Number. These parts are to be written in the order given above without interspace between the parts.

The need for Book Number is discussed in the *Prolegomena to library classification*, pp. 175-181.

In this system, the Book Number is decided ordinarily by the language in which the book is written and its date of publication. In extraordinary cases, certain other factors, corresponding to the last three parts of the Book Number, are used in addition in the construction of the Book Number. (*Vide* Rules 035 and 037 and their sub-Rules.)

In some libraries, the individualisation of books in an ultimate class is done, in a partial manner, by writing the first three letters of the name of the author of the book below the Class Number. It can be easily seen that the names of more than one author may have the same first three letters and hence in this method the books do not get completely individualised. Some libraries try to improve upon it by adopting some additional devices.

But, a more useful characteristic for individualising the book is its date of publication. After all, if we remember that the library is a growing organism, it is more often the date of publication that determines the value of the book than the author except, of course, in literature and in the classics of the other subjects which form independent classes by themselves in this scheme. The majority of readers are interested in the latest books in an ultimate class, while antiquarians may be interested in the oldest books. Hence, the chronological arrangement of books in an ultimate class will not only save the time of many readers but also give them greater satisfaction. Hence, in this system the date of publication forms an essential part of the Book Number.

It is felt further that it may be convenient for most of the readers if the books in an ultimate class written in different languages are separated. Hence, the language of the book also forms an essential part of the Book Number.

033 The Language Number

033 The Language Number is got by translating the language in which the book is written into appropriate symbols in accordance with the language schedule, given as Schedule 4 of Part II.

It will be convenient at this stage to introduce two definitions.

0331 The FAVOURED LANGUAGE of a library is the language in which the majority of the books of the library are written.

Normally the language of the country is likely to be the Favoured Language. But under the peculiar conditions of India, and Madras, in particular, the Favoured Language of many of the libraries, at present, is likely to be English.

0332 Each library should have a descending scale of popularity for the languages, the Favoured Language being given the first place. Among a given set of languages the MOST POPULAR LANGUAGE is the language which occurs earliest in the scale of popularity.

It is not easy to give a definite and unique measure for arranging the languages in the order of popularity. But each library may be able to decide from experience some working scale. All that is wanted is that the scale should be a fixed one. For example, in the University Library at Madras, where English is used as the Favoured Language, the scale of languages is as follows:—English, Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu, Kanarese, Sanskrit, Hindi, Urdu, French, German, etc.

If a book is written in more than one language, three important cases may arise. Either the book may consist of the same matter in more than one language or it may consist of a classic with commentaries in one or more languages or simply of commentaries of a classic in more than one language. Practically these are the only types of polyglot books that will have to be considered. If any other type occurs, it may be dealt with in an analogous manner.

The three following Rules deal with the three types mentioned above.

0333 In the case of a book consisting of the same matter in more than one language, the Most Popular of the Languages in which the matter occurs is to be used to construct the Language Number.

0334 In the case of a book consisting of a classic with commentaries in one or more languages,

(*a*) if the classic is of greater importance than the commentaries, the language in which the classic is given is to be used to construct the Language Number; and

(*b*) if the classic is of less importance than the commentaries, the Most Popular of the Languages in which a commentary occurs is to be used to construct the Language Number.

0335 In the case of a book consisting of two or more commentaries of a classic but not containing the classic itself, the Most Popular of the Languages in which a commentary occurs is to be used to construct the Language Number.

0336. In the case of a book belonging to a Main Class other than 'Literature', if it is in the Favoured Language or if the language to be used to construct the Language Number is the Favoured Language, the Language Number need not be written.

This rule is intended to effect economy in notation. As, by definition, the majority of the books in a library should be in the Favoured Language, this rule results, really, in saving a large amount of labour and time. It also reduces the Book Number to two digits in the case of a majority of books in a library. Incidentally, this rule leads to another desirable effect. According to this rule, among the books in any ultimate class, the group of those in the Favoured Language will have precedence over the groups in the other languages.

0337 In the case of a book belonging to the Main Class 'Literature', if the language of the book is the same as the

language of the literature, the Language Number need not be written.

This rule also is intended to effect economy in notation. Normally the majority of the books falling in the Main Class 'Literature' are likely to be in the language of that literature. Hence it is an advantage to suppress the Language Number if the language of the book is the same as the language of the literature. A few books such as translations, biographies, criticisms, etc., may be in languages other than the language of the literature. In such cases, the Language Number ought to be written. It may be explicitly stated here that even if the language of the book or the language to be used to construct the Language Number is the Favoured Language, the Language Number ought to be written.

034 The Date Number

034 The Date Number is got by translating the decade of publication into appropriate symbols (capital letters of the Roman alphabet) in accordance with the following schedule and putting thereafter in Arabic numerals the number of the year of publication within the decade:—

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE FOR BOOK NUMBER

A Before 1880	J 1960 to 1969	S 2050 to 2059
B 1880 to 1889	K 1970 to 1979	T 2060 to 2069
C 1890 to 1899	L 1980 to 1989	U 2070 to 2079
D 1900 to 1909	M 1990 to 1999	V 2080 to 2089
E 1910 to 1919	N 2000 to 2009	W 2090 to 2099
F 1920 to 1929	O 2010 to 2019	X 2100 to 2109
G 1930 to 1939	P 2020 to 2029	Y 2110 to 2119
H 1940 to 1949	Q 2030 to 2039	Z 2120 to 2129
I 1950 to 1959	R 2040 to 2049	AA 2130 to 2139
		AB 2140 to 2149
		etc.

The above chronological table has been prepared purely with the conditions of the Madras University Library in view. Since the library itself was formed only twenty-five years ago, most of its books are those published in recent years only. It has been found that no ultimate class contains more than a few books published before 1880. Such a condition is likely to obtain in many of the Indian libraries. In the case of older libraries the starting point of the chronological table may be some suitable year earlier than 1880. In the case of very ancient libraries and manuscripts libraries, it may be better to use the divisions of the Chronological Schedule given as Schedule 5 of Part II.

The following are some examples of the translation of the year of publication into symbols:—1929 = F9, 1930 = G0, 1939 = G9, 1965 = J5.

0341 The date of publication of a work is the year which is given in the imprint of the title page.

0342 If a book is a facsimile reproduction of another book the date given in the facsimile title page is to be taken as the year of publication.

0343 Subject to the provisions of Rule 0342, if there be more than one title page giving a year in the imprint, the latest of such years is to be taken as the year of publication.

0344 If the year of publication is not given in the imprint of the title page but one or more years are given on the back of the title page, the latest of such years is to be taken as the year of publication.

0345 If no year is given either in the imprint of the title page or on its back, or if the book has no title page, the latest of the years given under the preface or inferable from any other part of the book is to be taken as the year of publication.

0346 If the year of publication cannot be inferred from any part of the book, it is to be found from books of reference or from any other source of bibliographical information.

For the books in the English Language, the *English catalogue*, the *Reference catalogue*, the *British Museum catalogue*, the bibliographies given in books such as *Cambridge history of English literature*, and such other works, may be of use.

0347 If the year of publication cannot be found by any of these methods, the most probable year is to be guessed from the nature of printing, the nature of paper and such other information that may be available.

0348 If the year of publication is not taken from the title page or its back, the decision arrived at by the classifier must be checked by another person and if there is difference of opinion, the matter is to be referred to the Chief Librarian for final decision.

035 The Accession part of the Book Number

035 If more than one book of the library, having the same ultimate class, are written in the same language or have

the same language to be used to construct the Language Number and have also the same year of publication, the books are arranged in the order of accession when it can be ascertained or otherwise in any arbitrary order. In the case of the first book, the Book Number is to end with the Date Number. In the case of the second book, the Date Number is to be followed by 1; in the case of the third book, the Date Number is to be followed by 2; in the case of fourth book, the Date Number is to be followed by 3 and so on. In the case of the *nth* book, the Date Number is to be followed by n—1.

0351 The digit or digits thus added to the Date Number may be termed the Accession Part of the Book Number.

0352 If the Accession Part of the Book Number consists of more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

It is obvious that if the library possesses more than one book published in a given language in a given year and belonging to a given ultimate class, the Book Number will not individualise them if it stops with the Date Number. But the addition of the Accession Part will remove the difficulty.

A library cannot decide in advance which of the books having the same ultimate class and published in the same year in the same language will be acquired by it. Hence, it has been decided that the most convenient way of arranging such books is to arrange them by the order of accession.

Further, when the first of such books is acquired, it cannot be known whether the library will get any other such book. In case it does not get any other such book the addition of '1' after the Date Number of the only book acquired may prove to be unnecessary. Nor will it be convenient to add '1' to the Date Number of the first book as soon as a second book is acquired, since the task of changing the number in numerous places, which will be necessary, will involve waste of time. Hence, it has been decided to leave the first book without the addition of the Accession digit and to add the Accession digit or digits only in the case of the later books.

It may be explicitly remarked that this Rule is also applicable to additional copies of one and the same book.

036 The Volume Number

It may happen that a work is in more than one volume. In such a case it would be desirable to devise the Book Numbers of the volumes in such a way that they are all brought together. The device that is employed for this purpose is given in Rule 0361. But before going to

that Rule, it will be convenient to formulate a test for deciding when the volumes of a set are to be kept together. The following Rule gives a set of sufficient tests.

036 A set of volumes is to be deemed to be indivisible if one or more of the following conditions hold good:—

(*a*) The set possesses a common index.

(*b*) The same sequence of pagination is continued throughout all the volumes of the set.

(*c*) The subject matter is promiscuously distributed among the volumes of the set so that it is not practicable to treat each volume as a separate book.

The tendency should be to separate the volumes of a set except under very rare circumstances. Then only the volumes will get placed along with the other volumes in cognate classes. Hence the tests have been so framed that a set will be deemed indivisible only under rare and exceptional circumstances.

0361 In the case of an indivisible set of volumes, the volumes of the set are to be individualised by putting a dot after the Date Number or the Accession Part of the Book Number, as the case may be, and putting the number of the volume in Arabic numerals after the dot.

03611 The digit or digits thus added after the dot may be termed the Volume Number.

03612 If it consists of more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

The device given in the Rule secures in a very natural way that the volumes of the set are kept in their proper order.

If the volumes of an indivisible set are not published in the same year, the year that is to be used for the Date Number is indeterminate. The following Rule is enunciated to remove this indeterminateness.

0362 The date of publication of an indivisible set is the year in which the earliest published volume in the set is published.

One might ask why should not the year of publication of the first volume of the set be used for the construction of the Date Number. Not infrequently it happens that the volumes of an indivisible set are not published in a normal order. Exigencies may lead to the publication of a later volume before an earlier volume and in fact to the publication of the volumes in any irregular order.

Hence, if the labour of changing the numbers is to be avoided, it is obvious that the most convenient year that can be taken as the year of publication of the set is the year in which the first published volume in the set appears.

037 The Supplement Number

037 In the case of a volume which has supplementary volume or volumes, the Book Number of the supplementary volume or volumes is to consist of the Book Number of the corresponding main volume followed by a dash which is itself followed by the number of the supplement in Arabic numerals.

0371 If a supplementary volume relates to more than one volume of an indivisible set of volumes, its Book Number is to consist of the Book Number of the last of such volumes in the set, followed by a dash which is itself followed by the number of the supplement in Arabic numerals.

The result of this rule is to attach the supplementary volume to the last of the volumes to which it relates.

0372 The digit or digits thus added after the dash may be termed the Supplement Number.

0373 If it consists of more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

0374 A Book Number which has a Supplement Number as its part is to come immediately after the Book Number which is made up only of the digits preceding the dash and if there be more than one supplement to a book they are to be arranged among themselves in the order of the Supplement Number.

Usually such supplementary volumes either contain additional information or maps or statistical tables which are not complete by themselves but have use only when read with the main volumes. Hence, it is usually found that it is more convenient if the supplementary volumes are all kept together with the main volumes in the order in which they appear. The device given in the Rules of this section is to secure this object.

1 MAIN CLASS DIGIT

10 The first digit of a Class Number is the symbol representing the Main Class of knowledge into which the book falls. It may be termed the MAIN CLASS DIGIT.

We now begin the rules relating to the construction of the Class Number part of the Call Number. The first digit is naturally to represent the Main Class of knowledge that occupies either the whole or the major portion of the book.

101 The twenty-eight classes into one and only one of which each book has to fall may be termed the Main Classes and the digits representing them are given in Schedule I of Part II.

The special device, that has been employed to make the Main Classes totally exhaustive, consists in the introduction of certain generalia classes, *viz.*, the Generalia Class proper which has no letter attached to it, the Science (General) Class which is represented by *A*, the Natural Science (General) Class which is represented by *G*, the Useful Arts Class which is represented by *M* and the Miscellaneous Social Sciences Class which is represented by *Y*. The existence of composite books is another reason which necessitates the introduction of such generalia classes.

The task of making the twenty-eight Main Classes mutually exclusive is by no means easy, since the terms used to name these classes are not definite in their denotation. The boundary lines between the different Main Classes are never either clear or definite. Sciences usually shade into one another and the boundary line gets shifted from time to time. Hence, the only practical way in which the terms can be made definite is to define these terms by successive sub-divisions*. This will be done in the later chapters. The mutual exclusiveness of the classes will be secured by taking care to see that the subdivisions are so constructed as to avoid overlapping. Further, once the subdivisions get themselves attached to particular Main Classes, due care should be taken to see that they are not disturbed from their position. In other words, the library should be absolutely consistent in the use of the subdivisions.

It can be seen that these twenty-eight Main Classes fall into four broad groups. The classes *A* to *M* constitute the group 'the Sciences and their applications'. Δ forms a group by itself. The classes *U* to *Z* relate to the subjects that deal with 'Man in society' The remaining divisions relate to the other humanistic subjects. There is some kind of evolutionary relation among the classes of each group, as shown in pp. 204-206 of the *Prolegomena to library classification.* The appropriateness of the placing of Δ between the sciences and the humanities will be shown in chapter Δ of this part.

* *Vide* Canon of Enumeration developed in the *Prolegomena to library classification.*

Any book dealing with more than one of the classes *H* to *L* is to be placed in the class *G*. Any book which deals with more than one of the Sciences, *i.e.*, with more than one of the classes *B* to *M*, but one at least of which falls outside and one at least inside the group of classes *G* to *L*, is to be placed in the class *A*. Any book which deals with more than one of the classes *Q* to *Z* is to be placed in the class *Y*. Finally any book which deals with more than one subject, one at least of which falls outside and one at least inside the group of the scientific subjects, is to be put in the class 'Generalia'.

11 To fix the first digit, the title, the contents, the preface, the index and the whole book are to be used in order. One is to go down the sequence as far as it is necessary.

In a majority of modern books the title, no doubt, indicates the Main Class of the book. But in certain cases, the title may be either non-significant or positively misleading. Hence, it may be necessary to check the decision made with the use of the title, by turning through the pages of the book in a rapid manner.

When the title is non-significant, the contents of the book may throw some light on its Main Class. But there are cases where it may not be possible to find the Main Class of the book except by reading it through. Roughly speaking about half a percent of the books in a library may involve such a long process to find out the Main Class. (*Vide* Chapter 9 of the *Prolegomena to library classification.*)

12 Rules governing the fixing up of the second and further digits will depend upon the first digit.

This Rule merely states the obvious fact that the subdivision of different subjects will have to proceed on different lines. Most of the later chapters are really devoted each to one Main Class.

While the commentaries on some of the rules in later chapters seek to discuss the definition of the terms used to denote the classes, the denotation of most of the classes is to be inferred, in conformity to the Canons of Context and Enumeration, from the filiatory order in which the classes are enumerated in the schedules of Part II.

2 COMMON SUBDIVISIONS

2 Subdivisions which may occur in many classes may be termed COMMON SUBDIVISIONS.

There are certain subdivisions which may occur in many classes, for example, we may have to provide for the subdivisions;—bibliography, biography, collected works, conference, history and so on in the case of many classes. It will be convenient if the same Common Subdivision is always represented by the same symbol in all cases. The mnemonic table of Common Subdivisions is built up with this object in view and has been included among the preliminary tables.

21 The Common Subdivisions and the digits representing them are given as Schedule 2 of part II.

It is not maintained that every one of these Common Subdivisions will be applicable to every class. All that is intended is that they may be applicable to many classes. For example, B*v* is History of Mathematics, P*v* is History of Linguistics, X*v* is History of Economics, C52*v* is History of the Physics of X rays, P111:J1*v* is History of the Phonology of Modern English.

In certain subjects, some of the symbols used in this table will be given a special meaning. For example, in Literature *c* will stand for 'Index of titles' and *e* will stand for 'Index of first lines'. In Linguistics *z* will stand for 'Comparative and genetic study'. Such special use of the symbols of the Schedule of Common Subdivisions will be indicated in subsection '8' of the chapters dealing with the respective subjects.

22 Any Class Number may, if possible, be amplified by the addition of a COMMON SUBDIVISION NUMBER, which shall consist of Common Subdivision digits, bare or amplified.

23 Unless otherwise specified the Class Number is to be worked out on the basis of the prescribed trains of characteristics to the fullest extent admitted by the book before it is amplified by a bare or amplified COMMON SUBDIVISION NUMBER.

231 In the case of biographies and some types of collected works, the CLASS NUMBER is to be worked out to the least extent possible. The exact extent has to be left to the flair of the classifier.

24 Whenever warranted, two or more Common Subdivision numbers may be added in succession.

e.g. History of a laboratory will warrant successive amplification by *c* and *v*.

The manner in which Common Subdivision digits are to be amplified is given in the succeeding Rules of this Chapter. In most of these Rules the terms *Chronological Device* and *Geographical Device* will appear. Their meaning will be found in Chapter 6 of this Part.

2*a* The digit *a* may be amplified as the Generalia Class '1 Bibliography' is subdivided if the nature of the book warrants it or otherwise simply by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits. The decade up to which the bibliography is brought, is to be used as the epoch.

The following few lines will illustrate the use of the Chronological Device, when fullfledged amplifications as in '1 Bibliography' is not warranted. Let us take the class *Principles of literary criticism* as an example. It is possible to have many bibliographies of this subject brought up to one of several periods, like the Aristotelian period, the Augustan period, the Elizabethan period, the Victorian period, the Georgian period and so on. If the digit *a* which comes after the Class Number of the class *Principles of literary criticism* is not amplified by the Chronological Device, all these bibliographies will get arranged simply by their dates of publication with the result that the bibliographies of the different periods get intermingled. On the other hand if the digit *a* is amplified by the Chronological Device as laid down in this Rule, the bibliographies will be grouped by the latest periods covered by them and the groups will themselves come in the normal chronological sequence. Certainly it is much more desirable to have them grouped like that.

2*b* The digit *b* as well as the subdivisions of *b* may be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits. The latest decade about which the book gives information is to be used as the epoch. In the case of the bare digit *b* and the numbers *b*1 and *b*5, a colon is to be put before the Geographical Number.

The common sub-division *b*1 is to accommodate tests of qualifications only. The technique of applying the tests will go to the appropriate Main Classes. For example, the technique of testing physical fitness is to be classed in L:8 and the technique of conducting examinations or intelligence tests is to be classed in T:47.

2*c* The digit *c* may be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. If the book gives an account of a particular laboratory, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of foundation of the laboratory being used as the epoch. Otherwise it is to be worked out to two digits only, the latest decade about which the book gives information being used as the epoch.

2*d* The digit *d* may be amplified in the same way as the digit *c* except that, if it refers to an exhibition, the year of the exhibition is to take the place of the year of foundation.

2*e* The digit *e* may have to be subdivided, whenever necessary, according to the nature of the Class Number which it amplifies.

There are likely to be many instruments related to any given class. In the case of a book which deals with more than one instrument, the class number is to be amplified by the bare digit *e*. But if a book deals with one single instrument only, it will be convenient to have *e* further subdivided. No attempt has been made in this edition to give the subdivisions of *e* that will be appropriate to the different classes. Except in very specialised libraries, the need for it may not arise. Such specialised libraries may work out a scheme of subdivision that satisfies the Canon of Mnemonics, enunciated in the *Prolegomena to library classification*.

2*f* The digit *f* may be amplified by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out ordinarily to two digits. The decade, the conditions of which are represented by the map or atlas, is to be used as the epoch.

2*g* The digit *g* may not require any amplification.

2*h* The digit *h* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the institution is situated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of foundation of the institution is to be used as the epoch.

2*j* The digit *j* may be amplified by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of birth of the person or the year of

foundation of the institution, in whose memory or honour the book is written, is to be used as the epoch.

2*k* The digit *k* may not require any amplification.

2*l* The digit *l* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the Society had its headquarters at the time of foundation is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of foundation of the Society is to be used as the epoch.

The term *society* is used to denote a Learned Society founded and maintained for the pursuit of one or more branches of knowledge. The digit *l* is to be used in the case of a book which gives an account of the Society. But in the case of occasional or periodical publications issued by the Society, the digit *l* is not to be used. Such publications are to be treated as ordinary books or as periodical publications as the case may be.

2*m* The digit *m* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the first volume of the periodical was published is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year in which the periodical was commenced is to be used as the epoch if it is not the organ of a Society. If it is the organ of a Society, the year in which the Society was founded is to be used as the epoch.

As a result of this rule, all the volumes of a specific periodical will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. They will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

2*m*1 When applied to further amplify the digit *m*, the digit *a* is to be used in the case of cumulative indexes. It may be amplified in accordance with Rule 2*a*.

2*m*2 If a volume of a set is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2*m*3 In the case of a periodical publication, the Language part of the Book Number need not be written.

The Class Number of a periodical publication contains the Geographical Number of its place of origin. As a result of this, the periodical publications in any given subject will get themselves grouped by the countries. This would incidentally lead also to the grouping of the periodicals by languages except in a few anomalous cases. Hence the adding of the Language Number in the Book Number would be redundant.

2*m*4 If a Society publishes two or more periodical publications which treat of the same class of knowledge, the class number for the first is to be constructed as provided in rule 2*m* and the class numbers for the second, third, *etc.*, are to be got from that of the first by adding the digit 1, 2, etc., respectively to it. If the number thus added be in two or more digits, it should be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

As a result of this rule, all the periodicals issued by the same Society and treating of the same class of knowledge will come together.

2*n* The digit *n* may be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or any other geographical area about which the yearbook, etc., gives information is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of commencement of the yearbook, etc., is to be used as the epoch.

As a result of this rule, all the issues of a specific yearbook, etc., will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. They will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

2*n*1 If a volume of a yearbook, etc., is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2*n*2 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number, which is amplified by the digit *n*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *n*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *n*.

2*p* The digit *p* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or any other geographical area which engages the attention of the Conference, or, otherwise, to the people of which the membership of the Conference is primarily restricted, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. If the Conference is a stray one, the year of the Conference is to be used as the epoch; if it is held periodically by a permanent agency and if it is desirable to bring together the proceedings of the successive sessions, the year of the first sessions is to be used as the epoch.

2*p*1 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *p*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *p*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *p*.

2*q* The digit *q* may be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or any other geographical area which is covered by the Bill, etc., is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of the Bill, etc., is to be used as the epoch.

2*q*1 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *q*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *q*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *q*.

2*r* The digit *r* may be amplified by the Geographical Device. The country or the Geographical area which is covered by the Report is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

This will secure that the successive issues of one and the same Report will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. The different issues of the Report will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

It may be explicitly stated that the digit appropriate to the report of a Commission is *t* and not *r*; similarly the digit appropriate to the report of a Conference is *p* and not *r*; the digit appropriate to the report of a survey is *u* and not *r*.

2*r*1 If the same Geographical Number has been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *r*, the Geographical Number may be omitted in amplifying the digit *r*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same number both before and after the digit *r*.

2*r*2 If an issue of a Report is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2*r*3 If more than one type of Report are issued by the same body or institution, that is, if more than one type of report get the same Class Number by Rule 2*r* or 2*r*1, as the case may be,

(*a*) in the case of one of the types in the library, the Class Number constructed by Rule 2*r* or 2*r*1, as the case may be, is to be used without further amplification,

(*b*) in the case of the second, third, etc., types in the library, a colon is to be put after the Class Number constructed by Rule 2*r* or 2*r*1, as the case may be, and thereafter the number 1, 2, etc., respectively is to be added. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

2*s* The digit *s* may be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area about which the book gives information is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits. If the publication is a stray or isolated one, the year covered by the publication is to be used as the epoch. If the publication is issued periodically, the digit *s* is to be amplified by the digit *m* with the

proviso that if it is issued by a government, the Chronological number may be omitted and rule 2*r*3 may be applied if necessary.

This will secure that the successive issues of any statistical publication issued periodically will get the same Class Number and will be brought together as their Class Number will be unique. The different issues will be individualised by their Book Numbers.

2*s*1 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *s*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *s*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *s*.

2*s*2 If an issue of a statistical publication is in more than one part, the parts are to be regarded as an indivisible set in constructing the Book Number.

2*t* The digit *t* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area coming within the purview of the Commission, etc., is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits. The year of appointment of the Commission, etc., is to be used as the epoch.

2*t*1 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *t*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *t*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *t*.

2*u* The digit *u* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area coming within the purview of the Survey, etc., is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological

Number is to be worked out to three digits and the date of commencement of the Survey, etc., is to be used as the epoch, if it is a specially constituted survey. Otherwise, the chronological number is to be worked out to two digits and the latest decade covered by the survey or the descriptive account is to be used as the epoch. Further, if the conditions surveyed are not subject to frequent change, (*e.g.* geological conditions), the chronological number may be worked out to a single digit or may even be omitted altogether.

2*u*1 If the same Geographical Number or the same Chronological Number or both has or have been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *u*, the Geographical Number or the Chronological Number or both, as the case may be, may be omitted in amplifying the digit *u*.

It is obvious that it would be redundant to repeat the same numbers both before and after the digit *u*.

General travel books will get a place in the Subject Division *U*. The Class Numbers of such books need not be amplified by the digit *u*.

2*v* The digit *v* is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country or the geographical area about which the book gives information is to be used in constructing the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits. The decade up to which the history is brought in the book is to be used as the epoch.

The remarks similar to those given under Rule 2*a* will hold good here also.

2*w* The digit *w* is to be amplified by the Chronological Device. If a book gives the biography of a single person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, and the year of birth of the biographee is to be taken as the epoch. If a book gives the biographies of more than one person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade of birth of the youngest of the biographees is to be taken as the epoch.

2*w*1 If the same Chronological Number has been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit

w, the Chronological Number may be omitted in amplifying the digit *w*.

A biographical book is to get the Class Number of the class with which the name of the biographee is primarily associated. For example, the biography of a mathematician is to be placed in the Class B; the biography of an astronomer is to be placed in the class B9; the biography of an electrical engineer is to be placed in the class D66; and that of a person like Mahatma Gandhi, whose name is primarily associated with work on political rights of India, is to be placed in the class V44: 25. On the other hand, the biography of a person whose name cannot be definitely associated with some subject or another is to be placed in 'Generalia'. Similarly if a book gives the biography of a number of persons whose names are associated with more than one subject, one at least of which falls among the group of Subject Divisions N to Z, it is to be placed in 'Generalia'.

The letters and correspondence of a person are to be treated as part of his biography for the purpose of this Rule.

2*w*2 In many of the Social Sciences and in the divisions of the Main Class △, it is possible for the case-study or observation-study mode of exposition to take the form of a biography. In such a case, the Class Number is to be amplified by *y*7 and not by *w*.

Examples: 1. Purohit Swami's *An Indian monk: his life and adventures* is to be given the Class Number △2*y*7M82 and not △2*w*M82.

2. E. Allison Peer's *Ramon Lull : a biography* is to be given the Class Number △6*y*7G32 and not △6*w*G32.

3. But, a biography of Rom Landau or of Paul Brunton is to be amplified only by *w*, though its Main Class is △, since their biographies are of interest not as case-studies but only as lives of persons who have made a special study of the Main Class △.

2*w*3 The biography of a person whose importance is due mainly to his association with some other person of importance, either as a relative or as a friend, or in any other manner is to be given the Class Number of the biography of that person of importance.

The biography of such a relative or friend is of interest to the readers only because of the light it throws on the life of the person of importance. For example, it may be said that the biography of Jane Welsh Carlyle is of interest because it throws light on the life of Thomas Carlyle. Hence the book will have a greater chance to find a reader if it is placed with the biographies of Thomas Carlyle. It is just this result that is sought to be secured by this Rule.

2*x* The digit *x* may be amplified by the Chronological Device. If a book gives the collected works or selections from the works of a single person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, and the year of birth of the author is to be taken as the epoch. If a book gives the collected works or selections from the works of more than one person, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade of birth of the youngest of the authors is to be taken as the epoch.

2*x*1 If the same Chronological Number has been used in constructing the Class Number which is amplified by the digit *x*, the Chronological Number may be omitted in amplifying the digit *x*.

The digit *x* is to be used to amplify the Class Number of a book if it contains either more than one work of an author or the works of more than one author. The collected works may be in one volume or in a set of indivisible volumes.

2*y* The digits *y* and *z* and their subdivisions may not require any amplification, except that when *y*7 is used to denote the life of a person or an account of an institution, it may be amplified as *w* and *h* respectively.

3 GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

30 The Geographical Divisions and the numbers representing them are given in Schedule 3 of Part II.

Several subjects may have to be subdivided geographically at one stage or another. The Main Classes 'History' and 'Geography' will certainly have to be so divided. We have seen in Chapter 2 that the Geographical Division becomes necessary for the amplification of some of the Common Subdivision digits. It will be seen in Chapter 4 that the Language Schedule has to make use of the Geographical Schedule. The notation will gain considerably in mnemonic value if the same number is used to denote the same area in all cases. With this in view, the Geographical Schedule has been constructed and included among the preliminary schedules.

31 The subdivisions of '1 World' are got by using certain convenient characteristics, other than the canonical continent characteristic, which forms the basis for arriving at numbers 4, 5, . . . 9 of the schedule.

32 The digit 2 may be used for the country or province or place to which the library belongs.

It is likely that a library will have a more extensive collection of books pertaining to its country or province or place. Hence the number for that area will have to be inserted very frequently. Further it will have to be subdivided much more profusely than those of other countries or provinces or places. Whereas the number it gets in its natural place in the Geographical Schedule will contain at least two digits and may contain many more, it would add to economy of notation if it can be indicated by a single digit. Hence, it is suggested, that the normal number it gets in its natural place may be left unused and the digit 2 be used to represent it. This rule secures satisfaction to the Canon of Local Variation.

33 As the digit 2 is reserved for the library's own country, etc., the digit 3 may be reserved for the most favoured country.

Here, the term "most favoured" means the country about which the library has a much larger collection than about other countries barring its own country. All the remarks made under Rule 32 are applicable to this rule also.

GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

34 If any ultimate area mentioned in the schedule requires further subdivision, the subdivision may be effected in accordance with the following plan. Let the area be divided into eight convenient sectors and the sectors be numbered as hereunder:

1 East	5 West
2 South East	6 North West
3 South	7 North
4 South West	8 North East

If only one sub-area falls in a sector, the number of the sector may be given to the sub-area. If more than one sub-area falls in a sector, it may be further subdivided in a similar manner. The digit '9' may be reserved for indicating the islands in the neighbourhood of the area.

A strict adherence to this principle is not demanded nor is it possible in all cases. All that is intended is that the rule may be used as a rough guiding principle. It will be found that Schedule 3 of Part II gives detailed subdivisions of certain countries only. They are to be taken as illustrative. The other countries also are to be subdivided similarly, as need arises.

35 A city or town is to be individualised by amplifying the number for its country by the letter C, which itself is to be amplified by the Alphabetic Device (*vide* Rule 67).

For certain cities an alternative number has been suggested in the Geographical Schedule.

36 A lake, mountain or river lying within a country is to be individualised as in Rule 35, except that the mnemonic letter is to be L, M and R respectively.

37 An international lake, mountain or river is to be individualised as in Rule 36, except that the basic Geographical Number is to be that of the continent to which it belongs.

4 LANGUAGE DIVISIONS

40 The Language Divisions and the numbers representing them are given in Schedule 4 of Part II.

We have already seen in Chapter 03 that the Language Number is used in the construction of the Book Number. It can easily be seen that it will also be required in the subdivision of the Main Classes 'Literature' and 'Linguistics'. Our notation will gain considerably in mnemonic value if the same number is used to denote the same language in all cases. With this in view the Language Schedule has been constructed and included among the preliminary schedules.

41 To represent a language, definitely known to belong to one of the three families represented by the digits '1', '2' and '3' but not indicated in the schedule, the digit 9 is to be added after the number of the ultimate division into which it will fall and the digit 9 is to be amplified by the Geographical Device, the area in which it first became current being used to construct the Geographical Number.

42 Among the languages to be divided by the geographical device if different languages have originated in the same area, they may be arranged in chronological order, if ascertainable, or in some arbitrary order and a colon followed by the numbers 1, 2, . . . may be put after the geographical number to indicate respectively the first, second . . . of these languages.

This problem may arise only in rare cases.

44 The languages comprised by the classes 4 . . . 9 are to be individualised by the Geographical Device, the respective areas, in which they became first current, being used to construct the Geographical Number.

45 The Artificial Languages are got by the Chronological Device, using the year of coining of the language as the epoch and working the chronological number to three digits.

5 CHRONOLOGICAL DIVISIONS

50 The Chronological Divisions and the numbers representing them are given in Schedule 5 of Part II.

In the Main Class 'History,' Chronological Subdivision will be essential. We have seen that, in amplifying some of the Common Subdivision digits, Chronological Subdivision is frequently availed of. It will be seen later that the chronological mode of division appears again and again in the subdivision of most of the classes. In fact, it occurs so frequently, that a part of the next chapter is devoted to the exposition of the idea "Division by Chronological Device" and the variety of uses to which the Chronological Number is put is indicated fully as a preliminary measure, so as to secure brevity in the enunciation of the rules for the detailed subdivision of the different subjects. Again, the variety of uses to which the Chronological Number is being put is one of the elements that has invested the Colon Classification with a marvellous degree of hospitality and elasticity, which is essential in a growing library.

51 In the case of the divisions E onwards, where each letter stands for a century, the decade is to be indicated if necessary by adding the digit of the decade—0, 1, . . . or 9, as the case may be—after the century digit. The year is to be indicated if necessary by adding the digit of the year—0, 1 . . . or 9, as the case may be—after the decade digit. The month is to be indicated if necessary by adding the number of the month—1, 2, . . . or 12, as the case may be—after the year digit. The number representing the month is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal, if it consists of more than one digit.

e.g., E55 = 1055 A.D M00 = 1800 A.D. P01 = 2101 A.D.

52 In the case of the division D, which represents the first millennium A. D., the century is to be indicated, if necessary, by adding the digit of the century—0, 1, . . . or 9 as the case may be—after D. The decade is to be indicated, if necessary, by adding the digit of the year—0, 1, . . . or 9, as the case may be—after the decade digit and so on.

e.g., D010=10 A.D. D541=541 A.D.

53 In the case of the divisions C and B, which represent respectively the first and the second millenniums B. C., the

century digit, the decade digit and the year digit are to be arrived at as follows:—Write the year in ordinary Arabic numerals. The excess of nine over the number representing the century is to be used for the century digit; the excess of nine over the number representing the decade is to be used for the decade digit; and the excess of nine over the number representing the year is to be used as the year digit.

e.g., B025=1974B.C. B999=1000B.C. C499=500B.C. C989=10B.C.

54 In the case of the division A which represents "Before 2000 B.C.", A9 is to be used for the third millennium B.C., A8 for the fourth millennium B.C. ... and A0 for the twelfth millennium B.C. A00 may stand for "Before 12,000 B.C." and may be further subdivided in the same way as A. Each of the numbers A0 to A9 may, if necessary, be further subdivided as in Rule 53.

6 EIGHT DEVICES

60 One or more of the following Eight Devices may be employed in constructing a Class Number.

1 The Colon Device;
2 The Geographical Device;
3 The Chronological Device;
4 The Favoured Category Device;
5 The Classic Device;
6 The Subject Device;
7 The Alphabetic Device; and
8 The Bias-number Device.

This chapter will be devoted to a short account of these Eight Devices which will be frequently employed in the construction of Class Numbers. A preliminary discussion of these devices will add to the clarity of the rules in the later chapters. It will also be conducive to brevity in the enunciation of the rules of classification.

61 The Colon Device

61 The Colon Device consists in separating, by a colon, the parts of a Class Number, which relate to the different trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification.

In most of the subjects, more than one relevant train of characteristics are available as a basis of classification. for example, in Literature, the language, the form, the author and the work are the trains of characteristics available. A full discussion of these will be found in Chapter 7 of this part. In Chemistry, the problem of study and the substance studied are the trains of characteristics available. In Botany, the plant studied, the problem and the organ are the trains of characteristics available. In certain subjects like Mathematics, Physics and Geology, the first process of division may follow canonical lines; but the canonical classes may be capable of further division on the basis of more than one train of characteristic.

In all these cases, the part corresponding to each train of characteristics is capable of further division quite independently of the parts corresponding to the other trains of characteristics. This is made practicable by the insertion of a colon in accordance with this rule.

We have already seen in Rule 024 that the magnitude of *colon* lies between 0 and 1. As a result of this, a subdivision of a given number by the Colon Device will have precedence over all other subdivisions of

the same number except those obtained by the Classic Device, the Bias-number Device and the application of a Common Subdivision Number. Also the subdivisions of a given number obtained by varying the train of characteristics forming the basis of classification will have precedence over all its subdivisions obtained either by Auto-Bias Device or by continuing the original itself, or by the Chronological Device, or by the Favoured Category Device, or by the Subject Device or by the Alphabetic Device.

An example may make this point clear. In the example chosen the rules given in Chapter 8 are necessarily anticipated. V44:18 is the Class Number for India's policy towards mandated territories. V441:8 is the Class Number for the Archival Sources of the history of the Madras Province. V4418 is part of the Class Number for the history of the Andhra Desa of the Madras Province. The ordinal arrangement for these numbers is as follows:—V44:18, V441:8, V4418. It can be seen that, as a consequence of the Colon Device, all books dealing with the history of India as a whole will come before the books dealing with the history of the Madras Province as a whole as well as the books dealing with the history of each of the other Provinces as wholes. Again, all the books dealing with the history of the Madras Province as a whole will come before the books dealing with the history of each of the different parts of the Province. And this is as it should be.

Here is another example. In this case the rules given in Chapter L are necessarily anticipated. L:2 is the Class Number for human anatomy; L:3 is the Class Number for human physiology; L:4 is the Class Number for diseases in General; L:4:6 is the Class Number for therapeutics in general; L:4:68 is the Class Number for aerotherapy in general; L2 is the Class Number for the digestive system; L2:2 is the Class Number for the anatomy of the digestive system; L2:3 is the Class Number for the physiology of the digestive system; L2:4 is the Class Number for the diseases of the digestive system; L2:42 is the Class Number for the infectious diseases of the digestive system; L2:421 is the Class Number for the tuberculosis of the digestive system; L2:42:6 is the Class Number for the treatment of infectious diseases of the digestive system; L2:421:6 is the Class Number for the treatment of tuberculosis of the digestive system; L2:421:68 is the Class Number for the aerotherapy of the tuberculosis of the digestive system; L24 is the Class Number for the intestines; L24:4 is the Class Number for the diseases of the intestines. The ordinal arrangement of these Class Numbers is as follows:—L:2, L:3, L:4, L:4:6, L:4:68, L2, L2:2, L2:3, L2:4, L2:42, L2:42:6, L2:421, L2:421:6, L2:421:68, L24, L24:4.

It can be seen that, as a result of the Colon Device, the group of books on human anatomy, the group of books on human physiology, the group of books on diseases in general, etc., will come before the groups of books dealing with individual organs. Among the books dealing with an individual organ, the group of general books will come first. Then the group of books on the anatomy of the organ, the group of books on the physiology of the organ, the group of books on the diseases

of the organ, etc., will come in successive order. Among the books dealing with the diseases of a given organ, the group of general books on the diseases of the organ will come first. The groups of books dealing with particular types of diseases of the organ will come in successive order. Among the books that deal with diseases in general, the general books will come first and then the groups of books dealing with pathology, preventive measures, treatment, etc., will come in successive order. A similar internal arrangement will be secured among the books dealing with the diseases of a specific organ, and so also with the books dealing with the specific diseases of a given organ.

Thus, in the Colon System, the Class Numbers and the classes represented by them form a perfectly articulated system, like the skeleton of a human body, the colon playing the role of the ligaments and cartilages which connect the bones of the system to one another, giving freedom, at the same time, for each bone to grow and to move independent of the other bones. One can easily imagine the great advantage that a specialised worker will find in this system which enables him to lay his hands straight on *all* the materials connected with his work, with the least waste of time. The apparently complex structure of the number cannot be considered to be a source of strain, as the reader is not concerned with the number as such but he is concerned only with the convenient arrangement which the numbers bring about among the books.

Further, as a result of the use of colon, any Class Number becomes a multipartite number capable of expansion at as many points as there are colons, in addition to its being expansible at the right end, whereas in other schemes, a Class Number is capable of expansion at the right end only. In other words, the flexibility of the Colon Notation is many times greater than that of other notations.

The limitations in the flexibility of the notation impose a limitation on the degree of minuteness to which the classification can be carried. On account of the far greater flexibility which the notation of the Colon Classification possesses, the classes in the Colon Classification are capable of being worked out to a far greater degree of minuteness. We have seen, in the *Five laws of library science*, that practically every Law of Library Science demands that the classification should be as minute as possible. The Colon Classification satisfies the demands of the Laws of Library Science much more closely than any other scheme, as a result of the Colon Device. This can be realised by comparing some of the Class Numbers and their subdivisions according to the Colon Classification with the corresponding Class Numbers and their subdivisions according to any other scheme of classification. Some account of such comparison will be found in the *Prolegomena to library classification*.

The Colon Device automatically secures conformity to the Canon of Consistent Order and the Canon of Mnemonics. Further the Colon Notation satisfies the Canon of Hospitality in Chain to a much greater degree than the bare Decimal Notation. This implies that the Colon Notation furnishes a method for the individualisation of subjects to a

degree that is not possible with the bare Decimal Notation, as illustrated in pp. 106 to 114 & 261 to 265 of the *Prolegomena to library classification*.

6101 It may be stated explicitly that rule 61 implies that a Colon is not to separate the number based on the first train of Characteristics from the Main Class Number.

6102 So also a Colon is not to separate the number based on the first train of characteristics from the Canonical Division Number of a Main Class. (*Vide* the beginning of the Schedules of B Mathematics, C Physics, H Geology, M Useful Arts, N Fine Arts, R Philosophy and Y Social Sciences for examples).

6103 Similarly a Colon is not to separate the number based on the first train of characteristics from a chronologically amplified Main Class Number. (*Vide* the end of the Schedules of S Psychology and X Economics for examples.)

611 In cases where the number on the left side of a colon has no chance whatever for expansion, the colon may be omitted and taken as understood.

This provision is introduced to secure economy of notation wherever possible. The rule for omission of the colon will become operative only if no ambiguity is likely to arise in the ordinal arrangement of the Class Numbers, as a result of the omission. The rules devoted to the classification of the different subjects will generally state when the colon may be so omitted.

The following are some illustrations. Colon is to be omitted between the Form Number and the Author Number in the Main Class 'O Literature' and the Stage Number and the Problem Number in the Main Class 'P Linguistics'.

612 It may be further stated that the numbering of the Classes based on any characteristic is made in conformity to the 'Unscheduled Mnemonics' explained in pp. 129 to 134 of the *Prolegomena to library classification*. This secures a better satisfaction of the Canon of Mnemonics.

613 It will be seen that the enumeration and the numbering of the classes based on any characteristic are made on the "Octave Principle" enunciated in pp. 100-102 of the *Prolegomena to library classification*. This secures complete satisfaction of the Canon of Exhaustiveness and the Canon of Hospitality in Array. The hospitality is really infinite.

62 The Geographical Device

62 The Geographical Device consists in using the appropriate Geographical Number for the further subdivision of a class which is capable of geographical division or when the individualisation of the subclasses may be made to depend con-

veniently on the place of origin or on the place of prevalance or on the place of habitation or on the place that may be definitely associated with the respective subclasses in any other manner or for any other reason. The cases where this device may be applied are generally indicated either in the Schedules of Classification in Part II or in the Rules of Classification in this Part.

We have already seen in Chapter 2, that certain of the Common Subdivision digits can be amplified by the Geographical Device. For example, Rules 2*b*, 2*c*, 2*d*, 2*l*, 2*m*, 2*n*, 2*r*, 2*r*, 2*s*, 2*t*, 2*u*, and 2*v* provide for the amplification of the Common Subdivision digits *b*, *c*, *d*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*, *r*, *s*, *t*, *u*, and *v* by the Geographical Device. Again in the language table given in Schedule 4 of Part II, it will be seen that the languages not belonging to the Indo-European, the Semitic or the Dravidian families are to be individualised by the Geographical Device. Also, Rule 41 of Chapter 4 of this Part utilises the Geographical Device for individualising certain languages belonging even to the three families mentioned above.

Again Rules P101 and P105 of Chapter P of this Part utilise the Geographical Device for the individualising of dialects and jargons. The Geographical Device is also employed to individualise certain religions as can be seen from Schedule Q of Part II and from Chapter Q of this Part. It is needless to multiply examples at this stage.

The Geographical device automatically secures conformity to the Canons of Consistent Order, Helpful Order, Local Variation, Hospitality in Array, Hospitality in Chain and Mnemonics.

63 The Chronological Device

63 The Chronological Device consists in using the appropriate Chronological Number for the further subdivision of a class, which is capable of chronological division or when the individualisation of the subclasses may be made to depend conveniently on the period of origin or birth or on the year of first investigation or on the year of discovery or on the year of initiation or commencement or on the year of occurrence or on the year that may be definitely associated with the respective subclasses in any other manner or for any other reason. Some of the cases where this device may be employed are generally indicated either in the Schedules of Classification in Part II or in the Rules of Classification in this Part. Similar cases where it may be employed, will suggest themselves in the course of actual classification.

631 The chronological number is to be worked out to the century, decade, year or month as specified in the respective

rules or, if there are no specific rules on the point, as may be most appropriate.

632 The epoch which is to be used to construct the chronological number will be that which is specified in the concerned rules or schedules or, if it is not so specified, that which may be most appropriate.

633 Except as otherwise stated and particularly subject to the rules of Chapter 2 of this part, when more than one entity are related to one and the same year and would otherwise get the same Class Number by the Chronological Device, that year is to be used to construct the Chronological Number for one of the entities and some vacant neighbouring years are to be used respectively to construct the Chronological Numbers of the other entities.

634 If no neighbouring year is vacant to make the application of rule 633 convenient, in the case of the second, third, etc., entities, the number 1, 2, etc., respectively is to be added to the Chronological Number arrived at by rule 632.

We have already seen in Chapter 2, that some of the Common Subdivision digits may be amplified by the Chronological Device. For example, Rules 2*a*, 2*b*. 2*c*, 2*d*, 2*j*, 2*l*, 2*m*, 2*n*, 2*p*, 2*q*, 2*t*, 2*u*, 2*v*, 2*w* and 2*x* provide for the amplification of the Common Subdivision digits *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, *j*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *q*, *t*, *u*, *v*, *w* and *x* by the Chronological Device. The schedules in Part II contain many examples in which this device is usefully employed. The great hospitality which this scheme gets by this device is illustrated in the individualisation of special forms and functions in 'Mathematics,' in fixing the Author Numbers in 'Literature,' in the classification of universal languages in the schedule of language classes given in schedule 4 of Part II, in the classification of religious sects, in the classification of the different schools of 'Psychology' and 'Education' and in many other instances, which it would be unnecessary to list here exhaustively.

• The Chronological Device automatically secures conformity to the Canons of Consistent Order, Helpful Order, Hospitality in Array, Hospitality in Chain and Mnemonics.

64 The Favoured Category Device

64 The Favoured Category Device consists in individualising a few, not more than nine or eighty-one categories, as may be prescribed, about which a larger number of publications exist or may be reasonably expected to come forth, by the digits 1, 2,...9 or 11, 12...19, 21, 22,...29,...91, 92, ...99, whereas the other categories of its class are to be indivi-

dualised by some other device. The cases where this device may be applied are generally indicated in the Schedules of Classification in Part II.

This rule is intended to economise in notation in Classes in which a large number of publications may be expected. Incidentally it also gives priority in the shelf arrangement for popular classes. This device is employed at different stages in almost every subject. Illustrative divisions by the Favoured Category Device are given in various schedules in Part II. To quote one example here, in the Subject Division 'J Agriculture' 38 is the Number for Cereals and other seeds that are primarily produced for human consumption. Since rice is the most popular cereal, wheat comes next in popularity and so on, the number for rice is 381, that for wheat is 382 and so on, for the nine most popular cereals and food seeds.

65 The Classic Device

65 The Classic Device is employed for bringing together the different editions of a classic in a class, the different editions of each of the subcommentaries of each of its commentaries and so on and of securing that the group of subcommentaries of a commentary is in juxtaposition to the commentary, that the group of commentaries of a classic is in juxtaposition to the classic and that the group formed of each classic and its associated commentaries is in juxtaposition to the groups of the other classics of the same class.

651 The Classic Device consists in putting the digit *x* after the number representing the ultimate class to which the book should be otherwise assigned, and amplifying the digit *x* by the Favoured Category Device or the Chronological Device to individualise the classic or the classical author concerned. The amplified *x* may be termed the *Classic Number*. The commentaries are indicated by amplifying the corresponding Classic Number by the Favoured Category Device or the Chronological Device. This amplifying number may be termed the *First-order Commentary Number*. The subcommentaries of a commentary are indicated by amplifying the corresponding First-order Commentary Number in a similar way. This amplifying number may be termed the *Second-order Commentary Number* and so on.

The Classic Device secures conformity to the Canon of Classics.

The problem that the Classic Device seeks to tackle is frequent in the case of classical works written in Sanskrit. A reference to the illustrative

divisions by the Classic Device forming part of the Schedules L, O, P, Q and R of Part II will show how widespread this problem is. There are also some cases of occidental classics—such as Burke's works in Politics, some of the Classics of International Law, the Greek and the Latin Classics —which may more conveniently be grouped by the Classic Device.

One result of the application of the Classic Device is that the classic becomes a class by itself and hence its different editions come together, with the Book Number differentiating them. In the case of a classic, several editions are likely to appear even at distant dates. But for this device, they will get scattered and intermingled with other ordinary books in the same class. Such an intermingling is bound to be revolting to the mind of the readers. It is certainly not desirable that Aristotle's *Poetics* or Dandin's *Kavyadarsa* should be indiscriminately clubbed with the ordinary modern books on literary criticism. Nor will it be happy to interpolate Sankaracarya's works on Indian Philosophy with the modern text-books on Indian Philosophy.

It not infrequently happens, particularly in works in the Sanskrt language, that the classic gets many commentaries which themselves become classic and get many editions and many subcommentaries. All the Laws of Library Science will be best served if and only if the whole family of commentaries and subcommentaries are grouped together and placed next to the different editions of the classic itself. Usually the commentaries and the subcommentaries carry forward the theories contained in the classic. This carrying forward is done step by step in the hierarchy of commentaries and subcommentaries. Hence the happy grouping of a classic with its commentaries and subcommentaries brought about by the Classic Device, incidentally arranges the books in the proper evolutionary order. This adds greatly to the convenience of the readers —nay, it is even educative.

It may be stated here that the use of the digit *x* in the Classic Device is not in any way in conflict with the use of the same to indicate *collected works*. As a matter of fact the one use is but a natural and consistent extension of the other.

652 The Favoured Category Device or the Chronological Device is to be used to amplify the digit *x* to indicate either a specific classical work or a specific classical author.

653 The Favoured Category Number or the bare or amplified Chronological Number used to represent the author may be termed the AUTHOR NUMBER.

654 If there be only one work of a classical author, the Class Number constructed by Rule 652 will also stand naturally for the only specific work of his.

655 If there be more than one work of a classical author, a colon is to be put after the Author Number and a WORK NUMBER is to be added thereafter. The method of construct-

ing the WORK NUMBER is the same as that given in Rule 74 of Chapter 7 of this Part.

656 Rules 652—655 are applicable to the construction of the Commentary Numbers also.

It may be stated here that commentary is to be differentiated from criticism. A commentary usually carries the theory of the classic forward and gives some substantial new theory or information; but a criticism does not do so. Again, criticism is to be differentiated from annotation. A criticism gives an estimate and an appreciation or depreciation of an author or his work, as the case may be. But an annotation does not do so. It merely takes the form of short notes elucidating obstruse or difficult points in a work.

66 The Subject Device

66 The Subject Device consists in using appropriate Class Numbers for the further subdivision of a class which is capable of such subdivision or when the individualisation of the subclasses may be made to depend conveniently on a Class Number that may be definitely associated with the respective subclasses in any manner or for any reason. The cases where this Device may be applied are generally indicated either in the Schedules of Classification in Part II or in the Rules of Classification in this Part.

The Subject Device secures automatic conformity to the Canons of Consistent Order, Helpful Order, Hospitality in Array, Hospitality in Chain and Mnemonics. This Device is employed at different stages in certain subjects. Many illustrative divisions by the Subject Device are given in the Schedules of Part II for ready reference. Special reference may be made here to the Schedule M, to the *Ethics* part of Schedule R and to the *Functions* part of Schedule W. In some cases, it will be found that the number used for the Subject Device has been modified slightly. But such modifications should not be freely indulged in by individual classifiers.

As the Subject Number used in the Subject Device will begin with a capital letter, and as the Chronological Number will also begin with a capital letter, there may appear to be *prima facie* ground to fear that an ambiguity may arise in the ordinal arrangement of the Class Numbers. But care has been taken to secure that the Chronological Device and the Subject Device do not both become applicable for the further subdivision of a given Class Number.

661 When the Subject Device is used for the further subdivision of a class belonging to any but the last train of characteristics appropriate to the Main Class in question, all the colons in the Class Number to be used for the Subject Device are to be replaced by Zeroes.

662 The classes based on the trains of characteristics appropriate to each Main Class are enumerated in the schedules of Part II. Any of these schedules whose numbers begin with an Arabic numeral may be augmented by the Subject Device with the following provisoes:

(1) the classes belonging to the Main Classes △ and O and the Main Classes more concrete (less abstract) than the Main Class that is being subdivided are not to be used in the construction of these extra classes by the Subject Device; and

(2) that the schedule is to be so augmented only if none of the later trains of characteristics prescribed for the Main Class that is being subdivided is applicable to the book under consideration.

Examples:

(1) A:P31*k* is the Class Number for a dictionary of scientific terms in Tamil;

(2) D646:C47 is the Class Number for Harry R. Ricardo's *Engines of high output: thermodynamical considerations*, C47 being the number for thermodynamics;

(3) G1:C is the class number for George Chile's *Phenomena of life: a radio-electric interpretation* which deals with the physics of living organisms;

(4) J:E is the class number for C. Harold Wright's *Agricultural analysis*;

(5) J:1:I23 is the class number for Selman A. Waksman's *Principles of soil microbiology*, where J:1 stands for soil and I23 for bacteriology or microbiology;

(6) L:Z is the class number for Thomas A. Gonzales's *Legal medicine*;

(7) △:R is the class number for Thomas Hywel Hughes's *Philosophic basis of mysticism;*

(8) Y:X76r3 is the class number for the report of the British Treasury entitled *Public social services; total expenditure under certain acts of Parliament during the financial years, etc.*; and

(9) Y:Z3 is the class number for John J. Clarke's *Social administration including the poor laws* which deals with the statutory and executive laws and regulations of Great Britian for the working of Social Services.

Rule 613 refers to the Octave Principle that is followed in constructing the schedules. Rule 661 may be said to augment the sche-

dules to the *last octave*. The appropriateness of the term *last octave* may be shown as follows:

The numbers in the successive octaves will be:
Octave of first rank 1, 2, 3, ... 7, 8
Octave of the second rank 91, 92, 93, ... 97, 98.
Octave of third rank 991, 992, 993, ... 997, 998.
An octave of infinite rank 99...91, 99...92, 99...93, 99...97, 99...98.

In each of the numbers of the infinite rank the number of nines is infinite. The numbers in an octave of infinite rank each of whose numbers contains an infinity of digits cannot be practically applied.

But such an octave is by no means the last! Since A is ordinally greater than 9 the set (octave)

A, B, C...Z,

though each of its numbers has only one digit, must succeed all the infinity of octaves whose numbers begin with 9. Since there is no number ordinally greater than Z the A...Z set (octave) may be taken as the last.

It can also be seen that the set (octave)
9A, 9B, 9C,...9Z
is the penultimate octave, the set
99A, 99B, 99C,...99Z
is the last-but-two and so on.

This principle of augmenting any schedule by the Subject Device has been provisionally named the "Last Octave Principle". Discovery of it was made possible only by the critical exploration and reconstruction of the foundations of the theory of classification in the *Prolegomena to library classification*. It occurred only in June 1938 after the book had been published and so could not be mentioned in it.

This new principle has considerably increased the hospitality of the scheme and has led to a more complete and productive application of the Canon of Mnemonics. It has also another advantage. While theoretical provision for an infinity of octaves has been made, those whose numbers have a small number of digits and are of practical use appear at the two ends of this infinite scale and inapplicable octaves with numbers of a large or infinite number of digits lie in the middle. In other words, the notation has enabled us, so to speak, to bend the infinite scale and get hold of the two ends though the middle extends beyond reach to infinity. The immense potentiality of this awaits fuller exploitation.

Some specialisation also has been made in the use of the two ends. The octaves at the nearer end are used for divisions that are *Specific* to the Main Class under consideration and the last octaves, for divisions of a more *fundamental* and *general* nature.

Take for example the schedule of Operations as applied to the class 'J:1 Soil' in the Main Class 'J Agriculture'. Reference to chapter J

of Part II will show that the divisions in the first octave *viz.* '1 Reclamation', '2 Levelling', '3 Bunding', '4 Ploughing', '5 Harrowing' and '6 Crushing' are operations *specific* to farming, that are of immediate interest to and fall within the direct sphere of the farmer. The second octave will consist of '91 Nomenclature' and so on.

But the last octave will be 'C Physics of the soil', 'E Chemistry of the soil', 'I21 Bacteriology of the soil', etc. These are obviously problems of a *fundamental* nature. The farmer's interest in them is only indirect; for he cannot as a rule deal with these problems himself: he must use the findings of specialists in the fundamental sciences concerned.

663 A similar principle which may be called the "Penultimate Octave Principle" is to be used to augment a schedule by the Subject Device when the numbers of the schedule begin with a capital letter, *i.e.*, are constructed *ab initio* by the Subject Device or the Chronological Device. This augmentation also is subject to the same provisoes as those for the Last Octave Principle.

Examples:

1. A. B. Keith's *Introduction to British constitutional law* is to be given the Class Number V3:29Z by the Penultimate Octave Principle; and not V3:2:Z by the Last Octave Principle, as the third train of characteristic in this Main Class 'V History' is the chronological one, the numbers of whose classes, therefore, begin with a capital letter. As a matter of fact V3:2:Z would mean the constitutional history of Great Britain brought up to 3000 A.D. and not British constitutional law.

2. A statistical study of an educational curriculum is to be given the Class Number T:44:9B28 by the Penultimate Octave Principle and not T:44:B28 by the Last Octave Principle, as the third train of characteristice to be used in the Main Class 'T History' when the problem is '44 Curriculum' is the Subject one, the numbers of whose classes, therefore, begin with a capital letter. As a matter of fact T:44:B28 will mean Curriculum in Statistics and not a statistical study of curriculum.

Perhaps the only regions where the Penultimate Octave Principle is applicable are those covered by the above two examples.

67 The Alphabetic Device

67 The Alphabetic Device consists in using the initial letter, or the initial letter amplified, of the name of the substance or any other appropriate entities, for the further subdivision of a class of substances or entities.

671 If more than one substance or entity have the same initial letter, their initial letters may be amplified by the addition of the numbers 1, 2, 3, etc., respectively.

This device is to be used only in rare cases where no other method of subdivision is practicable. The Schedules in Part II and the Rules of this Part indicate the places where this Device has to be used. To give a few specific examples here, in dividing the Crop Numbers in the Subdivision *Agriculture*, the Alphabetic Device is recommended to be used after the Favoured Category Device is exhausted. There are likely to be many crops dealing with a given class. It is not practicable to indicate these crops in any other way.

So also when the number for the *Bacterial Diseases* of an organ exceeds 8 the only available course is to apply the Alphabetic Device to indicate the diseases that are not indicated by the Favoured Category Device.

68 The Bias Number Device

68 The Bias Number Device is employed for bringing together such of the books in a class as are written with a special bias to some other class or from a special point of view that can be associated with some other class, or for the use of special class of readers whose primary interest of study is in some other class, or as have some other special relation to some other class. The class to which the book belongs may be termed the 'Basic Class' and its number may be termed the 'Basic Number'. The other class may be termed the 'Bias Class' and its number may be termed the 'Bias Number.'

681 The Bias Number Device consists in amplifying the 'Basic Number' by the addition of the digit 0 followed by the appropriate 'Bias Number'.

682 Both the 'Basic Number' and the 'Bias Number' are to be worked out as fully as may be appropriate to the book.

A few examples may be given here to illustrate the use of this device. But the rules given in Chapters B and 7 have to be anticipated in giving these examples.

The general text-books of *Mathematics* will have the Class Number B. But it is likely that some of these books are written specially for the use of physicists, engineers, biologists, economists, etc. In the case of such books, the Class Number B may be amplified so as to read B0C, B0D, B0G, B0X, etc., respectively. If such books are not differentiated by the Bias Number Device, they will get intermingled with the ordinary text-books in Mathematics. When an engineer comes and asks for a mathematical text-book, the library cannot readily find out the books suited to him.

Take another example. The general books on *Statistics* have the Class Number B28. But some of them are written for the use of engineers, some for the use of psychologists and so on. It will be convenient if such books can be differentiated by amplifying their Class Numbers so as to read B280D, B280S, etc.

Again, the critical books on, say, *Shakespeare*, will have the Class Number O:2J64:9. Some of these may deal with the astronomical knowledge in Shakespeare's works, some may deal with the madfolk of Shakespeare, some may deal with the prosody of Shakespeare, some may deal with his spelling, some may strive to study the words used by Shakespeare in a statistical manner. It would be certainly desirable to divide the critical works on *Shakespeare* so as to put all these types into different subgroups. This can be done by amplifying the Class Number O:2J64:9 by the Bias Number Device so as to read respectively as follows:—

O:2J64:90B9
O:2J64:90Y163
O:2J64:90P
O:2J64:90P:18:3
O:2J64:90P::30B28

It may be seen that, in the last example, the Bias Number Device has been used twice. Of course, in such cases, the Class Number is drawn out to an apparently inordinate length. *Such a thing will happen only in a few specialised monographs of a very intensive nature.* If the length of the Class Number in the case of such specialised monographs is to scare us away from the Bias Number Device, the result will be that such monographs will get promiscuously mixed up with a number of other books and monographs not so specialised. If so, either they will practically be lost to the readers or the readers will have to spend an unduly long time to spot them out. Either result is against the spirit of the Laws of Library Science.

This device is designed to satisfy the Canon of View Point.

683. The Auto-Bias Device is employed to lengthen the chain (to subdivide a class) which ends with a particular class in a schedule by further subdividing the class (not in the way in which it is subdivided in the schedule itself, *i.e.*, not on the basis of the characteristic used in the schedule for subdividing that particular class) on the basis of the characteristic used for the formation of other classes in the same schedule. The concepts 'Basic Class', 'Basic Number', 'Bias Class' and 'Bias Number' developed in rule 68 hold good for this purpose also.

6831 The Auto-Bias Device consists in amplifying the number by the addition of the digit '—', (dash) followed by the appropriate 'Bias Number'.

The genesis and the use of this device is explained in detail in pp. 114-116 of the *Prolegomena to library classification.* A few examples may, however, be given here:—

(1) In the schedule of classes based on the train of organ characteristic in the Main Class 'L Medicine' we have the class '13 Lower extremities' divided into '131 Toes, 132 Feet, etc'. We have also the division '73 Nerves'. Now the class 'Nerves of the lower extremities' may be numbered 13-73.

(2) In the schedule of classes based on the train of problem characteristic in the main Class 'U Geography' we have the class '287 Climate' and '3 Biogeography'. Now the class for bioclimatics may be numbered 3-287.

(3) Again in the schedule of classes based on the train of 'Group characteristic' in the class 'Y1 Sociology' we have the classes '15 Women' and '53 Middle class'. The sub-class 15 is derived from the class using Age and Sex as the characteristic; on the other hand, the subclass 53 is derived from the class 5 using Birth or Status as the characteristic. Now the class 'Middle class women' may be numbered 15-53.

The use of the Auto-Bias Device leads to a fuller satisfaction of the Canons of Hospitality in Chain and Mnemonics.

69. Before concluding this chapter and entering into the special rules belonging to the different Main Classes, it may be well to recollect that four methods are available for subdividing any class, *i.e.*, for increasing the intension:

(1) Using the subdivisions given in the concerned schedule;

(2) Applying the Principle of Last Octave explained in rule 662;

(3) Using a Common Subdivision as provided in chapter 2; and

(4) Using the Bias Number Device explained in rule 68 and its subdivisions.

Occasions may arise, particularly in the experience of beginners, when there may be an apparent ambiguity or conflict of choice between these four methods. Perhaps it may be well to state here a 'remembrancer' that had been developed in teaching the subject to the students of the School of Library Science:—

I am used to call

the divisions occurring in the schedules of Part II 'current income';

the divisions obtained by the Principle of Last Octave 'bank balance';

the common subdivisions 'ancestral property'; and

the division obtained by the Bias Number Device 'borrowed capital'.

The instruction to the beginners is usually put as follows:

"You should not draw from the bank balance until your current income is spent out. Nor is it proper that you should draw from ancestral property until the bank balance of your self-earned income is

exhausted. Lastly you should never think of borrowing until you satisfy yourselves that the needs really go beyond the capacity of current income, bank balance and ancestral property".

The conflict between the Bias Number Device and the Principle of Last Octave may appear to be more irresoluble. The following examples will indicate how it should be resolved:

(1) A text book of economics which expounds the different parts of the subject in a way that is best suited to the students of statistics is to be given the Class Number X0B28. But a book in which economic problems are studied by the application of statistical methods is to be given the Class Number X:B28.

(2) Similarly a general book on medicine which describes the human body in a way that is most suited to the students of chemistry (bio-chemistry) is to be given the Class Number L0E. But a book that expounds the chemical actions that take place in the human body (physiological chemistry) is to be given the Class Number L:E.

(3) Lastly let us take the case of an agricultural engineer. It is necessary for him to have some knowledge of agriculture though not with equal emphasis on every aspect of it. A book which expounds agriculture generally with special emphasis on such branches as the agricultural engineer should specially note is to be given the class number J0D. But a book is to be given the Class Number J:D if it deals with the engineering problems that arise in an agricultural farm, *e.g.*, putting up farmers' huts, estimating the capacity of barns or erecting the same, mending of agricultural tools and perhaps even making simple tools, surveying and levelling of fields, estimating and calculating quantities for earthwork, working and repairing a mechanical water lift or an electrically driven pump and so on.

7 LITERATURE

The subjects *Literature* and *History* have been taken out of their places and the rules for classifying them are given first, as these subjects are likely to be of interest to a much larger number of people than the other subjects. It is proposed to give the rules for their classification in a very detailed manner so as to bring out most of the underlying principles. The rules for the classification of the other subjects are not given in such a detailed manner. Many things are left to be supplied by the classifier on the analogy of the Rules for *Literature* and *History*.

70 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Literature,' *viz.*, Language or 'L', Form or 'F', Author or 'A' and Work or 'W'.

Apart from the Last Octave Divisions, the Common Subdivisions and the Bias Divisions that may be applied to 'Literature' or to the subclasses of 'Literature,' the special subdivisions of 'Literature' are to be based on the four trains of characteristics mentioned in the rule. The connotation of the terms used in the schedules will become clear in the succeeding rules.

701 The four trains of characteristics, forming the basis of classification of 'Literature,' are to be taken in the order 'L', 'F', 'A', 'W'.

A simple calculation will show that there are twenty-four ways of taking the four trains of characteristics in order. The problem is to decide which of these twenty-four possible orders will be the most convenient for those who use the books. It is only the experience of libraries that can give the necessary information about it.

The order suggested by the rule has been found to be quite convenient. The result of this order may be put as follows:—

We shall imagine all the 'Literature' books divided according to their languages and we shall imagine a separate building for the literature of each Language. A reader, interested, say, in English literature will have to go into the 'English' building, so to speak. On entering the building he will find that all Poetry is put in one room, that all Drama is put in another room, all Fiction put in a third room, and so on. Let us assume that the reader is interested in Drama and that he enters the 'Drama' room. There we may imagine that he will find several cupboards each devoted to a Dramatist. If the cupboard, pertaining to any Dramatist, is opened, he will find that each shelf is

devoted to one work of the Dramatist. In that shelf all the editions of that work and all the criticisms of that work will be found arranged in a convenient order. Roughly speaking, this is the result of taking the four trains of characteristics in the order given by the rule. One can easily construct a similar picture for the other possible orders of the trains of characteristics and satisfy oneself about the fitness of the particular order prescribed by the rule.

71 Language Number

710 The digit or digits of the language, to the literature of which the book belongs, or about the literature of which the book treats are to be placed immediately after the digit 'O'. This group of digits may be termed the 'Language Number.'

For example, Kalidasa's *Sakuntala*, which belongs to Sanskrt literature, is to be given the language number appropriate to Sanskrt. S.M. Natesa Sastri's *A review of Sakuntala*, though it is in English, is to be given the language number appropriate to Sanskrt and not English, because it treats about *Sakuntala* which belongs to Sanskrt literature This may be stated in the form of an inequality, *viz.*,

Language of Work (is not equal to)
≠Language of Book

This may be called Language Inequality for convenience of citation.

7101 The Language Number is to be taken from the Language Classes given in Schedule 4 of Part II.

7102 In the case of the literature in the Favoured Language, the Language Number may be taken as understood and need not be actually written.

This rule is intended to economise in notation.

711 If a book contains or treats about the literatures of more than one language, no Language Number is to be put.

712 In the case of books treating about the mutual relations of the literatures in more than one language, the Most Popular Language is to be used to construct the Language Number.

72 Form Number

72 A colon is to be put after the Language Number or after 'O' according as the language used to construct the Language Number is not or is the Favoured Language.

72*a* If a book does not admit of classification on the basis of the language characteristic, colon need not be placed after O.

72*b* In the Main Class 'Literature', a Class Number without a colon in it has precedence over all Class Numbers with a colon in them.

720 The digit of the Form of literature which the book contains or about which the book treats is to be put immediately after the colon mentioned in Rule 72. This may be termed the Form Number.

7201 The symbols and the corresponding Form Classes are given in Schedule O of Part II.

The terms used in the Schedule of Form Classes are by no means definite. Nor can we say that the term 'Literature' itself is quite definite. Overlooking for the time being, the general meaning of the word 'Literature', *viz.*, the body of writings produced in a particular country or period or in a particular subject, the restricted meaning that the big Oxford Dictionary gives is as follows:—"Writing which has claim to consideration on the ground of beauty of form or emotional effect". Taking the term 'Poetry' the definition which the Oxford Dictionary gives is as follows:—"Composition in verse or metrical language, or in some equivalent patterned arrangement of language; usually also with choice of elevated words and figurative uses, and option of a syntactical order, differing more or less from those of ordinary speech or prose-writing". The Dictionary adds under this a note to the following effect:—In this sense, poetry in its simplest or lowest form has been identified with versification or verse. This raises the question whether we should classify under 'Poetry' every thing in verse. We find that even scientific treatises of medieval India such as treatises in Mathematics, Natural Science and so on, are in Sanskrt verse. Certainly such books are not to be classified as 'Poetry'.

Evidently to exclude such versifications whose primary interest is the exposition of technical matter, the Dictionary adds another meaning to 'Poetry' in the following words:—"With special reference to its functions: The expression or embodiment of beautiful or elevated thought, imagination or feeling, in language adapted to stir the imagination and emotions, both immediately and also through the harmonic suggestions latent in or implied by the words and connections of words actually used, such language containing a rhythmical element and having usually a metrical form". As if to render such a definition still more indefinite, the Dictionary adds, "The term, is sometimes extended to include expression in non-metrical language having similar harmonic and emotional qualities (Prose-Poetry)".

The definition of the term 'Drama' is equally difficult. As for the term 'Fiction' the Oxford Dictionary defines it as, "The species of literature which is concerned with the narration of imaginary events and the portraiture of imaginary characters ... now usually prose novels and stories collectively".

From these authoritative definitions, it can be seen that, in the case of many border-line books, it will be difficult, even for experts in the field, to assert whether they should be put in the class 'Literature' and if so in what Form Division of literature. In such border-line cases the classifier is to be guided by the consensus of public opinion among students of literature. But in the majority of cases the appropriate Form Division can be decided without much difficulty.

With regard to the Form Class 'Letters' special attention should be paid to the notes attached to that class. The private correspondence of authors is not to be put under this Form Class but should really go with the biography of the author. It is only works like 'Chesterfield's *Letters to his son*' that should come under the Form Class '4'.

The Class Division '6' is not to include literary criticism. It must include only prose as a species of literature, as opposed to poetry, fiction and drama. A book which contains the biography or a criticism of, say, a poet will be given the Form Number for poetry, as it treats about poetry. Similarly a book which contains the biography or criticism of a dramatist will be given the Form Number for Drama as it treats about drama and so on.

Here also we must remember what may be called Form Inequality, *viz.*

Form of Work (is not equal to)
≠Form of Book.

This idea is to be used in the same way as the Language Inequality explained in the commentary on Rule 710.

721 If a book contains or treats about more than one Form Class with equal emphasis, no Form Number is to be put.

This rule is applicable to history, criticism, etc., of literature in general. It may also be applicable to books which contain selections from all forms of literature. A book that does not admit of division on the basis of 'F' characteristic cannot be divided on the basis of 'A' characteristic or 'W' characteristic.

73 Author Number

73. A colon need not be put after the Form Number.

Since, by the Rules 720 and 7201, the Form Number will always consist of a single Arabic numeral only, no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colon.

730 The number of the author of the literary piece or work which the book contains or about which the book treats or of the literary author about whom the book treats is to be placed immediately after the Form Number. This group of digits may be termed the Author Number.

If the book is a biography or a criticism of, say, a poet, it is the poet who will determine the Author Number and not the author of the biography or criticism. For example, in the case of 'G. K. Chesterton's *Innocence of Father Brown*' Chesterton will determine the Author Number but in the case of the book 'G. K. Chesterton's *Charles Dickens*' it is Dickens and not Chesterton that will determine the Author Number. In other words, we must recognise what may be termed Author Inequality, *viz.*,

Author of Work (is not equal to)
≠Author of Book

7301 The Author Number is to be constructed by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being worked out to three digits and the year of birth of the author being used as the epoch.

The arrangement of the authors, belonging to a particular Form Class, may be made either alphabetically by the name of the author or chronologically; in other words, the name of the author and the date of the author are two alternative characteristics which can be used for classifying the books in any given Form Class. But it can be easily seen that the name of the author is, in a sense, an accidental characteristic. On the other hand, the needs of students of literature will be better met if the chronological order of the authors is made the basis of classification.

Assuming that the authors should be classified on a chronological basis, there are three main epochs which can be made the characteristics of classification:—

1. The date of birth of the author;
2. The date on which his first literary work was published—the date of his literary birth, so to speak; and
3. The date of death of the author.

Of these, the last is not a practicable one, since the date of death of contemporary authors is an unknowable entity. While the date of literary birth will be the most suitable, this characteristic is not definite. It cannot be easily ascertained and there is likely to be difference of opinion about it. They do not satisfy the Canon of Ascertainability. Hence, the rule uses the date of birth of the author to construct the Author Number.

The following books will be of use in finding the dates of authors:—

Language	Name of the book
English	(1) The Index Volume of the *Cambridge history of English literature.* (2) The Index Volume of the *Dictionary of national biography.* (3) *Who's who.* (4) *Who's who in literature.*
Sanskrt	.. KEITH (A. B.). *A history of Sanskrit literature.*
Tamil	.. POORNALINGAM PILLAI (M. S.). *A primer of Tamil literature.*
Telugu	.. VEERESALINGAM PANTHULU (K.). *Complete works*, V. 10, Pt. 1, *Lives of Telugu poets.*
Kanarese	.. NARASIMHACHARYA (R.). *Karnataka kavicarite.*
Persian	.. BROWNE (E. G.). *Literary history of Persia.*
Urdu	.. RAM BABU SAKSENA, *History of Urdu literature.*

Similar sources can be found for authors in other languages.

In Medieval Sanskrt Literature and similar cases, the exact year of birth of the author may not be found. In such cases it would be sufficient if care is taken that the relative order of the authors is properly secured. The Author Number is to be worked out to some arbitrary year so as to be in consonance with the relative order. Similarly, if the year of birth cannot be definitely ascertained in other cases, the most probable year is to be used. In the case of living authors, it can be ascertained by addressing them personally, if not ascertainable otherwise.

In the case of certain Ancient Sanskrit and Tamil works, there appears to be no means whatever of conclusively fixing even their centuries (or millennia!). Hence, a special illustrative schedule of some of these classics is given in Schedule O of Part II, where the numbers are worked out by a modified form of Chronological Device.

An author is likely to belong to more than one Form Division. In such cases, it will be an advantage if care is taken to see that he gets the same Author Number in each Form Division.

731 If a book belonging to a specific Form treats about more than one Author or contains or treats about a work or works of more than one Author, no Author Number is to be put.

This rule is applicable to history, criticism, etc., of the specific Form, in general. It may also be applicable to books which contain selections from several Authors. A book that does not admit of classification on the basis of 'A' Characteristic will not admit of classification on the basis of 'W' Characteristic.

74 Work Number

74 A colon is to be put after the Author Number.

740 The digit or digits of the work contained or treated about in the book is to be placed immediately after the colon succeeding the Author Number. This group of digits may be termed the 'Work Number'.

Here also we should remember what may be termed Work Inequality, *viz.*

Work (is not equal to)≠ Book

This idea is to be used in the same way as the Author Inequality explained in the commentary on Rule 730.

7401 The Work Number is to be constructed as follows:

(*a*) If the number of works of the author does not exceed eight, the works are to be arranged in chronological order or, if it is impossible, in any arbitrary order, and the numbers 1, 2, 3, ... 8, respectively are to be assigned to the works.

(*b*) If the number of works of an author is greater than eight but does not exceed sixty-four, the works are to be arranged in chronological order or if it is impossible, in some arbitrary order and they are to be divided successively into groups of eight each, and the numbers 1, 2, 3, ... 8, respectively are to be assigned to the groups. Such a number may be termed the Group Number. Then to get the actual Work Number of the works in any group, numbers 1, 2, 3,...8 respectively are to be put after the Group Number; thus, each Work Number will consist of two digits, the first digit indicating the group into which the book falls and the second indicating the work in the group.

(*c*) If the number of works is greater than sixty-four but does not exceed 512, the same device may be extended. That is, the Work Number will consist of three digits the first digit showing the major group of 64 works into which the work falls, the second digit showing the subgroup of the major

group into which the book falls, and the third digit indicating the work in the subgroup.

e.g., In the case of an author whose number of works does not exceed eight, the Work Number of the 6th will be '6', that of the 7th will be '7' and so on.

In the case of an author, the number of whose works is greater than eight but does not exceed 64, the 6th work will have the number '16', 7th will have '17', the 15th will have '27', the 16th will have '28', 54th will have the number '76', the 63rd will have the number '87' and so on.

741 If a book contains or treats about more than one work of an Author, no Work Number is to be put.

This rule is applicable to the criticism, bibliography, title index, line index, concordance, etc., of the Author or his works. It may also be applicable to the Author's collected works and to selections from his works.

A translation of a work will get the Class Number of the work itself. The fact that it is a translation and the language into which it is translated will be indicated automatically by the Language Part of its Book Number.

78 Special Notes on Common Subdivisions

78 In addition to and in slight modification of the Common Subdivisions given in Schedule 2 of Part II and explained in Chapter 2 of this Part, the following special Common Subdivisions also may be used for subdividing the classes in Literature.

c Index of titles of works.

e Index of first lines.

78*a* If a Common Subdivision Number, other than a bare or amplified ':9' is applied directly after the Language Number, the Language Number and the Common Subdivision Number are to be separated by a colon.

The object of this Rule will become clear if it is read with Rule 72*b*. However, the exclusion of the Common Subdivision Number ':9' from the operation of this Rule needs a word of explanation. If it is not excluded two colons will separate the digit '9' and the language Number. Hence its exclusion is merely to avoid the occurrence of two consecutive colons. A result of this is that books that deal with the general criticism of the literature in a language will come after all other subclasses of the literature of that language. This is not a very natural position for such books. On the other hand, the retention of the two colons, that is bringing the Common Subdivision Number ':9' also within

the purview of this Rule, would bring such books on general criticism before the Form Classes begin. This is, no doubt, a more appropriate place for such books. Thus the choice is between tolerating two consecutive colons and taking the general criticism books outside their natural position. A library may choose one of these alternatives and stick to it.

78*x* In the case of a selection from a particular point of view, *x* is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device and not by the Chronological Device.

78:90 ':9' may be termed the Criticism Number.

78:901 When the Criticism Number is applied to a Class Number which has not admitted of division on the basis of the Language characteristic, the colon digit in the Criticism Number is to be omitted.

The object of this Rule will become clear if it is read with Rule 72*b*.

78:91 If the Criticism Number is applied to a Class Number which does not include the Author Number and if the book gives critical studies of individual authors as its main purpose, it is to be amplified by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being worked out to two digits and the decade of birth of the youngest of the authors, a study of whom is included in the book, being used as the epoch.

78:911 If the main purpose of the book is not that of giving critical studies of individual authors but that of giving an exposition of the principles of criticism, the Criticism Number is not to be amplified by the Chronological Device.

The Criticism Number may, if necessary, be amplified by any appropriate Common Subdivision Number. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Rules of Chapter 2, a further amplification of an amplifying Common Subdivision digit by the Chronological Device is to be made, wherever necessary, even if the Author Number occurs before the Criticism Number.

This provides for the classification of subjects like Bibliographies of Literary Criticism, Periodicals on Literary Criticism, History of Literary Criticism, Biographies of Literary Critics, Collected Works of Literary Critics and so on.

If we have a book, say, on the life of a Shakespearean critic, the critic being primarily associated with Shakespearean Criticism and not with any other subject and assuming that his date of birth is 1857, according to this Rule, it would get the Class Number 0:2J64:9*w*M57. According to Rule 2*w* however, the Chronological Number M57 is not

to be applied as a Chronological Number *viz.*, J64 has already occurred in the Class Number. But it can easily be seen that such a course will not differentiate the biographies of all Shakespearean critics. The second part of this Rule is intended to obviate that difficulty.

78:93 In the case of a biography of an author, who is assignable to more than one form of Literature, the Form Number part of the Class Number is to be that one with which the author is most associated.

Though Shakespeare and Kalidasa are both dramatists as well as poets they are more associated with Drama. Hence their biographies are to be placed in the Form Division *Drama*. Although Thomas Hardy and Walter Scott are both novelists as well as poets, their biographies are to be placed in the Form Division *Fiction*. Similarly, although G. K. Chesterton is a prose writer, a novelist as well as a poet, his biography is to be placed in the Form Division *Other Forms of Prose*.

The general criticism of an author who is assignable to more than one Form Division is also to be treated in a similar way whenever found necessary.

78:94 In the case of criticism from a particular point of view, ':9' is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device and not by the Chronological Device.

79 The Devices

795 The Classic Device may, if necessary, be applied to any Class Number ending with Criticism Number.

This Rule is particularly applicable in the case of Sanskrt Literary Criticism. An illustrative Classic Device list is given in Schedule O of Part II.

798 *See also* Rules 78*x* and 78:94.

Conclusion

Before concluding this chapter, it may be advantageous to say a few words explaining the practical way in which the number of the ultimate class of a book is to be constructed by the classifier. It has been seen that the Class Number is likely to be of a number of parts, each part consisting of one or more digits. To build up the number part by part or digit by digit, as the case may be, it may be convenient if the classifier puts to himself, at each stage, a set of questions and selects the next digit in the light of the answer to such questions.

It is proposed to give here a picture of the way in which the classifier is to put to himself appropriate questions at different stages and proceed further in the light of the answers received:—

1 Does the book give or treat about the literature,

1. in more than one family of languages; or,
2. in a specific language; if so, which language?

11 If the book gives or treats about the literature in more than one language, does it give or treat about

1. more than one form of literature; or,
2. a specific form of literature; if so, which form?

111 If it gives or treats about more than one form of literature, into what Common Subdivision does it fall? In other words, by what Common Subdivision Digit is the digit '0' to be amplified and does the Common Subdivision Digit need further amplification, and if so, in what manner?

111:9 If the amplifying Common Subdivision Number is ':9' does it admit of further amplification by a Common Subdivision Digit, or by the Chronological Device, or by the Classic Device, or by the Bias Number Device?

111:991 In case the Number ':9' admits of amplification by the Classic Device by what Favoured Category Digit or Author Number is it to be amplified.

111:9911 If it is to be amplified by the Favoured Category Digit, is that digit to be amplified by the First Order Commentary Number, and if so, is that number to be obtained by the Favoured Category Device or by the Chronological Device and what should be the Amplifying Number. And so on with the Second Order Commentary Number, etc.

111:9912 If it is to be amplified by the Author Number, is the Author Number to be amplified by a Work Number, and if so, what is the Work Number?

111:99121 Is the Work Number to be amplified by the First Order Commentary Number, and if so, is that number to be obtained by the Favoured Category Device or by the Chronological Device and what should be the amplifying Number? And so on with the Second Order Commentary Number, etc.

111:992 Does the Class Number arrived at so far admit of amplification by the Bias Number Device? If so what is the Bias Number to be applied? And so on.

112 If the book gives or treats about a specific form of literature the appropriate Form Number is to be put after '0'. Now, into what Common Subdivision does the book fall? In other words, by what Common Subdivision Digit is the number made up of the digit '0' and the Form Digit to be amplified, and does the Common Subdivision Digit need further amplification, and if so, in what manner?

The question 111 : 9 and all its subquestions are to be repeated here also.

12 If the book gives or treats about the literature of a specific family of languages, the appropriate Language Number followed by a colon is to be put after the digit 0. Then, questions similar to 11 to 112 are to be put and answered.

13 If the book gives or treats about the literature of a specific language, the appropriate Language Number followed by a colon is to be put after the digit '0'.

Now, does it give or treat about

1. more than one form of literature; or,
2. a specific form of literature; if so, which form?

131 If the book gives or treats about more than one form of literature, questions similar to 111 to 111:992 are to be put and answered.

132 If the book gives or treats about the literature of a specific form of literature, the appropriate Form Number is to be put after the Number made up of the parts '0', the language Number and the colon.

Now, does the book give a work or works of or treat about

1. more than one author; or,
2. a specific author; if so, whom?

1321 If it gives a work or works of or treats about more than one author, questions similar to 111 to 111:992 are to be put and answered.

1322 If the book gives a work or works of or treats about a specific author, the Author Number is to be put after the Form Number

Now, does the book give or treat about

1. more than one work of the author; or,
2. a specific work of the author; if so which?

13221 If the book gives or treats about more than one work of the author, questions similar to 111 to 111:992 are to be put and answered.

13222 If the book gives or treats about a specific work of the author, a colon is to be put after the Author Number and the Work Number is to be put after the colon. Then questions similar to 111 to 111:992 are to be put and answered.

133 The general hints given in chapter 9 of the *Prolegomena to library classification* may be of help in this connection.

8 HISTORY

80 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of History, *viz.*, Geographical Division or 'G', Problem or 'R', and Chronological Division or 'C'.

Apart from the Penultimate Octave Divisions and the Common Subdivisions and the Bias Number Divisions that may be applied to any subclass of history the natural special sub-divisions of history will have to be based on the three characteristics mentioned in this rule.

801 The three trains of characteristics, forming the basis of classification of History, are to be taken in the order 'G', 'P', 'C'.

A simple calculation will show that there are six ways of taking the three characteristics in order. The problem is to decide which of these six possible orders will be most convenient for those who use the books. It is only the experience of libraries that can give the necessary information about it.

The order suggested by the rule has been found to be quite convenient. The result of the order may be put as follows:—We shall imagine all the history books divided according to the country of which they treat and we shall imagine a separate building for the history of each country. A reader, interested, say, in Indian History, will have to go to the 'India Building', so to speak. On entering the building he will find that all the books on the political history of India are put in one room, all the books on the constitutional history of India are put in another room, all the books on the economic history of India are put in another room and so on. Let us assume that the reader is interested in the constitutional history and that he enters the 'constitution' room. There he will find several cupboards, each devoted to a particular epoch. Roughly speaking, this is the result of taking the characteristics in the order given by the rule. One can easily construct a similar picture for other possible orders of characteristics and satisfy oneself about the appropriateness of the particular order prescribed by the rule.

81 Geographical Number

810 The digit or digits of the geographical division, of the history of which the book treats, is to be placed immediately after the digit 'V'. This group of digits may be termed the 'Geographical Number'.

8101 The numbers appropriate to the different geographical divisions are to be taken from the Geographical Table given in Schedule 3 of Part II.

It may be explicitly stated here that a book dealing with the history of the World is to be given the Geographical Number '1'. The only case in which the Geographical Number is to be omitted is that given in Rule 811.

811 If the book deals with the science of History or of the science of any Problem subdivision of history but does not give the history either of the world as a whole, or of any geographical division, no Geographical Number is to be put.

There are books which give an account of the methodology or the content or the history, etc. of History as an art or science. Again there may be biographies of historians. Evidently such books may not be assignable to any geographical division.

82 Problem Number

82 A colon is to be put after the Geographical Number.

82*a* If the book does not admit of classification on the basis of the train of geographical characteristics the colon is to be put immediately after 'V'.

820 The digit or digits corresponding to the Problem dealt with in the book is to be placed immediately after the colon succeeding the Geographical Number or the digit 'V' as the case may be. This group of digits may be termed the 'Problem Number'.

8201 The symbols and the appropriate Problem Classes are given in Schedule V of Part II.

The denotation of the term 'Political' as used in the Problem Classes is not quite definite. Perhaps, it is more convenient to define it in a negative way saying that it is not exclusively Constitutional or Economic, etc. Further, taking advantage of this vagueness in the meaning of that term and since the text-books in History may deal with more Problem Classes than one, we have made the first division Political and General.

822 The line of demarcation between the Problem Class '2 Constitutional' and the Main Class 'W Political Science' is not an easy one. A book, whose primary interest is tracing the history of or giving a descriptive account of the constitution of a country or of any of its specific constitutional aspects forming the subdivisions of the 'Problem Class 2' and which if at all, is led to the enunciation of certain general constitutional principles only in a subsidiary way or as a by-product of the narration of history, is to be put in the Main Class 'V History'

and given the Problem Number 2, or any of its subdivisions. On the other hand, a book, whose primary interest is that of studying or giving an exposition of constitutional principles as such and in which the constitutions or the constitutional aspects of particular countries come in only incidentally for illustrative purposes, is to be put in the Main Class 'W Political Science'. In particular, all books dealing with the theory of elections and election methods are to be invariably put in the Main Class 'W Political Science'.

8226 Further, the 'Problem Class 26' is to be used only in the case of books that deal with the general constitutional aspects and the relation of the State to Local Bodies as a class. But if a book deals with a specific Local Body, its Geographical Number is to be worked out to the necessary number of digits to represent the geographical area of the Local Body and the appropriate Problem Class is to be used to construct its Problem Number.

823 The line of demarcation between the Problem Class '3 Economic' and the Main Class 'X Economics' is quite difficult to draw. The following convention is suggested:—A book that traces the march of the economic conditions, in general, of a country is to be put in the Main Class 'V History' and given the Problem Number '3 Economic'. But a book that describes the history or gives a descriptive account of any of the particular aspects of Economic Science indicated in the subdivisions of the Main Class 'X Economics,' is to be put in the Main Class 'X Economics.' For example, books that deal with the labour conditions of a country, the currency of a country, the taxation of a country, the banks of a country, any specific industry of a country, etc. are to be put in the Subject Division 'X Economics'. It need hardly be said that books whose primary interest is the exposition of the principles of the Science of Economics or of any specific aspect of that Science are to be put in the Main Class 'X Economics'.

824 Whereas books dealing with the art of War are to be put in the appropriate subdivision in the Main Class 'M Useful Arts', a book tracing the history of military, naval or aerial operations of a country is to be put in the Main Class 'V History' and given the Problem Number '4 Military, etc. History.'

825 The line of demarcation between the Problem Class '5 Cultural History' and the Class 'Y1 Sociology' is as difficult to draw as in the case of '2 Constitutional History' and '3 Economic History'. The convention to be adopted is to be similar to the one mentioned in Rule 823 and not that in Rule 822.

83 Chronological Number

83 A colon is to be put after the Problem Number.

830 The digit or digits corresponding to the period covered by the book are to be placed immediately after the colon succeeding the Problem Number. This group of digits may be termed the 'Chronological Number'.

8301 The epoch used for the construction of the Chronological Number is to be the latest point of time covered by the book.

8302 The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits if the history is brought up to a definite outstanding well-known epoch. If, on the other hand, there is no outstanding epoch up to which the history is traced, it is to be worked out to the two digits corresponding to the latest decade touched by the book.

88 Special Notes on common Subdivisions

88 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 23 of Chapter 2 of this Part, in the case of books falling in the Main Class 'V History', the bare or amplified Common Subdivision Number is to be applied immediately after the Problem Number and the classification on the basis of the 'C' characteristics may be omitted.

It may be recollected that most of the rules in Chapter 2 of this Part provide for the amplification of the Common Subdivision Digit by the Chronological Device. This rule seeks to take advantage of that fact.

88*l* In the case of the Main Class 'V History,' the Common Subdivision Digit *l* is to be used not only to represent learned societies and institutions but also organisations like the *League of Nations* and the *Institute of Pacific Relations* which are associations of Nations or States. In such cases the digit *l* is to be applied immediately after the Geographical Number and amplified in accordance with the rules for amplification.

88*q*19 A treaty with another State is to be given the Problem Number '19 Foreign Policy' and amplified by the digit *q* which itself is to be amplified by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The Country or the State which forms the other party to the Treaty is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. If there be more than one such country, the first of the countries is to be used. If the book gives a single treaty with the State, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the Treaty being used as the epoch. If the book gives more than one Treaty with the State used

to construct the Geographical Number, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits only, the decade of the latest of such treaties being used as the epoch.

88*q*2 A Constitutional Act is to be given the Problem Number '2 Constitutional' and amplified by the digit *q* which itself is to be amplified by the Chronological Device. If a book gives a single Constitutional Act, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the Act being used as the epoch. If a book gives more than one Constitutional Act the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits, the decade of the latest of the Acts being used as the epoch.

88*r* The Administration Report of a State or Local Body is to be given the Problem Number '1 Political and general' amplified by the digit *r*.

88*s* The Class Numbers of books giving only tables of Kings, Ministers, etc. are to be amplified by the digit *s* which itself is to be amplified in accordance with Rule 2*s*.

88*w* Biographies of persons of the diplomatic services of a State are to be given the Problem Number '19 Foreign Policy' and amplified by the digit *w* which itself is to be amplified in accordance with Rule 2*w*.

Although indicated already in the commentary to Rule 2*w* it may be repeated here that the biography of a King, a President, a Viceroy, a Governor, a Minister, a Legislator, a Leader of a Political Party, a Person who has been known as one who has fought for Political Rights, and a Person whose name is best associated with the functioning of Local Bodies, etc. is to be placed in the appropriate subdivision of the Problem division '2 Constitutional'.

89 The Devices

89 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 682 of Chapter 6 of this Part, in the case of books falling in the Main Class 'V History', the Bias Number is to be applied before the 'C' characteristic is used.

8919 In the case of a book dealing with the Foreign Policy of a State in regard to some other specific State, the Problem Number '19' is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device using the Geographical Number of the other State as the Bias Number. A colon is to be put after the number

thus got and the appropriate Chronological Number is to be added thereafter.

89190 In the case of a book dealing with the Foreign Policy of a State in relation to some other State and in regard to a Specific Subject, the Bias Number Device is to be applied once again after the Geographical Bias Number using the Class Number of the specific subject as the Bias Number.

8919*q* In the case of a treaty on a specific subject such as 'Extradition', 'Trade facilities', 'Cessation of hostilities', 'Postal matters' and so on, the Problem Number '19' is to be amplified by the Bias Number Device using the Number of the subject matter of the treaty as the Bias Number. The digit *q* is to be put after the Bias Number and amplified as in Rule 88*q*19 and its subdivisions.

9 GENERALIA

9 The main classes of Generalia and their subdivisions are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

The rules for the subdivision of 'Literature' and 'History' were begun with the enumeration of certain characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. It will be noticed later that the same method is adopted in the case of most of the other subjects. But such a course is not available in the case of 'Generalia'.

Further it might be noticed from Schedule 1 of Part II that no symbol is given to represent the Main Class 'Generalia'. In fact, the term Generalia is merely introduced, for convenience of reference, as the generic name for the totality of divisions indicated in Schedule 9 of Part II. The succeeding rules of this Chapter deal with the subdivisions of the several main classes of Generalia.

91 Bibliography

910 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Bibliography, *viz.* Material or 'M' and Bibliography or 'B'.

The connotation of these terms will become clear in the succeeding rules.

9101 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Bibliography are to be taken in the order 'M', 'B'.

The term bibliography is far from being definite in its use. We are here using it in the sense indicated by the divisions based on the train of 'B' characteristic mentioned in Rule 910.

It may be added here that a bibliography of the writings on a particular theme will be indicated by amplifying the Class Number of the theme by the Common Subdivision digit *a*, itself being amplified in accordance with Rule 2*a*. The bibliography of an author, not represented by an Author Number in Literature, is to be indicated by amplifying the number representing his Collected Works by the Common Subdivision digit *a*, itself being amplified in accordance with Rule 2*a*. It is only general bibliographies, which cannot be assigned to any other single Class or Author, that are to be placed in this class.

911 Material Number

9110 The digit or digits of the material, a bibliographical list of which is given in the book, is to be placed immediately after the digit '1'. This group of digits may be termed 'Material Number'.

91101 The symbols and the corresponding 'Material Classes' are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

9111 In the case of a book giving a bibliographical list of more than one kind of material, the Material Number is not to be put.

912 Bibliography Number

912 A colon is to be put after the Material Number or after '1' according as the Material Number is or is not used.

9120 The digit, indicating the nature of the bibliography which the book contains, is to be put immediately after the colon mentioned in Rule 912. This digit may be termed the 'Bibliography Number.'

91201 The symbols and the corresponding 'Bibliographical Classes' are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

Among the first three classes on the basis of the 'B' characteristic, if there is any ambiguity as to which of them is to be used to construct the Bibliography Number, the latest of them is to be used. Again if there is ambiguity between the classes (*a*) 1, 4 and 5; or, (*b*) 2, 4, and 5; or, (*c*) 3, 4, and 5, the earliest of the divisions possible is to be used in each case.

91202 A colon is not to be put after the Bibliography Number in case it has to be amplified by any of the Devices.

Since the Bibliography Number will always consist of a single Arabic numeral only except for initial 9's if any no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colon.

9121 The Bibliography Number '1' is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The geographical area, of the publications published in which the book gives a bibliography, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. If the bibliography is a stray or isolated one, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade up to which the bibliography is brought is to be used as the

epoch. If it is issued periodically, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of commencement of the publication being used as the epoch.

9122 The Bibliography Number '2' is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The geographical area, with which the publications in the bibliography deal, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. If the bibliography is a stray or isolated one, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits and the decade up to which the bibliography is brought is to be used as the epoch. If it is issued periodically, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of its commencement being used as the epoch.

9123 After the Bibliography Number '3', the number representing the language, the bibliography of the publications in which or about which is given in the book, is to be put.

91231 The Class Number got by Rule 9123 is to be amplified by the Chronological Device only or by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, according to the requirements of the case. In the former case, a colon is to be put before the Chronological Number. In the latter case, a colon is to be put before and after the Geographical Number.

In either case, if the bibliography is a stray or isolated one, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to two digits, the decade up to which the bibliography is brought being used as the epoch and if it is issued periodically, the Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of commencement of the publication being used as the epoch. In the latter case, the geographical area of the materials in which alone or about which alone it gives a bibliography, is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

9124 The Bibliography Number '4' is to be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the library is situated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked

out to three digits, the date of foundation of the library or of the institution to which it may belong, if it belongs to any, being used as the epoch.

9125 The Bibliography Number '5' is to be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the publishing firm is situated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of foundation of the publishing firm being used as the epoch. If the publisher is the government of the country, the Chronological Number may be omitted.

92 Library Science

920 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Library Science, *viz.* Problem or 'P' and Library or 'L'.

9201 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Library Science are to be taken in the order 'P', 'L'.

921 Problem Number

9210 The digit or digits of the problem dealt with in the book are to be placed immediately after the digit '2'. This group of digits may be termed the 'Problem Number'.

92101 The numbers appropriate to the different problems are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

9211 If a book treats about more than one problem, no Problem Number is to be put.

922 Library Number

922 A colon is to be put after the Problem Number or after '2' according as the Problem Number is or is not used.

9220 The digit or digits of the type of library are to be put after the colon. This group of digits may be termed the 'Library Number.'

92201 The numbers appropriate to the different types of libraries are given in Schedule 9 of Part II.

928*q* In the case of a Schedule of Classification, the digit *q* is to be added after the Problem Number "51 Classification" and is to be amplified first by the Chronological Device and then by the Subject Device. No colon is to be put between the Chronological Number and the Subject Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of first publication of the Schedule of Classification being used as the epoch. If the Schedule of Classification deals with more than one Subject, the Subject Number need not be put.

928*q*1 In the case of a Code of Cataloguing Rules, the digit *q* is to be put after the Problem Number '55 Cataloguing' or its subdivision as the case may be and is to be amplified by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year in which the Code was first published being used as the epoch.

93 Dictionaries. Encyclopaedias

93 In the case of the Division '3 Dictionaries, Encyclopædias', the digit '3' is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country in which the encyclopædia is published is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year in which the first published volume of the first edition was published being used as the epoch.

It is only general encyclopædias that are to be put in the Generalia Class '3'. Encyclopædias of particular subjects are to be indicated in accordance with Rule 2*k* of Chapter 2 of this Part. It is only dictionaries of a general nature that are to be put in the Generalia Class '3'. Dictionaries giving the meanings of words or phrases are to be put in the Subject Division 'P Linguistics.'

931 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 93, if the encyclopædia gives information about a specific country that country is to be used to construct the Geographical Number required to amplify the digit '3' and not the country in which the encyclopædia is published.

94—98 Societies to Yearbooks

The Generalia Numbers '4 to 8' and their subdivisions, if any, are to be amplified exactly like the Common Subdivisions corresponding to them dealt with in Chapter 2 of this Part, with the following provisoes:—

GENERALIA

1. In the case of a Society or a periodical which specialises in the study of a particular geographical area, the digit 4 or 5, as the case may be, is to be first amplified by the Bias Number Device using the number of the geographical area concerned as the Bias Number and a colon is to be put after the Bias Number before it is dealt with as in Rule 2*l* or 2*m*.

2. In the case of Indian Generalia Periodicals in an Indian language the number '52' is to be first amplified by the Bias Number Device using the number of the language of the periodical as the Bias Number and a Colon is to be put after the Bias Number before the Chronological Number is applied.

3. In the case of national biographies, the digit 7 is to be amplified first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device.

Only books which cannot be assigned to any one of the Subject Divisions 'A to Z' are to be put in the appropriate Generalia Classes '4 to 8.' *Who is Who* is to be put in the Generalia Class '7' and the digit '7' is to be amplified, in its case, as if it were a periodical.

The provisoes are intended to bring together special periodicals like Orientalia or Indiana ones or those in particular Indian languages.

99 General Essays

99 The General Eassays Number '9' is to be amplified by the Classic Device.

991 In the case of general essays that specialise in the study of a particular geographical area, the digit 9 is first to be amplified by the Bias Number Device using the number of the geographical area concerned as the Bias Number and then only amplification by the Classic Device is to be made.

This rule is intended to bring together specialised general essays such as essays on Orientalia and Indiana.

998 Theses

998 The Generalia Number '98' is to be amplified, first by the Geographical Device and then by the Chronological Device, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number being separated by a colon. The country of the University or Institution to which the theses were submitted is to be used to construct the Geographical Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of foundation of the University or Institution being used as the epoch.

A SCIENCE (GENERAL)

A1 As 'B to M' are really subdivisions of 'A', 'A' itself need not be divided on the basis of any characteristic. The only way in which A is to be subdivided is by the application of Common Subdivisions or the Classic Device or the Bias Number Device or the Last Octave Principle.

B MATHEMATICS

B The chief divisions of Mathematics and their subdivisions are given in Schedule B of Part II.

All the remarks given under Rule 9 of Chapter 9 are applicable here. It is not possible to enunciate any relevant characteristics which may be made the basis for the classification of Mathematics as a whole. In fact we have to divide Mathematics in the first instance, along canonical lines. Even some of the canonical classes of Mathematics have to be further subdivided only on canonical lines. But certain canonical classes and subclasses admit of classification on the basis of definite and appropriate trains of characteristics, as can be seen from Schedule B as well as from the succeeding rules of this Chapter.

The terms used to denote the classes of Mathematics cannot be said to be quite definite. Even the Oxford Dictionary does not help us in fixing their denotation. Their denotation is to be fixed only by the enumeration of their subdivisions.

There are several Special Forms in Mathematics about each of which literature has accumulated and is accumulating. Such Special Forms appear in all subdivisions of Mathematics. For example we have Special Arithmetic Functions, Special Algebraic Equations, Special Algebraic Transformations, Special Groups, Special Series, Special Integrals, Special Differential Equations, Special Differential Operators, Special Functions and so on.

The method that is invariably employed in Mathematics as well as in all other subjects to represent such Special Forms, Topics, Theories, etc., is that of working out the Class Number as far as it is possible on the basis of the characteristics of classification and amplifying the Class Number, thus arrived at, by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being usually worked out to three digits. The year of the first publication of an authentic exposition or investigation of the Topic or Theory or Form, as the case may be, is to be used as the epoch. The volumes of *Encyklopadie der mathematischen Wissenshaften* will be of help in fixing the Chronological Number in most of the cases. Other books on the History of Mathematics may also be of help.

B1 Arithmetic

B1 The subdivision of Arithmetic is not based on any natural characteristic. The subdivisions are merely the canonical ones.

It may be stated here that books on Cardinal Numbers, Ordinal Numbers, Transfinite Numbers and similar topics are not to be placed

in this division. Their appropriate place is B31 'Foundations of Analysis.'

B11 Lower Arithmetic

B11 By 'Lower Arithmetic' is meant arithmetic as it is popularly understood. Some of its subdivisions are indicated in Schedule B of Part II. It is unlikely that there will be either books or even articles on topics which are more specialised than the subdivisions given in the Schedule. If there be any, each subdivision may be further subdivided in any suitable manner.

B12 Concept of Numbers

B12 The division 'Concept of Numbers' is to be used only for books which do not deal either with the special psychology of numbers on the one hand or with the foundations of Analysis on the other. This division is intended to hold popular accounts of the 'Concept of Numbers' such as Conant's *Concept of numbers.*

B13 Theory of Numbers

B130 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Theory of Numbers,' *viz.*, Number or 'N', Problem or 'P' and Method or 'M'.

B1301 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of 'Theory of Numbers' are to be taken in the order 'N', 'P', 'M'.

B1302 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Number Number', the Problem Number' and the 'Method Number' respectively.

B1303 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

The term 'Theory of Numbers' is traditionally used to the study of the properties of Integers. Its use is also, nowadays, extended to the study of certain other classes of numbers such as Ideal Numbers and Higher Complex Numbers which are given as further divisions of B1. In this extended sense, 'Theory of Numbers' is also denoted by the term 'Higher Arithmetic.'

B131 The classes into which numbers are divided on the basis of 'N' characteristic are not intended to be mutually exclusive in the sense that the same number should not occur in more than one class. It is only the aspect studied that will be different in the different classes. The evolution of the 'Theory of Numbers' indicates that the centre of attention is not on the numbers as such but on the aspects of numbers which are indicated in the Schedule. Further aspects, which may

appear in future, can be accommodated either as subdivisions of the classes already given or as additional classes.

B133 It can be seen from the Schedule of 'Method Numbers' forming part of Schedule B of Part II, that the 'Method Numbers' are mnemonically derived from the canonical classes of the Main Class 'B Mathematics' and their subclasses. Whenever necessary, the 'Method Numbers' may be further subdivided in the same way as the canonical classes of Mathematics are subdivided.

B2 Algebra

B2 The subdivision of Algebra is not based on any natural characteristic. The subclasses are merely canonical ones.

B21 Elementary Algebra

B21 By 'Elementary Algebra' is meant Algebra which does not involve infinite processes. The subclasses of 'Elementary Algebra' also are on canonical lines.

B23 Theory of Equations

B230 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Theory of Equations', *viz.*, Equation or 'E' and Problem or 'P'.

B2301 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of 'Theory of Equations' are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

B2302 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Equation Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B2503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B25 Higher Algebra

B250 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Higher Algebra, *viz.*, Form or 'F', Degree or 'D' and Transformation or 'T'.

B2501 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Higher Algebra are to be taken in the order 'F', 'D', 'T'.

B2502 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Form Number', the 'Degree Number' and the 'Transformation Number' respectively.

B2503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on tl basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given Schedule B of Part II.

B291 The division 'B29 Algebras' is to be subdivide by the Favoured Category Device. If there be more Alg bras than can be accommodated by the Favoured Categor Device, the Chronological Device may be used to individualis the further ones.

B3 Analysis

B3 The subdivision of Analysis is not based on an natural characteristic. The subclasses are merely canonica ones.

B33 Differential and Integral Equations

B330 Four trains of characteristics are to be used fo the subdivision of Differential and Integral Equations, *viz* Equation or 'E', Degree or 'D', Order or 'O' and Problem o 'P'.

B3301 The four trains of characteristics forming th basis of classification of Differential and Integral Equation are to be taken in the order 'E', 'D', 'O', 'P'.

B3302 The numbers corresponding to these trains o characteristics may be termed the 'Equation Number', the 'Degree Number', the 'Order Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B3303 The symbols and the appropriate classes on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B339 Special Integral and Differential Equations are to be individualised by the Chronological Device.

B37 Real Variable

B370 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of 'Real Variable', *viz.*, Variable or 'V' and Problem or 'P'.

B3701 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Real Variable are to be taken in the order 'V', 'P'.

B3702 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Variable Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B3703 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B38 Complex Variable

B380 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Complex Variable, *viz.*, Variable or 'V' and Problem or 'P'.

B3801 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Complex Variable are to be taken in the order 'V', 'P'.

B3802 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Variable Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B3803 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B39 Special Functions

B39 Each subclass of B39 is to be amplified by the Chronological Device to individualise Special Functions.

B391 Each Special Function may be divided on the basis of the train of Problem Characteristics, as is done in the case of 'B38 Complex Variable'.

B4 Other Methods

B4 The subdivisions of B4 by the Favoured Category Device are given in Schedule B of Part II. If other methods of Analysis are discovered than can be accommodated by the Favoured Category Device, the Chronological Device will have to be employed. The divisions representing each method may have to be further subdivided on the basis of appropriate characteristics. It has not been attempted, however, in this edition, as these subjects are quite recent and sufficient literature has not come out to justify the labour involved in further subdividing them.

B6 Geometry

B60 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Geometry, *viz.*, Space or 'S' and Method or 'M'.

B601 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Geometry are to be taken in the order 'S', 'M'.

B602 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Space Number' and the 'Method Number' respectively.

B603 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

The first division under the train of 'S' characteristics is rather anomalous. It is devoted to books on the 'Foundations of Geometry'. Each of the other divisions on the basis of the train of 'S' characteristics has been further subdivided on the basis of the Degree of the Curve or Surface studied in the book. As usual Special Curves and Special Surfaces are to be individualised by the Chronological Device. The division 9 on the basis of the train of 'S' characteristics is devoted to Non-Eucledian Geometry. Some of its subdivisions by the Favoured Category Device are indicated in Schedule B of Part II. If there be more systems of Geometry than can be accommodated by the Favoured Category Device, the Chronological Device is to be used to individualise the further ones.

B7 Mechanics

B70 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Mechanics, *viz.*, Matter or 'M' and Problem or 'P'.

B701 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Mechanics are to be taken in the order 'M', 'P'.

B702 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed 'Matter Number' and 'Problem Number' respectively.

B703 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

B9 Astronomy

B90 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Astronomy, *viz.*, Body or 'B' and Problem or 'P'.

B901 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Astronomy are to be taken in the order 'B', 'P'.

B902 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Body Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B903 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

C PHYSICS

C The chief divisions of Physics and their subdivisions are given in Schedule C of Part II.

Physics is one of the few subjects in which the rules for subdivision cannot be begun with the enumeration of some trains of characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. On the other hand, we have to divide physics, in the first instance, on canonical lines. Some of these canonical divisions admit of further subdivision on the basis of certain trains of characteristics.

C2 Properties of Matter

C20 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Properties of Matter, *viz.*, State of Matter or 'S' and Problem or 'P'.

C201 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Properties of Matter are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

C202 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'State Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

C203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C3 Sound

C30 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Sound, *viz.* Wavelength or 'W' and Problem or 'P'.

C301 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Sound are to be taken in the order 'W', 'P'.

C302 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Wavelength Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B901 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Astronomy are to be taken in the order 'B', 'P'.

B902 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Body Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

B903 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule B of Part II.

C PHYSICS

C The chief divisions of Physics and their subdivisions are given in Schedule C of Part II.

Physics is one of the few subjects in which the rules for subdivision cannot be begun with the enumeration of some trains of characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. On the other hand, we have to divide physics, in the first instance, on canonical lines. Some of these canonical divisions admit of further subdivision on the basis of certain trains of characteristics.

C2 Properties of Matter

C20 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Properties of Matter, *viz.*, State of Matter or 'S' and Problem or 'P'.

C201 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Properties of Matter are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

C202 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'State Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

C203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C3 Sound

C30 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Sound, *viz.* Wavelength or 'W' and Problem or 'P'.

C301 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Sound are to be taken in the order 'W', 'P'.

C302 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Wavelength Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

C303 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C4 Heat

There is only one train of characteristics forming the basis for the classification of Heat, *viz.*, Problem or 'P'. The classes based on the train of 'P' characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C5 Light

C50 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Light, *viz.*, Wavelength or 'W' and Problem or 'P'.

C501 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Light are to be taken in the order 'W', 'P'.

C502 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Wavelength Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

C503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C51 The first division on the basis of the train of 'W' characteristics represents visible light and the divisions '2' to '8' represent the invisible regions of the spectrum.

C528 Specific theories are to be individualised by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the theory being used as the epoch.

C6 Electricity

C60 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Electricity, *viz.*, Electricity or 'E' and Problem or 'P'.

C601 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Electricity are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

C602 The numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Electricity Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

C603 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule C of Part II.

C628 Specific theories on the nature of Electricity are to be individualised by the Chronological Device.

C8 Cosmic Hypothesis

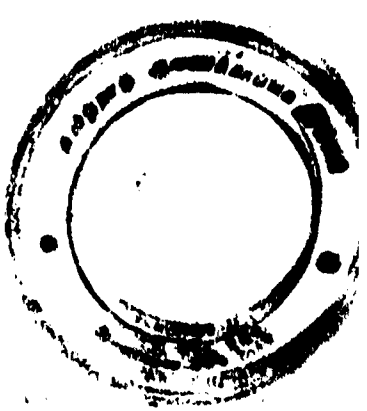
C8 Specific theories are to be individualised by the Chronological Device.

Some illustrative examples are given in Schedule C of Part II.

CA Wherever necessary, the train of 'State of Matter' characteristic mentioned in section C2 of this Chapter may be used as an additional train of characteristic for further classification.

e.g. C433:1 Specific heat of solids

C62:14:8 Conduction of electricity through gases.



D ENGINEERING

D0 Subject to the provisions of Rule D60 and its subdivisions, three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Engineering, *viz.*, Work or 'W', Part or 'P' and Engineering or 'E'.

D01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Engineering are to be taken in the order 'W', 'P', 'E'.

D02 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Work Number, the Part Number and the Engineering Number respectively.

D03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule D of Part II.

D1 The traditional divisions of engineering are Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. But the term Civil Engineering is too vague. Divisions 1, 2 and 4 on the basis of the Work characteristic will come in the category of Civil Engineering. Mining Engineering and Municipal and Sanitary Engineering are additional divisions which it has been found convenient to introduce.

D2 The divisions based on the train of Part characteristics would naturally depend upon the Work Number and would be different for different types of work. Hence the Part Divisions for certain Work Numbers only have been given in the Schedule by way of illustration. For the other Work Divisions the parts are to be worked out in an analogous manner.

The divisions on the basis of the train of Part characteristic become very specialised in each branch of Mechanical Engineering. In a specialised Engineering library it would be necessary to work out the parts for each one of the Work Numbers given as subdivisions of Mechanical Engineering. But it may not be necessary in a general library. Lionel S. Mark's *Mechanical engineers' handbook* may be of much use in working out such details.

D315 The division '15 Hydraulics' on the basis of the train of Engineering characteristic is to hold books dealing with general hydraulics, topics such as flow of water, etc. Books dealing with irrigation are to be put in the Work Division '2' and those that deal with hydroelectric topics are to be put in the Work Division '66'.

D60 In the case of the Work Division '6' and its subdivisions, a further train of characteristics may be used in addition to those of the 'P' and 'E' characteristics. The additional train of characteristics may be termed Secondary Work or 'S'.

D601 The train of 'S' characteristics is to come between the train of 'W' characteristics and that of 'P' characteristics.

D602 The Number corresponding to this train of characteristics may be termed the Secondary Work Number.

D603 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of this train of characteristic are given in Schedule D of Part II.

D61 The division '1' Generation' may have to be further subdivided but the subdivisions are likely to depend upon and vary with the Work Number to which the Secondary Work Number is attached. The subdivisions in the case of Electrical Engineering are given in the Schedule by way of illustration. For the other cases, the subdivisions are to be worked out in a similar manner.

D8*e* The way in which the Common Subdivision Digit '*e*' is to be subdivided when applied to the Work Number '66' is indicated in Schedule D of Part II, as there are likely to be monographs on particular electrical instruments.

D8*v* The Common Subdivision Digits *u* and *v* are to be used on the analogy of their use in T Education. *Vide* rules T8*u* and T8*v*.

E CHEMISTRY

E0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Chemistry, *viz.*, Problem or 'P' and Substance or 'S'.

E01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Chemistry are to be taken in the order 'P', 'S'.

E02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Problem Number and the Substance Number respectively.

E03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule E of Part II.

E17 The Problem Class '7 Biochemistry' may be subdivided on the basis of the train of Problem characteristics as the Subject Division 'E Chemistry' itself is divided.

E21 The Substance Division '1' is to accommodate books on the chemistry of specific elements. The classification of Elements has been based on the Periodic Table. In fact, the second digit in the numbers of the subdivisions of the Substance Division represents the group to which the element belongs and the third digit ordinarily represents its period. It may be recollected that the vertical and horizontal rulings in the Periodic Table give rise to 90 cells.

Each cell ordinarily accommodates one element. When there are two elements in a cell the number corresponding to the cell is assigned to one of the two elements and for the other this number is amplified by the digit '9'. In three cells of group 8, however, there are three elements. In these cases the third element has been, for convenience, assigned to the next later period, which happens to be vacant in all the three cases.

The reason for assigning the digit '9' for the second element, if any, in a cell and for transferring the third element to the next cell will become clear in the remarks under Rule E2203.

Ammonia has been treated as an Element for purposes of classification.

E211 The group of digits following the initial digit '1' may be termed the Element Number.

Thus every element has an Element Number consisting of either two digits or three digits. It may be repeated that if the Element Number runs to three digits, the third digit will be '9'.

E219 The Substance Division '19' is introduced to accommodate special groupings of Elements which are common.

E220 If a book deals primarily with the hydroxyls or basic oxides of an element, its Substance Number is to consist of the digit '2' followed successively by the number of the constituent element, *i.e.*, the element whose hydroxyl or basic oxide forms the primary subject-matter of the book and the Valency Number, *i.e.*, the Arabic numeral representing the valency of the element in the oxide.

E2201 The amphoteric oxides are to be traced as basic oxides in constructing their Substance Number.

E2202 The Element Number followed by the Valency Number may be termed the Full Element Number.

E2203 If there be more than one basic oxide with a given valency for the element, the number got by Rule E220 is to be used for one of them and the numbers 1, 2, etc., are to be added to the number got by Rule E220 in the case of the second, third, etc., respectively of the basic oxides. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

It is known that the valency of no element is higher than 8. Hence, the Valency Number amplifying an Element Number will always be a number not exceeding 8. It is on account of this fact that the digit '9' was used to represent the second element, if any, in a cell, with a view to avoid a colon between the Element Number and the Valency Number.

E229 The Substance Number '29' is used, as is indicated in Schedule E of Part II, for binaries other than water which are neither hydroxyls nor acids nor salts. Water is regarded as the hydroxyl of hydrogen in the construction of its Substance Number.

E2290 If a book deals primarily with a binary, its Substance Number is to consist of the number '29' followed by the Full Element Number of the first constituent element and then by that of the second constitutent element.

E22901 If there be more than one binary with the same two Full Element Numbers, the number got by Rule E2290 is

to be used for one of them and the numbers 1, 2, etc., are to be added to the number got by Rule E2290 in the case of the second, third, etc., respectively of the binaries. If the number thus added is in more than one digit, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

E230 If a book deals with an acid or acidic oxide of an element, its Substance Number is to consist of the digit '3' followed by the Full Element Number of the constituent element, *i.e.*, the element whose acid or acidic oxide forms the primary subject-matter of the book.

E2301 Neutral oxides are to be treated as acidic oxides in constructing their Substance Number.

E231 If there be more than one acid or acidic oxide with a given Full Element Number, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

E240 If a book deals primarily with a salt, its Substance Number is to consist of the digit '4' followed by the Full Element Number of the constituent basic element and then by that of the constituent acidic element.

E241 If there be more than one salt with the same two Full Element Numbers, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

E242 In the case of a double salt the Substance Number is to consist of the digit '4' followed by the Full Element Number of the first basic element and then that of the second basic element and then that of the acidic element.

E2421 If there be more than one double salt with the same Full Element Numbers, they are to be dealt with in a manner analogous to that given in Rule E2203.

E28 Division '8' may be subdivided on the basis of the number of carbon atoms displaced and the elements displacing them.

E291 The Substance Divisions given in Schedule E of Part II may be augmented by the Subject Device.

E292 In the case of analytical chemistry, the Substance Number may be amplified by the Bias Number Device, using for the Bias Number, the number of the substance whose presence in the original Substance is being investigated by analysis.

E30 In the case of the Substance Divisions 5, 6, 7 and 8 and their subdivisions, a third train of characteristic may be used as the basis of their further classification, namely, Combination or 'C'.

E301 The number corresponding to this train of characteristic may be termed the Combination Number.

E302 The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on this train of characteristic are given in Schedule E of Part II.

E38 The Combination Number '8' may be amplified by the Full Element Number of the constituent element or elements, as the case may be.

F TECHNOLOGY

F0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Technology, *viz.*, Substance or 'S' and Problem and Process or 'P'.

The term Technology is taken to include matallurgy as well as chemical technology.

F01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Technology are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

F02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and the Problem Number or the Process Number, as the case may be, respectively.

F1 The Substance Number is to be constructed as for the Subject Division 'E Chemistry'. The additional divisions required are given in Schedule F of Part II.

F11 If there be more than one industrial form for any substance, the different forms are to be indicated by the Favoured Category Device.

Here are some examples worked out for the substance Iron:—

82	Iron		
821	Cast iron or Pig iron	823	Steel
822	Wrought iron	824	Steel alloys

F2 The divisions on the basis of the Process characteristic will depend upon the substance. As far as possible, the Chronological Device is to be used in constructing the Process Number. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits and the year of the discovery of the process is to be used as the epoch. The Chronological Number constructed by this Rule may be termed the Process Number.

F21 Each Process Number may have to be further subdivided according to the nature of its technique.

No attempt has been made in this edition to give illustrative schedules of the processes for the techniques of different substances and their subdivisions.

F22 In the case of a book not dealing with a particular substance or with a particular process corresponding to the substance represented by the Substance Number but giving an account of some aspects of the problems of Technology in general, the second digit in the subdivisions of the Problem Division '8 Manipulation' of the Main Class 'E Chemistry' may be used to represent the corresponding aspects of the problem and this digit may take the place of the Process Number.

Since the Problem Numbers will begin with Arabic numerals and the Process Numbers will begin with capital letters, there will be no ambiguity whatever in arranging them.

G Natural Science (General) and Biology

G0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Natural Science (General) and Biology, *viz.*, Organ or 'O', Problem or 'P' and a third. The third characteristic will be different for the different classes based on the train of 'P' characteristic.

G01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Natural Science (General) and Biology are to be taken in the order 'O', 'P' and the third characteristic.

G02 The number corresponding to the first two trains of characteristics may be termed the Organ Number and the Problem Number.

The name of the Number corresponding to the third train of characteristics will be given in appropriate places.

G03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the trains of characteristics are given in Schedule G of Part II.

G1 A general account of life as a biological phenomenon is to be given the Organ Number '1'.

G233 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '33 Metabolism' or 341 or 345 or 346 or any of their subdivisions is Substance or 'S'. The number corresponding to it may be termed Substance Number and it is to be constructed as in 'E Chemistry' and 'F Technology'.

G25 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '5 Ecology' or any of its subdivisions is Geographical or 'G'. It may be termed Geographical Number and it is to be constructed as in the Geographical Schedule of Part II.

G259 The need for Auto-Bias Device will arise in fixing the Geographical Number for ecological books. If so the physiographic class concerned is to be used as the Basic Class and the continent, country, etc., as the case may be, as the Bias Class.

H GEOLOGY

H The chief divisions of Geology and their subdivisions are given in Schedule H of Part II.

Geology is one of the few subjects in which the rules for subdivision cannot be begun with the enumeration of some characteristics to be used as the basis of their classification. On the other hand we have to divide Geology, in the first instance, on canonical lines. Some of these canonical divisions admit of further subdivision on the basis of certain characteristics.

H1 Mineralogy

H10 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Mineralogy, *viz.*, Substance or 'S' and Problem or 'P'.

H101 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Mineralogy are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

H102 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Substance Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

H103 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule H of Part II.

H11 The Substance Number is to be worked out as the Substance Number in the Subject Division 'E Chemistry', except that amplification by the Valency Number may not be necessary.

H111 If there be more than one mineral with the same chemical composition but differentiated from one another either isomerically or by the presence of impurities, they are to be dealt with by the Favoured Category Device.

"DANA (Edward Salisbury) *A system of mineralogy*" will be of help in constructing the Substance Number in Mineralogy.

H119 The Substance Division '9 Precious Stones' has been specially formed since precious stones form an important class of substance in

Geology. If they be given the Substance Number according to the Rule H11, the books on the different precious stones will be scattered. Hence it is suggested that all books on precious stones may be brought under the class H19 and its subdivisions.

H2 Petrology

H20 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Petrology, *viz.*, Substance or 'S' and Problem or 'P'.

H201 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Petrology are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

H202 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Substance Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

H203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule H of Part II.

H22 As has been stated in the Schedule, the divisions of 'H2 Petrology' based on the train of Problem characteristics are the same as those for 'H1 Mineralogy'.

H6 Palaeontology

H6 The canonical class 'Palæontology' is to be used only for Palæo-zoology. Books on Palæo-botany are accommodated in the Main Class 'I Botany'. The Palæontology Number 'H6' is to be amplified by the 'Animal Number' of Zoology.

H68*u* In the case of descriptive Palæontology and Palæontological surveys, whenever warranted the amplifying Chronological Number is to be the number for the appropriate stratigraphical age, given as subdivisions of 'H5 Stratigraphy' and not one taken from the Chronological Schedule.

H7 Economic Geology

H7 The class 'H7 Economic Geology' is to accommodate books on ore deposits, underground water, and non-metallic and organic deposits. It may be stated that an ore is defined as "the natural mineral containing a precious or useful metal in such quantities and such chemical composition as to make its extraction profitable". Thus the denotation of the term 'ore deposit' is likely to vary from time to time. However, from the point of view of the user, on account of the great economic importance of ore deposits, it is recommended that they may be grouped together in the division 'H7'.

H70 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Economic Geology, *viz.*, Substance or 'S' and Problem or 'P'.

H701 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Economic Geology are to be taken in the order 'S', 'P'.

H702 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the 'Substance Number' and the 'Problem Number' respectively.

H71 The 'Substance Number' is to be worked out as the 'Substance Number' in the Subject Division 'E Chemistry', except that amplification by Valency Number may not be necessary.

H711 If there be more than one mineral with the same chemical composition but differentiated from one another either isomerically or by the presence of impurities, they are to be dealt with by the Favoured Category Device.

The substance which forms the essential constituent of the ore, *i.e.*, the substance whose presence makes the ore economically valuable is to be used in constructing the 'Substance Number'.

H72 The classes of 'H7 Economic Geology' based on the train of Problem characteristic are the same as those for 'H1 Mineralogy'.

H8 Cosmic Hypotheses

H8 Specific hypotheses are to be individualised by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the date of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the hypothesis being used as the epoch.

I BOTANY

I0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Botany, *viz.*, Natural group of Plants or 'N', Problem or 'P' and Organ or 'O'.

I01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Botany, shall be taken in the order 'N', 'P', 'O'.

I02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Plant Number, the Problem Number and the Organ Number respectively.

I03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these characteristics are given in Schedule I of Part II.

I1 It will be noticed that the Divisions '2 Thallophyta,' '3 Bryophyta,' and '4 Pteridophyta' based on the N characteristic are subdivisions of Division '1 Cryptogamia.' Similarly, the Division '6 Gymnosperms,' '7 Monocotyledons,' and '8 Dicotyledons' are only subdivisions of Class '5 Phanerogamia.'

121 In case the Problem Number used is '12' or '18', the third train of characteristics to be used will be the Geographical and not the Organ. The geographical area which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

I25 In case the Problem Division used is '5 Ecology' or any of its subdivisions, the Geographical characteristic may have to be used as the third train of characteristics as in Rules G25 and G259. The Organ may be used as the fourth train of characteristics.

I28*u* In the case of descriptive palæobotany and palæobotanical surveys, the Chronological Number is to be constructed as in Rule H68*u*.

J AGRICULTURE

J0 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Agriculture, *viz.*, Utility or 'U', Part or 'P', Crop or 'C', Farming or 'F'.

J01 The four trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Agriculture are to be taken in the order 'U', 'P', 'C', 'F'.

J02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Utility Number, the Part Number, the Crop Number and the Farming Number, respectively.

J03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule J of Part II.

J04 A colon need not be put after the Utility Number and the Part Number.

Utility Numbers and Part Numbers will always consist of a single digit. Hence no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colons.

J1 The utility Number is devised so as to give a favoured treatment to certain crops. It is true that a crop may be utilised for several purposes. But it is the primary purpose that should decide the Utility Number of a given crop. To take an example, in the case of paddy, the rice is used as human food. The straw is used as animal food and as roofing material. Perhaps, it may also be used for some textile purposes. But it will be easily conceded that the primary use of paddy is as human food.

J2 If more than one part of a substance are likely to be put to the primary use made of it, that part which is more commonly used is to be used to construct the Part Number.

J3 The Crop Number is to be constructed, in the first instance, by the Favoured Category Device.

J31 For the crops that are not covered by the Favoured Category Device, the Crop Number is to be constructed by the Alphabetic Device.

J32 For convenience the number made up of the Utility Number, the Part Number and the Crop Number may be termed the Full Crop Number.

An illustrative list of Full Crop Numbers is given in Schedule J of Part II for ready reference.

J40 In the case of most of the Farming Divisions two trains of characteristics are used for further subdivision.

J401 The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on each of these trains of characteristics are given under the respective Farming Class in Schedule J of Part II.

J402 The number corresponding to the first train of characteristics is to be placed immediately after the Farming Digit without a colon intervening.

J403 A colon is to separate the numbers corresponding to the two characteristics.

J41 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '1 Soil' are Nature or 'N' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'N', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Nature Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J42 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '2 Manure' are Substance or 'S' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'S', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J43 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '3 Propagation Methods' are Substance or 'S' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'S', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J44 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '4 Control of diseases and injuries' are Diseases or 'D' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'D', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Disease Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J45 In the case of the Farming Division '5 Crop Development' only one train of characteristics is used as the basis of classification.

J47 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Farming Division '7 Harvesting' are Material or 'M' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'M', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Material Number and the Operation Number respectively.

J471 The Material Number is ordinarily the number of the Part of the plant which is the dominant part in the Material. If two or more materials call for the same part number, the most widely used material is to have the bare part number and for the 2nd, 3rd, etc., materials the part number is to be amplified by the addition of the digits 1, 2, etc., respectively. If the amplifying number is in two or more digits, it is to be read as an integer and not as a decimal.

JA The Division JA is to represent Forestry.

JA0 The trains of characteristics to be used for JA Forestry are the same as those for the Main Subject J Agriculture with the exception that in the place of the first three trains of characteristics a single train of characteristic, *viz.* Tree or T is to be used. Thus, the Full Crop Number will be replaced by the Tree Number.

JA1 The Tree Number is to be got by the Alphabetic Device, using the commonly accepted English name of the tree.

JA10 Some Illustrative Tree Numbers are given in Schedule J of Part II.

K ZOOLOGY

K0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Zoology, *viz.*, Natural group of Animals or 'N', Problem or 'P' and Organ or 'O'.

K01 The three trains of characteristics, forming the basis of classification of Zoology, are to be taken in the order 'N', 'P', 'O'.

K02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Animal Number, the Problem Number and the Organ Number respectively.

K03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule K of Part II.

K1 It will be noticed that the Divisions '2' to '8' based on the train of 'N' characteristic are subdivisions of the Division '1 Invertebrates.'

K12 In Schedule K of Part II the divisions based on the train of 'N' characteristics are worked out only up to the sub-order stage. This subdivision may be carried still further up to the Family Stage, whenever necessary in an analogous manner. The tables given at the beginning of the volumes of *Cambridge natural history* may be used in constructing the Family Numbers.

K21 In case the Problem Number used is '12' or '18', the third train of characteristics to be used will be the Geographical and not the Organ. The geographical area which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

K25 In case the Problem Division used is '5 Ecology' or any of its subdivisions, the Geographical characteristic may have to be used as the third train of characteristic, as in Rules G25 and G259. The Organ may be used as the basis of the fourth train of characteristic.

L MEDICINE

L0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Medicine, *viz.*, Organ or 'O', Problem or 'P' and a third. The third train of characteristic will be different for the different classes based on the train of 'P' characteristic.

L01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Medicine are to be taken in the order 'O', 'P' and the third characteristic.

L02 The Numbers corresponding to the first two trains of characteristics may be termed the Organ Number and the Problem Number.

The name of the Number corresponding to the third characteristic will be given later in appropriate places.

L03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the trains of the characteristics are given in Schedule L of Part II.

L111 If a book deals with the special properties of the Cells or Tissues of a particular organ, the Number for 'Cells' or 'Tissues', as the case may be, may be amplified by the Auto-bias Device, the appropriate Organ Number being used as the Bias Number.

L113 The third to the eighth subdivisions of the Organ Number '1' are devoted to the regional divisions of the human body, whereas the Organ Numbers '2' to '8' are devoted to the functional divisions.

L1131 The parts of the functional organs within a regional organ may be indicated by amplifying the Regional Organ Number by the Auto-bias Device, the appropriate Functional Organ Number being used as the Bias Number.

For example, the bones of the thorax will have the Number L15—81. The arteries of the arm will have the number L16—337. Again the pigment of the face will have the number L181—875.

L12 In the case of the Organ Numbers '2' to '8', the Schedule gives certain subdivisions. Wherever further subdivision is required, the following convention may be adopted:—

The first division may represent the walls or the coats. It may be further subdivided layer by layer, commencing from the outermost layer and ending with the innermost layer. The second subdivision may be used for the parts. The third subdivision may be used for the supports. The fifth subdivision may be used for the characteristic contents. The sixth subdivision may be used for the glands. The various glands may be indicated by 61, 62, 63, etc. The Gland Number amplified by the digit '5' may be taken to represent the secretion of the gland. If, however, the secretion studied is not of a single gland but of glands in general, its number is to be 605. The seventh subdivision may be used for the ducts leading from the organ. The eighth subdivision may be used for the orifices and the valves.

L13 In Schedule L of Part II, some of the subdivisions of the Organ Numbers '3', '6', '7' and '8' are followed by the remark '*to be divided locally*'. In such cases, the concerned Functional Organ Number is to be amplified by the Auto-bias Device, the Number of the organ served or forming the region of location of the functional organ in question being used as the Bias Number.

L23 The class obtained by applying the Problem Division '3 Physiology' to the Organ Division '55 Female genital organs' is of importance and has a vast literature. The class goes by the name of 'Obstetrics.' Hence special subdivisions of the Problem Number '3' have been given in Schedule L of Part II to be used in Obstetrics. It may also be remarked that the class obtained by applying the Problem Division '4 Diseases' to the Organ Division '55 Female organs' has the special name 'Gynæcology.'

L24 An illustrative list of specific diseases with their class numbers is given at the end of the subdivisions of the Problem Division '4 Diseases'. It can be seen from the list that the Class Number of any disease has, for its organ part, the Number of the organ which is the seat of primary affection or the focus of infection. The Class Numbers for other diseases are to be constructed along similar lines.

L241 "STEADMAN (Thomas Lathrop): *Practical medical dictionary*" and "OSLER (William): *System of medicine*" will be of use in constructing the class numbers for diseases.

L28 When the Problem Division is '8 Physical Fitness', (1) the first train of characteristics may be left unused, (2) the profession or occupation of the person examined may be taken as the third train of characteristics and numbered by the Subject Device and (3) the Organ examined may be taken as the fourth train of characteristics.

L340 The third train of characteristics to be used, when the Problem Class is '4 Diseases' or any of its subdivisions may be termed Handling or 'H'.

L3402 The Number corresponding to the train of 'H' characteristics may be termed the Handling Number.

L3403 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the train of Handling characteristics are given in Schedule L of Part II.

It can be seen that the subdivisions of '62 Physicotherapy' are analogous to the subdivisions of the Main Class 'C Physics'. Similarly, '63 Pharmacotherapy' may be subdivided on the analogy of the divisions of the Main Class 'E Chemistry' based on the Substance characteristic.

L3522 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '522 State Control of Animals' is Animal or 'A'. The number corresponding to it may be termed Animal Number and it is to be constructed as in 'MK Veterinary Science'.

L3523 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '523 State Control of Food', '524 State Control of Poisons', '526 State Control of Medicine', and '573 Food' and its subdivisions is Substance or 'S'. The number corresponding to it may be termed Substance Number and it is to be constructed as in 'E Chemistry and 'F Technology'.

L3577 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '577 Clothing' is Material or 'M'. The number corresponding to it may be termed Material Number and it is to be constructed as in 'M7 Textiles'.

L36 The third train of characteristics to be used when the Problem Division is '6 Pharmacognosy' or any of its subdivisions is Substance or 'S'. The number corresponding to it may be termed Substance Number and it is to be constructed as in 'E Chemistry' and 'F Technology'.

L9 The number 'L9' is set apart for books that deal with special groups of persons, as can be seen from the subdivisions of 'L9' given in Schedule L of Part II. To make this possible, the number of divisions based on the train of Organ characteristic has been restricted to eight. As a result of this adjustment, all the books dealing with Medicine in general will have precedence over the books that specialise in special groups such as 'Children', 'Old people', and 'Inhabitants of tropics'.

L99 If a book relates to a special school of Medicine, the Subject Digit 'L' is to be amplified by the Chronological

Device, before the Divisions based on the trains of 'O', 'P' and the third characteristic, if any, are applied to it. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to one digit only, the century of origin of the School being used as the epoch.

In Schedule L of Part II, 'LA' has been set apart for the Ayurvedic system, 'LB' for the Siddha system, and 'LC' for the Unani system—the three ancient systems current in India. The actual date of origin of these systems is not known. Hence, they have been taken arbitrarily in the order given. Any other systems that may be current elsewhere may also be fixed by the Chronological Device.

L998 An illustrative list of Classical works belonging to the Ayurvedic system is given at the end of Schedule L of Part II, with their Class Numbers worked out by the Classic Device.

M USEFUL ARTS

M0 The Main Class 'M Useful Arts' is a miscellaneous class. Indeed it may be called a hold-all division. It is intended to accommodate all the arts and crafts, in fact, all the sciences and their applications which are not provided for in the Main Classes 'B' to 'L'.

M01 From these remarks it will be obvious that the division of 'M' can only be canonical. The first nine of its divisions have been obtained by the Favoured Category Device. All the other divisions are to be obtained by the Subject Device. It must be stated, however, that the Subject Numbers used in the Subject Device are slightly modified in certain cases. The modification is introduced to minimise the number of digits, care being taken that no ambiguity is likely to arise by such modifications. Several illustrative divisions by the Subject Device are given in Schedule 'M' of Part II. Further divisions may be formed along similar lines.

M02 Each of these divisions will admit of subdivision on the basis of one or more definite trains of characteristics. By way of illustration the rules and schedules for 'M7 Textiles' and 'MK Veterinary Science' are given. In the case of the other subjects, similar rules and schedules are to be constructed. The number of subjects is infinite. Further, it is only in recent years that any appreciable literature has begun to grow in these subjects.

M7 Textiles

M70 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Textiles, *viz.*, Material or 'M' and Problem or 'P'.

M701 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Textiles are to be taken in the order 'M', 'P'.

M702 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Material Number and the Problem Number respectively.

M703 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule M of Part II.

MK Veterinary Science

The rules for the division of 'MK Veterinary Science' are similar to those for 'J Agriculture'. A few essential rules are given here. The others are to be adapted from the rules in Chapter J Agriculture.

MK0 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Veterinary Science, *viz.*, Utility or 'U', Part or 'P', Animal or 'A' and Veterinary or 'V'.

MK01 The four trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Veterinary Science are to be taken in the order 'U', 'P', 'A', 'V'.

MK02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Utility Number, the Part Number, the Animal Number and the Veterinary Number respectively.

MK03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule M of Part II.

MK1 When the same animal (*e.g.* sheep) is shown in two or more utility divisions, a library may choose the division that is warranted by its collection and ignore the others.

MK40 In the case of most of the Veterinary classes, two trains of characteristics are to be used for further subdivision.

MK401 The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on each of these trains of characteristics are given under the respective Veterinary Divisions in Schedule M of Part II.

MK402 The number corresponding to the first train of characteristics is to be placed immediately after the Veterinary Digit without a colon intervening.

MK403 A colon is to separate the numbers corresponding to the two trains of characteristics.

MK41 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Veterinary Class '1 Feeding' are Substance or 'S' and Operation or 'O'. The two trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'S', 'O'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Substance Number and Operation Number respectively.

MK42 In the case of the Veterinary Divisions, '2 Morphology' and '3 Physiology' only one train of characteristics *viz.* Organ or 'O' is to be used.

MK421 The classes based on the train of Organ characteristics are the same as in the Main Class 'L Medicine'.

MK423 In the case of Obstetrics, a further train of characteristics, *viz.*, Secondary Problem or P is to be used. The divisions based on this train are the same as in the Main Class L Medicine with the exception that the initial digit '3' of their numbers is to be omitted.

MK44 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Veterinary Division '4 Diseases' are Organ or 'O', Disease or 'D' and Handling or 'H'. The three trains of characteristics are to be taken in the order 'O', 'D', 'H'. The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Organ Number, Disease Number and Handling Number respectively.

MK441 The divisions based on these three trains of characteristics are the same as in the Main Class 'L Medicine', with the exception that the initial digit '4' of the Disease Numbers is to be omitted.

MK45 The trains of characteristics forming the basis of Veterinary Divisions '5 Hygiene' and '6 Pharmacognosy' are the same as those for the corresponding Problem Divisions of the Main Class 'L Medicine'.

MK47 The trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of the Veterinary Division '7 Materials' are the same as those for the Farming Division '7 Materials' of the Main Class 'J Agriculture'. The classes based on these trains are also similar.

△SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

As the Main Class '△ Spiritual Experience and Mysticism' occurs here for the first time in any printed scheme of classification, its connotation may first be indicated.

It is possible for any class of knowledge to be presented from an occult or mystical point of view.

To call such an exposition 'irrational' may violate the Canon of Reticence, for the terms 'rational' and 'irrational' refer to the plane of intellection whereas mystic, occult and spiritual experiences do not belong to the sphere of intellectual apprehension at all but are said to involve some kind of direct (trans-intellectual) insight.

Little, no doubt, is generally known about the nature or modes of such mystical apprehension; and its validity and even existence are often questioned. But it is not for the classifier to take sides in a controversy. He is simply concerned to separate literature based on sense-experience and intellection from that presuming or using trans-intellectual apprehension. In India such a distinction is traditionally recognised. Exposition based on intellection is called *kartṛtantra* (experimental, analytical study of things in their phenomenal modes); and *vastutantra* (global, holistic study of thing-in-itself) is exposition based on illumination.

The Main Class △* is to hold the latter. All ordinary (non-mystical) expositions are accommodated in the Main Classes A to Z. A mystical, occult or spiritual exposition of any subject—say E Chemistry —is referred to the Main Class △—and individualised as △E. In other words, △ is to be amplified by the Subject Device to accommodate mystical exposition of specific subjects.

Examples:

Friend's *Monograph on the chemistry of gold* belongs to the Class E1:118.

But Kolisko's *Gold and the sun* is to be classed as △E1:118.

Jones's *Problems of civilisation* (American social science series) treats of civilisation on the ordinary intellectual basis and belongs to the Class Y1:1.

* Since the Arabic numerals and the Roman alphabet had already been exhausted a new symbol had to be found for this new Main Class. The △ of age-long mystical significance naturally suggested itself. Its standing outside the formal series of the other symbols fittingly represents the irresoluble nature of all it stands for.

But Ernest Wood's *Seven rays* which expounds the same subject from an occult point of view belongs to the Class △Y1:1.

The creation of the Main Class △ thus implies the division of the whole library into two parallel sequences to which, however, N Fine Arts, O Literature and Q Religion are common. This overlapping corresponds with facts; for fine arts, literature and religion represent the cross-roads or point of fusion between direct (mystical) and mediated (sensory, intellectual) modes of experience and expression. It is by no means easy to separate the books of these overlapping classes into △ and non-△ without infringement of the Canon of Consistency. We shall therefore adopt the following convention.

1. No book that has a claim to be classed as N or O or Q should ever be classed as △; and hence

2. Numbers like △N, △O, △Q are inadmissible.

Rule 024 has defined the ordinal value of △ as lying between those of M and N. Thus △ stands between the thirteen sciences and their applications (A to M) on the one hand and the thirteen humanities (N to Z) on the other.

The words used by General Smuts to define the position of a new discipline which he calls Personalogy will with a slight modification apply with equal force to the position assigned to the Main Class △:

Its province falls within a large debatable territory between science and philosophy, between theory and practice, which has been very little explored and is still *terra incognita* to all intents and purposes. Its difficulties are immense; from that wide and wild No Man's Land between sciences and humanities it rises like some forbidding mountain peak into the heavens; and no daring spirit except the Mystics, the Seers and Rishis has yet ventured to approach it, let alone to scale its dizzy heights. But beyond a doubt it is going to occupy a foremost place in the attention of even the ordinary inquirers in future. And the time may come when the Main Class △ may be the very keystone of the arch, and serve to complete the full growing circle of organised human knowledge. It will then synthesise all sciences and humanities and become the basis of a truer spiritual outlook than we can possibly have in the ignorance and confusions of our present state of knowledge.

That time is not yet; but it may be ventured to hope that the assignment of a proper place to the Main Class △ in the map of knowledge such as has been attempted here will help to direct attention to what is undoubtedly one of the greatest and most potential fields for cultivation.

△0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Spiritual Experience and Mysticism, *viz.*, Religion or 'R', Problem or 'P' and Entity or 'E'.

△ SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

△01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Spiritual Experience and Mysticism are to be taken in the order 'R', 'P', 'E'.

△02 The number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Religion Number, the Problem Number and the Entity Number respectively.

△03 The symbols and the appropriate classes on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule △ of Part II.

△1 It may be observed that the classes based on the train of 'R' or Religion characteristics are mnemonic with those of the Main Class 'Q Religion' based on the train of 'R' or Religion characteristics.

While religious distinctions cease to exist after illumination, religious traditions are believed to be a source of stimulus up to illumination. Hence the prescription of the train of Religion characteristics. Perhaps readers also would prefer the resulting grouping of mystic literature on a religious basis.

△2 Most of the classes grouped under the label '88 Metapsychology' in the first edition of this book following the prevailing tradition are now placed in the Problem Class '8 Occultism', of △ along with other occult practices like Astrology and Palmistry.

△3 The classes enumerated in the train of 'E' or Entity characteristics are those that figure most in books on mysticism and occultism. As an illustration of the formation of the number for a class which is fairly rich in literature, mention may be made of "△:8:16 Psychical research and spiritualism".

△8 Lives of mystics and realised persons are to be amplified by *y*7 and not *w*. (*Vide* Rule 2*w*2.).

△9 △ is to be amplified by the Subject Device to accommodate mystical or occult expositions of specific subjects except Fine Arts, Literature and Religion.

Vide introduction to this chapter for explanation and examples.

N FINE ARTS

N0 As the Main Class 'M Useful Arts', the Main Class 'N Fine Arts' also is a big class though not as big as 'M'. It is also first divided on canonical lines. Each of the canonical divisions will admit of subdivision on the basis of one or more definite trains of characteristics.

N01 In the case of most of the canonical divisions, the first train of characteristics to be used is Style or 'S'.

N02 The Number corresponding to this train of characteristics may be termed the Style Number.

N03 The Style Number is to consist of two parts—the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number.

N031 The country or the geographical area where the style was originated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

N032 A colon is to be put after the Geographical Number.

N0320 The Chronological Number is to be worked out to one digit only, the approximate century in which the style was originated being used as the epoch.

N0321 A colon need not be put after the Chronological digit.

The *Encyclopaedia Britannica* or any good book on the history of Fine Arts concerned will be of help in constructing the Style Number. In the case of non-descript styles, which are not at all localised, naturally there will be no Style Number and a colon is to be put after the number representing the canonical division. In the case of non-descript styles peculiar to a definite country or geographical area, the Style Number will consist only of the Geographical Number but will not contain the Century digit. In that case the colon after the Geographical Number is however to be retained.

It may be remarked here that as a result of this arrangement and of the fact that the first digit of the number based on the second characteristic is invariably an Arabic numeral, in the case of each Fine Art, the general non-descript styles will come first. In the case of localised styles, with any given Geographical Number, the non-descript styles will come first and the specific styles originated in different periods and times will come in the proper chronological order.

The divisions on the basis of the further trains of characteristics have been worked out only in the case of certain canonical divisions. They are to be worked out on similar lines in the case of the others.

N04 It has been stated already that non-descript non-localised styles need not be given the Geographical Number. Advantage is taken of this, to utilise the digit '1', which would otherwise represent 'World', for the 'Technique' of the Fine Art. Thus 'N11' will represent the Technique of architecture; 'N21' the Technique of sculpture; 'N51' the Technique of painting; and so on.

N08*x* The Common Subdivision Digit *x* is to hold illustrations of the Fine Arts concerned.

N08*x*1 The digit *x* is to be amplified in the usual way (*Vide* Rule 2*x* of Chapter 2 of this Part).

N1 Architecture

N10 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Architecture, *viz.*, Style or 'S', Utility or 'U' and Part or 'P'.

N101 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Architecture are to be taken in the order 'S', 'U', 'P'.

N102 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Utility Number and the Part Number respectively.

N103 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the two latter trains of characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

N11 Some Style Numbers are also given as illustrations.

N12 The Utility Numbers are first worked out by the Favoured Category Device and the digit '9' is used for other buildings, that is, for those not represented by the Favoured Category Device. This digit is to be divided by the Subject Device.

The number got by the Favoured Category Device represents special classes of buildings and it may be further subdivided in a suitable manner. Such further subdivision has been illustrated in Schedule N of Part II, in the case of the numbers '2', '3' and '4'. The divisions of the number '9' by the Subject Device makes the Schedule of Utility Numbers highly hospitable. Some examples may be given here:—9Cc Physics laboratories; 9F182 Steel factories; 9L014 Hospitals; 9M14 Printing press; 9M7 Textile factories; 9N8 Music halls; 9Q2 Hindu

temples; 9Q6 Churches; 9Q7 Mosques; 9T Educational buildings; 9T4 University buildings; 9W023 Parliamentary buildings; 9W026 Municipal offices.

N2 Sculpture

N20 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Sculpture, *viz.*, Style or 'S', Material or 'M' and Figure or 'F'.

N201 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Sculpture are to be taken in the order 'S', 'M', 'F'.

N202 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Material Number and the Figure Number respectively.

N203 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the two latter trains of characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

N3 Engraving

The Schedule gives only the canonical divisions of 'Engraving'. Each of these divisions may be subdivided on the basis of one or more definite characteristics.

N5 Painting

N50 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Painting, *viz.*, Style or 'S', Material of Surface or 'M' and Figure or 'F'.

N501 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Painting are to be taken in the order 'S', 'M', 'F'.

N502 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Material of Surface Number and the Figure Number respectively.

N503 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the two latter trains of characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

N8 Music

N80 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Music, *viz.*, Style or 'S', Instrument or 'I' and Music or 'M'.

N801 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Music are to be taken in the order 'S', 'I', 'M'.

N802 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Style Number, the Instrument Number and the Music Number respectively.

N803 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the two latter trains of characteristics are given in Schedule N of Part II.

P LINGUISTICS

P0 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Linguistics, *viz.*, Language or 'L', Stage or 'S', Problem or 'P' and Element or 'E'.

P01 The four trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Linguistics are to be taken in the order 'L', 'S', 'P' 'E'.

P02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Language Number, the Stage Number, the Problem Number and the Element Number respectively.

P03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions of the Language Number are given in Schedule 4 of Part II. The symbols and divisions based on each of the other trains of characteristics are given in Schedule P of Part II.

P10 If a book treats of a variant of the language such as a dialect or a slang or a jargon, the Language Number is to be amplified by the addition of the appropriate Number taken from the list of Variants given in Schedule P of Part II.

P100 If, however, the variant treated of belongs more appropriately to a specific stage of the language, the number corresponding to the variant may be put after the Stage Number.

P101 If the book treats of a specific dialect peculiar to a definite geographical division, the Dialect Number may be further amplified by the addition of the Geographical Number appropriate to the area in which it is current.

P105 After the Jargon Number, put successively the Geographical Number and Century Number (if necessary) corresponding to the place and period of the jargon.

P20 The Stage of the language which forms the subject-matter of the book is to be indicated by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to

one digit and the century of the commencement of the Stage is to be used as the epoch.

By way of illustration and for convenience of reference, the Stages of some of the languages are given in Schedule P of Part II.

P20A In the case of Vedic Sanskrit books dealing with the grammar of a single Veda, the stage digit 'A' is to be preceded by a number, the first digit representing the Veda and the later digits, the recension concerned. If a book deals with more than one recension of a Veda the second digit or the Recension digit as it may be called is to be zero. The Veda digit and the Recension digit are to be taken from Schedule Q of Part II.

P21 A colon need not be put after the Stage Number.

Since by rule P20 the Stage Number will always consist of a single digit only, no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the colon.

P24 If the Problem Number is '4' or '5' or a subdivision of '5' and if the Element Number is '3', the Element Number and the colon preceding it may be omitted.

This is to economise in notation. Since most of the dictionaries will have the Problem Number '4' and the Element Number '3' and since dictionaries are books that are frequently used, the idea is that the number in such cases should be made as short as possible. Care has also been taken to see that no ambiguity should arise as a result of this special provision.

It may be asked whether an Element Number other than '3' is, likely to follow the Problem Number '4'. The answer is 'yes'. Take for example, a Dictionary of Phrases, or a Dictionary of Idioms, or a Dictionary of Proverbs. In these cases, the Element Number will be '4', '5' and '6' respectively.

P7 A dictionary of Special Terms used in particular sciences or subjects is to be placed in the sciences or the subjects concerned and its number is to be amplified by the Last Octave Principle. That is, a colon is to be put after the number representing the particular science or subject and thereafter P followed by the number of the language concerned is to be added.

P77 In the case of surnames, the dictionary is to be placed in the generalia class 7.

P7U In the case of place-names, the dictionary is to be placed in the Main Class U.

P8 Special Notes on Common Subdivisions

P8 In addition to and in slight modification of the common subdivisions given in Schedule 2 of Part II and explained

in Section 2 of Part I, the following special common subdivision may be used in subdividing the classes in Linguistics:—

z Comparative study; Historical study; or Genetic study.

P8*k* In the case of ordinary dictionaries giving the meaning of words, phrases, idioms and proverbs, the language part of the Book Number is to represent the language in which the meaning is given or the first of the languages, if the meaning is given in two or more languages.

P8*z* If the main purpose of a book is that of giving not a descriptive account but a comparative account, its class number is to be worked out to the fullest extent, otherwise appropriate, and must then be amplified by the addition of the digit *z*.

P8*z*1 If particularly necessary, the digit *z* may be further amplified by the chronological device, the epoch used being the latest century or decade up to which the study is brought in the book.

This rule will be particularly applicable in the case of books dealing with the palæography of particular epochs.

P9 The Devices

P95 An illustrative Classic Device List is given in Schedule P of Part II for Sanskrit, Tamil, Kanarese and Telugu.

Q RELIGION

Q0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Religion, *viz.*, Religion or 'R' and Problem or 'P'.

Q01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Religion are to be taken in the order 'R', 'P'.

Q02 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Religion Number and the Problem Number respectively.

Q03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule Q of Part II.

Q101 In any major Religion, the sects that have their own special religious practices and institutions are to be shown as the subdivisions of the major Religion.

For example, the different Vedas and their respective sakhas are shown in Schedule Q of Part II as successive subdivisions of '1 Hinduism (Vedic). So also the different Vaishnavite, Saivite, etc, sects, which have specialised sacred books, rituals and organisations, have been shown as subdivisions of '2 Hinduism (Post-Vedic)'. So also in the case of Jainism, Buddhism, Christianity, Muhammadanism, etc. The sects are as far as possible indicated by the Favoured Category Device. The digit '8' is to be used for 'Other sects' and amplified by the Chronological Device as provided in Rule Q18.

Q18 The Religion Division '8 Other religions' is to be subdivided by the Geographical Device, the country in which the Religion originated being used to construct the Geographical Number. If there are more than one 'Other religions' which originated in one and the same country, they are to be individualised by the Favoured Category Device and the additional ones by the Chronological Device, the Chronological Number being worked out to two digits and the year of foundation of the Religion being used as the epoch. The digit '8' is to be used and amplified by the Chronological Device

(worked out to two digits only) for indicating 'Other sects' of major religions.

The Geographical Number for a country is either of two digits or of three digits if '9' is the second digit. Advantage is taken of this fact in not putting a colon after the Geographical Number.

Q201 "FARQUHAR (J. N.): *Outline of the religious literature of India*" may be usefully consulted in finding out the Sacred Books, the Theological Works, etc., relating to the Religion Divisions '1' to '4' and their subdivisions. But this book gives also the purely philosophical treatises of the Indian Schools of Philosophy. Hence, care must be taken not to bring such philosophical books into the Main Class 'Q Religion'.

Q21 It may be explicitly stated that the *Sthalapuranas* of India are to be accommodated in the Problem Division '38', this number being amplified by the Geographical Device, using the Geographical Number of the locality treated in the book but omitting the initial digit or digits representing the whole of India.

Q211 It should also be remembered that during the last three centuries, many poems, particularly Tamil ones have used *Sthalapuranas* as themes. These should be classed in poetry and not in Religion.

Q22 The Sacred Books of different Religions are likely to fall into different groups. In Schedule Q of Part II, the divisions for some religions are given by way of illustration. The digit '2' is to be subdivided similarly for other Religions. If the Sacred Books do not fall into any such groups, the subdivisions of '2' may be constructed in the same manner as the Work Number in the Main Class 'O Literature'.

Q224 There are said to be innumerable *Tantras* belonging to Saktaism and Buddhism. Several of them are now being printed. But there is no authentic or agreed list of them. Hence it may be well to individualise them in the way in which Work Numbers are constructed in the Main Class 'O Literature' assuming that the number of *Tantras* exceeds 64, *i.e.*, working on a three-digit basis.

Q23 It may be remarked that books on the Theology of a Religion are likely to contain philosophical matter. One should not be misled by this fact to place such theological books in the Main Class 'R Philosophy'. Only a book that treats exclusively of the philosophical aspect of the Theology of a Religion is to be put in 'R3 Metaphysics' and further subdivided by the Subject Device as provided for in the rules for the subdivision of 'R3 Metaphysics'.

R PHILOSOPHY

R0 It is not possible to enunciate any relevant characteristics which may be made the basis of classification of Philosophy as a whole. In fact, we have to divide, in the first instance, along canonical lines. Some of the canonical divisions admit of classification on the basis of definite and appropriate characteristics. The ninth subdivision of each division is usually reserved for special topics about which some considerable literature exists. The terms used in Philosophy are very elusive. Many shades of differences are discernible in the use of the same terms by different philosophers. Baldwin's *Dictionary of philosophy* and James Hastings' *Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics* may be of use in deciding the appropriate Class Numbers of books in Philosophy.

R3 Metaphysics

R30 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Metaphysics, *viz.*, View or 'V' and Subject or 'S'.

R301 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Metaphysics are to be taken in the order 'V', 'S'.

R302 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the View Number and the Subject Number respectively.

R303 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the train of 'V' characteristics are given in Schedule R of Part II. The Numbers corresponding to the 'S' characteristics are to be constructed by the Subject Device.

R4 Ethics

R40 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Ethics, *viz.*, Problem or 'P' and Controlling or 'C'.

R401 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Ethics are to be taken in the order 'P', 'C'.

R402 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Problem Number and the Controlling Element Number respectively.

R403 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the train of 'P' characteristics are given in Schedule R of Part II. The Numbers corresponding to the train of 'C' characteristics based on the Favoured Category Device are given in Schedule R of Part II, while the others are to be constructed by the Subject Device.

For example, Family Ethics of Hindus will be R42:Q2; treatment of animals according to Jains will be R47:Q3; if a book deals with Ethics as determined by sociological considerations, its number will be R4:Y1; on the other hand, a book that deals with Ethics as determined by statutory laws will be R4:Z.

R6 Indian Philosophy

R60 The division 'R6' has been set apart for Indian Philosophy. So also the division 'R7' may be set apart for any other system or school of philosophy in which the library specialises. For other Philosophical Systems peculiar to different countries, the division 'R8' is set apart, the number 'R8' being amplified by the Geographical Number representing the country concerned. This Geographical Number will ordinarily be of two digits and if it is of three digits, the second digit will be 9. Hence a colon need not be put after the Geographical Number.

R601 Special places have been given for Indian Philosophy as there is a considerable amount of literature on it. But it is open to libraries whose collections are different, to use 'R6' and 'R7' for such Philosophical Systems as are represented most in their collections.

R602 We have to divide Indian Philosophy along canonical lines only.

R62 The literature in Indian Philosophy abounds in classical treatises with a long hierarchy of commentaries and sub-commentaries. Hence a fairly long illustrative list of divisions by the Classic Device is included in Schedule R of Part II.

R65 The books in the Divisions 'R65' to 'R68' fall into two classes, *viz.*, those that are direct expositions and those that take the form of a commentary on certain basic texts.

R650 In the case of books that take the form of commentaries on basic texts, a second train of characteristics is to be used, *viz.*, Basic Text or 'B' characteristic.

R651 The first four divisions corresponding to the train of 'B' characteristic represent the Upanishads relating respectively to the Four Vedas and their different Sakhas, the numbers for the Vedas or their Sakhas, as the case may be, as given in Schedule Q of Part II, constituting the Basic Text Number.

R655 The other divisions corresponding to the 'B' characteristic will be as follows:—'5 Brahmasutra'; '6 Bhagavad Gita'; '7 Bhagavaṭa Purana'; '8 Mahabharata' and its parts; '9 Other Texts'.

It may be stated here that the Basic Text part should be separated by a colon from the preceding part of the Class Number.

S PSYCHOLOGY

S0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Psychology, *viz.*, Entity or 'E' and Problem or 'P'.

S01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Psychology are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

S02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Entity Number and the Problem Number respectively.

S03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule S of Part II.

S1 The terms used in the divisions based on the train of 'E' characteristics require some explanation. The following gives a rough indication of the denotation of these terms.

S11 The term *child* is to be given the second meaning given in the Oxford Dictionary, namely, "a young person of either sex below the age of puberty", *i.e.*, below fourteen years in the case of a male and twelve years in the case of a female. The class '11 New Born' is to include children below eight months. The class '12 Toddler' is to include children between eight months and one year. The class '13 Infant' is to include children under seven years of age. The class '15 Pre-adolescent' is to include children above seven years but below the age of puberty.

S12 The class '2 Adolescent' is to include males between the years fourteen and twenty-five and females between the years twelve and twenty-one.

S14 The Division '4 Vocational' is to include classes of persons belonging to different vocations and this may be subdivided by the Subject Device.

S16 The connotation of the class '6 Abnormal' is indicated by its subdivisions.

S17 The Division '7 Race' may, wherever necessary, be subdivided by the Geographical Device or as in Y1 Sociology. The country or the geographical area with which the Race is primarily associated is to be used to construct the Geographical Number.

S18 The Division '8 Social' is to be used to indicate a collection or group of human beings as such.

S22 The Problem Number '2' and its subdivisions may be subdivided on the basis of the train of Point-of-View or the 'V' characteristics. The Number corresponding to this train of characteristics may be termed the Point-of-View Number. The symbols and the appropriate divisions based on this train of Characteristics are given in Schedule S of Part II.

S23 The Problem Number '3' and its subdivisions may also be subdivided on the basis of the train of Point-of-View or the 'V' characteristics, mentioned in Rule S22.

S99 If a book deals with a psychological problem from the point of view of a specific School of Psychology, the Main Class Digit 'S' is to be amplified by the Chronological Device before the Divisions based on the trains of 'E' and 'P' characteristics are applied to it. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the School being used as the epoch.

The amplified digit 'S' for some Schools of Psychology are given by way of illustration at the end of Schedule S of Part II.

As a result of this Rule, books on the ordinary theory of Psychology will come first, of course classified in all possible ways. Then the books dealing with particular Schools, classified among themselves in all possible ways, will come in successive chronological order.

T EDUCATION

T0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Education, *viz.*, Educand or 'E' and Problem or 'P'.

T01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Education are to be taken in the order 'E', 'P'.

T02 The Number corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Educand Number and the Problem Number respectively.

T03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule T of Part II.

T1 It may be observed that the divisions of the Main Class 'T Education' based on the train of 'E' characteristics are mnemonic with the divisions of the Main Class 'S Psychology' based on the train of 'E' characteristics.

T220 The Problem Division '2 Schools of Education' is to be divided by the Chronological Device. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the School being used as the epoch.

The subdivision of '2' for some Schools of Education are given by way of illustration in Schedule T of Part II.

T221 Any of the subdivisions of the problem division '2' may be further subdivided, whenever necessary, by the Auto-Bias Device.

A dash need not however, be put between the Chronological Number amplifying the Problem Digit '2' and the Bias Number. As the Chronological Number will always consist of three digits no ambiguity is likely to arise by not inserting the dash.

T23 The Problem Number '3 Teaching Technique' may be subdivided by the Subject Device with the modification given under Problem Number '3' of Schedule T of Part II.

The bare digit '3' is to be used for books which deal with the teaching of more than one subject. In the case of books dealing with specific subjects, the Number for the subject is to be added after the digit '3' without a colon intervening.

T34 Such of the subdivisions of the Problem Division '4 Organisation', as may admit of it, may be further subdivided on the basis of the train of Subject or S characteristics, the divisions on the basis of this train being obtained by the Subject Device.

T8*u* The Class Numbers of books which give a descriptive account of education or any particular aspect of education in specific geographical areas at a particular time are to be amplified by the Common Subdivision digit *u*, which itself is to be amplified as usual.

T8*v* The Class Numbers of books which trace the history of education or of any particular aspect of education through a stretch of time are to be amplified by the Common Subdivision digit *v*, which itself is to be amplified as usual.

U GEOGRAPHY

U0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Geography, *viz.*, Problem or 'P', Geographical or 'G' and Chronological or 'C'.

U01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Geography are to be taken in the order 'P', 'G', 'C'.

U02 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Problem Number, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number respectively.

U03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the train of Problem characteristics are given in Schedule U of Part II.

The term 'Geography' is a very elusive one. According to the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, it is a synthetic science. "The characteristic task of geography is to investigate the control exercised by the forms and vertical relief of the surface of the lithosphere directly or indirectly on the various mobile distributions". The big Oxford Dictionary defines it as "The Science which has for its object the description of the earth's surface, treating of its form and physical features, its natural and political divisions, the climate, productions, population, etc., of the various countries."

Accordingly we have included in the Problem Divisions of Geography, Mathematical Geography, Physical Geography, Bio-Geography, Anthropo-Geography and Economic Geography. We have also included the Science of Meteorology. Another feature of the problem classes is that 'Travels' forms one of them. As has been already stated in the commentary on Rule 2*u*1 of Chapter 2, it is only General Travel books that are to be accommodated in this division.

U3 The third train of characteristics namely, the train of Chronological characteristics, may not be applicable in all cases. But, it will certainly be applicable when the Problem Number is '6' or '8'. In all such cases, it may be sufficient to work out the Chronological Number to two digits. The latest period of time covered is to be used as the epoch in constructing the Chronological Number.

W POLITICAL SCIENCE

W0 Two trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Political Science, *viz.*, Type of State or 'T' and Problem or 'P'.

W01 The two trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Political Science are to be taken in the order 'T', 'P'.

W02 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Type Number and the Problem Number respectively.

W03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of these trains of characteristics are given in Schedule W of Part II.

W2 It will be observed that the Problem Classes of 'W Political Science' are quite parallel to the Problem Classes of 'V History'. A reference may be made to the commentary 822 of Chapter 8 of this Part, with regard to the line of demarcation between 'V History' and 'W Political Science'.

X ECONOMICS

X0 Four trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Economics, *viz.*, Business or 'B', Economic or 'E', Geographical or 'G' and Chronological or 'C'.

X01 The four trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Economics are to be taken in the order 'B', 'E', 'G', 'C'.

X02 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Business Number, the Economic Number, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number respectively.

X03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of each of the first two trains of characteristics are given in Schedule X of Part II.

X14 'Transport' occurs both in the Business Train and in the Economic Train. In the former, books on the business of 'Transport', as such, are to be accommodated while the latter is to hold only books that deal with the process of the actual transport of specific commodities, involving, as it does, the details indicated under the Problem Division '4' in Schedule X of Part II.

X17 The Business Division '7' and its subdivisions may not admit of all the General Problem Divisions given in Schedule X of Part II. Hence a special Schedule of Problem Divisions applicable to the business Division '7' and its subdivisions is given at the end of the General Problem Divisions in Schedule X of Part II.

X29 'Labour' is given as an independent Problem Division and not included in the Problem Division '8 Management' as the Labour problem is a vast one and appears to have an independence of its own. The problem Division '82 Employees' is therefore to hold only books on the employees other than 'Labour', that is, the specially skilled workers and the intellectual workers.

X3 A book, that deals with the Science of Economics but does not deal with an account of any specific economic problem in any particular geographical area, will not, of course, admit of division on the basis of the 'G' and 'C' characteristics. In this connection a reference may also be made to the commentary 823 of Chapter 8 of this Part with regard to the convention about the distinction between Economics and Economic History.

X4 If the Geographical characteristic is used, the Chronological characteristic also must be used. Ordinarily it may be sufficient to work out the Chronological Number to two digits. The Geographical Number and the Chronological Number are to be separated by a colon.

X8 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 23 of Chapter 2 of this Part, in the case of books falling in the Main Class 'X Economics', if a bare or amplified Common Subdivision Number is to be applied, classification on the basis of the trains of 'G' and 'C' characteristics and these trains of characteristics are to be omitted.

Vide Commentary on Rule 88.

X8*e* Books on weights and measures are to be given the class number X:5*e*.

X9 When the Economic Number is '5' or any of its subdivisions, the Geographical Number may be amplified by the Bias Number Device, using for the Bias Number the number for the geographical area with which commerce is conducted. If there be two or more such areas, the number for the first of them is to be used.

X99 If a book deals with an economic problem from the point of view of a specific Type of Economic Organisation, the Subject Digit 'X' is to be amplified by the Chronological Device before the divisions based on the trains of 'B', 'E', 'G' and 'C' characteristics are applied to it. The Chronological Number is to be worked out to three digits, the year of the first publication of an authentic exposition of the Type of Organisation being used as the epoch.

The amplified digit 'X' for some Types of Organisation are given by way of illustration at the end of Schedule X of Part II.

As a result of this Rule, books belonging to the ordinary capitalistic Type of Organisation will come first, of course classified in all possible ways. Then the books belonging to the particular Types of Organisation such as 'Co-operative' and 'Communistic' (classified among themselves in all possible ways) will come in successive chronological order.

Y OTHER SOCIAL SCIENCES

The Main Classes 'S' to 'X' and 'Z' represent the major Social Sciences. To make the divisions of Social Sciences totally exhaustive, the Main Class 'Y Other Social Sciences' is introduced. It plays the same role with reference to the Social Sciences as the Main Class 'M Useful Arts' does with reference to the Applications of Sciences.

Further, this Main Class may also be looked upon as a Generalia Class for the Social Sciences. In fact, any Generalia book dealing with Social Sciences only is to be given the Class Number 'Y', while Y1, Y2, etc., will represent specific Social Sciences, not already provided for in the other Subject Divisions.

It may be stated here that the Schedule Y of Part II deals only with 'Y1 Sociology'. As need arises, Y2, Y3 may also be set apart for other definite Social Sciences that may take shape.

Y1 Sociology

Y10 Five trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of Sociology, *viz.*, Group of 'G', Problem or 'P'. Secondary Problem or S, Geographical or Gg and Chronological or C.

Y101 The five trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Sociology are to be taken in the order 'G', 'P', 'S', 'Gg', 'C'.

Y102 The Numbers corresponding to these trains of characteristics may be termed the Group Number, the Problem Number, the Secondary Problem Number, the Geographical Number and the Chronological Number respectively.

The Secondary Problem Number is called Handling Number when applied to Problem Divisions 4 and 5.

Y103 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the first three trains of characteristics are given in Schedule Y of Part II.

Y117 The Group Division 7 and its subdivisions are to hold the class Anthropology and Ethnology.

Y18 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Rule 23 of Chapter 2 of this Part, in the case of books fall-

ing in Class 'Y 1 Sociology' the bare or amplified Common Subdivision Number is to be applied before classification on the basis of the trains 'Gg' and 'C' characteristics and these trains of characteristics are to be omitted.

Vide Commentary on Rule 88.

Y19 The Class 'Y1 Sociology' may frequently require the application of the Auto-Bias Device in the construction of Group Numbers.

Z LAW

Z0 Three trains of characteristics are to be used for the subdivision of law, *viz.* Community or 'C', Law or 'L' and Problem or 'P'.

Z01 The three trains of characteristics forming the basis of classification of Law are to be taken in the order 'C' 'L', 'P'.

Z02 The Numbers corresponding to these three trains of characteristics may be termed the Community Number, the Law Number and the Problem Number respectively.

Z03 The symbols and the appropriate divisions on the basis of the last two trains of characteristics are given in Schedule Z of Part II.

Z1 The divisions based on the train of Community Characteristics are to be got by the Geographical Device in the case of nations and sections of nations who are individualised by the geographical area of their habitation, and by the Subject Device in the case of other communities who are individualised by other factors such as religion.

Thus French law and Australian law will be represented by Z53 and Z8 while Hindu law, Canon law of Christians and Muslim law will be represented by ZQ2, ZQ6 and ZQ7 respectively.

Again the federal law of the United States will be Z73 whereas the law of California will be Z7351. So also in the case of the special law of a particular sect of a religion, the religion number will have to be subdivided to the necessary extent.

Z11 For international law, the geographical number to be used is '1' if it covers the whole world or any other appropriate number if it covers only a part of the world.

e.g., American international law will have the number Z7.

It may be stated here that this rule relates to Public International Law, *i.e.*, to law which governs situations in which all the parties concerned are States or Governments, politically independent of one another.

Z2 It will be noted that the terms used to denote the classes based on the trains of Law and Problem characteristics are so chosen as to be applicable to International Law as well as Municipal Law. Wherever it is not so, the analogous terms are to be understood.

Z25 It will be seen that some of the last subdivisions of '5 Crimes' are obtained by a modified form of Subject Device. Further subdivisions may be obtained in an analogous manner.

Z26 The Law Division '6 Conflict of laws, private international law' has been taken away from 'Public international law', as it is said to have greater affinity to 'Municipal law' than to 'International law'.

Z261 As has been indicated in the Schedule, Law Number '6' is to be subdivided by applying to it such of the divisions of 'Z' on the basis of the Law characteristic as are applicable to it with the modification that '6 Conflict of laws' is to be replaced by '6 During war'. '66' may again be subdivided as '6' itself.

Z2A The divisions A to D based on the train of Law characteristics, which relate to war-conditions, are to be subdivided by applying to them such of the divisions of 'Z' on the basis of the trains of Law characteristics as are applicable to them.

The appropriate terms for the derived composite classes will be obvious, *e.g.*, Z1:C265 is the number for 'Prize law'.

It may be stated that it is not possible for the Main Classes A, B, C, D to figure as Last Octave Numbers of Z Law. Hence, no ambiguity will arise by A, B, C, D being used as divisions based on the train of Law characteristics.

Z3 The classes based on the train of Problem characteristics would naturally depend upon the Law Number and would be different for different Law Numbers. Hence the Problem Classes for certain Law Numbers have been given separately in the Schedule. If the need for problem classes is felt in the case of other Law Numbers, they will have to be constructed analogously and consistently with the Canon of Mnemonics, expounded in the *Prolegomena to library classification*.

Z8*y*7 A law report is to have its number amplified by the Common Subdivision *y*7. The report of a particular case may require further amplification by the Chronological Device, the chronological number being worked out to three digits and the date of commencement of the trial being used as the epoch. A periodical law report may require further amplification of *y*7 by *m*. *m* need not be amplified by the Chronological Device if it is an official report. Nor is it necessary to amplify *m* by the Geographical Device if the Community Number is a Geographical Number.

Z9 The Classic Device may, if necessary, be applied also to any Class Number ending with the 'Digests' digit *z*.

Pandurang Vaman Kane *History of Dharma Sastra* will be of much help in applying the Classic Device in the case of Hindu Law. The Dharma Sastras of Hinduism usually devote one of their parts to law. The editions of a Dharma Sastra as a whole are to be placed in religion and illustrative Class Numbers of such works by the Classic Device have been given at the end of Schedule Q of part II. But editions of the Law part alone are better placed in Law. For example, the Law part of Q2:4*x*2 Yajnavalkya is to be given the Class Number ZQ2*x*2. Similarly the Law part of Q2:4*x*223 Balambhatti is to be given the class Number ZQ2*x*223. Again, the Law part of Q2:4*x*5 Narada is to be given the Class Number ZQ2*x*5.

The following are some examples of classics in digests:

ZQ2*zx*I50 Vacaspatimisra *Vivada cintamani*.

ZQ2:1225*zx*K10 Nanda Pandita *Dattakamimamsa*.

INDEX

Accession part .. 1.28
Agriculture .. 1.116
Alphabetic device .. 1.61
Artificial languages .. 1.47
Astronomy .. 1.97
Author inequality .. 1.70
Autobias device .. 1.63
Bias number device .. 1.62
Bibliography .. 1.85
Biology .. 1.110
Book number .. 1.24
Botany .. 1.115
Brussels scheme .. 1.21
Call number .. 1.19
Canon of classics .. 1.56
Canon of consistent order. 1.52, 1.54, 1.55, 1.58
Canon of context .. 1.33
Canon of enumeration .. 1.33
Canon of exhaustiveness .. 1.53
Canon of helpful order. 1.54, 1.55, 1.58
Canon of hospitality in array 1.53, 1.54, 1.55, 1.58
Canon of hospitality in chain 1.22, 1.52, 1.54, 1.55, 1.58, 1.64
Canon of individualisation .. 1.19
Canon of local variation .. 1.45, 1.54
Canon of mnemonics. 1.52, 1.54, 1.55, 1.58, 1.64
Canon of relativity .. 1.22
Chemistry .. 1.104
Chronological device .. 1.54
Chronological divisions .. 1.48
City .. 1.46
Class number .. 1.21
Classic device .. 1.56
Classifying .. 1.22
Colon device .. 1.50
Commentary number .. 1.56
Common subdivisions .. 1.34
Congress classification 1.13, 1.21
Cutter classification .. 1.21
Date number .. 1.27
Decimal classification 1.13, 1.21
Decimal fraction .. 1.21
Devices .. 1.50
Dewey (Melvil) .. 1.22
Digit .. 1.21
Economics .. 1.148
Economics *v.* History .. 1.81
Education .. 1.144
Engineering .. 1.102
Favoured category device .. 1.55
Favoured language .. 1.25
Fine arts .. 1.130
Five laws of library science .. 1.19, 1.52
Form inequality .. 1.69
General essays .. 1.90
Geographical device .. 1.53
Geographical divisions .. 1.45
Geography .. 1.46
Geology .. 1.111
Generalia .. 1.85
History .. 1.79
History *v.* Economics .. 1.81
History *v.* Political science. 1.80
Introduction to library classification .. 1.13
Lake .. 1.46
Language inequality .. 1.67
Language number .. 1.25, 1.47
Last octave principle 1.59, 1.60
Law .. 1.152
Library science .. 1.85
Linguistics .. 1.134
Literature .. 1.66
Main class digit .. 1.32
Mathematics .. 1.92
Mechanics .. 1.97
Medicine .. 1.120
Metapsychology .. 1.29
Most popular language .. 1.25
Mountain .. 1.46
Mysticism .. 1.127
Natural science .. 1.110
Occultism .. 1.129
Octave principle .. 1.53, 1.59

INDEX

Peano .. 1.22
Penultimate octave principle 1.61
Philosophy .. 1.139
Physics .. 1.99
Political science .. 1.147
Political science *v.* History. 1.80
Press-mark .. 1.19
Prolegomena to library classification. 1.13, 1.15, 1.21, 1.33, 1.52, 1.53, 1.63
Psychic research .. 1.129
Psychology .. 1.142
Religion .. 1.137
Remembrancer .. 1.64
River .. 1.46
Science (General) .. 1.91
Social Sciences .. 1.50
Sociology .. 1.150
Smuts .. 1.128
Spiritual experience .. 1.127
Spiritualism .. 1.129
Subject device .. 1.58
Supplement number .. 1.31
Technology .. 1.108
Textiles .. 1.124
Theses .. 1.98
Town .. 1.46
Ultimate class .. 1.22
Useful arts .. 1.124
Veterinary science .. 1.124
Volume number .. 1.29
Work inequality .. 1.73
Yoga .. 1.127
Zoology .. 1.119

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

Librarian, Madras University Library

Secretary, Madras Library Association

PART II

SCHEDULES OF CLASSIFICATION



MADRAS

THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON, EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.

1939

FIRST EDITION 1933

SECOND EDITION (*Revised*) 1939

251*q*N33
G9•2

PRINTED AT THE MADRAS LAW JOURNAL PRESS, MYLAPORE, MADRAS.

1 MAIN CLASSES

1 *to* 9 Generalia

Sciences

A Science (General)
B Mathematics
C Physics
D Engineering
E Chemistry
F Technology
G Natural Science (General) and Biology
H Geology
I Botany
J Agriculture
K Zoology
L Medicine

M (Other) applications of sciences. Useful arts

Δ Spiritual experience and mysticism

Humanities

N Fine arts
O Literature
P Linguistics
Q Religion
R Philosophy
S Psychology
T Education

U Geography
V History
W Political science
X Economics
Y (Other) social sciences including sociology
Z Law

a	**Bibliography**
b	**Profession**
b1	Qualification
b11	**Educational**
b111	**General**
b112	**Special**
b12	Age
b13	Physical
b131	Longevity, expectation of life
b132	Anthropometrical (To be subdivided as the Problem Number "2" of 'Y1 Sociology' and to be further divided by the train of Organ characteristics as in 'L Medicine')
b133	Functional; physiological. (To be further divided by the train of Organ characteristics as in 'L Medicine')
b16	Family, heredity, eugenical
b17	Personality (To be subdivided as the Problem Number "7" of 'S Psychology')
b2	Recruitment
b3	Training
b4	Research
b5	Service conditions
b51	Grades
b52	Salary
b53	Leave
b55	Amenities
b56	Superannuation
b57	Tenure
b6	Control
b7	Unions, associations
b8	Powers and duties
c	**Laboratories, observatories**
d	**Museums, exhibitions**
e	**Instruments, machines, appliances, formulas**
f	**Maps, atlases**
g	**Charts, diagrams, graphs, handbooks, catalogues**
h	**Institutions**

j	**Miscellanies, memorial volumes, Festschriften**
k	**Cyclopaedias, dictionaries, concordances**
l	**Societies**
m	**Periodicals**
n	**Yearbooks, directories, calendars, almanacs**
p	**Conferences, congresses, conventions**
q	**Bills, acts, codes**
r	**Government departmental reports and similar periodical reports of corporate bodies**
s	**Statistics**
t	**Commissions, committees**
u	**Travels, expeditions, surveys or similar descriptive accounts, explorations, topography**
v	**History**
w	**Biography, letters**
x	**Collected works, selections**
y1	**Scope**
y2	**Syllabus**
y5	**Catechism**
y6	**Synopsis**
y7	**Case study**
y8	**Experimental work, practical work**
z	**Digests**
z4	**Parody**
z5	**Adaptation**
z61	**In verse**
z62	**In dramatic form**
z63	**In the form of fiction**
z64	**In the form of letters**
z7	**Symposia, lectures, essays**
:9	**Criticism, application**

3 GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

1	**World**
100	**Linguistic divisions** (To be subdivided by the language numbers)
	(*Illustrative*)
100111	English speaking countries
100123	Spanish speaking countries
10	**Empires** To be subdivided by the **Geographical Device.**
	(*Illustrative*)
1052	Roman empire
1056	British empire
13	Pacific countries
15	Atlantic countries
151	Mediterranean countries
16	Frigid zone
163	South frigid zone
167	North frigid zone
17	Temperate zone
173	South temperate zone
177	North temperate zone
18	Tropical zone
183	South tropical zone
187	North tropical zone
19	**Physiographic divisions**
191	Land regions
1911	Deserts
1912	Caves
1913	Sand dunes
1914	Prairies
1915	Rain forests
192	Islands
193	Marshes, coastal regions
194	Submarine regions
195	Watery regions
1951	Fresh water
19517	Rivers
19518	Lakes
1955	Sea water
196	Mountain region
198	Atmosphere
1984	Stratosphere
1986	Ionosphere
2	**Mother country**
3	**Favoured country**
4	**Asia**
41	**China**
4111	Kiang-su
4112	An-hwei
4113	Che-kiang
4121	Kiang-si
4122	Fu-kien
4131	Kwang-tung
4132	Kwang-si

4141	Yun-nan
4142	Kwei-chow
4143	Hu-nan
4151	Sze-chwan
4152	Hu-peh
4153	Shen-si
4161	Ho-nan
4162	Shan-si
4163	Kan-su
4171	Chih-li
4181	Shan-tung
42	**Japan**
421	Honshu
422	Shikoku
423	Kyushu
428	Hokkaido
43	**Southeast Asia**
431	**Indo China**
4311	Annam
4312	Laos
4313	Cochin-China
4315	Cambodia
4317	Tongking
433	**Siam**
435	**Malay States**
436	**East Indian Archipelago**
4361	Moluccas
4362	Celebes
4363	Java
4365	Sumatra
4367	Borneo
43691	Anamba isles
43692	Natuna isles
438	**Burma**
43811	Northern Shan States
43812	Southern Shan States
43813	Karenni
43814	Salween
43821	Thaton
43822	Amherst
43823	Tavoy
43824	Mergui
43831	Toungoo
43832	Pegu
43833	Tharrawaddy
43834	Hanthawaddy
43835	Insein
43836	Pyapon
43837	Myaungmya
43838	Ma-ubin
43841	Bassein
43842	Henzada
43843	Sandoway
43844	Prome
43851	Kyaukpyu
43852	Minbu
43853	Pakokku Hill Tracts
43854	Pakokku
43855	Akyab
43856	North Arakan
43861	Chin Hills
43862	Lower Chindwin
43864	Katha
43865	Shwebo
43871	Myitkyina
43873	Bhamo
43881	Ruby Mines
43882	Mandalay
43883	Kyankse
43884	Meiktila
43885	Yamethin

43886 Magwe
43887 Thayetmyo
43888 Myingyan
43889 Sagaing

44 India

441 Madras (excluding the Indian States)

4411 Eastern districts
44111 Madras
44112 Chingleput
44113 South Arcot
44114 Tanjore

4413 Southern districts
44132 Ramnad
44133 Tinnevelly
44134 Madura
44135 Trichinopoly
44136 Coimbatore
44137 Nilgiris

4415 West Coast
44153 Malabar
44154 South Kanara

4416 Ceded Districts
44161 Cuddapah
44162 Anantapur
44163 Bellary
44165 Kurnool

4418 Andhra Desa
44181 Nellore
44182 Guntur
44183 Kistna
44184 Godavari, West
44185 Godavari, East
44186 Vizagapatam
44187 Ganjam (*Before* 1936)

4419 Central districts
44191 Salem
44192 North Arcot
44193 Chittoor

442 South (excluding Madras)

4421 Pudukkottai

4422 Travancore
4423 Cochin
4424 Mysore
4425 Hyderabad
4426 Coorg

4431 Bombay
443111 Ahmadnagar
443112 Sholapur
443113 Akalkot
443114 Jath
443115 Jamkhandi
443116 Bijapur
443121 Dharwar
443131 North Kanara
443141 Belgaum
443142 Sangli
443143 Savantvadi
443144 Kolhapur
443151 Ratnagiri
443152 Kolaba
443153 Satara
443154 Aundh
443155 Bhor
443156 Poona
443157 Thana
443158 Jawhar
443161 Surat
443162 Broach
443163 Kathiawar
443164 Palanpur

443165 Mahikanta
443171 Khandesh, West
443172 Khandesh, East
443173 Nasik
443181 Ahmadabad

443182 Baroda
443183 Kaira
443184 Panch Mahals
443185 Rewakantha

4432 Baluchistan
443211 Kachhi
443212 Jhalawan
443231 Las Bela
443232 Makran
443251 Kharan
443252 Chagai
443253 Sarawan
443271 Zhob
443272 Loralai

4433 Sind

4435 North West Frontier
443511 Kohat
443512 Bannu
443521 Dera Ismail Khan
443541 Agencies and tributory areas
443571 Hazara
443572 Peshawar

4436 Punjab
443611 Ambala
443612 Karnal
443613 Rohtak
443621 Gurgaon
443631 Hissar
443632 Montgomery
443633 Bahawalpur
443641 Multan
443642 Muzaffargarh
443643 Jhang
443644 Lyallpur
443651 Dera Ghazi Khan
443652 Mianwali
443653 Shahpur
443654 Gujranwala
443656 Shekhpura
443661 Gujarat
443663 Jhelum
443664 Attock
443665 Rawalpindi
443671 Amritsar
443672 Sialkot
443673 Gurudaspur
443674 Kapurthala State
443681 Hoshiarpur
443682 Kangra
443683 Chamba
443684 Simla
443685 Simla States
443686 Mandi and Suket
443687 Sirmur
443691 Punjab States
4436911 Patiala
4436912 Faridkot
4436913 Kalsia State
4436914 Dujana State
443692 Ferozepore
443693 Lahore
443694 Jullundur
443696 Ludhiana

444 Himalayan regions
4441 Kashmir
4445 Nepal
4446 Sikkim
4447 Bhutan

445 North India
4451 Delhi
4452 United Provinces
445211 Azamgarh
445212 Ballia
445213 Benares
445214 Ghazipur
445215 Jaunpur
445221 Mirzapur
445222 Allahabad
445223 Partabgarh
445231 Banda
445232 Hamirpur
445233 Jhansi
445234 Jalaun
445235 Etawah
445236 Cawnpore
445237 Fatehpur
445241 Hardoi
445242 Farrukhabad
445243 Mainpuri
445244 Agra
445245 Muttra
445246 Aligarh
445247 Etah
445251 Budaun
445252 Bulandshahr
445253 Meerut
445254 Muzaffarnagar
445255 Moradabad
445256 Rampur
445257 Bareilly
445261 Saharanpur
445262 Dehra Dun
445264 Garhwal
445265 Almora
445266 Nainital
445267 Bijnor
445271 Sitapur
445272 Shahjahanpur
445273 Pilibhit
445274 Kheri
445275 Bahraich
445276 Gonda
445281 Basti
445282 Gorakhpur
445291 Unao
445292 Lucknow
445293 Bara Banki
445294 Rae Bareli
445295 Sultanpur
445296 Fyzabad

4453 Bihar and Orissa (Before bifurcation—1936)
445811 Santal Parganas
445312 Manbhum
445315 Singhbhum
445316 Balasore
445331 Cuttack
445335 Angul
445336 Feudatory states of Orissa
445351 Sambalpur
445352 Ranchi
445353 Palamau
445355 Shahabad
445371 Saran
445372 Champaran
445373 Muzaffarpur
445374 Darbhanga
445375 Monghyr
445376 Bhagalpur
445377 Purnea
445391 Hazaribagh
445392 Gaya
445393 Patna

4454 Orissa (After bifurcation—1936)
44541 Cuttak
44542 Puri
44543 Ganjam
44544 Korapet
44545 Sambalpur
44547 Balasore

4461 Assam
446112 Naga Hills
446114 Manipur
446131 Lushai Hills
446151 Sylhet
446153 Garo Hills
446171 Golpara
446172 Kamrup
446173 Darrang
446174 Nowgong
446175 Sibsagar
446191 Khasi and Jaintia Hills
446192 Cachar

4462 Bengal
446211 Mymensingh
446212 Dacca
446213 Tippera
446214 Tripura
446215 Chittagong Tracts
446217 Noakhali
446231 Backergunge
446232 Khulna
446233 Twenty-four Parganas
446234 Howrah
446236 Midnapore
446251 Hooghly
446252 Bogra
446253 Burdwan
446254 Birbhum
446255 Murshidabad
446256 Malda
446257 Dinajpur
446271 Darjeeling
446272 Jalpaiguri
446273 Cooch-Behar State
446275 Rangpur
446291 Pabna
446292 Faridpur
446293 Jessore
446295 Nadia
446296 Rajshahi

4471 Central Provinces
447111 Bilaspur
447112 Raipur
447113 Kanker
447114 Drug
447121 Bastar
447131 Nandgaon
447132 Chanda
447133 Yeotmal
447134 Akola
447135 Wardha
447136 Nagpur
447137 Bhandara
447141 Amraoti
447142 Buldana
447143 Nimar
447151 Betul
447152 Hoshangabad
447153 Narsinghpur
447154 Chhindwara
447155 Seoni
447161 Saugor
447162 Damoh
447163 Jubbulpore

447171 Mandla
447172 Chang Bhakar
447173 Korea
447181 Surguja
447182 Jashpur
447183 Udaipur
447184 Raigarh
447185 Chhathisgarh feudatory states
447191 Balaghat

448 Central India and Rajputana
4481 Central India
448111 Rewah
448112 Maihar
448113 Panna
448114 Ajaigarh
448118 Other eastern states
448151 Gwalior
448152 Bhopal
448154 Indore
448158 Other western states

4482 Rajputana
448211 Kotah
448212 Jhalawar
448231 Shajapur
448232 Mandasar
448241 Banswara
448242 Dungarpur
448243 Mewar
448251 Sirohi
448252 Marwar
448253 Jaisalmer
448261 Bikaner
448271 Jaipur
448281 Alwar
448282 Bharatpur
448291 Bundi
448292 Ajmer-Merwara

449 Islands
4491 Andamans
4492 Laccadive Islands

4498 Ceylon
45 Persia
46 Arabian Peninsula
461 Arabia
4611 El-hasa
4613 Hadhramaut
4614 Nejd
4615 Hejaz
4617 Syrian Desert
462 Oman
464 Aden
465 Palestine
467 Iraq (Mesopotamia)
4671 Babylonia
4672 Assyria

47 Asia Minor
48 Siberia
4893 Armenia

49 Other Asiatic countries
491 Afghanistan
492 Syria
494 Manchuria
495 Korea
496 Mangolia
497 Sinkiang
498 Tibet

5 Europe
51 Greece
52 Italy
5291 Sicily

5292 Malta

53 France
54 Spain and Portugal
541 Spain
542 Portugal
55 Germany
5541 Saar Basin

56 Great Britain and Ireland
561 England
56111 Norfolk
56112 Suffolk
56113 Essex
56114 Hertford
56115 Bedford
56116 Northampton
56117 Cambridge
56118 Huntingdon
56121 Surrey
56122 Kent
56123 Sussex
56124 London
56131 Berks
56132 Hamp
56133 Wilts
56134 Dorset
56141 Devon
56142 Cornwall
56143 Somerset
56151 Oxford
56152 Gloucester
56153 Monmouth
56154 Hereford
56155 Shropshire
56156 Derby
56157 Worcester
56158 Warwick
56161 Stafford
56162 Cheshire
56163 Lancashire
56171 Westmorland
56172 Cumberland
56173 Northumberland
56175 Yorkshire
56176 Nottingham
56177 Durham
56181 Lincoln
56182 Leicester
56183 Rutland

562 Wales
5621 Radnor
56212 Brecknock
5622 Glamorgan
5623 Carmarthen
5624 Pembroke
5625 Cardigan
5626 Montgomery
5627 Merioneth
56281 Carnarvon
56282 Denbigh
56283 Flint
56291 Anglesey

563 Scotland
56311 Fife
56312 Kinross
56313 Clackmannan
56314 Stirling
56321 West Lothian (Linlithgow)
56322 Mid Lothian (Edinburgh)
56323 East Lothian (Haddington)

56324	**Berwick**
56327	**Peebles**
56331	**Lanark**
56332	**Selkirk**
56333	**Roxburgh**
56334	**Dumfries**
56341	Kirkcudbright
56342	Wigtown
56343	Ayr
56351	Renfrew
56352	Dumbarton
56353	Argyll
56354	Perth
56371	Inverness
56372	Ross and Cromarty
56373	Sutherland
56374	Caithness
56381	Nairn
56382	Moray (Elgin)
56383	Banff
56384	Aberdeen
56385	Kincardine
56386	Angus (Forfar)
5639	Islands
56391	Bute
56392	Orkney Islands
56393	Shetland
564	**Ireland**
5641	Leinster
564111	Dublin
564112	Kildare
564113	Wicklow
564121	Wexford
564122	Carlow
564131	Kilkenny
564151	Queen's Co. (Leix)
564152	King's Co.
564153	West Meath
564161	Longford
564181	Louth
564182	Meath
5643	Munster
56431	Waterford
56432	Cork.
56433	Kerry
56434	Limerick
56435	Clare
56437	Tipperary
5645	Connaught
56451	Roscommon
56453	Galway
56455	Mayo
56457	Sligo
56458	Leitrim
5647	Ulster
56471	Monaghan
56472	Cavan
56473	Donegal
5648	Northern Ireland
56481	Antrim
56482	Down
56483	Armagh
56486	Fermanagh
56487	Tyrone
56488	Londonderry
57	**Scandinavia**
571	**Sweden**
572	**Denmark**
573	**Norway**
574	Iceland
575	Finland
58	**Russia**
591	**Turkey**

59191	Cyprus
592	**Balkan States**
5921	**Rumania**
5922	**Bulgaria**
5923	**Yugo-slavia**
5925	**Czecho-slovakia**
5927	**Albania**
5931	**Austria**
5932	**Hungary**
594	**Switzerland**
595	**Poland**
596	**Netherlands**
5961	**Belgium**
5962	**Holland**
5971	**Lithuania**
5973	**Latvia**
5975	**Esthonia**
6	**Africa**
611	**Tanganyika**
612	**Mozambique**
613	**Rhodesia**
6133	**Southern Rhodesia**
615	**Nyasaland**
63	**Union of South Africa**
631	Transvaal
632	Natal
633	Orange Free State
634	Cape of Good Hope
641	**Belgian Congo**
642	**South West Africa**
643	**Angola**
65	**West Africa**
653	**FrenchWest-Africa**
654	**Nigeria**
655	**Ashanti**
656	**Liberia**
657	**Gold Coast**
658	**Gambia**
6591	**Sierra Leone**
661	**Rio de Oro**
663	**Morocco**
671	**Egypt**
6711	**Sinai**
672	**Anglo-Egyptian Sudan**
674	**Libya**
675	**Tunisia**
677	**Algeria**
681	**Eritrea**
682	**Abyssinia**
683	**British Somaliland**
685	**Italian Somaliland**
687	**Kenya**
688	**Uganda**
69	Islands
691	**Madagascar**
692	**Socotra**
693	**Mauritius**
698	**Zanzibar**
7	**America**
71	**North America**
7191	**Greenland**
72	**Canada**
7211	Nova Scotia
7212	New Brunswick
722	Ontario
723	Manitoba
724	Saskatchewan
7251	Alberta
7252	British Columbia
7253	Yukon
726	NorthWestTerritory
728	Quebec
7291	Prince Edward Islands

7292	Newfoundland
73	**United States**
7311	New York
7312	Pennsylvania
7313	New Jersey
7314	Delawar
7315	Maryland
7317	Virginia
7318	Kentucky
7321	North Carolina
7322	South Carolina
7323	Georgia
7324	Florida
7325	Alabama
7326	Louisiana
7327	Mississippi
7328	Tennessee
7331	Texas
7332	Oklahoma
7333	Kansas
7334	Nebraska
7335	Missouri
7336	Arkansas
7341	New Mexico
7342	Arizona
7343	Colorado
7344	Wyoming
7351	California
7352	Nevada
7353	Oregon
7354	Idaho
7355	Utah
7361	Washington
7363	Montana
7371	North Dakota
7372	South Dakota
7373	Minnesota
7374	Wisconsin
7375	Iowa
7376	Illinois
7377	Indiana
7381	Michigan
7382	Ohio
7383	Vermont
7384	Connecticut
7385	Massachussetts
7386	New Hampshire
7387	Maine
7391	Rhode Island
74	**Mexico**
7414	**Yucatan**
75	**Central America**
751	Guatemala
752	British Honduras
753	Salvador
755	Nicaragua
758	Costa Rica
76	Alaska
77	Panama
791	**South America**
7911	**Uruguay**
7913	**Argentine Republic**
7914	**Chile**
7915	**Paraguay**
79161	**Bolivia**
79162	**Peru**
79163	**Ecuador**
79164	**Colombia**
79171	**Venezuela**
79172	**British Guiana**
79173	**Dutch Guiana**
79174	**French Guiana**
7918	**Brazil**
79198	**Falkland Isles**
792	**West Indies**
7921	**Trinidad**

7922	**Windward and Seaward Islands**
7924	**Porto Rico**
7925	**Haiti**
7926	**Jamaica**
7927	**Cuba**
7928	**Bahamas**
8	**Australia**
81	**Queensland**
82	**New South Wales**
8291	**Hunter Islands**
83	**Victoria**
84	**South and Central Australia**
85	**Western Australia**
86	**North Australia**
89	Islands
8921	Tasmania
9	**Oceans**
91	**Indian Ocean**
92	**Antarctic Ocean**
93	**Pacific Ocean**
931	Philippine and other associated islands
933	New Guinea
934	Melanesia
935	Micronesia
9358	Solomon Islands
936	Polynesia
9365	Samoa
9368	Fiji
937	New Zealand
9391	Aleutian Islands
9392	Hawaii
94	**Arctic Ocean**
943	**Spitsbergen**
95	**Atlantic Ocean**

MNEMONIC DIGITS

To be applied after Geographical number before* Alphabetic Device *is used for individualisation

C	Cities, towns, villages, *etc.*
D	Deserts
L	Lakes, tanks, *etc.*
M	Mountains, hills, peaks, *etc.*
R	Rivers, canals, *etc.*

4 LANGUAGE DIVISIONS

1	**Indo-European**
11	**Teutonic**
11011	Gothic
110153	Low Frisian
110155	Old Frisian
111	English
112	Dutch
113	German
114	Swedish
115	Norwegian
116	Danish
117	Icelandic
12	**Latin**
121	Italian
122	French
123	Spanish
124	Portuguese
128	Celtic
1283	Welsh
1285	Irish
1287	Scotch. Gaelic
13	**Greek**
14	**Slavonic**
141	Lethic
142	Russian
143	Bulgarian
144	Illyrian
1441	Slav
1442	Servian
145	Polish
146	Bohemian
15	**Sanskrit**
151	Prākṛt
1511	Pāli
1512	Mahārāṣṭrī
1516	Ardhamāgadhī
1517	Māgadhī
1518	Apabhramśa
15198	Sinhalese
152	Hindī
153	Panjābī
154	Gujarātī
155	Marāṭhī
156	Uriyā
157	Beṅgālī
158	Nepālī
16	**Iranian**
161	Avestic
162	Pahlavi
164	Persian
165	Afghan (Pushtu)
168	Urdu
17	Armenian
18	Albanian
191	Tockarish
192	Phyrigian
197	Hittite
2	**Semitic**
21	Babylonian including Syriac
22	Assyrian
24	Aramaic

25	Hebrew
26	Phoenician
28	Arabic
3	**Dravidian**
31	Tamil
32	Malayāḷam
33	Kānarese
34	Tuḷu
35	Telugu
36	Kūi
38	Brāhūi
39	Toḍa, etc.
4	**Other Asiatic languages**
5	**Other European languages**
6	**Other African languages**
7	**Other American languages**
8	**Other Australian languages**
9	**Other oceanic languages**

N.B. *Divisions 4-9 to be divided by the Geographical Device.*

(Illustrative)

467	Sumerian
99	**Artificial languages**

To be divided by the Chronological Device

(Illustrative)

99M17	Solresol
99M75	Lingualumina
99M80	Volapuk
99M84	Blaia Zimondal
99M86	Cabe Aban
99M87	Esperanto
99N03	Interlingua 'Latino Sina flex'
99N07	Ido
99N23	Hom-idyomo

5 CHRONOLOGICAL DIVISIONS

A	Before 1999 B. C.	N	1900 to 1999 A. D
B	1999 to 1000 B. C.	P	2000 to 2099 A. D.
C	999 to 1 B. C.	Q	2100 to 2199 A. D.
D	1 to 999 A. D.	R	2200 to 2299 A. D.
E	1000 to 1099 A. D.	S	2300 to 2399 A. D.
F	1100 to 1199 A. D.	T	2400 to 2499 A. D.
G	1200 to 1299 A. D.	U	2500 to 2599 A. D.
H	1300 to 1399 A. D.	V	2600 to 2699 A. D.
I	1400 to 1499 A. D.	W	2700 to 2799 A. D.
J	1500 to 1599 A. D.	X	2800 to 2899 A. D.
K	1600 to 1699 A. D.	Y	2900 to 2999 A. D.
L	1700 to 1799 A. D.	Z	3000 to 3099 A. D.
M	1800 to 1899 A. D.	AA	3100 to 3199 A. D.

9 GENERALIA

Canonical divisions

1	**Bibliography**
2	**Library science**
3	**Dictionaries, encyclopaedias**
4	**Societies**
5	**Periodicals**
61	**Congresses**
62	**Commissions**
63	**Exhibitions**
64	**Museums**
7	**Biographies**
8	**Year-books**
9	**Works, essays**
98	**Theses**

1 BIBLIOGRAPHY

1 [M]: [B]

Divisions based on the train of **Material** *or* **M** *Characteristic*

1	Tablets
2	Manuscripts
3	Pictures
35	Films
4	Printed books
41	Incunabula
53	Gramophone records
55	Filmed books
8	Books for the blind

Divisions based on the train of **Bibliographical** *or* **B** *Characteristic*

1	Publications in a particular geographical area
2	Publications dealing with a particular geographical area
3	Publications in or dealing with a particular language
4	General catalogue of a library
5	General catalogue of a publishing agency
7	Reference books
91	Childrens' books

2 LIBRARY SCIENCE

2 [P]: [L]

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1	**Building and equipment**
11	Stack room
12	Catalogue room
13	Reading room
14	Counter
15	Periodicals room
16	Office room

17 Exhibition room
18 Lecture room
19 Other rooms

4 Administration
41 Book selection
42 Book order
43 Periodicals work
44 Accessioning
45 Preparation of the book

5 Technical
51 Classification
55 Cataloguing
551 Internal form of the catalogue
5511 Alphabetic catalogue
5513 Dictionary catalogue
5515 Classified catalogue
555 External form of the catalogue
5551 Book form of catalogue
5552 Pastedown catalogue
5553 Sheaf catalogue
5555 Card catalogue

6 Circulation work
61 Within the library premises
62 For home reading
621 Books
622 Periodicals
623 Rules of lending
625 Interlibrary loan
65 Issue methods

7 Reference work
72 Publicity work

8 Shelf work
91 Nomenclature etc.

Divisions based on the train of **Library** *or* **L** *Characteristic*

1 National and similar libraries
11 National library.
12 Central library
14 Copyright library
15 Regional library

2 Public library
21 Rural library
25 City library

3 Academic library
31 School library
32 College library
33 University library
34 Library of research organisations

4 Business library
41 Industrial library
42 Newspaper office library
45 Commercial library
48 Government departmental library

5 Library for special classes
51 Children's library
53 Prison library
54 Hospital library
55 Sea-men's library
58 Library for the blind

7 Subscription library

8 Private library
92 Manuscripts library
98 Archives

B MATHEMETICS

Canonical divisions

B1 Arithmetic
B2 Algebra
B3 Analysis
B4 Other methods
B5 Trigonometry
B6 Geometry
B7 Mechanics
B8 Physico-mathematics
B9 Astronomy

B1 ARITHMETIC

B11 Lower arithmetic
B111 Numeration
B112 Notation
B113 Arithmetical operations
B114 Approximations

B12 Concept of numbers

B13 Integers (theory of numbers)

B13 [N] : [P] : [M]

Divisions based on the train of **Number** *or* **N** *Characteristic*

1 Prime numbers
2 Numbers defined by factor properties
21 Highly composite numbers
5 Numbers defined by partition properties

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Primality and divisibility
2 Distribution
3 Diophantine equations

Special equations by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

3K57 Pell's equation
5 Forms including partitions

Special forms by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

5K37 Fermat's last theorem
5L42 Goldbach's theorem
5L50 Waring's problem
9 Associated arithmetic functions

Special arithmetic functions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

9L60 ϕ function
9M32 μ function
9M97 Merten's function

Divisions based on the train of **Method** *or* **M** *Characteristic*

1 Elementary arithmetical methods

2 Algebraic methods
21 Elementary algebraic methods
22 Methods of rational approximations by continued fraction
23 Congruences
25 Method of algebraic forms
28 Method of probability
3 Analytical methods
36 Method of infinite series and products
38 Method of complex variable
39 By the use of special functions
(to be divided as B39)
6 Geometrical methods

B15 Algebraic numbers and ideal numbers
(to be divided as B13)

B16 Complex and hypercomplex numbers
(to be divided as B13)

B18 Transcendental numbers

B2 ALGEBRA

B21 Elementary algebra, *i.e.*, not involving infinite processes
B213 Fundamental operations and laws
B215 Ratio and proportion, variation
B216 Progressions
B217 Permutations and combinations

B22 Continued fractions
B221 Finite continued fractions

B23 Theory of equations

B23 [E] : [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Equation** *or* **E** *Characteristic*

1 Simple
2 Quadratic
3 Cubic
4 Biquadratic
6 Simultaneous
7 *n*th degree
8 Transcendental
9 Special

Special equations by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

9M29 Abelian equations
9M72 Sylow equations

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Numerical solutions
3 Symmetric functions
4 Elimination, resultant
5 Formal solutions
6 Graphical solutions
7 Existence of solutions, Galois theory

B24 Determinants
B245 Matrices

Special determinants by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

B24M12 Alternants

B25 Higher algebra, forms, transformations, invariants, etc.

B25 [F] : [D] : [T]

Divisions based on the train of **Form** *or* **F** *Characteristic*

2 Binaries
3 Ternaries
4 Quaternaries
7 *n*-naries

Divisions based on the train of **Degree** *or* **D** *Characteristic*

1 Linear
2 Quadratic
3 Cubic
7 *n*th degree

Divisions based on the train of **Transformation** *or* **T** *Characteristic*

1 Linear transformations
18 Special invariants
2 Quadratic transformations
28 Special invariants
3 Cubic transformations
38 Special invariants
7 *n*ic transformations
78 Special invariants
8 Special transformations

Special transformations by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

8M63 Cremona transformations

B27 Groups
B271 Finite groups

B28 Statistics
B281 Probability
B2813 Normal equations
B2817 Sampling
B2818 Theory of attributes
B282 Frequency curves
B283 Histograms
B284 Averages and index numbers
B285 Correlation
B286 Periodogram analysis

B29 Algebras

B3 ANALYSIS

B31 Foundations
B311 Numbers
B3111 Ordinal
B3113 Cardinal
B3114 Transfinite

B313 Function-space
B313N08 Hilbert space
B316 Topology

B32 Calculus
B321 Differential calculus
B324 Partial differentiation
B325 Integral calculus
B3255 Definite integrals
B328 Multiple integrals

B33 Differential and integral equations

B33 [E] : [D] : [O] : [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Equation** *or* **E** *Characteristic*

1 Ordinary
2 Simultaneous
3 Total differential
4 Partial
5 Integral

Divisions based on the train of **Degree** *or* **D** *Characteristic*

1 Linear
2 Quadratic
3 Cubic
4 Quartic
5 Quintic
6 Sextic
7 *n*th degree

Divisions based on the train of **Order** *or* **O** *Characteristic*

1 First
2 Second
3 Third
4 Fourth
5 Fifth
6 Sixth
7 *n*th

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Numerical solutions
5 Formal solutions
52 Algebraic theory
53255 Solution by definite integrals
56 Solution by infinite series
58 Singular solutions
6 Graphical solutions
7 Existence of solutions

B34 Continuous groups

B35 Differential forms

B36 Infinite series

B361 Sequences
B362 Series of positive terms
B363 Alternating series
B365 Infinite products
B369 Divergent series

Special series by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

B36M22 Fourier's
B36M39 Dirichlet's

B37 Real variable

B37 [V] : [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Variable** *or* **V** *Characteristic*

1 Single variable
2 Two variables
7 *n* variables

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Integrals

Special theories by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

1M23 Cauchy integrals
1M54 Riemann integrals

1N02 Lebesgue integrals
2 Analytic representation
22 As a continued-fraction
23 As a definite integral
26 As an infinite series
265 As an infinite product
4 Singularities
5 Distribution of values
7 Maximum-minimum principles
8 Inequalities and mean values
92 Families of functions

B38 Complex variable

B38 [V] : [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Variable** *or* **V** *Characteristic*

1 Single variable
2 Two variables
7 *n* variables

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Cauchy's theorem and complex integration
2 Analytic representation
22 Approximation by polynomials
23 As a contour integral
26 As an infinite series
265 As an infinite product
3 Analytic continuation
4 Singularities
41 Poles
45 Essential singularities
5 Distribution of values
59 Exceptional values
6 Conformal representation and uniformisation
7 Maximum - minimum principles
8 Inequalities and mean values
92 Families of functions

B39 Special functions

B391 Elementary functions defined by a finite number of algebraic operations
B392 Integrals of algebraic functions

Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

B392L57 Hyperbolic functions
B392L84 Elliptic functions
B392M26 Hyperelliptic functions
B392N11 Prym functions
B393 Functions defined by contour integrals

Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

B393L30 Eulerian functions, gamma functions

B393M09 Lie functions
B393M24 Bessel functions, cylindrical harmonics
B394 Functions defined by differential and integral equations

Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

B394L85 Laplace function, Legendere function, spehrical harmonics
B394M28 Green's function, harmonic function
B394M39 Lame's function, ellipsoidal harmonics
B394M73 Mathieu's functions
B396 Functions defined by infinite series and products

Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

B396M12 Hypergeometric series, Hermite's functions
B396M31 Integral functions
B396M59 Zeta function
B397 Functions defined by groups, automorphic functions
B398 Functions of position defined in the manner of Riemann
B399 Functions qualitatively defined
B399M42 Meromorphic functions
B399N17 Quasi-analytic functions
B399N23 Almost periodic functions

B4 OTHER METHODS

B41 Calculus of finite differences
B42 Calculus of variations
B43 Calculus of functional analysis
B44 Graphical calculus and nomography
B45 Quaternions
B46 Vector analysis etc.
B463 Tensor calculus and absolute calculus
B466 Vector analysis
B48 Operational calculus
B491 Mathematical calculations

B5 TRIGONOMETRY

B52 Plane trigonometry
B53 Spherical trigonometry

B6 GEOMETRY

B6 [S]: [M]

Divisions based on the train of **Space** *or* **S** *Characteristic*

1 Foundations
2 Plane
21 Configurations essentially made up of points and straight lines only
22 Curves of the second degree
23 Curves of the third degree
24 Curves of the fourth degree
25 Curves of the fifth degree
27 Algebraic curves in general
28 Transcendental curves
3 Three dimensions
31 Configurations essentially made up of points, straight lines and planes only
32 Surface of the second degree
33 Cubic surface
34 Quartic surface
36 Curves in space
36M47 Knots
4 Four dimensions
5 Five dimensions
7 *n* dimensions
9 Non-Euclidean
91 Elliptic
92 Hyperbolic
M46 Line-complex

Divisions based on the train of **Method** *or* **M** *Characteristic*

1 Enumerative
2 Algebraic
23 Elementary co-ordinate geometry
25 Algebraic geometry with the use of higher algebra
3 Differential geometry
32 Infinitesimal geometry
34 With the aid of vectors
35 Higher differential geometry
4 Practical geometry
5 Descriptive geometry
6 Pure geometry
7 Projective geometry including differential projective geometry

B7 MECHANICS

Divisions based on the train of **Matter** *or* **M** *Characteristic*

1 Solids
11 Particles
117 Systems of particles. Chains
12 Surfaces

127 Systems of surfaces. Flexible surfaces

13 Rigid bodies
137 Systems of rigid bodies. Jointed frames
15 Elastic bodies
19 Special systems
192 Tops. Gyroscopes
193 Ballistics
196 Pendulums

5 Liquids
51 Perfect
55 Compressible
56 Viscous

8 Gases

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Fundamental principles
11 Inertia
111 Centre
112 Moments and axes
12 D'Alembert's
13 Hamilton's. Least action

15 Archimedes'
151 Centre of pressure
162 Virtual velocity
163 Virtual work

2 Motion. Dynamics
21 Kinematics
22 Kinetics
221 Single force. Central forces
222 Multiple forces
224 Impulses
24 Constrained motion
25 Irrotational
251 Streamline
253 Turbulent
254 Discontinuous
26 Rotational
291 Motion of solids (in liquids and gases)

3 Equilibrium. Statics
391 Floating bodies

5 Vibrations
55 Waves
61 Tautochrones
63 Brahystochrones
66 Isochronism

B8 PHYSICO-MATHEMATICS

B82 Potential function and attraction
B85 Wave function

B9 ASTRONOMY

B9 [B]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Body** *or* **B** *Characteristic*

1 Earth
2 Moon
3 Sun
4 Planets
41 Mercury and infra-Mercurial
42 Venus
43 Mars

44 Asteroids
45 Jupiter
46 Saturn
47 Uranus
48 Neptune
49 Trans-Neptunian

5 Meteors and comets
51 Meteors
52 Comets
55 Zodiacal light

6 Stars
61 Constellation stars
62 Double stars
63 Multiple stars
64 Clusters and nebulæ
641 Milky way

7 Planetary systems
78 Satellites

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Chronology
11 Year
112 Lunar year
113 Solar year
12 Month
122 Lunar month
123 Solar month
13 Week
14 Day
143 Solar day
1431 True solar day
1432 Mean solar day

1435 Equation of time
146 Sidereal day
15 Subdivision of day
16 Time reckoning
161 Sidereal time
162 Local time
165 Standard time

17 Calendars
18 Eras

2 Geodetic astronomy
21 Geographical positions
22 Meridian
23 Longitude
24 Latitude

5 Spherical astronomy
51 Celestial sphere and coordinates
52 Reduction to centre of earth
521 Refraction
5212 Dip of horizon
5215 Twilight
522 Parallax
53 Correction for movement of earth
531 Aberration
532 Annual parallax
535 Star reduction
55 Position of the pole
56 Ecliptic

57 Eclipses
575 Occultations
578 Transits
58 Calculations of ephimerides

6 Physical astronomy, astrophysics
61 Position
611 Movement
62 Constants
621 Dimensions and figure

622 Mass
623 Density
624 Distance

63 Rotation and surface
631 Rotation
635 Surface
6358 Atmosphere

642 Temperature
643 Radiation

652 Brightness
653 Spectroscopy

67 Age

68 Constitution

7 Theoretical astronomy, celestial mechanics

72 Orbits
73 Problem of three bodies
74 Perturbations, planetary theory
75 Perturbations, lunar theory
76 Rotation and figures of equilibrium
77 Perturbed rotation
78 Tides

8 Cosmogony

C PHYSICS

Canonical divisions

C1 Fundamentals
C2 Properties of matter
C3 Sound
C4 Heat
C5 Light, radiation
C6 Electricity
C7 Magnetism
C8 Cosmic hypotheses (time, space, energy, matter)

C1 Fundamentals

3 Matter
31 Weight
38 Gravitation
4 Energy
5 Space
51 Linear dimensions
52 Areas
53 Volumes
6 Time

C2 PROPERTIES OF MATTER

C2 [S]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of **State** *or* **S** *Characteristic*

1 Solids
16 Crystals
5 Liquids

8 Gases
85 Molecular rays
86 Corpuscular rays
863 Canal rays, α rays
866 Cathode rays, β rays

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Density
2 Hardness, touch, taste, smell
5 Elasticity
51 Elongation
52 Bending
53 Elasticity of volume
55 Elasticity of shape
6 Capillarity etc.
61 Capillarity
62 Surface tension
63 Viscosity
7 Pressure
76 Vacuum

C3 SOUND

C3 [W]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Wave length** *or* **W** *Characteristic*

1 Audible sound
2 Infra sound
5 Ultra sound

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Propagation
11 Velocity
12 Reflection
13 Refraction

2 Intensity

3 Pitch etc.
31 Pitch
33 Musical scale
35 Resonance
358 Resonators
38 Analysis

5 Beats, diffraction, interference

8 Nature

C4 HEAT

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Transference
13 Convection
14 Conduction
15 Radiation

2 Thermometry
21 Low temperature measurement
27 Pyrometry (high temperature measurement)
29 Thermometers

3 Calorimetry etc.
31 Calorimetry
32 Quantity of heat
33 Specific heat

4 Expansion of bodies

5 Change of state
51 Fusion
511 Solidification
512 Melting point
513 Change of volume during fusion
514 Latent heat of fusion
52 Sublimation
55 Vaporization, evaporation, ebullition
551 Liquefaction
552 Boiling point
554 Latent heat of vaporization
58 Critical state
582 Critical point

7 Thermodynamics
71 First law
714 Mechanical equivalent of heat
72 Second law
722 Absolute temperature
73 Third law

8 Nature of heat

C5 LIGHT. RADIATION

C5 [W] : [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Wave length** *or* **W** *Characteristic*

1 Visible rays
12 Red
13 Orange
14 Yellow
15 Green

16 Blue
17 Indigo
18 Violet

2 Ultra violet rays
3 X-rays
4 Gamma rays
5 Cosmic rays
6 Infra red rays
7 Hertzian waves

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Propagation
11 Velocity
12 Reflection
13 Refraction

2 Photometry

3 Dispersion, spectroscopy
31 Technique of the spectrum
32 Continuous spectrum
33 Band spectrum
34 Line spectrum
38 Effects

Special effects by the Chronological Device (illustrative)
38M76 Kerr effect
38M96 Zeeman effect
38N13 Stark effect
38N23 Compton effect
38N28 Raman effect

5 Interference etc.
51 Interference
55 Diffraction
58 Scattering

6 Double refraction and polarization
65 Elliptic polarization
68 Rotatory polarization

7 Absorption etc.
71 Absorption
72 Emission
73 Fluorescence
74 Phosphorescence

8 Nature of light

Special theories by the Chronological Device (illustrative)
8K75 Corpuscular theory
8K90 Wave theory
8M00 Elastic solid theory
8M65 Electromagentic theory

C6 ELECTRICITY

C6 [E] : [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Electricity** *or* **E** *Characteristic*

2 Current electricity
23 Direct current
24 Alternating current
242 Two-phase
243 Three-phase
248 Multiphase
25 Weak current

3 Statical electricity

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Production, storage, propagation
11 Primary cells

12 Induction
14 Conduction
141 Dielectrics
15 Radiation
18 Secondary cells. Storage

2 Potential
3 Measurement
4 Transformation into other forms of energy.
44 Thermo-electricity
45 Photo-electricity
47 Magneto-electricity

8 Nature of electricity

C7 MAGNETISM

C7 [M]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Magnetism** *or* **M** *Characteristic*

2 Dia magnetism
3 Para magnetism
4 Ferro magnetism
5 Terrestrial magnetism

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

2 Intensity
8 Nature

C8 COSMIC HYPOTHESES

(Time, space, energy, matter)

Special theories by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

C81 Time, space

Special theories by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

C81N05 Relativity (special)

C82 Energy, matter

Special theories by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

C82N26 Wave mechanics, statistical mechanics

C83 Matter

Special theories by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

C83M57 Kinetic theory
C83M95 Electron theory
C83M96 Radioactivity

C84 Energy

Special theories by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

C84K86 Gravitation
C84M60 Ether theory
C84M65 Electromagnetic theory
C84N01 Quantum theory

C85 Space
C86 Time
C8N05 Relativity (general)

D ENGINEERING

D [W]: [P]: [E]

D6—[S]: [P]: [E]

Divisions based on the train of **Work** *or* **W** *Characteristic*

1 Building and building material

11 Wood
12 Earth
124 Refractory materials
13 Brick
14 Stone
141 Granite
143 Sand stone
15 Cement
16 Reinforced concrete
18 Steel and other metals
19 Others
191 Plywood
194 Caves

2 Irrigation and drainage work

24 Underground water
26 River
27 Tank
28 Drainage
284 Subsoil

3 Mining
4 Transport—track
41 Land transport

411 Roads, highways
4111 Wood paved
4112 Earth
4113 Macadam
41131 Water bound
41132 Tar bound
4114 Stone paved
4115 Cement
4116 Reinforced concrete
4117 Asphalt
4119 Other kinds

415 Rail roads
4151 Street railways
4152 Light railways
4153 Ordinary railways
41531 Narrow gauge
41532 Metre gauge
41533 Standard gauge
41534 Broad gauge
4154 Underground railways
4156 Mountain railways

416 Bridges
4161 Wooden
4162 Suspension
4163 Masonry
4164 Stone
4165 Culverts
4166 Reinforced concrete
4168 Steel
4169 Other bridges

41698 Cantilever
4194 Tunnels

42 Water transport
421 Inland canal
423 River
424 Inter-oceanic canal
425 Ocean
4254 Submarine

43 Air transport
44 Rope ways
5 Transport—vehicles
51 Land transport vehicles
511 Vehicles carried by muscular power
5111 Palanquin
5112 Chairs
5113 *Dolies*
512 Vehicles drawn by muscular power
5121 Country carts
5122 Spring carts
5125 Cycles
513 Vehicles drawn by mechanical power
5132 Motor trucks
5133 Motor cars
5135 Motor cycles

515 Railroad vehicles
5151 Tram cars
5153 Railway carriages
51532 Railway trucks
515321 Open trucks
515322 Parcel vans
515323 Animal van
515325 Oil vans
515328 Trucks for heavy goods
51533 Passenger carriages
515331 Saloons
515332 Higher class carriages
515333 Lower class carriages
515334 Military carriages
515335 Dining cars
515336 Tourist carriages

52 Water transport vehicles
521 Boats
523 Steam boats
525 Ships
5251 Sailing ships

5253 Steam and motor ships
52532 Cargo ships
525325 Old ships
52533 Passenger ships
52534 Men-of-war
5254 Submarines

53 Air vehicles
531 Air vehicles lighter than air
535 Air vehicles heavier than air
54 Stratosphere vehicles

6 Mechanical engineering
62 Principles of mechanism and special devices
621 Shafting

6211 Shaft
62115 Flexible shaft
6212 Bearings
62121 Journal bearings
62122 Pillow blocks, hanger brackets
62123 Pivot bearings
62124 Collar bearings
62125 Ball and roller bearings
622 Belt gearing
6221 Pulleys
6222 Belting
6223 Belt shifters
6224 Rope transmission
6225 Chain gearing
6226 Link belting
623 Toothed gearing, cams
624 Screws
625 Springs
626 Valve gear
627 Lubrication

6291 Governors, regulation and control
6292 Speed and revolution indicators
6296 Dynamo-meters

635 Hydraulic engineering
6351 Water wheel
6353 Piston engines
6355 Turbines

638 Pneumatic engineering
6381 Windmill
6385 Turbines
6387 Compressed air

64 Heat engines
641 External cumbustion engines, steam engines
643 Piston engines
645 Turbines

646 Internal cumbustion engines
6465 Oil engines
6466 Diesel engines
6467 Gas engines
6468 Hot air engines

66 Electrical engineering
663 Direct current
664 Alternating current
6642 Two-phase
6643 Three-phase
6648 Multi-phase
665 Weak current
666 Wireless, high frequency

8 Municipal and sanitary engineering
85 Water supply
851 Sources and head works
8514 Underground
85141 Wells
85144 Artesian wells
8517 Rivers
8518 Reservoirs, tanks, lakes

854 Pollution
855 Purification
8551 Mechanical treatment

85511	Settling
85512	Filtration
855121	Natural
855122	Sand
855128	Domestic filters
8552	Physical treatment
85525	Ultra violet ray
85526	Electrical
8553	Chemical treatment

(To be divided by substance used as in 'E Chemistry')

856	**Distribution**
8561	Pumping station
8562	Water tower
8564	Pipes
85641	Main pipes
85645	House connections
85698	Prevention of waste
86	**Sewage**
862	House connection
864	Sewers
865	Pumping station
866	Sewage disposal
8662	Irrigation, sewage farms
8664	Disposal into streams, sea, etc.
8665	Purification
8666	Septic tanks
88	**Municipal refuse and waste**
882	House collections
885	Street cleaning
886	Refuse disposal

Divisions based on the train of **Part** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

(For **1 Building** *and its subdivisions)*

1	**Earth work**
2	**Foundations**
3	Floor
4	Supports
41	Walls
45	Pillars
5	Stair ways
6	**Roofs**
61	Beams and trusses
62	Rafters
63	Roof covering
7	**Windows**
72	Window frames
75	Window gratings
78	Window shutters
8	Doors
82	Door frames
85	Hinges
88	Door proper
89	Fastening devices
9	Ventilation, etc.
91	Domestic water supply
92	House drainage
93	Ventilation
94	Heating, cooling
95	Lighting
98	Sanitary fittings
996	Lightning protection

(For **2 Irrigation** *and its subdivisions)*

1	Source, catchment
2	Head works

3	Surplus works
4	Distributive works
5	Cross-drainage works.
8	Flood protecting and river training work

(For **3 Mining** *and its subdivisions)*

1	**Preliminaries**
11	Excavation
12	Quarrying
13	Drilling, blasting
14	Deep boring
15	Shaft sinking
16	Tunnelling and drifting
17	Stoping
18	Timbering, masonry lining
2	**Ore dressing**
21	Preliminary operations
22	Hand dressing
23	Crushing, stamping engine
24	Screening
25	Jigging, ore concentrators
26	Slime treatment
27	Magnetic separation
28	Washing
29	Dressing works
4	**Hoisting, transport**
44	Underground roads
45	Vehicles
46	Haulage
47	Hoist and elevators
48	Surface transport
7	**Dangers and accidents**
71	Fire damp
72	Mine fires
73	Crushing and fall of ground
74	Flooding
75	Accidents to miners
76	Rescue and relief
92	Drainage
93	Ventilation
94	Heating, cooling
95	Lighting

(For **411 Roads** *and its subdivisions)*

1	**Earth work**
2	Foundation
3	**Surface**
4	Gradients
5	Curves
6	Pavements
7	Berms, avenue, etc.
8	Gates, traps
9	Other parts
92	Drainage arrangement
94	Signals

(For **415 Railways** *and its subdivisions)*

1	**Earth work**
2	Foundation
3	Surface
31	Ballast
33	Sleepers
35	Rails
4	Gradients
5	Curves
6	Banks, cuttings

Berms

Station yards
Points and crossings
Platforms
Other parts
Drainage
Signals

(*For* **416 Bridges** *and its subdivisions*)

Earth work
Foundation
Piers, abutments and wing walls
Wind brasings, parapets, etc.
Bridge proper
Approaches, river training works

(*For* **42 Waterways** *and its subdivisions*)

Earth work, dredging
Locks
Towpaths
Harbours
Jettys, piers
Docks
Signals

(*For* **43 Airways** *and its subdivisions*)

Aerodromes
Signals

(*For* **5 Vehicles** *and its subdivisions*)

Wheels and tyres
Axle

5 Springs
6 Body
61 Steps
63 Floor
64 Supports
65 Stairways
66 Roof
67 Windows
68 Doors
7 Propelling arrangement
8 Braking arrangement

Divisions based on the train of **Secondary work** *or* **S** *Characteristic*

(*For* **6 Mechanical Engineering** *and its subdivisions*)

1 Generation
2 Transmission
3 Transformation
4 Traction

(*To be subdivided on the analogy of Work Division 5*)

5 Illumination
6 Machinery
7 General machinery
71 Lifts
711 Jacks, derricks
712 Elevators
72 Hoisting machinery
73 Conveying machinery
74 Pressing machinery
8 Workshop machinery
81 Planing machines

811 Planers
812 Shapers
813 Slotting machines
814 Grooving machines
82 Turning machines
821 Lathes
824 Screw cutting machines
825 Milling machines
831 Saws
835 Shears
84 Perforating machines
841 Punching machines
8418 Multiple punching machines
845 Drilling machines
851 Filing machines
852 Emery wheels
853 Grind stones
854 Abrasives
86 Bending machines including straightening machines
87 Hammers
88 Crushing machines
9 Other machinery

Divisions by the Subject Device (Illustrative)

9D201 Excavating machinery
9D85 Pumping machinery
9M14 Printing machinery
9M7 Textile machinery
9MC421 Refrigerating machinery
9MJ38 Flouring machines
9MJ381 Rice husking machines

Subdivisions of divisions based on the train of **Secondary work** *or* **S** *Characteristic (illustrative)*

(*For* **64 Heat engines** *and its subdivisions*)

1 Generation
12 Engine room
121 Engine
15 Fuel

(*For* **66 Electrical engineering** *and its subdivisions*)

1 Generation
11 Prime mover and its adjuncts
1135 Hydraulic
114 Heat engine
12 Generating room
121 Generator

Special types indicated by Chronological Device

122 Cables to the bus room
123 Metering transformers
1234 Circuit breakers
125 Swith-gear
126 Condenser well
13 Bus structure
131 Buses
132 Feeders
133 Metering transformers
134 Circuit breakers
14 Transformers

15 Switch-gear
16 Control room
18 Storage

2 Transmission
21 Overhead
24 Underground
254 Submarine
29 Special problems
291 Corona
292 Insulation
294 Short circuits
296 Lightning protection

3 Transformation
31 Voltage
32 Current
33 Frequency
34 Phase
36 A. C. to D. C. and *vice versa*
38 Motors

4 Transport

In addition to the divisions under **'5 transport'** *the following are to be used*

45 Television
47 Telegraphy
48 Telephony
485 Broadcasting

Divisions based on the train of Engineering *or* E *Characteristic*

1 Applied mechanics
11 Structural mechanics
111 Beams, cantilevers
112 Columns
113 Frames
114 Moving loads
115 Retaining walls
116 Slabs
117 Arches
118 Wind stresses

13 Graphical statics
15 Hydraulics
151 Catchment
155 Flow
1551 In pipes
1552 In channels

18 Pneumatics
185 Flow
1851 In tubes
1858 Air currents

2 Surveying
21 Levelling
22 Land surveying
221 Theodolite survey
28 Aerial surveying

32 Strength of materials
35 Elastic stability
4 Design, drawing
5 Specifications, quantities
6 Estimates, values
7 Construction, execution
71 Earthwork and excavation
78 Measurements
8 Working, etc.
81 Testing
82 Maintenance
825 Renewals

83 Working
85 Repairs

Divisions of Common Subdivision digit **'e'** *(illustrative)*
(For Work Division 66)

e1 Resistance meters
e11 Ohm meters
e12 Resistance-boxes
e16 Wheatstone's bridge
e2 Voltage meters
e21 Voltmeters
e211 Voltage detectors
e3 Current meters
e31 Ammeters
e32 Coulombmeters
e33 Ampere hour meters
e34 Voltameters
e4 Quantity meters
e41 Watt meters
e5 Energy meters
e51 Watt-hour meters
e52 Power-factor meters

E CHEMISTRY

E [P]: [S]

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1	**General**
11	Preparation
13	Isomorphism
14	Atomic weight, molecular weight
17	Periodic system
2	**Physical chemistry**
21	Chemical combination and action
211	Laws of chemical combination
213	Statics and dynamics of chemical action
2131	Combustion, flame
2133	Phase rule
2136	Ionisation
214	Chemical affinity
215	Valency
22	**Solutions**
2201	Solubility
2204	Thermal effect
2205	Photo effects
2206	Electrical effect
2207	Magnetic effect
221	Solids
225	Liquids
228	Gases
23	Mixtures
231	Alloys
232	Absorption, surface phenomena
235	**Colloids**
236	Emulsions
237	Osmosis
238	Aerosol
2381	Occlusion
24	Thermochemistry
25	Photochemistry
26	Electrochemistry
27	Magnetochemistry
28	Stereochemistry, etc.
281	Allotropy
282	Isomerism
296	Radio chemistry
3	**Analytical chemistry**
33	Qualitative
34	Quantitative
35	Volumetric
36	Gravimetric
39	Micromethods

Subdivisions applicable to 3 and its divisions

04	Thermo methods
05	Photo methods
06	Electro methods
4	**Synthesis**
5	**Extraction**

7	**Biochemistry**

(All the divisions of E based on the train of P Characteristic are applicable to '7 Biochemistry')

8	**Manipulation**
81	Oxidation, reduction
82	Hydration, dehydration
831	Crystallisation
832	Sublimation
835	Distillation
84	Manipulation of temperature
85	Indicator and test paper
856	Polarisation
86	Electrical methods
87	Fermentation
871	Direct
872	Indirect
877	Symbiotic
88	Catalysis
89	Other methods
891	Reagents
892	Filtration
893	Assaying
896	Glass-blowing
897	Absorption
898	Recovery of waste
91	Nomenclature, classification
95	Protection, painting, colouring

Divisions based on the train of **Substance** *or* **S** *Characteristic*

1	**Inorganic substances**
10	**Group 0**
100	Helium (He)
101	Neon (Ne)
102	Argon (A)
104	Krypton (Kr)
106	Xenon (Xe)
109	Radon (Rn) Niton (Nt)
11	**Group 1**
110	Hydrogen (H)
1109	Lithium (Li)
111	Sodium (Na)
112	Potassium (K)
1129	*Ammonium*
113	Copper (Cu)
114	Rubidium (Rb)
115	Silver (Ag)
116	Cesium (Cs)
117	Dysprosium (Dy) or (Ds)
1179	Holmium (Ho)
118	Gold (Au)
12	**Group 2**
120	Beryllium (Be)
121	Magnesium (Mg)
122	Calcium (Ca)
123	Zinc (Zn)
124	Strontium (Sr)
125	Cadmium (Cd)
126	Barium (Ba)
127	Erbium (Er)
1279	Thulium (Tm) or (Tu)
128	Mercury (Hg)
129	Radium (Ra)
13	**Group 3**
130	Boron (B)

131 Aluminium (Al)
132 Scandium (Sc)
133 Gallium (Ga)
134 Yttrium (Yt) or (Y)
135 Indium (In)
136 Lanthanum (La)
137 Ytterbium (Yb)
1379 Lutecium (Lu)
138 Thallium (Tl)
139 Actinum (Ac)

14 Group 4
140 Carbon (C)
141 Silicon (Si)
142 Titanium (Ti)
143 Germanium (Ge)
144 Zirconium (Zr)
145 Tin (Sn)
146 Cerium (Ce)
1469 Praseodymium (Pr)
147 Celtium (Ct) or (Hf)
148 Lead (Pb)
149 Thorium (Th)

15 Group 5
150 Nitrogen (N)
151 Phosphorus (P)
152 Vanadium (V)
153 Arsenic (As)
154 Columbium (Cb) Niobium (Nb)
155 Antimony (Sb)
156 Neodymium (Nd)
157 Tantalum (Ta)
158 Bismuth (Bi)
159 Protoactinium (Pa)

16 Group 6
160 Oxygen (O)
161 Sulphur (S)
162 Chromium (Cr)
163 Selenium (Se)
164 Molybdenum (Mo)
165 Tellurium (Te)
166 Samarium (Sm)
1669 Europium (Eu)
167 Tungsten (W)
168 Polonium (Po)
169 Uranium (U)

17 Group 7
170 Fluorine (F)
171 Chlorine (Cl)
172 Manganese (Mn)
173 Bromine (Br)
174 Masurium (Ma)
175 Iodine (I) or (J)
176 Gadolinium (Gd)
1769 Terbium (Tb)
177 Rhenium (Re)

18 Group 8
182 Iron (Fe)
1829 Nickel (Ni)
183 Cobalt (Co)
184 Ruthenium (Ru)
1849 Palladium (Pd)
185 Rhodium (Rh)
187 Osmium (Os)
1879 Platinum (Pt)
188 Iridium (Ir)

191 Metals
1911 Noble metals
1917 Radio-active metals
192 Rare elements
193 Alloys
195 Non-metals
196 Isotopes
198 Air, gases

2 Hydroxyls, basic oxides
(To be divided by the constituent element and its valency)

27 Binaries other than water, which are neither hydroxyls nor acids nor salts
(To be divided successively by the two constituent elements and their respective valencies)

3 Acids, acidic oxides
(To be divided by the constituent element and its valency)

4 Salts
(To be divided by the constituent elements and their respective valencies)

5 Organic substances

6 Aliphatic compounds

61 Paraffins
611 Methane
612 Ethane
613 Propane
614 Butanes
615 Pentanes
616 Hexanes
618 *n*th homologue

63 Olefines
632 Ethylene
633 Propylene
634 Butylenes
638 *n*th homologue

64 Di-olefines or allenes
641 Allenes

65 Acetylene series
651 Acetylene
652 Allylene
658 *n*th homologue
67 Alycyclic compounds; camphors and terpenes

68 Carbohydrates
681 Monosaccharides
6811 Pentoses (arabinose)
6813 Hexoses (glucose)
682 Disaccharides
6821 Maltose
683 Trisaccharides
688 Polysaccharides
6891 Pentosans

6892 Starch
6893 Gums
6894 Cellulose
6898 Glucosides

7 Aromatic compounds

71 Aromatic hydrocarbons
711 Benzene
712 Naphthalene
713 Anthracine

72 Reduced aromatic compounds

8 Heterocyclic compounds

9 Bio-substances
92 Alkaloids

92J Vegetable alkaloids
92K Animal alkaloids
92Z Proteins
92ZJ Vegetable proteins
92ZK Animal proteins
94 Fats
95 Pigments
96 Lipins
97 Vitamins
971 Vitamin A
972 Vitamin B
973 Vitamin C
974 Vitamin D
975 Vitamin E
977 Vitamin G
981 Chlorophyll
9814 Porphyrine
982 Enzymes
9821 Oxidases
9822 Hydrolytic enzymes
986 Hormones
993 Creatine and creatinine
994 Pectin
996 Sterids
998 Tannin

Other substances by the **Subject Device**
Divisions based on the train of **Combination** *or* **C** *Characteristic*
(For substance numbers 5, 6, 7 and 8)

1 Halogen derivatives
2 Hydroxyls alcohols phenols
28 Derivatives of alcohol
281 Ethers
283 Aldehydes
285 Ketones
3 Organic acids
38 Derivatives of acids
383 Esters
385 Anhydrides
5 **Nitrogen compounds**
51 Amino-compounds
537 Azo-compounds
55 Diazo-compounds
57 Nitro-compounds
59 Other nitrogen compounds
591 Cyanogen compounds
6 Sulphur compounds
8 Compounds with other elements

F TECHNOLOGY

F [S]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Substance** *or* **S** *Characteristic*
Same as in **E Chemistry** *and in addition the following*

4414 Refractory materials
4416 Enamels
527 Celluloid
54 Alcohols
547 Wines
548 Beer
55 Fuels
551 Coal
555 Petroleum
5552 Petrol
558 Fuel gas
5591 Matches
5594 Explosives
56 Drugs
57 Textiles
573 Artificial silk
58 Dyes
5895 Paints
5897 Tanning materials
594 Poisons
596 Spices, condiments
5964 Vinegar
943 Edible oils
9491 Candles
9495 Drying oils
9496 Soaps

G NATURAL SCIENCE (GENERAL) AND BIOLOGY

G [O] : [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Organ** *or* **O** *Characteristic*	
1	**Basic and regional Life**
11	Cells
111	Cell membrane
1115	Cilia
112	Cytoplasm
1121	Cytoplasm proper
1122	Centrosome
1123	Chondriosomes
1124	Metaplastic bodies
113	**Nucleus**
1131	Nuclear membrane
1132	Chromatin
1133	Linin
1134	Nuclear sap, karyolymph
1135	Nucleoli
11351	Karyosome
11352	Plasmosome
1137	Golgi apparatus
116	**Gene**
12	Tissues

Other organ numbers same as in **L Medicine** *and* **I Botany** *as the case may be.*

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*	
1	**Preliminaries**
11	Nomenclature, classification
12	Natural history
13	Popular description
14	Pictures
17	Collecting
18	Lists
19	**Microscopy**
192	Sectioning
195	Fixing
196	Mounting
198	Staining
1995	Microphotography
2	**Morphology**
3	**Physiology**
33	**Metabolism**
331	Anabolism
332	Katabolism
33C	Physical effects
33C2	Material vibration and movement
33C4	Heat production
33C5	Radiation production. Mitogenetic-radiation

33C6	Electrical effects
33C7	Magnetic effects
33E	Chemical effects
341	Inanition
345	Water fasting
346	**Fasting**
	Each of the above three to be divided as 33
394	Fatigue
4	**Pathology**
	(To be subdivided as in **L Medicine**)
5	**Ecology**
51	Preliminaries
511	Nomenclature, classification
52	State control. Conservation
54	Prevention of diseases and injuries
55	Environment
551	Ground
555	Water
556	Season
5561	Spiring
5563	Summer
5565	Autumn
5567	Winter
558	Air
56	Interrelation
563	Parasitism
565	Intolerance, struggle
567	Symbiosis
571	Abode
573	Nutrition
575	Cleanliness, toilet
576	Regulation of habits
58	Migration
59	Other habits
6	**Genetics, phylogeny**
61	Heredity
62	Variation
63	Mutation
64	Hybridisation
65	Survival of the fittest
66	**Evolution**
67	**Reproductive methods**
671	Abiogenesis
674	Parthenogenesis
675	Sexual
676	Asexual
677	Alternation of generations
7	**Ontogeny**
71	Fertilisation
72	Germination
73	Embryology
75	Growth after birth
751	New born
752	Toddler
753	Infant
755	Pre-adolescent
76	Adolescent
77	Adult
78	Old age
791	Death

H GEOLOGY

Canonical divisions		*Subdivisions as in* G Biology *and the following additional divisions*	
H1	**Mineralogy**		
H2	**Petrology**		
H3	**Structural geology**		
H4	**Dynamic geology**	15	Prospecting
H5	**Stratigraphy**	155	Occurrence
H6	**Palaeontology**	16	Genesis
H7	**Economic geology**	164	Artificial production
H8	**Cosmic hypothesis**		

H1 MINERALOGY

H1 [S]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of Substance *or* S *Characteristic as in* E Chemistry *and the following additional divisions*			
9	**Precious stones**	8	**Crystallography**
91	Diamond	811	Nomenclature, classification
92	Ruby and sapphire	82	Structure, morphology
921	Ruby	821	Isometric
922	Sapphire	822	Tetragonal
931	Opal	823	Hexagonal
95	Topaz	8235	Trigonal and rhombohedral
96	Spinel	824	Orthorhombic
98	Pearl	825	Monoclinic
9944	Agate	826	Triclinic
Divisions based on the train of Problem *or* P *Characteristic*		84	Irregularities
		841	Twinning, gliding plane
1	**Preliminaries**	844	Pseudosymmetry
		85	Inclusions
		864	Artificial production

H2 PETROLOGY

H2 [S]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of Substance *or* S *Characteristic*		1541	Dolerite
		1543	Tinguaite
1	**Igneous rocks**	**17**	**Plutonic rocks**
11	**Volcanic rocks**	171	Arizonite, silexite
113	**Rocks containing quartz and feldspars**	173	Rocks containing quartz and feldspars
1131	Obsidian	1731	Granite
1132	Rhyolite	1733	Tonalite, granodiorite
1133	Dacite		
114	**Rocks containing feldspars**	**174**	**Rocks containing feldspars**
1141	Pitchstone	1741	Syenite
1142	Trachyte	1744	Diorite
1143	Andesite	1747	Anorthite
1144	Basalt	1748	Gabbros
1145	Tachylyte		
115	**Rocks containing feldspars and feldspathiods**	**175**	**Rocks containing feldspars feldspathiods, etc.**
1151	Phonolite	1751	Nepheline syenite
1152	Leucitophyre	1752	Theralite
1153	Limburgite	1753	Teschenite
119	**Other volcanic rocks**	1756	Ijolite
		1758	Peridotite picrite
15	**Hypabyssal rocks**	179	Other plutonic rocks
1511	Aplites	**2**	**Metamorphic rocks**
1512	Porphyries	**21**	**Rocks due to regional metamorphism**
1513	Lamprophyres	211	Rocks derived from igneous rocks
1531	Granophyre	213	Rocks derived from sedimentary rocks
1532	Felsite	2131	Crystalline schists
154	**Rocks containing feldspars alone**	2132	Slates

2133 Marble
2134 Steatite

23 Contact metamorphism

231 Lime stone
233 Shales and slates
235 Conglomerate and sand

3 Sedimentary rocks

31 Rudaceous

311 Conglomerate
312 Breccia

32 Arenaceous

321 Sandstone
322 Grit
323 Arkose
324 Quartzite
325 Gannister
326 Greywacke
327 Silt stone

33 Argillaceous

331 Clay
3311 Fire clay
3312 Fuller's clay
3313 Aeolian clay
3314 Abyssal clay
3315 Volcanic clay
3316 Residual clay
332 Mudstone
333 Shale
335 Marl
336 Calcareous shale
34 Chemical origin
3422 Calcareous
34221 Calcite
3423 Dolomite
3451 Phosphatic rocks

3482 Ferruginous
34821 Bedded iron ores
34823 Bog iron ores

35 Rocks due to organic origin

3522 Calcareous
35221 Lime stone
35222 Dolomitic lime stone
35223 Oolite and pisolitic lime stone
35224 Abyssal ooze
35225 Chalk

3540 Carbonaceous
35401 Peat
35402 Lignite

35403 Coal and anthracite

35404 Cannel and torbanite

35406 Oil shale
35407 Asphalt and asphaltic impregnation

3541 Silicious
35411 Chert and flint
35413 Silicious earth

5 Meteorites

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*
(Same as those for mineralogy except '8')

H3 STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

H31 Stratification
H32 Joints and cleavage

H33 Faults and folding
H34 Metamorphism
H35 Veins, dikes, necks, bosses
H36 Mountain building, orogeny

H4 DYNAMIC GEOLOGY

H41 Hypogene, internal dynamics

H411 Volcanoes
H412 Geysers, hot springs
H413 Movements and earth's crust
H4131 Slow depression, upheavals

H4132 Earthquakes
H418 Other internal actions

H42 Epigene or superficial action, external dynamics

H421 Glaciology
H422 Action of water
H4221 Rain
H4223 Floods
H4224 Underground water
H4225 Ocean
H4227 Rivers
H4228 Lakes
H423 Action of air
H424 Land slides
H426 Action of plants
H427 Action of animals
H428 Action of men

H5 STRATIGRAPHY

H51 Archean eozoic, pre-Cambrian

H52 Primary, palaeozoic

H521 Cambrian
H522 Ordovician
H523 Silurian
H524 Devonian
H525 Carboniferous
H526 Permian

H53 Secondary, mesozoic

H531 Triassic
H533 Jurassic
H534 Cretaceous

H54 Tertiary, cainozoic

H541 Eocene
H542 Oligocene
H543 Miocene
H544 Pliocene

H55 Quaternary

H551 Pleistocene
H555 Holocene or recent

I BOTANY

I [N] : [P]

I [N] : 1—:[G]

I [N] : 5—:[G] : [O]

Divisions based on the train of **Natural group of plants** *or* **N** *Characteristic*

1 **Cryptogamia**

2 **Thallophyta**

21 Protophyta (Bacteria, yeast, microbes)

22 **Algae, sea-weeds**

221 Cyanophyceæ, blue-green algæ

223 Chlorophyceæ, green algæ

225 Phæophyceæ brown algæ

227 Rhodophyceæ, red algæ

23 **Fungi**

231 Myxomycetes, slime fungi, mycetozoa

233 Phycomycetes, mould

235 Ascomycetes, green mould

237 Basidiomycetes, mushrooms, rust

2371 Smuts

2372 Rusts

2375 Mushrooms

2376 Phalloides

27 **Lichenes**

3 **Bryophyta**

31 Hepaticæ, liverworts

311 Marchantiales

313 Jungermanniales

315 Anthocerotales

32 Musci, mosses

321 Sphagnales

323 Andreaeales

325 Bryales

4 **Pteridophyta**

41 Ophioglessaceæ

42 Filicinæ, ferns

43 Equisetinæ, horsetails

44 Lycopodinæ, clubmoss

45 Psilotaceæ

5 **Phanerogamia, flowering plants**

6 **Gymnosperms**

61 Cycadaceæ, cycad family

63 Ginkgoaceæ

65 Coniferæ, pine family

67 Gnetaceæ, joint fir family

7 **Monocotyledons**

71 **Microspermae**

711 Hydrocharitaceæ

712 Burmanniaceæ

715 Orchidaceæ

72 **Epigynae**

721 Scitamineæ

722 Bromeliaceæ

723 Hæmodoraceæ

724 Iridaceæ

725 Amaryllidaceæ

726 Taccaceæ

728 Dioscoreaceæ

73 **Coronarieae**

731 Roxburghiaceæ

732 Liliaceæ

733 Pontederiaceæ

734 Philydraceæ

735 Xylideæ

736 Commelinaceæ

737 Mayaceæ

738 Rapataceæ

74 **Calycinae**

741 Flagellarieæ

743 Juncaceæ

75 **Palmae**

76 **Nudiflorae**

761 Pandanaceæ

762 Cyclanthaceæ

763 Typhaceæ

764 Aroideæ

768 Lemnaceæ

77 **Apocarpeae**

771 Triuridaceæ

772 Alismaceæ

774 Naiadaceæ

78 **Glumaceae**

781 Eriocaulonaceæ

782 Centrolepideæ

783 Restiaceæ

785 Cyperaceæ

786 Gramineæ

8 **Dicotyledons**

811 **Ranalel**

8111 Ranunculaceæ

8112 Dilleniaceæ

8113 Calycanthaceæ

8114 Magnoliaceæ

8115 Anonaceæ

8116 Menispermaceæ

8117 Berberidaceæ

8s18 Nymphaeaceæ

812 **Parietales**

8121 Sarraceniaceæ

8122 Papaveraceæ

8123 Fumariaceæ

8124 Cruciferæ

8125 Capparidaceæ

8126 Cistaceæ

8127 Resedaceæ

8128 Violaceæ

81291 Canellaceæ

81292 Bixineæ

813 **Polygalineae**

8131 Pittosporeæ

8134 Tremandreæ

8132 Polygalaceæ

8136 Vochysiaceæ

814 **Caryophyllinae**

8141 Caryophyllaceæ

8143 Frankeniaceæ

8145 Tamariscineæ

8147 Portulaceæ

815 **Guttiferales**

8151 Elatineæ

8153 Hypericineæ

8154 Guttiferæ (clusiaceæ)

8156 Ternstroemiaceæ

8157 Dipterocarpæceæ

8158 Chalænaceæ

816 **Malvales**

8161 Malvaceæ

8162 Sterculiaceæ
8163 Tiliaceæ

821 Geraniales
8211 Lineæ
8212 Humiriaceæ
8213 Malpighiaceæ
8214 Zygophylleæ
8215 Geraniaceæ
8216 Rutaceæ
8217 Simarubeæ
8218 Ochnaceæ
82191 Burseraceæ
82192 Meliaceæ
82193 Chailletiaceæ

822 Olacales
8221 Olacineæ
8222 Ilicineæ
8223 Cyrilleæ
8225 Phytocreneæ
8227 Aquifoliaceæ, ilicaceæ

823 Celastrales
8231 Celastrineæ
8233 Hippocastanaceæ
8234 Stackhousiaceæ
8236 Rhamnaceæ
8238 Ampelideæ, vitaceæ

824 Sapindales
8241 Sapindaceæ
8243 Aceraceæ
8244 Staphyleæ
8245 Sabiaceæ
8246 Anacardiaceæ

831 Rosales
8311 Rosaceæ
8312 Connaraceæ
8313 Leguminosæ
8314 Saxifragaceæ
8315 Crassulaceæ
8316 Droseraceæ
8317 Hamamelidaceæ
8318 Bruniaceæ
83191 Halorageæ

832 Myrtales
8321 Myrtaceæ
8323 Rhizophoraceæ
8324 Combretaceæ
8325 Melastomaceæ
8326 Lythrarieæ
8328 Onagrarieæ

833 Passiflorales
8331 Passifloreæ
8332 Samydaceæ
8333 Loaseæ
8334 Turneraceæ
8335 Datisceæ
8336 Cucurbitaceæ
8337 Begnoniaceæ

834 Ficoidales
8341 Cactaceæ
8344 Mesembryanthaceæ, ficoideæ

835 Umbellales
8351 Umbelliferæ
8355 Araliaceæ
8357 Cornaceæ

841 Rubiales
8411 Caprifoliaceæ
8412 Rubiaceæ

842 Asterales
8421 Valerianaceæ
8422 Dipsaceæ
8423 Calycereæ
8424 Compositæ

843 Campanales
8431 Stylideæ
8432 Goodenovieæ
8433 Campanulaceæ

844 Ericales
8441 Vacciniaceæ
8442 Ericaceæ
8443 Monotropeæ
8445 Epacrideæ
8446 Diapensiaceæ
8448 Lennoaceæ

845 Primulales
8451 Plumbagineæ

8452 Primulaceæ
8453 Myrsineæ

846 Ebenales
8461 Sapotaceæ
8462 Ebenaceæ
8463 Styraceæ

851 Gentianales
8511 Oleaceæ
8512 Salvadoraceæ
8513 Apocynaceæ
8514 Asclepiadaceæ
8515 Loganiaceæ
8516 Gentianaceæ

852 Polemoniales
8521 Polemoniaceæ
8522 Hydrophyllaceæ
8523 Borragineæ
8524 Convolvulaceæ
8526 Solanaceæ

853 Personales
8531 Scrophularineæ
8532 Orobanchacea
8533 Lentibularieæ
8534 Columelliaceæ
8535 Gesneraceæ
8536 Bignoniaceæ
8537 Pedalineæ
8538 Acanthaceæ

861 Lamiales
8611 Myoporineæ
8612 Selagineæ
8613 Verbenaceæ
8614 Labiatæ
871 **Plantagineae**

88 Monochlamydeae
881 Curvembryeae
8811 Nyctagineæ
8812 Illecebraceæ
8813 Amarantaceæ
8814 Chenopodiaceæ
8815 Phytolaccaceæ
8816 Batideæ
8817 Polygonaceæ
8821 Podostemaceæ

883 Multiovulatae terrestres
8831 Nepenthaceæ
8832 Cytinaceæ
8833 Aristolochiaceæ

884 Micrembryeae
8841 Piperaceæ
8842 Chloranthaceæ
8843 Myristiceæ
8844 Monimiaceæ

885 Daphnales
8851 Laurineæ
8852 Proteaceæ
8853 Thymeleaceæ
8854 Penæaceæ
8855 Elæagnaceæ

886 Achlamydosporeae
8861 Loranthaceæ
8862 Santalaceæ
8863 Balanophoreæ

887 Unisexuales
8871 Euphorbiaceæ
8872 Balanopseæ
8873 Urticaceæ
8874 Platanaceæ
8875 Leitnerieæ
8876 Juglandeæ
8877 Myricaceæ
8878 Casuarineæ
8891 Cupuliferæ

89 Ordines anomali
891 Salicineæ
892 Lacistemaceæ
893 Empetræeæ
894 Ceratophylleæ

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic as in* **G Biology** *with the following additions*

59 Other habits

592 Creepers
593 Climbers

8 **Paleobotany**

Divisions based on the train of **Organ** *or* **O** *Characteristic*

1 **Basic and regional**
11 Cells
12 Tissues
13 Root
131 Root hairs
132 Secondary roots
133 Primary root
14 Stem
142 Cotyledonous buds
147 Apical buds
15 Leaf
16 Flower
17 Fruit
178 Seeds
197 Formative regions. Meristem

(For the functional system of organs, the divisions '2' to '8' of 'L Medicine' corresponding to the 'Organ' or 'O' Characteristic are to be used as far as applicable.)

J. AGRICULTURE

J [U] [P] [C] : [F]

Divisions based on the **Utility** *or* **U** *Characteristic*

1 Ornamental materials and basic materials for ornamental and industrial uses
2 Food of animals
3 Food of mankind
4 Poisons, intoxicants
5 Fuel
6 Spices, condiments, drugs
7 Textile fibres, etc.
8 Dying and tanning materials
9 Oils, perfumes

Divisions based on the **Part** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Secretions
2 Bulbs
3 Roots
4 Stem
5 Leaves
6 Flowers
7 Fruits
8 Seeds

Crops

Fixed by the Favoured Category Device and Alphabetic Device applied after division by U and P Characteristics (Illustrative)

141 Bamboo
142 Cane
15C1 Cactus
163 Chryosanthimum
16C8 Cyclaman
16P5 Phlox
16S8 Sunflower
245 Maize
248 Alfalfa
251 Grass
258 Sesbania Agustiflora
281 Cotton seeds
282 Horsegram
321 Potato
322 Sweet potato
323 Corms
324 Yam
325 Indian kales
326 Onion
327 Garlic

331	Beet root
332	Turnips
333	Carrots
334	Radish
33T1	Tapioca
341	Sugarcane
344	Rubarb
351	Greens
352	Spinach
353	Cabbage
354	Lettuce
355	Celery
358	Betel
361	Cauli flower
371	Apple
372	Orange
373	Melons
374	Banana
375	Pineapple
376	Grape
377	Mango
378	Tomato
37B2	Beans
37C1	Cucumbers
37F1	Fig
37G1	Guava
37J1	Jack fruit
37P5	Plums, prunes
37R1	Rashberry
37S1	Strawberry
37T1	Tamarind
37Z	Nuts
37Z1	Cashew nut
37Z8	Brazil nuts
381	Rice
382	Wheat
383	Oats
384	Rye
385	Maize
386	Barley
387	Millet
388	Grams
38P1	Peas
411	Toddy
433	Derris (Tuba roots)
451	Tea
452	Tobacco
481	Coffee
482	Cocoa
483	Poppy
541	Casuarina
611	Asafœtida
621	Ginger
622	Lesser galangal
631	Asparagus
641	Cinchona
651	Curry leaf
661	Cloves
671	Chillies
672	Cardamom
673	Coriander
681	Pepper
682	Mustard
685	Nutmeg
718	Rubber trees
741	Jute
742	Hemp
743	Flax
744	Rushes
751	Esparto grass
753	Agave
771	Cotton
841	Indigo
842	Indian mulberry
843	Mangrove
844	Gautier
845	Wattle (Mimosa)
846	Divi-divi

847	Sumach
911	Frankincense
921	Turmeric
931	Cuscus
961	Rose
971	Oil palm
981	Groundnut
982	Cocoanut
983	Sesame
984	Castor plant
985	Rapeseed
986	Linseed
987	Mowra seed
988	Soyabeen

Divisions based on the train of **Farming** *or* **F** *Characteristic*

1	Soil
2	Manure
3	Propagation method
4	Control of diseases and injuries
5	Crop development
7	Harvesting
91	Nomenclature, classification, etc.

To be subdivided as the **Problem Division 1** *of* **G Biology**

1 SOIL

J [U] [P] [C] : 1 [N] : [O]

Divisions based on the train of **Nature** *or* **N** *Characteristic*

1	Mineral
11	Clayey
12	Loamy
13	Sandy
2	Alkaline
3	Acidic
4	Saline
5	Organic
51	Peat

Divisions based on the train of **Operation** *or* **O** *Characteristic*

1	Reclamation and protection
2	Levelling
3	Bunding
4	Ploughing
5	Harrowing, hoeing
6	Clot-crushing

2 MANURE

J [U] [P] [C] : 2 [S] : [O]

Divisions based on the train of **Substance** *or* **S** *Characteristic*

1	Refuses
11	Sweepings
12	Farmyard manure
13	Dung and urine
131	Cattle
132	Horse
133	Other animals
134	Birds, guano
14	Human refuses
2	Green manures
21	Indigo
22	Kolinji
23	Dhaincha
24	Sunhemp
25	Cowpea
3	Bye products
31	Oilcakes

311	Groundnut
314	Castor
318	Neem
32	Fish guano
34	Bone meal
35	Horn and hoof meal
38	Tannery refuse
4	Chemical manures
41	Potassic
45	Nitrogenous
46	Phosphetic
8	Less common elements

Divisions based on the train of **Operation** *or* **O** *Characteristic*

1	Nomenclature, classification, etc.
2	Gathering, etc.
25	Compositing
28	Storing
3	Applying
31	Spreading, harrowing
37	Plant manuring

3 PROPAGATION METHOD

J [U] [P] [C] : 3 [S] : [O]

Divisions based on the train of **Substance** *or* **S** *Characteristic*

1	Seed
2	Seedling
3	Cuttings
4	Layering
5	Grafting

Divisions based on the train of **Operation** *or* **O** *Characteristic*

1	Nomenclature, etc.
2	Gathering, etc.
21	Enarching
22	Drying
23	Sorting
24	Control of diseases
25	Cleaning
26	Curing
28	Storing
3	Sowing
4	Planting

4 CONTROL OF DISEASES AND INJURIES

J [U] [P] [C] : 4 [D] : [O]

Divisions based on the train of **Disease** *or* **D** *Characteristic*

41	Fire
43	Floods
44	Heat, draught
48	Storm

Other divisions by Subject Device (illustrative)

123	Fungus diseases
K86	Entomological
K96	Injuries due to birds
K97	Injuries due to mammals

Divisions based on the train of **Operation** *or* **O** *Characteristic*

2	Etiology
3	Symptoms and diagnosis
4	Pathology
5	Preventive steps
6	Rescue work
62	Physical methods

623	By ultrasonics
625	By radiation
6252	Ultra-violet
6253	X-ray
626	Electrical
63	Chemical
68	Entomological

5 CROP DEVELOPMENT

51	Hoeing
52	Water supply and drainage
53	Air supply
54	Temperature regulation
55	Light regulation
56	Seasonal measures

(Divide by season) as in **G Biology**

57	Weeding
58	Protection from wind
59	Special processes
591	Pruning
592	Mixed cropping
593	Crop rotation
596	Special methods of pollination

7 Harvesting

J [U] [P] [C] : 7 [M] : [O]

Divisions based on the train of **Material** *or* **M** *Characteristic*

Same as the **Part Divisions** *(See also rule J471)*

Divisions based on the train of **Operation** *or* **O** *Characteristic*

1	**Nomenclature, classification, etc.**

To be subdivided as in **G Biology**

2	**Recovery**
21	Gathering
22	Drying
25	Clearing
26	Curing
3	**Grading, sorting**
4	**Control of diseases**
7	**Yield**
8	**Storing**
84	Cold storage
913	Weight, Density
9151	Linear dimensions
9152	Area
9153	Volume
92	Physical properties
93	Chemical properties
96	Cost
97	Uses

JA Forestry

Divisions based on the train of **Tree** *or* **T** *Characteristic By the Alphabetic Device (Illustrative)*

JAE1	Eucalyptus
JAP1	Pine
JAT1	Teak
JAT2	Tilia
JAS1	Spruce

Class Number by the Classic Device (Illustrative)

J1*x*G40 *Upavanavinoda*

K ZOOLOGY

K [N]: [P]

K [N]: 1—: [G]

K [N]: 5—: [G]: [O]

Divisions based on the train of **Natural** group of animals *or* N *Characteristic*

1	**Invertebrata**
2	**Protozoa**
21	**Sarcodina**
211	Rhizopoda
212	Foraminifera
213	Heliozoa
214	Radiolaria
215	Proteomyxa
216	Mycetozoa
23	**Sporozoa**
231	Telosporidia
235	Neosporidia
25	**Flagellata**
27	**Infusoria**
271	Ciliata
275	Suctoria (tentaculifera)
3	**Porifera**
31	Calcarea
32	Myxospongiæ
33	Hexactinellida
34	*Octactinellida*
35	*Heteractinellida*
36	Demospongiæ
4	**Coelenterata**
41	**Hydrozoa**
411	Eleutheroblastea
412	Milleporina
413	Gymnoblastea (Anthomedusæ)
414	Calyptoblastea (Leptomedusæ
415	Stylasterina
416	Trachomedusæ
417	Narcomedusæ
418	Siphonophora
419	Graptolitoidea
43	**Scyphozoa, scyphomedusæ**
431	Cubomedusæ
433	Stauromedusæ
435	Coronata
437	Discophora
45	**Anthozoa, actinozoa**
451	Alcyonaria
452	Stolonifera
453	Coenothecalia
454	Alcyonacea
455	Gorgonacea
4551	Pseudaxonia
4553	Axifera
456	Pennatulacea
4561	Pennatulæ
4562	Spicatæ
4563	Verticilladeæ
4564	Renilleæ
4565	Veretillete
457	Zoantharia
4571	Edwardsiidea
4572	Actiniaria

45721	Actiniina
45722	Stichodactylina
4573	Madreporaria
45731	Entocnemaria
45732	Cyclocnemaria
4574	Zoanthidea
4575	Antipathidea, antipatharia
4576	Cerianthidea
6	**Vermes**
61	**Platyhelminthes**
611	Turbellaria
6111	Polycladida
6112	Tricladida
6113	Rhabdocœlida
613	Trematoda
6131	Monogenea
6132	Digenea, malacocotylea
615	Cestoda
617	Mesozoa
62	**Nemertinea**
621	Protonemertini
623	Mesonemertini
625	Metanemertini
627	Heteronemertini
63	**Nemathelminthes**
631	Nematoda
633	Nematomorpha
635	Acanthocephala
637	Chætognatha
64	**Rotifera**
641	Floscullariaceæ
642	Melicertaceæ
643	Bdelloida
644	Asplanchnaceæ
645	Scirtopoda
646	Ploima
6461	Illoricata
6462	Loricata
647	Seisonaceæ
648	Gastrotricha
6481	Euichthydina
6482	Apodina
649	Kinorhyncha
65	**Chaetopoda, annelida**
651	Archiannelida
652	Polychæta, mysostomaria
6521	Phanerocephala
65211	Nereidiformia
65212	Spioniformia
6523	Terebelliformia
6524	Capitelliformia
48	**Ctenophora**
481	Tentaculata
482	Cydippidea
483	Lobata
484	Cestoidea
485	Platyctenea
487	Nuda
5	**Echinodermata**
51	**Eleutherozoa**
52	**Asteroidea**
521	Spinulosa
522	Velata
523	Paxillosa
524	Valvata
525	Forcipulata
53	**Ophiuroidea**
531	Streptophiuræ
532	*Zygophiuræ*
533	Cladophiuræ
54	**Echinoidea**
541	Endocyclica
542	Clypeastroidea
5421	Protoclypeastroidea
5422	Euclypeastroidea
543	Spatangoidea
55	**Holothuroidea**
551	Aspidochirota
552	Elasipoda
553	Pelagothuriida
554	Dendrochirota
555	Molpadiida
556	Synaptida
56	**Pelmatozoa**
57	**Crinoidea**
572	Inadunata
573	Articulata

526 Camerata
58 Extinct classes
581 *Thecoidea (Edrioasteroidea)*
582 *Carpoidea*
583 *Cystoidea*
584 *Blastoidea*
6525 Scoleciformia
6526 Cryptocephala
65261 Sabelliformia
65262 Hermelliformia
6527 Myzostomaria
653 Oligochæta
6531 Microdrili
6532 Megadrili
654 Hirudinea
6541 Rhynchobdellæ
6544 Gnathobdellæ
655 Gephyrea
6551 Sipunculoidea
6553 Priapuloidea
6555 Echiuroidea
6557 Epithetosomatoidæ
66 Phoronis
67 Polyzoa
671 Entoprocta
672 Ectoprocta
6721 Gymnolæmata
6725 Phylactolæmata

7 Mollusca

71 Pelecypoda
711 Protobranchiata
712 Filibranchiata
713 Pseudolamellibranchiata
7131 Anomiacea
7135 Arcacea
7137 Mytilacea
714 Eulamellibranchiata
7141 Submytilacea
7142 Tellinacea
7143 Veneracea
7144 Cardiacea
7145 Myacea
7146 Pholadacea
7147 Anatinacea
715 Septibranchiata
73 Scaphopoda
75 Gasteropoda
751 Amphineura
7511 Polyplacophora
7513 Aplocophora
753 Prosobranchiata
7531 Diotocardia
7532 Monotocardia
755 Opisthobranchiata
7551 Tectibranchiata
7555 Ascoglossa
756 Nudibranchiata
7561 Pteropoda
757 Pulmonata
7571 Basommatophora
7575 Stylommatophora
77 Cephalopoda
771 Dibranchiata
7711 Octopoda
7712 Decapoda
775 Tetrabranchiata
7751 Nautiloidea
7753 Ammonoidea
78 Brachiopoda
781 Ecardines
785 Testicardines

8 Arthropoda

81 Crustacea
811 Entomostraca
812 Branchiopoda
8121 Phyllopoda
8122 Clodocera
813 Copepoda
8131 Gymnoplea
8132 Podoplea
814 Cirripedia
8141 Pedunculata
8142 Operculata
8143 Acrothoracica
8144 Ascothoracica
8145 Apoda

8146 Rhizocephala
8147 Ostracoda
815 Malacostraca
8151 Anaspidacea
8152 Mysidacea
8153 Cumacea
8154 Isopoda
81541 Chelifera
81542 Flabellifera
81543 Valvifera
81544 Asellota
81545 Oniscoida
81546 Epicarida
81547 Phreatoicidea
8155 Amphipoda
81551 Crevettina
81552 Læmodipoda
81553 Hyperina
8156 Stomatopoda
8157 Euphausiacea
8158 Decapoda
81581 Macrura
81582 Anomura
81583 Brachyura
816 *Trilobites*
83 Onychophora, peripatus, prototracheata
84 Myriapoda
841 Chilognatha, diplopoda
843 Chilopoda
845 Schizotarsia
846 Symphyla
847 Pauropoda
86 Insecta
861 Aptera
8611 Thysanura
8612 Collembola
862 Othoptera
8621 Orthoptera cursoria
8625 Orthoptera saltatoria
868 Neuroptera
8631 Mallophaga
8632 Pseudo-neuroptera
8633 Neuroptera amphibiotica
8634 Neuroptera planipennia
8635 Trichoptera
864 Hymenoptera
8641 Hymenoptera sessili ventres
8643 Hemenoptera petiolata
8645 Tubulifera
8647 Aculeata
865 Coleoptera
8651 Lamellicornia
8652 Adephaga, caraboidea
8653 Polymorpha
8654 Heteromera
8655 Phytophaga
8656 Rhynchophora
8657 Strepsiptera
867 Lepidoptera
8671 Rhopalocera
8675 Heterocera
871 Diptera
8711 Orthorrhapha nemocera
8712 Orthomhappa brachycera
8713 Cyclorrhapha aschiza
8714 Cyclorrhapha schizophora
8715 Pupipara
874 Aphaniptera
8741 *Pulicidae*
876 Thysanoptera
8761 Terebrantia
877 Hemiptera
8771 Heteroptera
8772 Homoptera
8774 Anoplura
88 Arachinida
881 Delobranchiata, merostomata
8811 Xiphosura
1813 *Eurypterida, gigantostraca*
882 Embolobranchiata
8821 Scorpionidea
8822 Pedipalpi
8823 Araneæ

8824 Palpigradi
8825 Solifugæ, solpugæ
8826 Chernetidea, chernetes, pseudoscorpiones
8827 Podogona, ricimulei

883 Phalangidea, opiliones
8831 Cyphophthalmi
8832 Mecostethi, laniatores
8833 Plagiostethi, palpatores

884 Acarina, acari, acaridea
8841 Vermiformia
8842 Astigmata
8843 Metastigmata
8844 Heterostigmata
8845 Prostigmata
8846 Notostigmata

885 Tardigrada
886 Pentastomida
888 Pyenogonida, podosomata, pantopoda

9 Prochordata and vertebrata

91 Prochordata
911 Hemichordata
9111 Enteropneusta
91111 Pterobranchia
91113 Phoronidea
913 Urochordata, tunicata
9131 Larvacea
9133 Ascidiacea
91331 Ascidiæ simplices
91332 Ascidiæ compositæ
91333 Merosomata
913333 Holosomata
91335 Ascidiae luciae
9135 Thaliacea
91351 Cyclomyaria
91353 Hemimyaria
915 Chephalochordata
917 Craniata
9171 Cyclostomata
91711 Myxinoides
91715 Petromyzontes

92 Pisces
922 Elasmobranchii
9221 Pleuropterygii
9222 Ichthyotomi
9223 Acanthodei
9224 Plagiostomi
92241 Selachii
92245 Batoidei

923 Holocephali
925 Teleostomi
9251 Crossopterygii
92511 Osteolepida
92515 Cladistia
9252 Chondrostei
9253 Holostei
9254 Teleostei
92541 Malacopterygii
92542 Ostariophysi
92543 Symbranchii
92544 Apodes
92545 Haplomi
92546 Heteromi
92547 Catosteomi
92548 Percesoces
925492 Anacanthini
925493 Acanthopterygii
925494 Opisthomi
925495 Pediculati
925496 Plectognathi

926 Dipneusti, Dipnoi
927 Palaeospondylidae
928 Ostracodermi
9281 Heterostraci
9282 Osteostraci
9283 Anaspida

93 Amphibia

931 Stegocephali
9311 Stegocephali lepospondyli
93111 Branchiosauri
93113 Aistopodes
9312 Stegocephali temnospondyli
9313 Stegocephali stereospondyli

932 Lissamphibia
9321 Apoda
9323 Urodela
9325 Anura
93251 Aglossa
93255 Phaneroglossa

94 Reptilia

941 Proreptilia
942 Prosauria.
9421 Microsauri
9425 Prosauri
94251 Protorosauri
94255 Rhynchocephali

943 Theromorpha
9431 Pareiasauri
9433 Theriodontia
9435 Anomodontia
9437 Placodontia

944 Chelonia
9441 Atheca
9445 Thecophora
94451 Cryptodira
94453 Pleurodira
94455 Trionychoidea

945 Dinosauria
9451 Sauropoda
9453 Theropoda
9455 Orthopoda
94551 Stegosauri
94555 Ornithopoda
9457 Ceratopsia

946 Crocodilia
9461 Pseudosuchia
9463 Parasuchia
9465 Eusuchia

947 Plesiosauria
9471 Nothosauri
9475 Plesiosauri

948 Ichthyosauria
9481 Ichthyosauri

949 Pterosauria
94911 Pterosauri
949111 Pterodactyli
949115 Pteranodontes
9492 Pythonomorpha
94921 Dolichosauri
94925 Mosasauri

9493 Sauria
94931 Lacertilia
949313 Geckones
949315 Lacertæ
949316 Chamæleontes
94932 Ophidia

96 Aves

961 Archæornithes

962 Neornithes
9621 Neornithes ratitæ
96211 Ratitae
962111 Struthiones
962112 Rheæ
962113 Megistanes
962114 Apterges
962115 Dinornithes
962116 Aepyornithes
96212 Stereornithes
962121 Mesembriornis
962122 Diatryma
962123 Dasornis
962124 Remiornis
962125 Gastornis
9622 Neornithes odontolcæ
96221 Hesperornithes
96225 Enaliornithes
9623 Neornithes carinatæ
96231 Ichthyornithes
96232 Colymbiformes
962321 Colymbi
962325 Podicipedes
96322 Sphenisciformes
963221 Sphenisci
96323 Procellariiformes
963231 Tubinares

9633 Ciconiiformes
96331 Steganopodes
96332 Ardeæ
96333 Ciconiæ
96334 Phoenicopteri
9634 Anseriformes

96341 Palamedeæ
96345 Anseres

9635 Falconiformes
96351 Cathartæ
96353 Accipitres

9636 Tinamiformes
96361 Tinami

9637 Galliformes
96371 Mesitæ
96373 Turnices
96375 Galli
96377 Opisthocomi

9638 Charadriiformes
96381 Limicolæ
96382 Lari
96384 Alcæ
96385 Pterocles
96387 Columbae

964 Cuculiformes
9641 Cuculi
9645 Psittaci

965 Coraciiformes
9651 Coraciæ
9652 Striges
9653 Caprimulgi
9654 Cypseli
9655 Colii
9656 Trogones
9657 Pici

966 Passeriformes
9661 Passeres anisomyodæ
96611 Subclamatores
96615 Clamatores
9662 Passeres diacromyodæ
96621 Suboscines
96625 Oscines

97 Mammalia
971 Monotremata
972 Marsupialia
9721 Diprotodontia
9725 Polyprotodontia

973 Edentata
9731 Xenarthra
9735 Nomarthra

974 Sirenia

975 Cetacea
9751 Mystacoceti
9752 Odontoceti
9753 Archæoceti

976 Ganodonta

978 Ungulata
9781 Condylarthra
9782 Amblypoda
9783 Ancylopoda
9784 Typotheria
9785 Toxodontia
9786 Proboscidæ
9787 Hyracoidea
9788 Perissodactyla
97891 Litopterna
97892 Artiodactyla

9791 Carnivora
97911 Fissipedia
97912 Pinnipedia

9792 Creodonta

9793 Rodentia
97931 Simplicidentata
97935 Duplicidentata

9795 Insectivora
97951 Insectivora vera
97955 Dermoptera

9796 Chiroptera
97961 Megachiroptera
97965 Microchiroptera

9797 Primates
97971 Lemuroidea
97975 Anthropoidea

Divisions based on the train of
Problem *or* **P**
Characteristic
as in **G Biology**
with the following additions

59 Other habits
591 Relation to young ones
598 Flying animals

L[O]:[P]

Divisions based on the train of
Organ *or* **O**
Characteristic

1 Basic and regional
11 Cells
12 Tissues

13 Lower extremities
131 Toes
132 Feet
133 Ankles
134 Legs
135 Knees
136 Thighs
137 Pelvic region

14 Abdomen
141 Iliacs
1411 Right
1415 Left
143 Hypogastric
144 Umbilical
145 Lumbar
1451 Right
1455 Left
147 Epigastric
148 Hypochondriac
1481 Right
1485 Left
1493 Diaphragm

15 Thorax
151 Right
153 Front
155 Left
157 Back

16 Upper extremities
161 Shoulders
162 Axilla
163 Arms
164 Elbows
165 Forearms
166 Wrists
167 Hands
168 Fingers

17 Neck

18 Head
181 Face

183 Ears
1831 Pinna
1832 External auditory meatus
1833 Tympanic cavity
1834 Tympanic membrane
1835 Eustachian tube
1836 Tympanic ossicles
1837 Osseous labyrinth
1838 Membranous labyrinth

185 Eyes
1851 Coats
18511 Eyelids
18512 Cornea

18513 Sclerotic
18514 Iris
18515 Ciliary processes
18516 Choroid
18517 Retina
1852 Parts
18521 Aqueous humour
18522 Crystalline lens
18523 Vitreous humour
1856 Lachrymal glands
18562 Lachrymal sac
18565 Tears
18571 Lachrymal ducts
18572 Nasal ducts

187 Scalp
192 **Joints**
198 Storage regions

2 **Digestive system**
21 Mouth
211 Lips
212 Cavity of the mouth
2121 Floor of the mouth
2123 Cheeks
2125 Palate
21251 Uvula
21252 Soft palate
21253 Hard palate
2127 Jaws
213 Tongue

214 Teeth
21411 Gums
21412 Enamel
2142 Parts
21421 Root
21422 Neck
21423 Crown
2143 Kinds of teeth

21431 Milk teeth
21432 Canine
21433 Lateral incisor
21434 Central incisor
21435 First molar
21436 Second molar
2145 Dentine
2146 Pulp cavity
215 Fauces

216 **Salivary glands**
2161 Parotid glands
21617 Parotid duct
2162 Submaxillary gland
21627 Submaxillary duct
2163 Sublingual glands
2164 Mucous glands
219 Tonsils

22 **Pharynx**
23 **Esophagus**
24 **Stomach**
245 Gastric secretions
246 Gastric glands
2461 Cardiac glands
2463 Pyloric glands
248 Orifice and valve
2481 Cordiac orifice
2482 Pyloric orifice
24828 Pyloric valve

25 **Intestines**
26 **Small intestines**
266 Intestinal glands
2661 Brunner's glands
2662 Solitary glands
2663 Peyer's glands
268 Ileo-caecal valve

27 **Large intestines**
272 Parts

2721 Cæcum
27219 Vermiform Appendix
2722 Colon
2723 Rectum
2724 Anal canal
276 Solitary glands
278 Houston's valves

291 **Liver**
2915 Bile
2917 Bile ducts
292 Gall bladder
2927 Cystic duct

293 **Pancreas**
2935 Pancreatic secretion
2937 Pancreatic duct

3 **Circulatory system**
31 Pericardium

32 **Heart**
33 **Vena cava**
331 Superior vena cava
332 Inferior vena cava

34 **Aorta**
35 **Blood**
358 Haemoglobin
36 Veins
(To be divided locally)
37 Arteries
(To be divided locally)
38 Capillaries
(To be divided locally)
39 **Lymphatic vessels**
391 Thoracic duct
392 Right lymphatic duct
394 Other lymphatic vessels
(To be divided locally)

395 Lymph
396 Lymphatic glands
(To be divided locally)
398 Lymphatic valves

4 **Respiratory system**
41 **Nose**
411 Outer nose
412 Nasal fossæ

42 **Larynx**
43 **Trachea**
44 **Bronchi**
441 Right bronchus
4415 Right intra-pulmonary branches
445 Left bronchus
4455 Left intra-pulmonary branches

45 **Lungs**
4511 Pleura
46 Pleural sacs
48 Mediastinum

5 **Genito-urinary system**
51 **Kidneys**
513 Sinus
515 Urine
517 Ureter
52 Bladder
53 Urethra

54 **Sexual organs**
55 **Female genital organ**
551 Ovaries
5515 Eggs
552 Fallopian tubes
553 Uterus
554 Vagina
555 External organs

5551 Vulva
55511 Labium
5552 Perineum
556 Breasts

56 Male genital organ
561 Testes
5611 Scrotum
5621 Epididymis
5622 Vas deferens
5623 Ejaculatory duct
565 Seminal vesicles
5655 Spermatozoa
5661 Prostate gland
5662 Cowper's glands
567 Penis

6 Ductless glands
61 Superarenal
62 Spleen
63 Thymus
64 Para thyroid
65 Thyroid
66 Hypophysis glands
661 Anterior
662 Posterior
67 Pineal gland
68 Other glands
(To be divided locally)

7 Nervous system
71 Brain
711 Meninges
7111 Dura mater
7112 Arachnoid mater
7113 Pia meter
712 Parts
7121 Cerebrum
7124 Cerebellum
7122 Pons
7123 Medulla oblongata
72 Spinal cord
721 Spinal meninges
73 Nerves (their structure, parts, etc.
74 Peripheral nerves
(To be divided locally)
75 Sensory nerves
(To be divided locally)
76 Motor nerves
(To be divided locally)
77 Autonomic nerves
771 Sympathetic nerves
(To be divided locally)
795 Cerebro-spinal fluid

8 Other systems
82 Bones
821 Periosteum
822 Bone proper
8221 Substantial
8222 Cancellous
8223 Cavities
825 Marrow

83 Muscles

86 Connective tissues
861 Connective tissues proper
8611 Lining membranes
86111 Serous
86112 Synovial
86113 Mucous
8613 Protecting membranes
8614 Basement membranes
8615 Reticular tissue
8616 Ligaments

8617 Tendons
866 Cartilages

87 Skin
871 Epidermis
872 Corium
875 Pigment
876 Glands of the skin
8761 Sebaceous glands
8762 Sweat glands

88 Hair, etc.
881 Hair
882 Scales
883 Nails

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Preliminaries
11 Nomenclature
13 Nursing home
14 Hospitals
15 Sanatoria
17 Anæsthetization
19 Microscopy
192 Sectioning
195 Fixation
196 Mounting
198 Staining

2 Morphology
3 Physiology
To be subdivided as in **'G' Biology** *with the following modifications*
Subdivisions when applied to **Organ Number '55 Female Genital Organs'**

3 Obstetrics
31 Pregnancy
313 Diagnosis
3135 Multiple pregnancy

314 Pathology of pregnancy
3142 Vomiting
3143 Varices
31451 Albuminuria
31455 Complications due to abnormalities in the generative tract
3147 Convulsions
31471 Insanity of pregnancy
31495 Extra-uterine pregnancy

32 Foetus
324 Diseases of the foetus
3291 Death of foetus
331 Chorian
332 Amnion
333 Placenta
334 Umbilical cord

34 Abortion
341 Natural
345 Artificial

35 Labour
351 Presentation
3511 Vertex
3512 Face and brow
3513 Lower extremities
3515 In multiple pregnancy
352 Second stage
353 Third stage

354 Abnormal labour
3542 Due to foetus

3543 Due to anomalies of expelling forces
3544 Due to passage and obstacles

357 Obstetric operations
3571 Dilatation
3574 For inversion of uterus
3577 Use of forceps
3578 Embryotomy

36 Puerperal state
3641 Puerperal infection
3646 Mastitis

393 Ordinary (non-pregnant) physiology

4 Diseases
41 General
411 Atrophy
412 Hypertrophy
413 Hemorrhage
414 Fever
415 Inflammation
417 Pain
418 Spasm
419 Other general diseases

42 Infectious diseases
421 Tuberculosis
422 Syphilis
423 Due to filterable protista
424 Due to bacteria
425 Due to metaphyta
426 Due to protozoa
427 Due to metazoa

43 Parasitic diseases
435 Due to phyto parasites
437 Due to animal parasites

44 Poisons
441 Snake poison

To be further divided by the substance number as in 'E Chemistry'

45 Functional disorder
451 Under functioning
452 Over functioning
453 Complicated functioning
4537 Allergy
456 Not functioning
4565 Not functioning due to external causes

46 Metabolistic
463 Due to deficiency

47 Structural, neoplasmic, etc.
471 Abnormalities in structure
4711 Size
4712 Shape
4713 Position
4714 Fixation
4715 Number
4716 Total absence
4718 Openings
472 Tumour
4721 Swellings due to hypertrophy

4722 Inflammatory swellings
4723 Cysts
4724 Non-malignant tumours
47241 Osteoma
47242 Chondroma
47243 Myoma
47245 Myxoma
472462 Lipoma
472463 Fibroma
47247 Papilloma
47248 Adenoma
4725 Malignant tumours
47251 Osteosarcoma
47252 Chondrosarcoma
47253 Myosarcoma
47255 Myxosarcoma
472562 Liposarcoma
472563 Fibrosarcoma
47257 Carcinoma
47258 Adenosarcoma
473 Hernia
474 Ulcer
475 Abscess
476 Gangrene

48 Due to presence of foreign matter
481 Solid matter
485 Fluid
488 Gas

49 Due to other causes
491 Fire. Burns
494 Asphyxia

Specific diseases (*Illustrative*)

L:423 Poxes
L:4231 Small pox
L:4232 Chicken pox
L:4233 Measles
L:4631 Scurvy
L:4632 Beriberi

L12:46 Obesity
L14:485 Ascites
L191:46 Gout

L2161:423 Mumps
L24:451 Anorexia

L25:4241 Typhoid
L25:4242 Bacillary dysentery
L25:4251 Cholera
L25:4262 Amœbic dysentery

L25:4371 Tapeworm
L25:4372 Hookworm
L25:4373 Round worm
L25:4374 Thread worm

L25:451 Constipation
L25:452 Diarrhœa
L25:474 Dysentery (general)

L291:453 Jaundice
L292:481 Gallstones
L2927:481 Biliary colic
L293:46 Diabetes

L34:411 Angina pectoris
L35:411 Anæmia
L35:4111 Secondary
L35:4112 Chlorosis
L35:4113 Pernicious
L35:4114 Splenic
L35:4115 Leucemia

L35:4231 Typhus
L35:4261 Malaria

L35:4262 Sleeping sickness
L37:411 Arteriosclerosis
L37:4711 Aneurysm
L39:4371 Filarial elephantiasis
L39:481 Elephantiasis
L396:412 Hodgin's disease
L396:4241 Bubonic plague
L4:4241 Influenza
L4:4242 Whooping cough
L41:4241 Diphtheria
L44:453 Asthma
L45:424 Pneumonia
L4511:485 Empyema
L51:453 Albuminuria
L51:481 Renal colic
L61:411 Addison's disease
L62:4261 Kala-azar
L65:4711 Goitre
L65:4716 Cretinism myxœdema
L66:472 Acromegaly
L7:51 Neurasthenia
L7:52 Insomnia
L71:453 Epilepsy
L711:424 Cerebro-spinal meningitis
L72:4241 Tetanus
L73:417 Neuralgia
L76:411 Paralysis
L76:453 Chorea
L81:463 Rickets
L87:485 Edema
L875:4716 Albinism

5 Public health and hygiene

51 Vital statistics, mortality tables

52 State control

521 Habitations

To be subdivided as in **N1 Architecture**

522 Animals

To be subdivided by Animal Characteristic as in **MK Veterinary Science**

523 Foods, beverages

To be subdivided by Substance Characteristic as in **E Chemistry** *and* **F Technology**

524 Intoxicants, poisons

To be subdivided as **523**

525 Conveyances

526 Medicine

To be subdivided as **523**

54 Prevention of diseases in general

To be subdivided as **4 Diseases**

547 Prevention of accidents

55 Public hygiene

551 Ground

555 Water

556 Season

(*Divide by season*)

558 Air

57 Personal hygiene

571 Residence, furniture

5711 Floor, walls, etc.

5712 Water supply

5713 Ventilation

5714 Heating, cooling

5715 Light

5718 Drainage

572 Exercise and recreation

573 Food

To be subdivided by Substance Characteristic as in **E Chemistry** *and* **F Technology**

5731 Underfeeding

5732 Overfeeding

5736 Fasting

574 Intoxicants, stimulants

575 Bath, toilet, cleanliness

576 Regulation of habits

577 Clothing

To be subdivided by Material Characteristic as in **M7 Textiles**

578 Sleep

6 Pharmacognosy

61 Sources, etc.

611 Nomenclature and classification

614 Sources

63 Pharmacology

65 Pharmacopeia

66 Materia medica

68 Pharmacy

7 Phylogeny

To be subdivided as in **G Biology**

8 Physical fitness

To be subdivided as the common subdivision

*b*13 **Physical qualification**

L [O]: 4—:[H]

Divisions based on the train of **Handling** *or* **H** *Characteristic*

For '**4 Diseases**' *and its Subdivisions*

1 Nursing

2 Etiology

3 Symptoms and diagnosis

31 By signs, clinical

32 By physical methods

325 By microscope

3253 By x-rays

33 By chemical methods

4 Pathology

402 Physical methods

403 Chemical methods

411 Examination of cells

412 Examination of tissues

424 Examination of gastric contents

427 Examination of feces

44 Examination of sputum

45 Examination of urine

4798 Post mortem examination

5	**Preventive steps**
51	Epedemiology
55	Control measures
56	Immunology
6	**Therapeutics**
61	Methods of administration
6121	By mouth
6123	By rectum
616	Injection
6161	Epidermal
6163	Intramuscular
6166	Intravenal
62	Physicotherapy
624	Thermotherapy
625	Radiotherapy
6252	Ultra-violet therapy
6253	X-ray therapy
626	Electrotherapy
627	Magnetotherapy
63	Pharmacotherapy
63129	Radiumtherapy
64	Physiological therapy
642	Regulation of diet
6426	Fast cure
6434	Blood letting
6435	Cupping
644	Respiratory remedy (*Prāṇāyāmam*)
65	Hydrotherapy
66	Serumtherapy
67	Organotherapy
68	Aerotherapy
69	Other cures
691	Psychotherapy
7	**Surgery**
75	Prosthesis
76	Amputation
77	Excision
8	**Diet regulation**
9	Other factors
91	After care
97	First aid

L: 6—: [S]

Divisions based on the train of **Substance** *or* **S** *Characteristic as in* **E Chemistry** *and* **F Technology**

L9	**Medicine as applied to special classes**
L91	Childhood
L93	Old age
L98	Tropical medicine

Special Schools of Medicine

LA	**Ayurveda system**
	Divisions by the Classic Device (Illustrative)
LA*x*1	*Carakasamhitā*
LA*x*11	Patañjali's commentary
LA*x*12	Cakrapāṇidatta *Carakatātparyadīpikā* or *Āyurveda dīpikā*
LA*x*13	Haricandra's commentary
LA*x*14	Śivadāsa *Caraka tattva pradīpikā*
LA*x*15	Gaṅgādhara *Jalpakalpataru*
LA*x*2	Vāgbhaṭa I *Aṣṭāṅgasaṅgraha*
LA*x*21	Aruṇadatta's commentary
LA*x*3	Vāgbhaṭa II *Aṣṭāṅgahṛdaya*
LA*x*31	Aruṇadatta *Sarvāṅgasundara*
LA*x*32	Hemādri or Kāmadeva *Āyurveda darśana*
LA*x*33	Āśādhara sallakṣaṇa *Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayoddyota*
LA*x*34	Candracandana *Padārthacandrikā*
LA*x*35	Dāmodara *Saṅketamañjarī*
LA*x*36	Rāmanātha Vaidya *Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayaṭīkā*
LA*x*37	*Bālaprabodhikā*
LA*x*38	*Hṛdayabodhikā*
LA*x*3M80	Harikṛṣṇa Mullick *Vāgbhaṭārthakaumudī*
LA*x*3M90	Yaśodānandan Sarkār *Pradīpa*
LA*x*4	Bhela *Bhelasamhitā*
LA*x*5	Śārṅgadhara *Śārṅgadharasamhitā*
LA*x*51	Ādhamalla *Śārṅgadharadīpikā*
LA*x*6	Bhāva Miśra *Bhāvaprakāśa*
LA*x*7	*Navanāvanītakam*
LA*x*8	Yogānandanātha *Āyurvedasūtra*
LA*x*D4	Nāgārjuna *Rājavaiśeṣikasūtra*
LA*x*M13	Parameśwara *Hṛdayapriyā*
LA:4*x*1	Mādhavakara *Mādhavanidāna*
LA:4:6*x*1	Cakrapāṇidatta *Cikitsāsārasaṃhitā*
LA:4:7*x*2	*Suśrutasamhitā*
LA:4:7*x*21	Chakrapāṇidatta *Bhānumatī*
LA:4:7*x*22	Gayādāsa *Nyāyacandrikā* or *pañjikā*
LA:4:7*x*23	Jejjaṭācārya's commentary

LA:4:7x24 Bhāskara's commentary
LA:4:7x25 Mādhava's commentary
LA:4:7x26 Brahmadeva's commentary
LA:4:7x27 Dallaṇācārya *Nibandhasaṅgraha*
LA:4:7x28 Ubhalta's commentary
LA:4:7x3 *Bhojatantram* or *Bhojasamhitā*
LA:441:6x1 *Kāśyapa samhitā*
LA:6x2 *Kāka caṇḍiśwaratantra*
LA:65x1 *Muktāvali*
LA:67x1 Cakrapāṇidatta *Cakradatta* or *Dravyaguṇasangraha*
LA:68x1 Vāgbhaṭa (son of Siṃha Gupta) *Rasaratnasamuccaya*
LA:68x2 *Rasādhyāya*
LA91x1 *Jīvakatantra*
LA91x2 *Parvatakatantra*
LA91x3 *Bandhakatantra*
LA91x4 *Hiraṇyākṣavatantra*
LA91xM90 Ramavarier *Ārogyakalpadruma*

LB **Siddha system**
LC **Unani system**
LL **Homeopathy**

M USEFUL ARTS

M1 **Book production and description**
M13 Paper-making
M14 Printing, etc.
M141 Type founding
M142 Composition
M143 Printing
M144 Book illustrations
M145 Ink manufacture
M148 Typewriting
M15 Book-binding
M16 Publishing
M17 Book selling
M18 Book description, bibliography
M19 Technique of book writing
M194 Editing
M1942 Manuscripts
M1944 Printed books
M195 Indexing

M2 **Journalism**
M3 **Domestic science**
M31 Cooking
M32 Serving
M4 Smithy
M5 Carpentry
M6 Glass industry
M7 **Textiles**

M7 [M]: [W]
Divisions based on the train of* Material *or* M *Characteristic

1 Cotton
2 Wool
3 Silk
4 Flax
5 Other vegetable fibres
6 Metal yarn and fabrics

Divisions based on the train of* Work *or* W *Characteristic

1 Preliminaries
11 Sorting, ginning
12 Beating, scouring
13 Carding
15 Oiling, washing
2 Spinning
3 Twisting
4 Bleaching, dyeing
7 Weaving
8 Textile printing

M8 Dress making
M92 Masonry
M95 Photography
M97 Leather industries

***To be divided as the* Problem Divisions *of* Y1 Sociology**
Further divisions by the* Subject Device *(Illustrative)

MB1 Calculating machines, etc.
MB9 Horology

MC8 Gramaphones
MC5 Opticians' trade
MD12 Clay industries
MD5124 Horse-riding
MD5133 Motor-driving
MD521 Boat-rowing
MD525 Navigation
MD53 Aviation

MJ7 Ropemaking

MJ7 [M]: [W]

Divisions based on the train of **Material** *or* **M** *Characteristic*

1 Cotton
2 Coir
3 Hemp
4 Flax
5 Jute
6 Sissal
97 Other vegetable fibres
98 Metal

Divisions based on the train of **Work** *or* **W** *Characteristic Same as for* **M7 Textiles**

MK Veterinary science

MK [U] [P] [A]: [V]

Divisions based on the train of **Utility** *or* **U** *Characteristic Same as in* **J Agriculture** *with the following alterations*

2 Cattle
4 Traction
5 Fondling, game

Divisions based on the train of **Part** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Secretion, extracts like oil
2 Bones
3 Muscles
4 Whole animal
5 Eggs
6 Connective tissues
7 Skin
8 Hair, nails

ANIMALS

Fixed by the Favoured Category Device and Alphabetic Device applied after division by U and P Characteristics (Illustrative)

112 Corals
122 Pearl oysters
142 Aquarium fishes

311 Cows
312 She buffaloes
313 She goats
331 Beef cattle

332 Fish
333 Goats and sheep
334 Pigs
337 Turkeys
3392 Oysters
351 Fowls
352 Ducks
441 Bulls

442 Horses
445 Mules
446 Camels
447 Elephants
4494 Reindeer

541 Dogs
542 Cats
546 Parrots

611 Bees
612 Fish yielding medicinal oils

771 Silkworms
783 Sheep
788 Fox
811 Lac insect

Divisions based on the train of **Veterinary** *or* **V** *Characteristic*

1 **Feeding**
2 **Morphology**
3 **Physiology**
4 **Diseases**
5 **Hygiene**
6 **Pharmacognosy**
7 **Produce**
8 **Training**
91 Nomenclature, classification

To be divided as in **G Biology**

1 Feeding

MK [U] [P] [A]: 1 [S]: [H]

Divisions based on the train of **Substance** *or* **S** *Characteristic to be got by* **Subject Device** *Divisions based on the train of* **Handling** *or* **H** *Characteristic*

1 Nomenclature, classification
3 Preparation
7 Administering
8 Storing

MK [U] [P] [A]: 2 or 3 [O]

2 Morphology *and* **3 Physiology**

Divisions based on the train of **Organ** *or* **O** *Characteristic Same as in* **L Medicine**

4 Diseases

MK [U] [P] [A]: 4 [O]: [D]: [H]

Divisions based on the train of **Organ** *or* **O** **Disease** *or* **D** *and* **Handling** *or* **H** *Characteristics Same as in* **L Medicine** *except that in the case of* **Diseases** *the* **initial 4** *is to be omitted*

5 Hygiene
6 Pharmacognosy

MK [U] [P] [A]: 5 [ ]: [ ]

MK [U] [P] [A]: 6: [S]

Subdivisions same as in **L Medicine**

7 **Produces**

MK [U] [P] [A]: 7 [M]: [O]

Divisions based on the train of **Material** *or* **M** *Characteristic (Illustrative)*

For the combination **31** *of the* **Utility** *and* **Part** *numbers and its subdivisions*

1 Milk
3 Butter
4 Ghee
5 Butter milk
8 Cheese

For the combination **35** *of the* **Utility** *and* **Part** *numbers and its subdivisions*

5 Eggs
6 Yolk

Divisions based on the train of **Operation** *or* **O** *Characteristic Same as in* **J Agriculture**

MN8 Musical instrument making
MP Shorthand
MV4 Science of war
MV41 Military science
MV45 Naval science
MV48 Airfight
MX411 Traffic regulation in roads

MY Physical training, sports, games, use of leisure

MY1 Physical training
MY11 Callisthenics
MY12 Heavy exercises

MY2 Athletics
MY21 Ball games
MY211 Thrown by hand
MY2115 Basket ball
MY2116 Volley ball
MY212 Driven by foot
MY2121 Foot ball
MY2122 Rugby
MY213 Thrown with racket
MY2131 Tennis
MY2132 Badminton
MY214 Driven by bats
MY2141 Cricket
MY2142 Base ball
MY2143 Hockey
MY2144 Croquet
MY2145 Golf
MY2146 Polo
MY22 Competitive sports
MY221 Tug of war
MY222 Throwing games
MY223 Stilt walking
MY224 Jumping
MY225 Running
MY226 Cycling
MY227 Motoring
MY23 Children's games
MY24 Fighting sports
MY241 Boxing
MY242 Fencing

MY243 Archery
MY244 Shooting
MY245 Wrestling
MY25 Aquatic sports
MY251 Swimming
MY252 Boating
MY254 Skating
MY256 Water polo
MY28 Airsports
MY284 Aviation

MY3 Indoor amusements, games

MY31 Card
MY32 Chance games
MY321 Dice
MY322 Chess
MY33 Billiards
MY34 Occupational amusements
MY35 Play with dolls and toys

MY4 Jugglery
MY5 Animal racing
MY6 Hunting
MY65 Fishing
MY7 Scouting
MY8 Club life

Class number by **Classic Device** *(Illustrative)*

M*x*E55 Bhoja *Yuktikalpataru*

△ SPIRITUAL EXPERIENCE AND MYSTICISM

△ [R]: [P]: [S]

Divisions based on the train of **Religion** *or* **R** *Characteristic*

1	**Integral,** *Pūrṇa*
2	**Hindu**
22	Haṭha
23	Jnāna
24	Karma
25	Bhakti
26	Rāja
28	Siddhars (of South India)
3	**Jaina**
4	**Buddhistic**
42	Mahāyāna (Indian)
421	Vajrayāna
426	Sahajayāna
428	Mantrayāna
44	Shingon
45	Amita
46	Zen
47	Mahāvairōcana
5	**Judaic**
6	**Christian**
63	Gnostic
7	**Islamic**
73	Sufi
8452	Mithraism
8513	Neoplatonic

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1	**Nomenclature**
18	Symbolism
3	**Technique**
34	Breath control
36	Meditation
5	Visions
6	Traditions
7	Interpretation and relation
8	**Occultism**
83	Manifestations
831	Materialisation
833	Clairaudience
834	Telepathy
835	Clairvoyance
838	Writing
84	Transformation
86	**Prophesy**
862	Physiognomy
8625	*Macca Śāstra*
8627	Palmistry
8628	Phrenology
864	Astrology
866	Precognition
8692	Omens

87	**Magic and witchcraft**
872	Sympathetic
874	Ceremonial

Divisions based on the train of **Subject** *or* **S** *Characteristic*

11	**God**
12	Angels, devils
14	Man
15	Fairies
16	**Disembodied souls**
2	**Nature**
21	Earth
216	Mountains
217	Rivers
25	Oceans
28	Sky
2B9	Heavenly bodies

(To be subdivided as in **B9 Astronomy**

5	Space
6	Time

Divisions by the Classic Device (Illustrative)

△2 **Hindu**

△2x4	Yōga Upaniṣads
△2x6:11	*Avadhūta gītā*
△22x3	*Gheraṇḍa saṁhitā*
△22x4	Svātmārāmaswāmin *Haṭhayōgapradīpikā*
△25x1	Nārada *Bhaktisūtra*
△25x2	Śāṇḍilya
△25xD60	Paṭṭinattu Pillai
△25xD65	Pattiṟagiriyār
△25xK00	Tāyumānavar
△25xM23	Rāmalingasvāmigal
△26x4	Rāja yōga Upaniṣads
△26x4:11	*Maṇḍala Brāhmaṇopaniṣad*
△28	**Siddhars of South India**
△28x12	Rāmadevar
△28x13	Kumbamuni
△28x14	Iḍaikkāḍar
△28x15	Dhanvantari
△28x16	Vālmīki
△28x17	Kamalamuni
△28x18	Bhoganāthar
△28x21	Macca Muni
△28x22	Koṅkanār
△28x23	Patañjali
△28x24	Nandi deva
△28x25	Bodhaguru
△28x26	Pāmbātti
△28x27	Ćattaimuni
△28x28	Sundarānandadevar
△28x31	Kuḍumbai Śittar
△28x32	Gorakkar
△28x33	Ahappey Śittar
△28x41	Sattiyanāthar
△28x42	Saṭokanāthar
△28x43	Ādināthar
△28x44	Anādināthar
△28x45	Vahulināthar
△28x46	Mataṅganāthar
△28x47	Maccendranāthar
△28x48	Kaṭendranāthar

△3 Jain

△3*x*D50 Yōgīndudēva *Paramātmaprakāśa*

△4 Buddhistic

△41:3*x*1 Yogāvacāra *Manual*

△42:3*x*2 Dharmēndra *Yōgāvatārōpadeśa*

△42:87*x*1 *Tathāgata-guhyaka* or *Guhyasamāja*

△42:87*x*2 *Pañcakrama*

△42:87*x*4 *Mañjusrī-mūlakalpa*

△42:87*x*5 *Caṇḍa-mahāroṣaṇa-tantra*

△42:87*x*6 *Śrīcakrasambhāratantra*

△42:87*x*7 Indrabhūti *Jñānasiddhi*

△42:87*x*8 *Sādhana-mālā*

△42:87*x*91 *Tisavastik*

△42:87*x*92 *Ḍākārṇava*

△47*x*1 *Mahāvairōcanasūtra*

△5 Judaic

△5:8*x*1 *Zohar*

△73 Sufi

△73*x*D40 Abu Bakral-Kalabadhi

△73*x*E58 Al-Ghazzali

△73*x*G07 Jalal-ud-din Muhammad Rumi

△73*x*I14 Nūruddin Abdur-Rahman Jami

△841 Chinese

△841*x*D77 *Secret of golden flower*

△8513 Neo-platonic

△8513*x*1 Hermes *Hermetica*

△8513*x*D20 Plotinus

△8513*x*I60 Ebreo (Leone)

N FINE ARTS

Canonical divisions

N1 **Architecture**
N2 **Sculpture**
N3 **Engraving**
N4 **Graphic Art, Drawing, Design**
N5 **Painting**
N6 **Ceramics**
N7 **Dance**
N8 **Music**
N91 **Theatre**
N915 Cinemas
N9153 Talkies

N1 ARCHITECTURE

N1 [G]:[C] [U]:[P]

N11 **Technique**
N111 Composition, proportion
N113 Plan
N114 Elevation
N115 Section
N116 Perspective
N118 Models

Divisions based on the train of* Style *or* S *Characteristic (illustrative)

N141 **Chinese**
N142 **Japanese**
N144 **Indian**
N144:C Buddhist
N144:E Jaina
N144:J Moghul
N1441 Dravidian
N144112:G Pallava
N14431:D Cālukyan
N145:C Persian
N145:D Selucid and Sassanian

N146 **Saracenic**
N1461 Arabian
N1463:C Jewish
N147:A Babylonian
N147:B Assyrian
N147:D Byzantine
N1492 Syrian

N15 **European**
N15:D Romanesque
N15:F Gothic
N15:J Renaissance

N151 **Greek**
N151:A Minoan and Mycenean, Pelasgic
N151:C Hellenic
N1513:C Corinthian
N1517:C Doric
N1519:C Ionian

N152 **Italian**
N152:C Etruscan
N152:D Roman
N152:E Tuscanian

N156 **British**
N1561:D Anglo-Saxon
N1561:E Norman
N1561:H Early English
N1561:J Tudor
N1563 Scottish
N1563:G First period
N1563:H Second period
N1563:I Third period
N1563:J Fourth period

N1564 **Irish**
N1564:D Celtic
N1564:G Mediaeval

N167 **Egyptian**
N174:F **Aztec**

Divisions based on the train of **Utility** *or* **U** *Characteristic*

1 **Town planning**
11 Village
13 Town
15 City
17 Metropolis

2 **Buildings**
22 Library buildings

To be divided on the basis of the 'L' Characteristic of '2 Library Science'

3 **Dwellings**
31 Rural houses
33 Urban houses
35 City houses
37 Castles, palaces
39 Other groupings
391 Detached houses
393 Attached houses
399 Workmen's cottages

4 **Hotels, etc.**
43 Restaurants
44 Hotels, hostels
45 Inns

5 **City halls**

6 **Museum buildings**

7 **General office buildings**

8 **Sepulchral monuments**

9 **Other buildings**
(To be divided by the Subject Device)

Divisions based on the train of **Part** *or* **P** *Characteristic For '1 Town Planning'*

1 Zones
3 Landscape
4 Roads, avenues
5 Markets
6 Public resorts
61 Places for public worship
62 Public baths
64 Promenades
65 Playgrounds
66 Parks
691 Theatres
7 Monuments
8 Cemeteries
9 Other parts

For the other Utility Divisions

3 Floor
4 Supports
41 Walls

45 **Pillars**
453 Base

455 Shaft
458 Capital
46 Arches
5 Stairways
6 Roof
62 Gables
63 Roof covering
631 Tiles

633 **Ceiling**
64 Flat roof

65 **Domes**
66 **Spires**
67 **Towers**

7 **Windows**
71 Compass window
72 Offertory window
73 Rose window
74 Venetian window
79 Other types
8 Doors
9 Other features

91 **Cornices**
92 **Friezes**
94 Fire places, mantles
98 Chimneys

99 **Decorations**
992 Decoration in relief
993 Veneering
994 Mosaic
995 Painted decoration
996 Stained glass
999 Other modes

N2 SCULPTURE

N21 **Technique**
N214 Design, drawing
N215 Making of casts
N218 Modelling
N219 Other aspects
N2198 Preservation

Divisions based on the train of **Material** *or* **M** *Characteristic*

1 Wood
3 Marble
4 Stone
5 Bronze
6 Other metals
7 Terracotta
8 Ivory
9 Other materials

Divisions based on the train of **Figure** *or* **F** *Characteristic*

1 Human figures
11 Equestrian statues
18 Busts
2 Nature
21 Earth
216 Mountains
217 Rivers
218 Lakes
25 Oceans
3 Landscape
4 Plants
5 Animals
6 Scenes
7 Numismatics
71 Coins
72 Medals
74 Seals
8 Sepulchres
81 Effigies
9 Other subjects
(To be divided by the Subject Device)
9Q Iconography

N3 ENGRAVING

Canonical Divisions

N31	Line
N32	Stipple
N33	Mezzotint
N35	Aquatint
N36	Etching
N38	Lithography

N5 PAINTING

N51	Technique
N511	Composition
N512	Colour
N513	Water-colour painting
N514	Oil-painting
N515	Gouache
N516	Distemper
N517	Encaustic
N519	Other topics
N5198	Preservation

Divisions based on the train of **Material of surface** *or* **M** *Characteristic*

1	Wood
2	Paper
3	Fresco
4	Stone
5	Metals
6	Glass
7	Canvas
8	Ivory
9	Other surfaces

Divisions based on the train of **Figure** *or* **F** *Characteristic*
(*Same as for 'N2 Sculpture'*)

N8 MUSIC

Divisions based on the train of **Instrument** *or* **I** *Characteristic*

1	General
2	Wind instruments
21	Pipe
22	Flute
23	Organ
24	Clarionet
25	Oboe
26	Bassoon
27	Bagpipe
28	Trumpet
29	Others
291	Harmonium
3	Stringed instruments
31	*Vīṇā*
32	Violin
34	Piano
35	Harp
36	Lute
39	Others
4	Percussion instruments
41	Drum
42	Kettle-drum
48	Cymbals
49	Others
91	Vocal

Divisions based on the train of **Music** *or* **M** *Characteristic*

1	Words, libretto
18	Notation
2	Forms
6	Keeping time, *tālam*
91	Dramatic music
92	Orchestral music

Class Numbers by the Classic Device (Illustrative)

N144*x*1	*Mānasāra*
N744*x*1	Nandikeśwara *Abhinayadarpaṇa*
N844*x*1	Śārṅgadeva *Saṅgītaratnākara*
N844*x*2	Dattilamuni *Dattila*
N844*x*3	Mataṅgamuni *Bṛhaddeśi*
N844*x*4	Pārśvadeva *Saṅgītasamayasāra*
N844*x*5	Nārada *Saṅgītamakaranda*
N844*x*J20	Rāmāmātya *Svaramclakalānidhi*
N844*x*K12	Ahobala *Saṅgītapārijāta*
N8441: K*x*6	Venkaṭamakhin *Caturdaṇḍiprakāśikā*
N8441: K*x*K09	Somanātha *Rāgāvibodha*

O LITERATURE

O [L]: [F] [A]: [W]

Divisions based on the Form or F Characteristic

1	**Poetry**	4	**Letters,** literature written in the form of letters
2	**Drama**	5	**Orations**
3	**Fiction,** including short stories	6	**Other forms of prose**
		7	**Campu**

Class Numbers by Special devices (illustrative)

Shakespeare Controversy

O:2J64:90*w*1 Bacon—Shakespeare
O:2J64:90*w*2 Rutland—Shakespeare
O:2J64:90*w*3 Derby—Shakespeare
O:2J64:90*w*4 Oxford—Shakespeare

Greek literary criticism

O13:1:9*x*1 Aristotle *Poetics*

Ancient Sanskrit poetry

O15:1A1 Rāmāyaṇa
O15:1A2 Mahābhārata

Sanskrit literary criticism. Alamkara

O15:2:9*x*D98 Dhanañjaya *Daśarūpaka*
O15:2:9*x*D981 Dhanika *Avaloka*
O15:2:9*x*G43 Sāgaranandin *Nāṭakalakṣaṇa ratnakōśa*
O15:9x1 **Bharata** *Nāṭya-śāstra*
O15:9*x*13 Abhinavagupta *Abhinavabhārati* or *Nāṭyaveda-vivṛti*
O15:9x2 **Bhamaha** *Bhāmahālaṃkāra* or *Kāvyālaṃkāra*
O15:9*x*3 **Dandin** *Kāvyādarśa*
O15:9*x*31 Taruṇāvācaspati *Kāvyādarśaṭīkā*

O15:9*x*32 *Hṛdayaṅgama*
O15:9*x*33 Vādijaṅghāla *Śrutānupālini*
O15:9*x*34 Harināṭha Mahopādhyāya *Mārjana*
O15:9*x*38 Jivānandavidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya *Kāvyādarśaṭīkā*
O15:9x4 **Udbhata** *Kāvyālaṃkāra-sārasaṃgraha*
O15:9*x*41 Pratīhārendurāja *Laghuvṛtti*
O15:9*x*43 Rājānaka Tilaka *Vivṛti*
O15:9x5 **Vamana** *Kāvyālaṃkārasūtravṛtti*
O15:9*x*52 Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla *Kāmadhenu*
O15:9x6 **Rudrata** *Rudraṭālaṃkāra*
O15:9*x*62 Nami Sādhu *Rudraṭālaṃkāraṭippaṇa*
O15:9*x*65 Āśādhara's commentary
O15:9x7 **Anandavardhana** *Dhvanyāloka*
O15:9*x*73 Abhinavagupta *Kāvyāloka-locana*
O15:9*x*731 Parameśvarācārya *Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī*
O15:9*x*732 S. Kuppuswāmi Śāstri *Upalocana*
O15:9x8 **Mammata** *Kāvyaprakāśa*
O15:9*x*81 Ruyyaka *Saṃketa*
O15:9*x*82 Māṇikyacandra *Saṃketa*
O15:9*x*83 Bhaṭṭagopāla *Sāhityacūḍāmaṇi*
O15:9*x*84 Ratneśvara's commentary
O15:9*x*85 Viśvanātha *Darpaṇa*
O15:9*x*86 Vidyācakravartin *Bṛhaṭṭikā* or *Sampradāya prakāśini*
O15:9*x*87 Govinda Ṭhakkūra *Pradīpa*
O15:9*x*871 Vaidyanātha *Pradīpaprabhā*
O15:9*x*872 Nāgogi Bhaṭṭa *Pradīpoddyota*
O15:9*x*88 Vāmanācārya's commentary
O15:9*x*D85 Rudrabhaṭṭa *Śṛṅgāratilaka*
O15:9*x*D90 Ajitasenācārya *Alaṃkāracintāmaṇi*
O15:9xD91 **Rajasekhara** *Kāvyamīmāmsā*
O15:9*x*D92 Mukula Bhaṭṭa *Abhidhāvṛttimātṛkā*
O15:9xE25 **Ksemendra** *Aucityavicāracarcā*
O15:9*x*E50 Kuntala *Vakroktijīvita*
O15:9xE51 **Mahimabhatta** *Vyaktiviveka*
O15:9*x*E511 *Vyaktiviveka vyākhyā*

O15:9xE55:1 **Bhoja** *Sarasvatīkaṇṭhābharaṇa*
O15:9xE55:2 Bhoja *Śṛṇgāraprākāśa*
O15:9xE551 Ratneśvara *Ratnadarpaṇa*
O15:9xE552 Jagaddhara *Tīkā*
O15:9xE60:1 Mammaṭa *Śabdavyāpāra vicāra*

O15:9xE89 **Hemacandra** *Kāvyānuśāsana*
O15:9xF20:1 **Ruyyaka** *Alaṃkārasarvasva*
O15:9xF20:11 Jayaratha *Alaṃkārasarvasva-vimarśinī*
O15:9xF20:12 Samudrabandha *Alaṃkārasarvasva-vyākhyā*
O15:9xF20:13 Vidyācakravartin *Sañjīvinī*
O15:9xF20:14 Mankhuka *Alaṃkāra sūtravṛtti*
O15:9xF20:2 Ruyyaka *Sāhityamīmāṃsā*

O15:9xF25 **Vagbhata I** *Vāgbhaṭālaṃkāra*
O15:9xF252 Simhadevagaṇi's commentary
O15:9xF90 Śāradātanaya *Bhāvaprakāśa*
O15:9xG42 Arisimha *Kavitārahasya* or *Kāvyakalpalatā*
O15:9xG421 Amaracandra *Kaviśikṣāvṛtti*

O15:9xG90 **Vagbhata II** *Kāvyānuśāsana*
O15:9xG901 Vāgbhaṭa *Alaṃkāratilaka*
O15:9xH00 Deveśvara *Kavikalpalatā*
O15:9xH001 Vecārāma Sārvabhauma's commentary
O15:9xH002 Rāmagopāla Kaviratna's commentary

O15:9xH10 **Jayadeva** *Candrāloka* or *Pīyūṣavarṣa*
O15:9xH101 Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa *Candrālokaprakāśa Sarada-dāgama*
O15:9xH102 Viśveśvara or Gāgābhaṭṭa *Rākāgama* or *Sudhā*
O15:9xH103 Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍa *Ramā*
O15:9xH104 Virūpākṣa *Śāradaśarvarī*

O15:9xH15 **Vidyadhara** *Ekāvalī*
O15:9xH151 Mallinātha *Taralā*

O15:9xH16 **Vidyanatha** *Pratāparudra-yaśobhūṣaṇa*
O15:9xH161 Kumārasvāmin *Ratnāpaṇa*
O15:9xH30 Śiṅgabhūpāla *Rasārṇava-sudhākara*

O15:9xH35 **Visvanatha** *Sāhityadarpaṇa*
O15:9xH352 Rāmacaraṇa Tarkavāgīśa *Vivṛti*
O15:9xH554 Gopīnātha *Prabhā*

O15:9xH50:1 **Bhanudatta** *Rasataraṅgiṇī*
O15:9xH50:11 Ghṅgārāma Jaḍi *Naukā*
O15:9xH50:2 **Bhanudatta** *Rasamanjarī*
O15:9xH50:21 Ananda Paṇḍita *Vyaṅgyārtha kaumudī*
O15:9xH50:22 Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Prakāśa*
O15:9xH50:23 Śeṣacintāmaṇi *Parīmala*
O15:9xH50:24 Gopālācārya *Vikāsa*
O15:9xH50:25 Dravida Gopāla Bhaṭṭa *Rasikarañjanī*
O15:9xH50:27 *Āmoda*
O15:9xH50:2M80 Badarinātha Śarma *Surabhi*

O15:9xJ24 **Kavikarnapura** *Alaṃkārakaustubha*
O15:9xJ241 Viśvanāthacakravartin *Alaṃkāra-kaustubha sārabodhinī*
O15:9xJ242 *Alaṃkārakaustubha-kiraṇa*
O15:9xJ32 Rūpa Gosvāmin *Ujjvalanīlamaṇi*
O15:9xJ321 Jīva Gosvāmin *Locana-rocanī*
O15:9xJ322 Viśvanāthacakravartin *Anandacandrikā* or *Ujjvalanīlamaṇi-kiraṇa*
O15:9xJ35 Gaṅgānanda Maithila *Karṇabhūṣana*

O15:9xJ53:1 **Appayadiksita** *Kuvalayānanda*
O15:9xJ53:11 Vaidyanātha Tatsat *Alaṃkāra candrikā*
O15:9xJ53:12 Āśādhara *Alaṃkāradīpikā*
O15:9xJ53:13 Gaṅgādharādhvarin or Gaṅgādharavājapeyin *Rasikaramani*
O15:9xJ53:14 Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa *Alaṃkārasudhā*

O15:9xJ53:2 **Appayadiksita** *Citramīmāmsā*
O15:9xJ53:3 **Appayadiksita** *Vṛttivārtika*
O15:9xJ60 Keśava Miśra *Alaṃkāraśekhara*
O15:9xJ64 Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa *Rasapradīpa*
O15:9xJ90 Kavicandra *Kāvyacandrikā*
O15:9xK36 Rājacūḍāmaṇidīkṣita *Kāvyadarpaṇa*
O15:9xK40 Nṛsimhakavi *Nañjarājayaśobhūṣaṇa*

O15:9xK75:1 **Jagannatha** *Rasagaṅgādhara*
O15:9xK75:11 Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Gurumarma-prakāśikā*
O15:9xK75:2 Jagannātha *Citramīmāmsākhaṇḍana*
O15:9xL00 Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa *Alaṃkārakaustubha*
O15:9xL10 Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya *Kāvyavilāsa*
O15:9xL20 Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya *Śṛṇgāraḍākinī*

O15 :9*x*L30 Kṛṣṇa Śarman *Maṇḍāramaranda Campu*
O15 :9*x*M31 Acyutarāya *Sāhityasāra*
O15 :9*x*M50 Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra Parakālaswāmiṇ *Alaṃkāraṇamaṇihāra*

Ancient Tamil Poems. Sanganul

O31 :1A *Eṭṭuttokai*
O31 :1A1 *Naṟṟinai*
O31 :1A2 *Kuruntokai*
O31 :1A3 *Aingurunūru*
O31 :1A4 *Patiṟṟuppattu*
O31 :1A5 *Paripādal*
O31 :1A6 *Kalittokai*
O31 :1A7 *Aganānūru*
O31 :1A8 *Puranānūru*
O31 :1B1 *Padineṇ kīzhkkaṇakku*
O31 :1B21 *Nāladiyār*
O31 :1B22 *Nānmaṇikkaṭikai*
O31 :1B3 *Nānārppatu*
O31 :1B31 *Innā nāṟpatu*
O31 :1B32 *Iniyavai nāṟpatu*
O31 :1B33 *Kār nāṟpatu*
O31 :1B34 *Kalavazhināṟpatu*
O31 :1B4 *Aintiṇai*
O31 :1B41 *Aintiṇai aimpatu*
O31 :1B42 *Aintiṇai ezhupatu*
O31 :1B43 *Tiṇaimozhiyaimpatu*
O31 :1B44 *Tiṇaimālai nūṟṟaimpatu*
O31 :1B5 *Tirukkural*
O31 :1B51 *Arattuppāl*
O31 :1B52 *Poruṭpāl*
O31 :1B53 *Kāmattuppāl*
O31 :1B61 *Tirukaṭukam*
O31 :1B62 *Acārakkovai*
O31 :1B63 *Pazhamozhi*
O31 :1B64 *Çirupanca mūlam*
O31 :1B65 *Mutumozhikkānchi*
O31 :1B66 *Elādi*

O31 :1B67 *Kainilai*
O31 :1B7 *Pattuppāṭṭu*
O31 :1B711 *Tirumurukāṟṟuppāḍai*
O31 :1B712 *Porunarāṟṟuppaḍai*
O31 :1B721 *Ciṟupāṇaṟṟuppaḍai*
O31 :1B722 *Perumpāṇaṟṟuppaḍai*
O31 : B731 *Mullaippāṭṭu*
O31 :1B732 *Maturaikkāñchi*
O31 :1B741 *Neḍunalvāḍai*
O31 :1B742 *Kuṟuñchippāṭṭu*
O31 :1B751 *Paṭṭinappālai*
O31 :1B752 *Malaipaṭu kaḷām*
O31 :1B8 *Pancha kāvyam*
O31 :1B81 *Cīvaka cintāmaṇi*
O31 :1B82 *Cilappadikāram*
O31 :1B83 *Maṇimekalai*
O31 :1B84 *Valaiyapāṭi*
O31 :1B85 *Kuṇḍalakeci*

Kanarese Poetics and Prosody

O33 :1 :9*x*1 *Kavirāja mārgam*
O33 :1 :90P*x*1 Nāgavarma *Chandombudhi*
O33 :1 :90P*x*2 *Nandi Chandas*

Telugu Prosody

O35 :1 :90P*x*1 Bhīmakavi (Vemulavāda) *Kavijanāśrayamu*
O35 :1 :90P*x*2 Ananta *Anantuni chandamu* or *chandodarpaṇamu*
O35 :1 :90P*x*3 Tātambhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇakavi) *Sulakṣaṇasāramu*
O35 :1 :90P*x*4 Kastūriraṅgayya *Anandaraṅgarāṭchandamu*
O35 :1 :90P*x*94 Subrahmaṇya Śāstri (A) *Kāvyādarśamu*
O35 :1 :90P*x*J45 Ramabadra Kavi *Kavijana sanjīvinī*

P LINGUISTICS

P [L]: [S] [P]: [E]

Common subdivisions of **variants**

01 Dialect
04 Slang
05 Jargon

Stage Numbers (*illustrative*)

111:D Old English
111:E Middle English
111:J Modern English

—

113:D Old German
113:E Middle German
113:J Modern German

——

114:D Old Swedish
114:J Modern Swedish

—

115:D Old Norse
115:J Modern Norwegian

—

117:D Old Icelandic
117:J Modern Icelandic

——

122:A Old French
122:F Middle French
122:H Modern French

—

1295:D Old Irish
1295:E Middle Irish
1295:N Modern Irish

15:A Ancient or Vedic Sanskṛt
15:B Epic Sanskṛt
15:C Classical Sanskṛt

—

31:A Ancient Tamil
31:J Modern Tamil

——

33:A Ancient Kanarese
33:E Old Kanarese (Hala Kanarese)
33:J Modern Kanarese (Hosa Kanarese)

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 **Sound, phonetics, phonology**
12 Accent
122 Quantity. Stress accent
123 Quality, pitch, pitch accent
13 Conditional changes, combinative changes, *e.g.*, Umlaut, Verner's Law
14 Sudden changes, loss, appearance
15 Changes due to analogy
16 Unconditional changes, isolative changes, *e.g.*, Grimm's Law
18 Representation

2 **Structure, morphology**
21 Number
22 Gender
23 Case
24 Degrees of comparison
25 Person
26 Mood
27 Tense
28 Derivation if applied to *words*, transformation if applied to *sentences*
291 Composition if applied to *words*, synthesis if applied to *sentences*

3 **Function, syntax**
301 Number
302 Gender
303 Case
304 Degrees of comparison
305 Person
306 Mood
307 Tense
31 Function by accent

33 **Analysis**
331 Subject
332 Adjuncts to subject
335 Predicate
336 Adjuncts to predicate
338 Function by position

4 **Meaning for a given element, semasiology**

5 **Element for a given idea**
52 Adaptation of existing elements
53 Coining of elements
58 Borrowing from other languages

7 **Composition**
75 Figure of speech, imagery

Divisions based on the train of **Element** *or* **E** *Characteristic*

1 **Isolated sound, phonemes**
11 Vowel
111 Back
115 Mixed
118 Front

Common subdivisions for **11 and its subdivisions**

01 Close
03 Half close
05 Half open
07 Open
08 Nasal
13 Diphthongs
15 Consonants
151 Glotted
152 Circular

153 Velar
154 Palatal
155 Post-dental alveolar
156 Predental
157 Labiodental
158 Bilabial

Common subdivisions for **15 and its subdivisions**

01 Plosive
02 Lateral
03 Rolled
04 Fricative
05 Semi-vowel
08 Nasal

16 Voiced consonants

To be subdivided as '15'

17 Unvoiced consonants

To be subdivided as '15'

2 Syllable
203 Formative elements, prefixes, suffixes infixes
27 Specific syllables

3 Word
301 Root
302 Stem
303 Compound word
305 Loan words

31 Noun
311 Concrete
312 Proper
313 Common
314 Class
315 Collective
316 Material
317 Abstract

32 Adjective
321 Proper
322 Descriptive
323 Quantitative
324 Demonstrative
325 Distributive

33 Numeral
331 Cardinal
335 Ordinal

34 Pronoun
341 Personal
344 Demonstrative
345 Relative
346 Interrogative

35 Verb
351 Finite form
353 Infinitival form
354 Infinitive
356 Gerund
357 Participle
359 Special form
3591 Auxiliary
3594 Defective
3597 Anomalous

36 Adverb.
361 Simple
365 Relative
366 Interrogative

37 Preposition
371 Simple
372 Compound
373 Participial
377 Disguised

38 Conjunction
381 Subordination
385 Co-ordination

391 **Interjection**
397 Specific words

4 Phrases

To be divided as '3'

5 Clauses

To be divided as '3'

6 Sentences
601 Simple
605 Compound
607 Complex

7 Pieces of composition

To be divided by **Form characteristic** *as in* **O Literature**

794 Anagrams

8 Punctuation
88 Representation

9 Materials for practice, readers

To be divided if necessary **by grades**

Class numbers by **Classic Device** *(illustrative)*

Vedic Sanskrt

P15:10A*x*1 Śaunaka *Ṛgvedaprātiśākhyā*
P15:10A28:3*x*1 Yāska *Nirukta*
P15:10A28:3*x*12 Durgācārya *Ṛjvartha*
P15:10A28:3*x*14 Skandasvāmin's commentary
P15:10A28:3*x*15 Maheśvara's commentary
P15:10A28:3*x*16 Devarājayajvan's commentary
P15:10A28:4*x*1 *Nighaṇṭu*
P15:25A*x*1 *Taittirīya-prātiśākhyā*
P15:25A1*x*1 Vyāsa *Vyāsaśikṣā*
P15:25A1*x*8 Śrīvatsāṅka *Saptalakṣaṇa*
P15:26A*x*1 Kātyāyana *Vājasaneya-prātiśākhyā*
P15:30A*x*1 *Sāmaveda-prātiśākhyā*
P15:30A*x*2 *Puṣpasūtra*
P15:30A*x*3 *Pañcavidhasūtra*
P15:40A*x*1 *Atharvaveda-prātiśākhyā*

Classical Sanskrt

P15:C*x*1 Panini *Aṣṭādhyāyi*
P15:C*x*11 Kātyāyana or Vararuci *Vṛtti*
P15:C*x*12 Patanjali *Mahābhāṣya*
P15:C*x*121 Kaiyyaṭa *Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa*
P15:C*x*1211 Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Mahābhāṣya-pradīpoddyota*

P15:C*x*1212 Iśvarānanda *Mahābhāṣya-pradīpavivaraṇa*

P15:Cx13 Jayaditya or Vamanajayaditya *Kāśikāvṛtti*

P15:C*x*131 Haradatta Miśra *Padamañjarī*

P15:C*x*132 Jinendra *Kāśikāvṛtti-pañcikā* or *Nyāsa*

P15:Cx14 Bhartrhari *Dīpikā*

P15:Cx15 Bhattojidiksita *Śabda-Kaustubha*

P15:C*x*151 Bālambhaṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe *Prabhā*

P15:Cx16 Bhattojidiksita *Siddhānta Kāumudī, Laghu Kaumudī, Madhya Kaumudī*

P15:C*x*161 Bhaṭṭojidīkṣita *Manoramā, Prauḍha-manoramā*

P15:C*x*1611 Haridīkṣita *Śabdaratna, Laghu-śabdaratna*

P15:C*x*16111 Bālambhaṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe *Bhāva-prakāśikā*

P15:C*x*1612 Kauṇḍa Bhaṭṭa *Prauḍha-manoramā khaṇḍana*

P15:C*x*162 Jñānendra Sarasvati *Tattva-bodhinī*

P15:C*x*163 Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Śabdendu-śekhara, Laghu-śabdenduśekhara*

P15:C*x*1631 Bālambhaṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe *Cidasthimālā*

P15:C*x*164 Jayakṛṣṇa *Subodhinī*

P15:C*x*165 Vāsudevadīkṣita *Bālamanoramā*

P15:Cx17 Ramacandracarya *Prakriyā kaumudī*

P15:C*x*171 Viṭṭhalācārya *Prakriyākaumudī-prasāda*

P15:C*x*172 Jayanta *Tattvacandra*

P15:Cx19 Paribhasas

P15:C*x*191 Śiradeva *Paribhāṣāvṛtti*

P15:C*x*192 Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa *Laghu-paribhāṣā-vṛtti*

P15:C*x*193 *Paribhāṣārtha-saṃgraha*

P15:C*x*1931 Svayamprakāsānanda *Candrikā*

P15:C*x*194 Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa or Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Paribhāṣenduśekhara*

P15:C*x*1941 Bālambhaṭṭa or Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe *Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kauśika*

P15:C*x*195 Nīlakaṇṭhadīkṣita *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti*

P15:C*x*1E00 Dharmakīrti *Rūpāvatāra*

P15:C*x*1F90 Puruṣottamadeva *Bhāṣā-vṛtti*

P15:C*x*1K10 Annambhaṭṭa *Vyākaraṇamitākṣara*

P15:C*x*1M40 Orambhaṭṭa *Vyākaraṇadīpikā*

P15:Cx2 Candragomin *Candra-vyākaraṇa*

P15:C*x*21 Candragomin *Candra-vṛtti*

P15:C*x*25 Kāśyapa *Bālāvabodha*

P15:Cx3 Jainendra or Indra or Devanandi or Pujyapadaswami *Jainendra-vyākaraṇa*

P15:C*x*31 Devanandi *Mahāvṛtti*

P15:C*x*32 Somadeva *Śabdārṇava Candrikā*

P15:C*x*33 Abhayanandi *Mahāvṛtti*

P15:C*x*34 Śrutakīrti *Pañcavastu*

P15:Cx4 Sakatayana *Śabdānuśāsana*

P15:C*x*41 Śākaṭāyana *Amoghavṛtti*

P15:C*x*42 Prabhacandrācārya *Nyāsa*

P15:C*x*43 Yakṣavarma *Cintāmaṇi*

P15:C*x*431 Ajitasenācārya *Maṇiprakāśikā*

P15:C*x*432 Maṅgarāsa *Cintāmaṇi-pratipada*

P15:C*x*433 Sāmantabhadra *Tippaṇī*

P15:C*x*435 Abhayacandrācārya *Prakriyā-saṅgraha*

P15:C*x*436 Dayapāla *Rūpasiddhi*

P15:Cx5 Hemacandra *Śabdānuśāsana*

P15:C*x*51 Hemacandra *Śabdānuśāsana-bṛhadvṛtti*

P15:C*x*511 *Nyāsa*

P15:C*x*512 *Ḍhuṇḍhikā* or *Bṛhadvṛtti*

P15:C*x*513 Devendrasūri *Haimalaghu-nyāsa*

P15:C*x*514 *Śabdamahārṇava-nyāsa*

P15:C*x*55 Vinayavijayagaṇi *Haimalaghu-prakriyā*

P15:C*x*551 Vimalavijayagaṇi *Haimaprakāśa*

P15:C*x*56 Meghavijaya *Haimakaumudī, Candraprabhā*

P15:C*x*57 Puṇyasundaragaṇi's commentary

P15:Cx59 Paribhasas

P15:C*x*591 Hemahamsavijayagaṇi's commentary

P15:C*x*5911 Hemahamsavijayagaṇi *Nyāyārthamañjūṣā*

P15:Cx6 Sarvavarman *Kātantra-sūtrapāṭha*

P15:C*x*61 Durgasimha *Kātantravṛtti*

P15:C*x*611 Vardhamāna *Kātantravistāra*

P15:C*x*6111 Pṛthvīdhara's commentary

P15:C*x*612 Trilocanadāsa *Kātantravṛtti-pañcikā*

P15:C*x*6121 Jinaprabhasūri *Jinaprabodha*

P15:C*x*6122 Kuśala's commentary
P15:C*x*6123 Rāmacandra's commentary
P15:C*x*613 Mahādeva *Śabdasiddhi*
P15:C*x*66 Bhaṭṭa Jagaddhara *Bālabodhinī*
P15:C*x*661 Ugrabhūti *Bālabodhinī-nyāsa*
P15:C*x*67 Chichubhaṭṭa *Laghuvṛtti*
P15:Cx7 **Narendracarya** *Sārasvata-sūtras*
P15:C*x*71 Anubhūtisvarupācārya *Sārasvata-prakriyā*
P15:C*x*711 Kuñjarāja's commentary
P15:C*x*712 Amṛtabhārati *Subodhikā*
P15:C*x*713 Kṣemendra's commentary
P15:C*x*714 Candrakīrti *Dīpikā*
P15:C*x*715 Mādhava's commentary
P15:C*x*716 Vāsudeva Bhaṭṭa *Sārasvataprakāśa*
P15:C*x*717 Maṇḍana's commentary
P15:C*x*718 Megharatna's commentary
P15:C*x*71J50 Dhaneśvara's commentary
P15:C*x*71J70 Jagannātha *Sārapradīpikā*
P15:C*x*71J90 Kāśinātha *Sārasvatabhāṣya*
P15:C*x*71J95 Bhaṭṭa Gopāla's commentary
P15:C*x*71K20 Sahajakīrti *Sārasvataprakriyā-vārtika*
P15:C*x*71K50 Hamsavijayagaṇi *Śabdārtha-candrikā*
P15:C*x*71K80 Rāmabhaṭṭa *Rāmabhaṭṭi* or *Vidvat-prabodhinī*
P15:C*x*72 Rāmacandrāśrama *Siddhānta-candrikā*
P15:C*x*721 Lokeśakara *Tattvadīpikā*
P15:C*x*722 Sadānandagaṇi *Subodhinī*
P15:C*x*73 Tarkatilaka Bhaṭṭācārya's commentary
P15:C*x*74 Jinendu or Jinaratna *Siddhāntaratna*
P15:C*x*75 Raghunātha *Laghubhāṣya*
P15:CxF60 **Vopadeva or Bopadeva** *Mugdhabodha*
P15:C*x*F605 Rāmatarkavāgiśa's commentary
P15:C*x*F609 Paribhāṣās
P15:C*x*F6091 Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti*
P15:C*x*K20 Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa *Prakriyāsarvasvam*
P15:C*x*K203 *Prakāśikā*
P15:C:301x1 **Panini** *Dhātupāṭha*
P15:C:301*x*11 Maitreyarakṣita *Dhātupradīpa* or *Tantrapradīpa*

P15:C:301*x*12 Bhīmasena *Commentary*
P15:C:301*x*13 Kṣīrasvāmin *Dhātuvṛtti*
P15:C:301*x*14 Mādhavācārya or Sāyanācārya *Mādhavīya-dhātuvṛtti*
P15:C:301*x*F60 Bopadeva or Vopadeva *Kavikalpadruma*
P15:C:301*x*F601 Bopadeva or Vopadeva *Kāmadhenu*
P15:C:302x1 **Panini** *Gaṇapāṭha*
P15:C:302*x*12 Kṣīrasvāmin *Gaṇavṛtti*
P15:C:302*x*13 Vardhamāna *Gaṇaratnamahodadhi*
P15:C:303x1 **Panini** *Uṇādi-sūtras*
P15:C:303x5 **Hemacandra** *Uṇādi-sūtras*
P15:C:303*x*L70 Bharata Mallika *Kārakōllāsa*
P15:C2:31*x*51 Amaracandra *Syādisamuccaya*
P15:C2:35*x*51 Guṇaratnasūri *Kriyāratnasamuccaya*
P15:C22x1 **Panini** *Liṅgānuśāsana*
P15:C22*x*11 Vararuci *Liṅgaviśeṣavṛtti*
P15:C22*x*13 Vāmana *Liṅgānuśāsana*
P15:C22x2 **Candragomin** *Liṅgānuśāsana*
P15:C22x4 **Sakatayana** *Liṅgānuśāsana*
P15:C22x5 **Hemacandra** *Liṅgānuśāsana*
P15:C22*x*51 Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya *Durgapada-prabodha*
P15:C22*x*D50 Harṣavardhana *Liṅgānuśāsana*
P15:C3x4 **Bhartrhari** *Vākyapradīpa*
P15:C3x5 **Kondabhatta** *Vaiyākaraṇabhūṣaṇa*
P15:C3*x*51 Harivallabha *Bhāṣaṇasāradarpaṇa*
P15:C3*x*511 Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe or Bālambhaṭṭa *Laghubhāṣaṇa-kānti*
P15:C3x6 **Nagesa Bhatta** or **Nagoji Bhatta** *Vaiyākaraṇa-siddhānta-mañjūṣā*
P15:C3*x*61 Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe or Bālambhaṭṭa *Kalā*
P15:C4x1 **Amarasimha** *Amarakośa* or *Nāmalingānuśāsana*
P15:C4*x*11 Kṣīraswāmin *Amarakośodghāṭana*
P15:C4*x*12 Sarvānanda Vandyaghatīya *Tīkā-sarvasva*
P15:C4*x*13 Subhūti or Subhūticandra *Kāmadhenu*
P15:C4*x*14 Bṛhaspati or Rāyamukaṭa *Padacandrikā*
P15:C4*x*15 Bhamujidīkṣita *Vyākhyāsudhā* or *Rāmāśrami*

P15:C4x16 Nārāyaṇa Śarman *Amarakośapañjikā* or *Padārthakaumudī*
P15:C4x1F90 Maheśvara *Amaraviveka*
P15:C4x1L90 *Gurubāla-prabodhikā*
P15:C4x2 Yadavaprakasa *Vaijayantī*
P15:C4x3 Mahesvara *Viśvaprakāśa*
P15:C4x4 Sasvata *Anekārthasamuccaya*
P15:C4x5 Halayudha *Abhidhānaratnamālā*
P15:C4x6 Trikandasesa *Kośasamuccaya*
P15:C4xF90 Keśavasvāmin *Nānārthārṇava Saṃkṣepa*
P15:C4xF60 Keśava *Kalpadrukośa*

Prakrt

P151x2 Vararuci *Prākṛtasūtras*
P151x21 Bhāmaha *Prākṛtaprakāśa*

Tamil

P31:Ax1 Agastyar or Agattiyar
P31:Dx1 Tolkāppianar *Tolkāppiam*
P31:Dx101 *Ezhuttadhikāram*
P31:Dx103 *Śolladhikāram*
P31:Dx104 *Poruladhikāram*
P31:Dx11 Ilampūraṇar *Commentary*
P31:Dx12 Kallāḍanār *Commentary*
P31:Dx13 Perāśiriyar *Commentary*
P31:Dx14 Senāvaraiyar *Commentary*
P31:Dx15 Naccinārkkiniyar *Commentary*
P31:D4x1 *Adi-divākaram*
P31:D4x11 Divākarar *Sendan-divākaram*
P31:D4x2 Gayakarar *Gayakaram*
P31:D4x3 Piṅgaḷar *Piṅgaḷa-nighaṇṭu*
P31:D4x4 Āṇḍippulavar *Āśiria-nighaṇṭu*
P31:D4x5 Maṇḍalapuruḍar or Vīra Maṇḍalavar *Cūḍāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu*
P31:Jx1 Pavanandi Munivar *Nannūl*
P31:Jx11 Mayilainātthar *Urai*
P31:Jx12 *Nannūl-āśiriya-virutti*
P31:Jx13 Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣitar *Prayoga-vivekam*
P31:Jx14 Swāminātha Deśikar *Ilakkaṇakkottu*

P31:Jx15 Sankaranamassivāyar *Urai*
P31:Jx18 Narkavī Rājanambī *Ahapporul-viḷakkam*
P31:JxK40 Vaidyanātha Deśikar *Ilakkaṇa-viḷakkam*
P31:J4xJ96 Cidambararevaṇa Siddhar *Akarādi-nighaṇṭu*
P31:J4xL95 Subrahmaṇya Bhārati *Poruṭṭogai-nighaṇṭu*
P31:J4xM00 Muttuswami Pillai *Nānārthadīpikai*

Kanarese

P33:E4x1 Nāgavarma *Abhidhāna-vastukōśa*
P33:E4xH50 *Karṇāṭaka Śabdasāra*

Telugu

P35:Ex1 Nannayabhaṭṭācārya *Āndhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi*
P35:Ex11 Ahobalapaṇḍita *Ahobalapaṇḍitīyamu* or *Kaviširobhūṣaṇamu*
P35:Ex12 Narasiṃharāja Siṃhudu Balārisiṃha *Kavijanāñjanamu*
P35:Ex13 Appakavi *Appakavīyamu*
P35:Ex17 Bālasaraswati *Bālasaraswatīamu*
P35:Ex18 Rāmaśāstry *Udyotinī*
P35:Ex2 Ātharvaṇācārya *Ātharvaṇa-kārikāvāḷi*
P35:Ex3 Ketanakavi *Āndhra-bhāṣā-bhūṣaṇamu*
P35:Ex4 Peddanna *Kāvyālaṇkāra-cūḍāmaṇi*
P35:Ex5 Timmaya *Sarvalakṣaṇa-sārasaṅgrahamu*
P35:Ex6 Sūrakavi or Sūraya (Aḍidamu) *Kavi-śamsaya-vicchedamu*
P35:ExM60 Cinnaya Sūri (Paravastu) *Bāla-vyākaraṇamu*
P35:ExM601 Saṅkara Raṅgayya and Venkaṭarāma Śāstri (Kalluri) *Bālavyākaraṇa-guptārtha-prakāśikā*
P35:E4x1 Lakṣmaṇuḍu (Paiḍipāṭi) *Āndhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu*
P35E4x2 Kastūri Raṅgayya *Sāmba-nighaṇṭu*
P35E4x3 Venkanna (Koti) *Āndhra-bhāṣārṇavamu*
P35E4x6 Sūraya (Aḍidamu) *Āndhra-nāma-Seṣamu*

Q RELIGION

Q [R]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of Religion or **R** *Characteristic*

1 **Hinduism (Vedic)**
11 **Rgvedic**
111 Aitareyins
112 Kauśītakins
12 **Yajur Vedic**
121 Black Yajur Vedic
122 Kāṭhakas
123 Kāpiṣṭhala Kaṭhas
124 Maitrāyaṇīyas
125 Taittirīyas
126 White Yajur Vedic or Vājasaneyins
127 **Mādhyandina**
128 Kāṇva
13 **Sama Vedic**
131 Tāṇḍins
132 Talavakāras or Jaiminīyas
133 Rāṇāyanīya
14 **Atharva Vedic**
141 Śaunakīya
142 Paippalāda
2 **Hinduism (Post Vedic)**
21 **Smartaism**
22 **Vaisnavism**
221 Bhāgavatas
2212 **Mādhvas**
2215 **Rādhaits**
22151 Viṣṇuswāmins
22152 Nimbārkas
2216 Caitanyas
222 Pāñcarātra
2221 Śrī Vaiṣṇava
22211 Vadagalais
22212 Tengalais
2222 **Manbhāu**
223 **Nārasimhas**
224 Rāmas
23 **Saivism**
231 Pāśupatas
2311 Lakulīśa-pāśupatas
2312 Kāpālikas
2313 Gorakṣanāthis
2315 Nāthas
2316 **Raseśvaras**
232 Āgamic Śaivism
233 Kāṣmīr Śaivism
234 Vīraśaivism
24 **Ganapatyism**
25 **Saktaism**
251 Right handed
255 Left handed
256 Kaulācārins
26 **Sanmukhaism**
28 **Sauraism**
29 Others

298 Hanumatseva
2998 Village god-worshippers

Other post vedic religions to be divided by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)

29J44 Sāds
29M28 Bramo Samāj
29M75 Ārya Samāj

3 **Jainism**
31 **Svetambaras**
311 Pujeras
312 Dhūndias
313 Terapanthis
32 **Digambaras**
321 Bispanthis
323 Terapanthis
324 Samaiyapanthis
325 Gumanpanthis
326 Totapanthis
4 **Buddhism**
41 **Hinayana**
411 Mahāsāṅghikas
412 Mahīśāsakas
413 Lokottaravādins
414 Sarvāstivādins
415 Mūlasarvāstivādins
416 Dharmaguptas
417 Sammitīyas
4182 **Hinayana Sects of Japan**
41821 Kusha
41822 Pitsu
41823 Jojitsu
42 **Mahayana (Indian and general)**
43 **Lamaism. Mahayana (Tibet)**
44 **Mahayana (China)**
441 Ch'an
442 Chiao-men
443 Lu
444 T'ien t'ai
445 Hsien shou or Hua yen
446 Tz'u en or Fa Hsiang
448 Ching t'u
45 **Mahayana (Japan)**
451 Hosso
452 Sanron
453 Kegon
454 Tendai
455 Jodo
456 Shin
457 Nichiren
458 Shingon
4596 Zen
5 **Judaism**
51 Palestine
52 Babylonian
58 Zionist
6 **Christianity**
61 Early churches
611 Greek
613 Armenian
618 Russian
62 Roman Catholic
63 Protestant
64 **Presbyterian**
65 Puritan
66 Quakers

68 *Others by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)*

68L4 New Church
68L6 Methodists
68M6 Christian Science

7 Muhammadanism
71 Sunnis
711 Heneifi
712 Shafi'l
713 Maliki
714 Henbeli
72 Shi'ahs
73 Mu'tazilites
77 Wahābis
78 *Others by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)*

78M5 Bahaism
78M9 Ahamadiyas

8 Other Religions

Divided by the Geographical Device and Favoured Category Device (Illustrative)

8411 Preconfucianism
8412 Confucianism
8413 Lao-Tseism. Taoism
8421 Shintoism
8441 Sikhism
8451 Zoroastrianism
8452 Manichaeism

Universal religions
To be individualised by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)

QM75 Theosophy

Divisions based on **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Mythology, etc.
2 Scripture
25 Sayings
26 Traditions

Subdivisions for Religion Division '1 Hinduism (Vedic)'

21 Samhitās
22 Brāhmaṇas
23 Āraṇyakas
24 Upaniṣads

Subdivisions for Religion Division '2 Hinduism (Post-vedic)'

21 Relevant selections from the Vedas
22 Relevant selections from Purāṇas
23 Samhitās, āgamas, tantras
24 Upaniṣads

3 Theology
31 God
311 *Avasara*
315 *Avatāra*
32 Angels, devils, etc.
324 *Navagrahas* (Planets)
33 Founders of religion
332 Consecrated saints
34 Man, soul
35 Salvation
351 Predestination

352 Freedom, free-will
353 Faith
354 Repentance
355 Regeneration
356 Grace
36 Eschatology
361 Death
362 Intermediate state
363 Judgment
364 Heaven
365 Hell
366 Rebirth
367 Eternity
368 Immortality
369 Other topics
37 Universe
38 *Sthala* (local) *purāṇas*
39 Other topics
396 Revelation

4 Religious practices (*Kalpasūtrās* in Vedic religion)

41 Personal
411 Initiatory
412 Meditative
413 Evangelistic
414 Worship
4146 Prayer
415 Symbolism
416 Sacred furniture (*Sulvasūtras* in Vedic religion)
417 Hymns
4173 *Nāmāvali*
418 Sacred formulæ, incantations
419 Other topics
4192 Rituals
4193 Gifts
4194 Appeasement
4195 Expiation
4196 Devotion
4198 Pilgrimage

42 Sacraments (*Gṛhyasūtrās* in Vedic religion)
423 Baptism
426 Confirmation
427 Marriage
428 Obsequies
4284 Pollution
4288 Anniversary rites
42891 *Satī*
429 Other topics

43 Holy days
433 Fasts
437 Vigils
44 Didactics (*Dharmasūtrās* in Vedic religion)
447 Monkhood
448 Penance
45 Public worship
451 Ecclesiology
452 Consecration
454 Worship
456 Sacred furniture
457 Festivals
458 Temple priests
46 *Gotrapravara* in Vedic religion
49 Other topics
494 Sacrifices
495 Holy waters

5 **Preaching, etc.**
51 Preaching
52 Sermons
53 Pastoral visitations
57 Societies for parish work

6 **Religious institutions**
61 Religion and its relation to other institutions
62 Ecclesiastical polity
621 Clergy
6211 Apostolic succession
6212 Papacy
6213 Episcopate
6214 Lay ministry
65 Missions
67 Monastic orders
68 Religious associations
681 Religious societies for men and women
6811 Societies for men
6815 Societies for women
682 Other topics

7 **Religious sects**
8 **Heresies and persecutions**

Sacred Books *with special names and* **Classics** *(Illustrative)*

Q1 Hinduism (Vedic)

Saṁhitās

Q125:214 Ekāgnikāṇḍa, Mantrapraśna, Mantrapāṭha
Q131:211 Arcika
Q131:212 Āraṇyaka
Q131:213 Uttarārcika
Q131:214 Stobha
Q131:215 Veyagāna
Q131:216 Araṇyagāna
Q131:217 Ūhagāna
Q131:218 Rahasyagāna

Brāhmaṇas

Q112:22 Sānkhāyana
Q127:22 Śatapatha
Q131:23 Sāmavidhāna
Q131:221 Pancaviṁśa
Q 31:222 Ṣaḍviṁśa
Q131:224 Ārṣeya
Q131:225 Chāndogya
Q131:226 Devatādhyāya
Q14:22 Gōpatha

Upaniṣads

Q125:25 Nārāyaṇa, Yājñik
Q125:26 Śvetāśvatara
Q127:24 Bṛhadāraṇyaka
Q127:25 Iśāvāsya
Q131:24 Chāndogya
Q132:24 Kena
Q141:24 Praśna
Q141:25 Muṇḍaka
Q141:26 Māṇḍukya

Kalpasūtras

Q11:4x11 Āśvalāyana
Q112:4x2 Śānkhāyana
Q124:4x1 Mānava
Q124:4x2 Kāṭhaka
Q124:4x3 Varāha
Q125:4x1 Baudhāyana
Q125:4x2 Āpastamba
Q125:4x3 Bhāradvāja
Q125:4x4 Hiraṇyakeśin
Q125:4x5 Vādhūla
Q126:4x6 Vaikhānasa
Q127:4x1 Kātyāyana
Q127:4x2 Pāraskara
Q131:4x1 Māṣaka
Q131:4x2 Lāṭyāyana
Q131:4x3 Gobhila
Q131:4x5 Chāndogya
Q132:4x1 Jaiminīya
Q133:4x2 Drāhyāyaṇa
Q133:4x3 Khādira
Q133:4x5 Gautama
Q141:4x1 Kauśika
Q141:4x2 Vaitāna

Q2 Hinduism (Post Vedic)

Dharma Śāstrās

Q2:4x2 Manu
Q2:4x11 Medhātithi
Q2:4x12 Kullūkabhaṭṭa
Q2:4x13 Govindarāja
Q2:4x14 Nandana
Q2:4x15 Sarvajña Nārāyaṇa
Q2:4x16 Nārāyaṇa
Q2:4x17 Rāghavendra
Q2:4x18 Rāmacandra
Q2:4x2 Yajnavalkya
Q2:4x21 Viśvarūpa
Q2:4x22 Mitākṣara
Q2:4x221 Subodhinī
Q2:4x222 Pramitākṣara
Q2:4x223 Bālambhaṭṭī
Q2:4x23 Aparārka or Aparāditya
Q2:4x24 Śūlapāṇi
Q2:4x25 Mitramiśra
Q2:4x3 Vāsiṣṭha
Q2:4x4 Parāśara
Q2:4x5 Nārada
Q2:4x6 Hārīta
Q2:4x7 Viṣṇu
Q2:4xD75 Asahāya
Q2:4xH80 Vidyākara Vājapeyi *Nityācārapaddhati*
Q2:4xK26 Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa *Nirṇayasindhu*
Q2:4xL50 Kāśināth *Dharmasindhu*

Digests

Q2:4xx6 Gopinātha *Samskāraratnamāla*
Q2:4xxF50 Devana Bhaṭṭa *Smṛticandrikā*
Q2:4xx150 Narasimha Vājapeyi *Nityācārapradīpa*
Q2:4xxJ20 Raghumātha *Smṛtitattva*
Q2:4xxJ30 Viśwambhara Tṛpāṭhi *Smṛtisāroddhāra*

Q2:4*zx*K20 Mitra Miśra *Vīramitrodaya*
Q2:4*zx*K70 Ratnākara *Jayasimha kalpadruma*
Q2:4*zx*L25 Ananta Bhaṭṭa *Vidhānapārijāta*
Q2:41*zx*G60 Hemādri *Caturvargacintāmaṇi*
Q2:41*zx*I60 Gadādhara *Gadādhara paddhati*
Q2:41*zx*K30 Vaidyanātha Dīkṣita *Smṛtimuktāphala*

Q2:4193*zx*J40 Govindānanda *Dānakriyākaumudi*
Q2:4193*zx*J61 Bhaṭṭa Nīlakaṇṭha *Dānamayūkha*

Q2:4195*zx*J50 Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Vrātya prāyaścitta nirṇaya*
Q2:4195*zx*K60 Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa *Prāyaścittenduśekhara*

Q2:4198*zx*J80 Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣita *Tristhalīsetu*
Q2:4198*zx*H30 Vācaspati Miśra *Tīrtha cintāmaṇi*
Q2:4198*zx*82 Dalapati Rāja *Nṛsimhaprasāda tīrthasāra*

Q2:42*zx*E55 Śridharācārya *Smṛtyarthasāra*
Q2:42*zx*H25 Caṇḍeswara Ṭhakūra *Gṛhastha ratnākara*
Q2:42*zx*H75 Madanapāla *Madanap ārijāta*
Q2:42*zx*J61 Śankara Bhaṭṭa *Samskāra mayūkha*

Q2:428*zx*F70 Aniruddha Bhaṭṭa *Hāralatā*
Q2:428*zx*K80 Divākara Bhaṭṭa *Śrāddha candrikā*
Q2:4284*zx*I96 Ādityācārya *Ṣaḍaśīti*
Q2:4284*zx*L20 Bhaṭṭa Raghunātha *Tṛmśacchlokī*

Q2:4288*zx*L25 Śeṣakṛṣṇa Paṇḍita *Dharmānubandhi ślokacaturdaśi*

Q2:43*zx*L50 Vāsudevaratha *Smṛtiprakāśa*
Q2:43*zx*F10 Jīmūtavāhana *Kālaviveka*
Q2:45*zx*126 Nārāyaṇa *Tantrasamuccaya*

Q21 Smartaism

Relevant Selections from Vedas

Q21:21*x*1 Puruṣasūktam

Purāṇas

Q21:221 Brahma
Q21:222 Mārkaṇḍeya
Q21:223 Bhaviṣya
Q21:2231 Bhaviṣyottara
Q21:224 Vāmana
Q21:225 Brahmāṇḍa
Q21:2251 Adhyātma Rāmāyaṇa
Q21:2252 Rāma gītā
Q21:226 Yogavāśiṣtha Rāmāyaṇa, Jñānavāsiṣtha
Q21:227 Ānandarāmāyaṇa
Q21:228 Adbhutarāmāyaṇa

Q22 Vaisnavism

Devotees

Q22*wx*1:1 Mahīpati *Bhaktavijaya*
Q22*wx*1:2 Mahīpati *Bhaktalīlāmṛta*
Q22*wx*2 Candradatta *Bhaktamālā*

Purāṇas

Q22:221 Padma
Q22:2211 Śiva gītā
Q22:222 Viṣṇu
Q22:223 Bhāgavata
Q22:224 Nārada
Q22:2241 Nārada-upapurāṇa
Q22:225 Brahmavaivarta
Q22:226 Varāha
Q22:227 Garuḍa
Q22:2271 Viṣṇudharmottara
Q22:228 Harivamśa
Q22:2291 Kalki
Q22:2292 Narasimha
Q22:2293 Bhārgava

Hymns

Q22:417*x*1 Nalayira divya prabandham

Q22:417*x*1 First thousand
Q22:417*x*1:11 Tiruppallāṇḍu (Periyāzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:12 Tirumozhi (Periyāzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:13 Tiruppāvai (Āṇḍāl)
Q22:417*x*1:14 Nācchiyār tirumozhi (Āṇḍāl)
Q22:417*x*1:15 Perumāl tirumozhi (Kulaśekhara Āzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:16 Tiruchanda viruttam (Tirumazhiśai Āzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:17 Tirumalai (Toṇḍaraḍippoḍi Āzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:18 Tiruppalliezhucci (Toṇḍaraḍippoḍi Āzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:191 Amalanādippirān (Tiruppāṇāzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:192 Kaṇṇinuṇ śiruttāmbu (Madurakaviyāzhvār)

Q22:417*x*1:2 Second thousand
Q22:417*x*1:21 Periyatirumozhi (Tirumangai Āzhvar)
Q22:417*x*1:22 Tirukkuruntāndagam (Tirumangai Āzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:23 Tiruneḍuntāndagam (Tirumangai Āzhvār)

Q22:417*x*1:3 Third thousand
Q22:417*x*1:31 Mudaltiruvandādi (Poigai Āzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:32 Iraṇḍāntiruvandādi (Pūdattādzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:33 Mūnrāntiruvandādi (Pēyāzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:34 Nānmugantiruvandādi (Tirumazhisai Āzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:35 Tiruviruttam (Namınāzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:36 Tiruvāsiriyam (Nammāzhvār)
Q22:417*x*1:37 Periyatiruvandādi (Nammāzhvār)

Q22:417x1:38 Tiruvezhukūṛṛirukkai (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1:391 Śiriyatirumaḍal (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)
Q22:417x1:392 Periyatirumaḍal (Tirumaṅgai Āzhvār)

Q22:417x1:4 Fourth thousand
Q22:417x1:41 Tiruvāymozhi (Nammāzhvār)
Q22:417x1:42 Irāmānuśa *Nūṛṛandādi*

Nāmāvali

Q22:4173x1 *Viṣṇu sahasranāma*
Q22:4173x11 Śaṅkara *Commentary*

Q22 Pancaratra

Samhitās

Q222:231 Pauṣkara
Q222:232 Sāttvata
Q222:233 Ahirbudhnya
Q222:234 Jaya
Q222:235 Padma
Q222:236 Parameśwara
Q222:237 Iśwara
Q222:2391 Brahma
Q222:2392 Nārada
Q222:23921 Brhadbrahma
Q222:2393 Ānanda

Q23 Saivism

Devotees

Q23wx1 Śekkizhār *Periya-purāṇam*

Relevant selections from the Vedas

Q23:21x1 Rudra
Q23:21x2 Camaka

Purāṇas

Q23:221 Vāyu
Q23:222 Agni
Q23:223 Linga
Q23:224 Gaṇeśa
Q23:2244 Gaṇeśagītā
Q23:225 Matsya
Q23:226 Skanda
Q23:2261 Sūtasamhitā
Q23:2262 Brahmagīta
Q23:227 Kūrma
Q23:2271 Iswaragita
Q23:228 Saura
Q23:2291 Śiva

Hymns

Q23:417x1 **Tevāram**

Q23:417x2 Sambandar
Q23:417x3 Appar
Q23:417x4 Sundarar
Q23:417x5 Māṇikkavācagar

Q23:417x6 Tiruvisaippā
Q23:417x7 Tiruppallāṇḍu
Q23:417x8 Tirumūlar *Tirumandiram*

Q23:417x91 Eleventh Tirumurai (Padinorantirumurai)

Q232 Agamic Saivism

Agamas

Q232:2311 Kāmika
Q232:2312 Yogaja
Q232:2313 Cintya
Q232:2314 Kāraṇa
Q232:2315 Ajita
Q232:2316 Dipta
Q232:2317 Sūkṣma
Q232:2318 Sahasraka
Q232:2321 Amśumān
Q232:2322 Suprabhā
Q232:2331 Vijaya
Q232:2332 Niśvāsa
Q232:2333 Svāyambhuva
Q232:2334 Āgneyaka (Āgneya, Anala, Anila)
Q232:2335 Bhadra (Vīra)
Q232:2336 Raurava
Q232:2337 Mākuṭa
Q232:2338 Vimala
Q232:2341 Candrahāsa (Candrajñāna)
Q232:2342 Mukhayugbimba (Bimba)
Q232:2343 Udgīta (Prodigīta)
Q232:2344 Laḷita
Q232:2345 Siddha
Q232:2346 Santāna
Q232:2347 Nārasimha (Śarvokta; Sarvottara)
Q232:2348 Parameśvara
Q232:2351 Kiraṇa
Q232:2352 Para (**Pārahita**, Vātuḷa)

Q233 Kasmīr Saivism

Q233:231 Mālinīvijaya
Q233:2311 Abhinavagupta *Vārttika*
Q233:232 Svacchanda
Q233:2321 *Uddyota*
Q233:233 Vijñāna Bhairava
Q233:234 Ucchūṣma Bhairava
Q233:235 Ananda Bhairava
Q233:236 Mṛgendra
Q233:237 Matanga
Q233:2371 *Vṛtti*
Q233:238 Śiva sūtra
Q233:2381 *Vṛtti*
Q233:2382 Bhāskara *Vārttika*
Q233:2385 Kṣemarāja *Vimarśinī*
Q233:2391 Netra
Q233:2392 Naiśvāsa
Q233:2393 Svāyambhuva
Q233:2394 Rudra-yāmaḷa
Q233:2395 Spandasūtra (Spanda kārikā)
Q233:23951 Kallaṭa *Vṛtti* (Śpanda Sarvasva)
Q233:23952 Rāmakaṇṭha *Vivṛti*
Q233:23953 Utpala II *Pradīpikā*

Q233:23954 Kṣemarāja *Spandasandoha*
Q233:23955 Kṣemarāja *Spanda Nirṇaya*

Q234 Virasaivism
Q234*x*K50 Prabhulingalīla
Q234:22 Padmarājapurāṇam

Q25 Saktaism
Q25*x*1 Śaṅkara *Saundaryalahari*
Q25*x*11 Lakṣmīdhara's *commentary*

Relevant selections from the Vedas
Q25:21*x*5 Śrisūktam
Q25:21*x*6 Durgā sūktam

Purāṇas
Q25:221 Devī-bhāgavata
Q25:222 Bṛhaddharma
Q25:223 Kālikā
Q25:225 Lalitopākhyāna
Q25:2291 Devi māhātmya
Q25:4*x*1 Mahīdhara *Mantramahodadhi*
Q25:4173*x*1 *Lalitā Sahasranāma*
Q25:4173*x*11 Bhāskara *Commentary*

Q26 Sanmukaism
Q26:417*x*I50 Aruṇagirināthar *Tiruppugazh*

Q28 Sauraism

Purāṇas
Q28:221 Āditya
Q28:223 Sāmba

Q3 Jainism

Q31 Swetambaras
Q31*y*5*x*1 Śubhavijayagaṇi Praśnaratnākara
Q31:21 Canonical works

Q31:211 Angas
Q31:21111 Ācāra (Āyāra)
Q31:21112 Sūtrakṛita (Suyagaḍa)
Q31:21113 Sthāna (Thāṇa)
Q31:21114 Samavāya
Q31:21115 Bhagavatī
Q31:21116 Jñātadharmakathā (Nāyadhammakahā
Q31:21117 Upāśaka daśā (Uvāsagadasão)
Q31:21118 Antakṛtadaśā (Antagaḍadasão)
Q31:21121 Anutta raupapātikadaśā (Anuttarova vāiyadasão)
Q31:21122 Praśnavyākaraṇa (Paṁhāvāgaraṇa)
Q31:21123 Vipāka (Vivāga)
Q31:21124 Dṛstivāda

Q31:212 Upangas
Q31:21211 Aupapātika (Ovāiya)

Q31:21212 Rājapraśnīya (Rāyapaseṇaiya)
Q31:21213 Jivābhigama
Q31:21214 Prajñāpanā (Paṇṇavaṇā)
Q31:21215 Sūryaprajñapti (Sūriyapaṇṇatti)
Q31:21216 Jambūdvīpa prajñapti (Jambuddīvapaṇṇatti)
Q31:21217 Candraprajñapti (Candapannati)
Q31:21218 Nirayāvali (Nirayāvaliyão) or Kalpika (Kappiyão)
Q31:21221 Kalpāvataṁśikā (Kappavadiṁsião)
Q31:21222 Puṣpikā (Pupphiyão)
Q31:21223 Puṣpacūḍā (Pupphacūlao)
Q31:21224 Vṛṣnidaśā (Vaṁhidasão)

Q31:213 Prakīrṇas (Painna or Payanna)
Q31:21311 Vīrabhadra Catuḥśaraṇa (Causaraṇa)
Q31:21312 Āturapratyākhyāna
Q31:21313 Bhakta-Parijña
Q31:21314 Saṁstāra (Santhāra)
Q31:21315 Tandulavaitalika; Tandulavaicarika (Tandulaveyāliya)
Q31:21316 Candāviyyaya
Q31:21317 Devendrastava (Devindatthaa)
Q31:21318 Gaṇitavidyā (Gaṇiviyya)
Q31:21321 Mahāpratyākhyāna
Q31:21322 Vīrastava (Viratthaa)
Q31:21323 Gacchācāra prakīrṇaka

Q31:214 Chheda sutras
Q31:2141 Niśitha
Q31:2142 Maha Niśitha
Q31:2143 Vyavahāra
Q31:2144 Ācaradaśāh or Daśāśrutaskandha or Dasāh kappavahar
Q31:2145 Bṛihatkalpa
Q31:2146 Pañcakalpa

Q31:215 Nandi and Anuyogadvara
Q31:2151 Nandi sūtras
Q31:2152 Anuyogadvāra

Q31:216 Mulasutras
Q31:2161 Uttarāddhyayana
Q31:2162 Āvaśyaka
Q31:2163 Daśavaikālika, Dasaveyāliya
Q31:2164 Piṇḍaniryukti
Q31:2167 Oghaniryukti

Q31:4x6 *Śrāddhapratikramaṇa Sūtram*

Q31:41x3:11 Haribhadra Sūri: *Dharmabindu Prakaraṇa*

Q4 Buddhism

Q41 Hinayana

Q41x General treatises
Q41x1 Milindapanha
Q41x2 Nettipakaraṇa
Q41x5 Buddhaghosa: *Visuddhimagga*
Q41x53 Dhammapāla: *Mahāṭika or Paramatthamanjūṣā*
Q41x6:1 Buddhadatta: *Abhidhammāvatāra*
Q41x6:2 Buddhadatta: *Rūpārūpavibhāga*
Q41x6:3 Buddhadatta: *Vinaya-Viniccaya*

Q41:2 Sacred books (Tripitakas)

Q41:21 Vinaya-piṭaka
Q41:21:9x1 Buddhaghosa: *Sāmantapāsādika*
Q41:211 Suttavibhanga
Q41:2111 Pārājika
Q41:2112 Pācittiyā
Q41:212 Khaṇḍakās
Q41:2121 Mahāvagga
Q41:2122 Cullavagga
Q41:2123 Parivāra
Q41:22 Sutta-pitaka
Q41:221 Dīgha-nikāya
Q41:221:9x1 Buddhaghosa: *Sumangalavilāsinī*
Q41:222 Majjhima-nikāya
Q41:222:9x1 Buddhaghosa: *Papancasūdani*
Q41:223 Samyutta-nikāya
Q41:223:9x1 Buddhaghosa: *Sāratthapakāsinī*
Q41:224 Anguttara-nikāya
Q41:224:9x1 Buddhaghosa: *Manorathapūraṇī*
Q41:225 Khuddaka nikāya
Q41:225:9x1 Buddhaghosa: *Khuddakanikāyatthakathā*
Q41:22511 Khuddaka-Pāṭha
Q41:22511:9x1 Buddhaghosa *Paramattha Jotikā*
Q41:22512 Dhammapada
Q41:22512:9x1 Buddhaghosa: *Dhammapadaṭṭhakathā*
Q41:22513 Udāna
Q41:22513:9x3 Dhammapāla: *Paramatthadīpani*

Q41:22514 Itivuttaka
Q41:22514:9x3 Dhammapāla: *Itivuttakaṭṭhakathā*
Q41:22515 Suttanipāta
Q41:22515:9x1 Buddhaghosa: *Paramattajotika*
Q41:22516 Vimānavatthu
Q41:22516:9x3 Dhammapāla: *Paramatthadīpanī*
Q41:22517 Petavatthu
Q41:22517:9x3 Dhammapāla: *Paramatthadīpanī*
Q41:22518 Theragathā
Q41:22521 Therīgāthā
Q41:22522 Jātakas
Q41:22523 Niddeśa
Q41:22523:9x7 *Saddhammapajjotikā*
Q41:22524 Paṭisambhidamagga
Q41:22525 Apadāna
Q41:22526 Buddhavaṁśa
Q41:22527 Cariyāpiṭakā

Q41:23 Abhidhammapitaka

Q41:231 Dhammasangaṇī
Q41:231:9x1 Buddhaghosa: *Aṭṭhasālinī*
Q41:232 Vibhanga
Q41:232:9x1 Buddhaghosa: *Sammohavinodinī*
Q41:233 Kathāvatthu
Q41:234 Puggalapaññatti
Q41:235 Dhātukathā
Q41:236 Yamaka
Q41:237 Paṭṭhāna
Q41:6x6 Dhammakitti: *Dāṭhāvaṁśa*
Q41:6x7 *Thūpavamsa*
Q41:6xE50 Upatissa: *Mahābodhivaṁśa*
Q41:6xM20 Śāsanavaṁśa

Q42 Mahayana

Q42x5 *Saddharmapuṇḍarīka*
Q42xD65:1 Śāntideva: *Śikṣāsamuccaya*
Q42xD65:2 Śāntideva: *Bodhicaryāvatāra*

Q5 Judaism

Q5:221 Seder Zeraim
Q5:222 Seder Moed
Q5:223 Seder Nashim
Q5:224 Seder Nezikin
Q5:22411 Baba Kamma
Q5:22412 Baba Mezia
Q5:22413 Baba Battra
Q5:225 Kodashim
Q5:226 Tabaroth

Q6 Christianity

Q6:21 Bible
Q6:22 Old Testament
Q6:221 Historical books
Q6:222 Poetic books
Q6:2225 Canticles
Q6:223 Prophetic books
Q6:23 New testament
Q6:231 St. Matthew
Q6:232 St. Mark
Q6:233 St. Luke

Q6:234 St. John
Q6:235 Acts
Q6:236 Epistles
Q6:2361 St. Paul
Q6:2362 James
Q6:2363 Peter
Q6:2364 John
Q6:2365 Jude
Q6:237 Sermon on the Mount
Q6:238 Revelation
Q6:294 Apocrypha

Q8412 Confucianism
Q8412:211 Yi Ching
Q8412:212 Shi Ching
Q8412:213 Shu Ching
Q8412:214 Li He
Q8412:215 Chun Chin
Q8412:216 Analects

Q8451 Zoroastrianism
Q8451x1 Bundahis
Q8451x2 Selections of Zad Sparam
Q8451x3 Bahman Yast
Q8451x4 Shayast-La-Shayast
Q8451x5 Andaz-i-Atarpat-i-Maraspand
Q8451x6 Arda Viraf
Q8451x7 Dinkard
Q8451x8 Gangi-i-Syayigan
Q8451x91 Menuk-i-Khrat
Q8451x92 Sad Dar
Q8451:2 Avesta
Q8451:21 Gathas
Q8451:22 Vendidad
Q8451:23 Fragments of the Nasks
Q8451:231 Westergard's Fragments
Q8451:232 Zend Fragments
Q8451:233 Tahmu'ras Fragments
Q8451:234 Fragments of the Erpatistan Nask
Q8451:235 Fragments of the Nirangistan Nask
Q8451:236 Sundry Fragments
Q8451:237 Aogemaide Nask
Q8451:24 The Sirozahs, I and II
Q8451:25 The Yasts
Q8451:2511 Ormazd
Q8451:2512 Haptan
Q8451:2513 Ardebehist
Q8451:2514 Khordad
Q8451:2515 Aban
Q8451:2516 Khorshed
Q8451:2517 Mah
Q8451:2518 Tir
Q8451:2521 Gos
Q8451:2522 Mihir
Q8451:2523 Srosh Yast Hadhokht
Q8451:2524 Rashn
Q8451:2525 Farvardin
Q8451:2526 Bahram
Q8451:2527 Ram
Q8451:2528 Din
Q8451:2531 Ashi

Q8451:2532 Ashtad
Q8451:2533 Zamyad
Q8451:2534 Vanant
Q8451:2535 XXI, a Fragment
Q8451:2536 XXII, a Fragment
Q8451:2537 Afrin Paighambar Zartust
Q8451:2538 Vistasp
Q8451:261 Khorshed Nyasis
Q8451:262 Mihir Nyasis
Q8451:263 Mah Nyasis
Q8451:264 Aban Nyasis
Q8451:265 Atas Nyasis

R PHILOSOPHY

R1 **Logic**
R11 Inductive
R12 Deductive
R13 Dialectics
R14 Symbolic, formal, mathematical
(Alternative to B:R 1)
R16 Genetic
R17 Scientific method
R19 Special topics
R191 Definition
R192 Inference
R193 Judgment, proposition
R194 Fallacies, sophisms
R195 Ambiguity
R198 Probability
R199 Categories

R2 **Epistemology**
R21 Sources of knowledge
R211 Sense-perception
R212 Inference
R2125 Analogy
R213 Verbal testimony
R2133 Tradition
R215 Presumption
R22 Nature of knowledge
R24 Validity of knowledge
R29 Special topics
R292 Truth and error
R299 Categories

R3 **Metaphysics**

R3 [V]: [S]
Divisions based on View *or* V *Characteristic*

1 Absolute
2 Idealism and realism
21 Idealism
25 Realism
3 Materialism
5 Monism and pluralism
51 Monism
55 Pluralism
6 Teleology
7 Value
9 Other special views

(To be got by the **Subject Device***)*
(Illustrative)

9G Genetic
9Y Humanism

R4 **Ethics**

R4 [P]: [C]
Divisions based on the train of Problem *or* P *Characteristic*

1 **Personal ethics**
11 Truth and falsehood
12 Humility, egoism, modesty, pride

13 Temperance
14 Gentleness, cruelty, tolerance, envy, sweetness, anger
15 Chastity, celibacy, adultery, immoral habits
16 Gratefulness and ungratefulness
17 Diligence and sloth
18 Courage, cowardliness, firmness, weakness
19 Other qualities

2 **Family ethics**
21 Husband and wife, marriage, divorce
211 Husband
215 Wife
217 Marriage
2175 Polygamy, adultery
2178 Break up of marriage
22 Parent and child
221 Parent
2211 Father
2213 Foster father
2214 Step-father
2217 Foster mother
2218 Step-mother
225 Child
2251 Son
2253 Foster son
2254 Step-son
2255 Daughter
2257 Foster daughter
2258 Step-daughter
23 Guardian and ward
231 Guardian
235 Ward
24 Dependent relative
241 Conduct towards dependent relative
245 Conduct of dependent relative
25 Other relatives
251 Conduct towards other relatives
255 Conduct of other relatives
26 Guest, host
261 Host
265 Guest, host
28 Domestic servants
281 Conduct towards domestic servants
285 Conduct of domestic servants

3 **Social ethics**
32 Truth and slander
33 Philanthropy and humanity
34 Etiquette
341 Etiquette of entertainments
342 Etiquette of wedding
343 Card etiquette
344 Conversational etiquette
345 Letter-writing etiquette
346 Travelling etiquette

347 Club etiquette
348 Funeral etiquette
37 Friendship, courtship
3W State ethics ° (Subdivisions as in 'W' Political Science)

4 Professional and business ethics

To be divided by Professions

6 Ethics of leisure and amusements

To be divided as 'MY'

7 Conduct towards animals
9 Special topics
91 Good and evil
911 Good
915 Evil
918 Compromise
92 Truth and falsehood
921 Truth
925 Falsehood
928 Compromise
93 Right and wrong
931 Right
935 Wrong
938 Compromise
94 Happiness and sorrow
941 Happiness
945 Sorrow
948 Compromise
96 Progress,perfection
961 Progress
965 Perfection
968 Compromise
98 Compromise in general

Divisions based on the train of **Controlling** *or* **C** *Characteristic*

1 Egotism, altruism
11 Egotism
15 Altruism
3 Conscience
6 Teleology
7 Value

Other divisions to be got by the **Subject Device**

R5 Aesthetics
R6 Indian philosophy
(Philosophy of the mother country or the most favoured system)

R61 Hindu philosophy
R62 Nyaya, Vaisesika
R621 Vaiśeṣika
R625 Nyāya
R63 Sankhya, Yoga
R631 Sāṅkhya
R635 Yoga
R64 Purva mimamsa
R641 Bhāṭṭa mīmāmsā
R645 Prabhākara mīmāmsā
R65 Vedanta
R66 Advaita
R663 Pratyabhijñā (Kāṣmīrian)
R6634 Vīraśaiva advaita
R67 Visistadvaita
R672 Vaiṣṇava

R673 Śaivasiddhānta
R68 Dvaita
R689 Other vedāntic schools
R69 Other Indian schools
R691 Cārvāka
R693 Jaina
R694 Buddhistic
R6941 Hīnayāna
R6942 Vaibhāṣika
R6943 Sautrāntika
R6945 Mahāyāna
R6946 Yogācāra
R6947 Mādhyamika

R7 The second favoured system

R8 Other Systems

(To be divided by the **Geographical Device***)*

Class Numbers by the **Classic Device** *(illustrative)*

R6 INDIAN PHILOSOPHY

R6*x*1 Haribhadra *Ṣaḍdarśana-samuccaya*
R6*x*2 Mādhavācārya *Sarvadarśana-saṅgraha*
R6*x*3 Śaṅkarācārya *Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha*
R6*x*4 *Sarvamata-saṅgraha*
R6*x*5 *Prapañcahṛdaya*

R621 VAISESIKA

R621x1 Kanada. Vaisesika-sutra
R621*x*11 Praśastapāda Ācārya *Padārtha-saṅgraha*
R621*x*111 *Padārtha-tattvanirṇaya*
R621*x*112 *Dravya-bhāṣya-ṭīkā*
R621*x*114 Śrīdhara *Nyāya-kandaḷī*
R621*x*115 Udayaṇācārya *Kiraṇāvali*
R621*x*1151 Vardhamānopādhyāya *Kiraṇāvaḷi-prakāśa*
R621*x*11512 Raghunātha Śiromaṇi *Kiraṇāvali-prakāśa-dīdhiti*
R621*x*1152 Padmanābhamiśra *Kiraṇāvali-bhāskara*
R621*x*1153 Bhaṭṭa Vādīndra *Rasasāra*
R621*x*11I90 Śaṅkaramiśra *Praśastapādabhāṣya-ṭīkāsaṅgraha*
R621*x*11K30 Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra *Praśastapāda-bhāṣya-sūkti*
R621*x*12 Śaṅkaramiśra *Upaskāra*
R621*x*1M50 Jayanārāyaṇa Tarkapañcānana *Vivṛti*
R621x2 Vallabhacarya. Nyayalilavati
R621*x*21 Vardhamāna *Nyāyalīlāvatī-prakāśa*
R621*x*211 *Nyāyalīlāvatī prakāśa viveka*

R621*x*22 Raghunātha Śiromaṇi *Nyāyalīlāvati-dīdhiti*
R621*x*24 Śaṇkara Miśra *Nyāyalīlāvati kaṇṭhābharaṇa*
R621*x*8 Bhagīratha Ṭhakūra *Nyāyalīlāvati vivṛti*
R621*x*D95 Sivāditya *Saptapadārthi*
R621*x*D951 Jinavardhana Śuri *Commentary*
R621*x*D952 Mādhava Saraswati *Mitabhāṣiṇī*
R621*x*D953 Śeṣānanda *Padārthacandrikā*
R621*x*D954 Bhairavendra *Śiśubodhinī*
R621*x*D955 Balabhadra *Sandarbha*
R621*x*J70 Sarvadeva Śūri *Pramāṇamañjarī*
R621*x*K30 Gaṅgādharasūri *Kānādasiddhānta-candrikā*
R621*x*L50 Veṇīdatta *Padārthamaṇḍana*

R625 NYAYA

R625x1 **Gautama. Nyaya-sutra**
R625*x*11 Vātsyāyana *Nyāya-bhāṣya*
R625*x*111 Uddyotakara *Nyāya-vārttika*
R625*x*1111 Vācaspatimiśra *Nyāya-varttika-tātparya-ṭīkā*
R625*x*11111 Udayaṇācārya *Nyāya-vārttika-tātpārya-pariśuddhi*
R625*x*12 Jayanta Bhaṭṭa *Nyāya-mañjarī*
R625*x*13 Viśwanātha Pañcānana *Nyāya-sūtra-vṛtti*
R625*x*1M10 Rādhāmohan Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāya-sūtra-vivaraṇa*

R625x2 **Bhasarvajna. Nyayasara**
R625*x*21 Vāsudeva *Nyāyasāra-padapañcikā*
R625*x*22 Jayasimhasūri *Nyāya-tātparya-dīpikā*

R625x3 **Udayana. Nyaya kusumanjali or Kusumanjali**
R625*x*31 Varadarāja *Bodhinī*
R625*x*32 Vardhamāna *Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāśa*
R625*x*321 Rucidattamiśra *Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakāśa makaranda*
R625*x*33 Haridāsa *Nyāyakusumāñjali kārikā vyākhyā*

R625x4 **Varadaraja. Tarkikaraksa**
R625*x*41 Varadarāja *Sārasaṅgraha*
R625*x*42 Jñānapūrṇa *Laghudīpikā*
R625*x*43 Mallināthasūri *Niṣkaṇṭaka*

R625x5 **Kesavamisra. Tarkabhasa**
R625*x*51 Cennu Bhaṭṭa *Tarkabhāṣāprakāśikā*
R625*x*52 Govardhanamiśra *Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśa*

R625*x*53 Gaurīkānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya *Bhāvārtha-dīpikā*
R625*x*54 Bālacandra *Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśikā*
R625*x*55 Mādhavadeva *Tarkabhāṣā-rāmamañjarī*
R625*x*56 Gopinātha *Tarkabhāṣā-bhāvaprakāśikā*
R625*x*57 Kauṇḍinyadīkṣita *Tarkabhāṣā-prakāśikā*
R625*x*58 Viśwakarman *Nyāyapradīpa*

R625x6 **Gangesa Upadhyaya. Tattvacintamani**
R625*x*61 Vardhamānopādhyāya *Prakāśa*
R625*x*62 Jayadeva *Āloka*
R625*x*63 Rucidattamiśra *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-prakāśa*
R625*x*64 Vāsudevamiśra *Tattvacintāmaṇiṭīkā*
R625*x*65 Raghunātha Śiromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya *Dīdhiti*
R625*x*651 Mathurānātha *Commentary on Dīdhiti*
R625*x*652 Bhavānanda Siddhānta Vāgīśa *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-prakāśa*
R625*x*653 Jagadīśa *Jāgadīśī*
R625*x*654 Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti vivṛti*
R625*x*6541 Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar *Gādādharī-Pañcalakṣaṇī*
R625*x*65J70 Kṛṣṇadāsa Sārvabhauma *Anumāna-dīdhiti-prasāriṇī*
R625*x*66 Mathurānātha Tarkavāgīśa *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-rahasya*
R625*x*6K36 Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhin *Maṇidarpaṇa*
R625*x*6K40 Gopinatha *Maṇisāra*
R625*x*6M80 Sangameśvara Śāstri *Sangameśavara kroḍam*

R625x7 **Viswanatha Pancanana Bhattacarya. Karikavali or Bhasa-pariccheda**
R625*x*71 Viśwanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Muktāvalī*
R625*x*711 Mahādeva and Dinakara *Prakāśa*
R625*x*7111 Rāmarudra *Rāmarudrīya*
R625*x*712 Rāmarudra *Prabhā*
R625*x*713 Rāmarudra *Mañjūṣā*
R625*x*714 Gangārāma *Gaṅgārāma Jhaṭīya*

R625x8 **Annambhatta. Tarka-sangraha**
R625*x*81 Annambhaṭṭa *Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā*

R625*x*811 Nīlakaṇṭha *Prakāśikā*
R625*x*8111 Lakṣmīnarasimha Śāstri *Bhāskarodaya*
R625*x*D87 Jayanta *Nyāyakalikā*
R625*x*H50 Nigamānta Mahādeśika *Nyāya-pariśuddhi*
R625*x*I50 Vācaspatimiśra *Khaṇḍanoddhāra*
R625*x*J40:1 Raghunātha *Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa*
R625*x*J40:11 Raghudeva *Nyāyālaṅkāra*
R625*x*J40:2 Raghunātha *Padārthamālā*
R625*x*J50 Jāṇakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāyasiddhāntamañjarī*
R625*x*J502 Yādavācārya *Nyāya-mañjrī-sāra*
R625*x*K50 Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāyasiddhāntamālā*
R625*x*M10 Rādhāmohan Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāyasūtra vivaraṇa*
R625*x*M30 Rākhāldās *Tattvasāra*
R625024013*x*1 Gokulanātha *Padavākya-ratnākara*
R625024013*x*2 Giridhara *Vibhaktyartha-nirṇaya*
R625024013*x*3 Jagadīśa *Śabda-śakti-prakāśa*
R625024013*x*4 Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Vyutpattivāda*
R625024013*x*41 Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa *Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā*
R625024013*x*42 Bacca Śarmā *Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā*
R625024013*x*43 Sudarśanācārya *Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā*
K625024013*x*5 Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Śaktivāda*

R631 SANKHYA

R631x1 **Tattva samasa**
R631x2 **Isvarakrsna. Sankhyakarika**
R631*x*21 Māṭhara *Māṭharavṛtti*
R631*x*22 Gauḍapāda *Sāṅkhya-kārikā-bhāṣya*
R631*x*23 Vācaspatimiśra *Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī*
R631*x*238 Vaṁśīdharamiśra *Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī-vibhākara*
R631*x*24 Śaṅkarārya *Jayamaṅgala*
R631*x*25 Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Candrikā*
R631*x*28 *Yuktidīpikā*
R631x3 **Kapila. Sankhya-sutra**
R631*x*31 Aniruddha *Sāṅkhya-sūtravṛtti*
R631*x*32 Vijñānabhikṣu *Sāṅkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya*
R631*x*33 Mahādeva *Sāṅkhya-sūtravṛtti*

R635 YOGA

R635x1 **Patanjali. Yogasutra**
R635*x*11 Vyāsa *Bhāṣya*
R635*x*111 Vācaspatimiśra *Pātañjala-sūtrabhāṣya-vyākhyā* or *Tattva vaiśāradi*
R635*x*12 Vijñānabhikṣu *Yoga-vārttika*
R635*x*13 Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī *Pātañjala-bhāṣya*
R635*x*14 Hariharānanda Āraṇya *Bhāsvatī*
R635*x*1L00 Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa *Pātañjala-sūtra-vṛtti*
R635*x*1L50 Sadāśivendra Sarasvati *Yoga-sūtra-vṛtti* or *Yoga-sudhākara*
R635*x*1M10 Rāmānandayati *Maṇiprabhā*
R635*x*1M20 Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā*
R635*x*1M21 *Sūtrārthabodhinī*
R635*x*1M30 Ananta Paṇḍita *Pātañjala-darśana*
R635*x*1M40 *Bhāva Gañcśīya*
R635*x*2 Bhojadeva *Rājamārtāṇḍa*
R635*x*3 Vijñānabhikṣu *Yoga-sāra-saṅgraha* or *Jñāna pradīpa*

R64 PURVA MIMAMSA

R64*x*1 Jaiminī *Mīmāmsā-sūtra*
R64*x*11 Śabara *Śābara-bhāṣya*
R64*x*111 Maṇḍana *Mīmāmsānukramaṇikā*
R64*x*L40 Satyagñānanda *Vedaprakāśā*

R641 BHATTA MIMAMSA

R641x1 **Kumarila Bhatta. Sloka-varttika**
R641*x*11 Umbeka or Umveka and Jayamiśra *Sloka-vārttika-vyākhyā*
R641*x*12 Sucaritamiśra *Kāśikā*
R641*x*13 Pārthasārathimiśra *Nyāyaratnākara*
R641x2 **Kumarila Bhatta. Tantra-varttika**
R641*x*21 Bhaṭṭa Someśvara *Nyāya-sudhā* or *Raṇakam*
R641x3 **Kumarila Bhatta. Tuptika**
R641*x*31 Pārthasārathimiśra *Tantra-ratna*
R641*x*4 Maṇḍanamiśra *Vidhi-viveka*

R641*x*41 Vācaspati *Nyāya-kaṇikā*
R641*x*5 Maṇḍanamiśra *Bhāvanā-viveka*
R641*x*51 Umbeka or Umveka *Bhāvanā-viveka-vyākhyā*
R641*x*6 Pārthasārathimiśra *Nyāya-ratnamālā*
R641*x*61 Rāmānujācārya *Nāyakaratna*
R641*x*7 Pārthasārathimiśra *Śārtra-dīpikā*
R641*x*71 Rāmakṛṣṇamiśra *Yuktisneha-prapūraṇi*
R641*x*711 Rāmakṛṣṇamiśra *Gūḍhārtha-vivaraṇa*
R641*x*72 Somanātha *Mayūkhamālikā*
R641*x*8 Mādhavācārya *Jaiminīa-nyāyamālā* or *Mimāmsādhikaraṇa-nyāyamālā*
R641*x*81 Mādhavācārya *Nyāyamālā-vistara*
R641*x*9 Khaṇḍadeva *Bhāṭṭadīpikā*
R641*x*91 Śambhu Bhaṭṭa *Prabhāvalī*
R641*x*9L80 Vāncheśwara Yajvan *Bhāṭṭacintāmaṇi*
R641*x*J50:1 Appayadīksita *Vidhirasāyana*
R641*x*J50:2 Appayadīkṣita *Citrapātha*
R641*x*J90 Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇdita *Mānameyodaya*
R641*x*K20 Bhaṭṭa Śaṅkara *Mīmāmsā-bāla-prakāśa*
R641*x*K30 Āpadeva *Mīmāmsā-nyāya-prakāśa* or *Āpadevī*
R641*x*K301 Anantadeva *Bhāṭṭālaṅkārā*
R641*x*K302 Cinnaswāmi Śāstri *Mīmāmsā-nyāya-prākāśa-vyākhyā*
R641*x*K40 Gāgā Bhaṭṭa *Bhāṭṭa-cintāmaṇi*
R641*x*K501 Khaṇḍadeva *Mimāmsā-kaustubha*
R641*x*K502 Khaṇḍadeva *Bhāṭṭarahasya*
R641*x*K60 Laughākṣi Bhāskara *Artha-saṅgraha*
R641*x*K70 Rāmakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya *Adhikaraṇa-kaumudī*
R641*x*K90 Vaidyanātha Bhaṭṭa *Nyāya-bindu*
R641*x*K95 Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa *Bhāṭṭa candrikā* (a Comm. on Saṅkarṣa kāṇḍa of *Mīmāmsā sūtra*)
R641*x*L00 Kṛṣṇa Yajvan *Mīmāmsā-paribhāṣā*
R641*x*L10 Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa*
R641*x*L30 Vāsudevadīkṣita *Adhvara-mīmāmsā-kutūhala-vṛtti*
R641*x*M50 Rāmeśwarasūri *Commentary*
R641024*x*1 Vācaspatimiśra *Tattva-bindu*

R645 PRABHAKARA MIMAMSA OR GURUMATA

R645*x*1 Prabhākara *Bṛhatī*
R645*x*11 Śālikanātha *Ṛjuvimala*
R645*x*5 Śālikanātha *Prakaraṇa-pañcikā*
R645*x*6 Bhavanātha *Naya-viveka*
R645*x*K50 Nandīśvara *Prabhākara-vijaya*
R645*x*L00 Rāmānujācārya *Tantra-rahasya*

R65 VEDANTA

R65*x*K08 Rāmadāsa *Dāsabodha*

R66 ADVAITA

R66x1 **Sankaracarya. Upadesasahasri**

R66x2 **Mandanamisra. Brahmasiddhi**
R66*x*21 Vācaspatimiśra *Brahmatattva-samīkṣā*
R66*x*22 Śaṅkhapāṇi *Samīkṣā-phakkikā*
R66*x*23 Citsukha *Brahma-siddhi-vyākhyā*
R66*x*24 Ānandapūrṇa *Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā*

R66x3 **Suresvaracarya. Naiskarmyasiddhi**
R66*x*31 Ānandānubhava *Naiṣkarmyasiddhi-vyākhyā*
R66*x*32 Jñānottamamiśra *Candrikā*
R66*x*33 Citsukhācārya *Comm. on Naiṣkarmyasiddhi*
R66*x*34 Jayakṛṣṇabrahmatīrtha *Comm. on Naiṣkarmyasiddhi*

R66x4 **Vimuktaman. Istasiddhi**
R66*x*41 Jñānottama *Vivaraṇa*
R66*x*42 Ānandānubhava *Commentary*

R66x5 **Sarvajnatman. Samksepa-sariraka**
R66*x*51 Rāmatīrtha *Anvayārthaprakāśikā*
R66*x*52 Puruṣottamamiśra or Puruṣottamadīkṣita *Subodhinī*
R66*x*53 Nṛsimhāśrama *Tattvabodhinī*
R66*x*54 Rāghavānanda Sarasvati *Vidyānanda-varṣiṇī*
R66*x*55 Madhusūdana Sarasvati *Commentary*

R66x6 **Anandabodha. Advaita-makaranda or Nyaya-makaranda**
R66*x*61 Citsukhācārya *Comm. on Advaita-makaranda*

R66x7 **Sriharsa. Kandana-khanda-khadya or Anirv caniyata-sarvasva**

R66*x*71 Citsukhācārya *Commentary*
R66*x*72 Varadarāja *Commentary*
R66*x*73 Śaṅkaramiśra *Commentary*
R66*x*74 Ānandapūrṇa *Khaṇḍanaphakkikā-vibhajana Vidyāsāgarī*
R66*x*75 Raghunātha *Commentary*

R66x8 **Citsukhacarya. Advaita-pradipa or Citsukl**
R66*x*81 Pratyagrūpa Bhagavān *Nayanaprasādinī*

R66x9 **Madhusudana Sarasvati. Advaita-siddhi**
R66*x*91 Brahmānanda Sarasvati *Laghucandrikā*
R66*x*911 Viṭṭhaleśopādhyāya *Comm. on Laghucandrik*
R66*x*92 Brahmānanda Sarasvati *Gurucandrikā*
R66*x*93 Balabhadra *Advaita-siddhi-vyākhyā*
R66*x*94 Sadānanda Vyāsa *Advaita-siddhi-saṅgraha*

Other Classics by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)

R66*x*D68:11 Śaṅkara *Vivekacūḍāmaṇi*
R66*x*D68:12 Śaṅkara *Aparokṣānubhūti*
R66*x*D68:13 Śaṅkara *Daśaślokī*
R66*x*D68:131 Madhusūdana Sarasvati *Siddhānta bindu*
R66*x*D68:14 Śaṅkara *Pañcīkaraṇa*
R66*x*D68:15 Śaṅkara *Dakṣiṇāmūrti stotra*
R66*x*D68:18 Śaṅkara *Vākyasudhā*

R66*x*D70:1 Totakācārya *Śrutisāra samuddharaṇa*
R66*x*D95 Prakāśātman *Śābdanirṇaya*
R66*x*D951 Ānandabodha *Comm. on Śābdanirṇaya*
R66*x*F50:1 Ānandabodha *Pramāṇamālā*
R66*x*F50:11 *Pramāṇamālāvyākhyā*
R66*x*F50:2 Ānandabodha *Nyāya-dīpāvali*
R66*x*F50:21 Citsukhācārya *Comm. on Nyāya-dīpāvali*
R66*x*G70 Sukhaprakāśa *Commentary*
R66*x*G80 Ānandagiri *Tarkāsangraha*
R66*x*H10 Bhāratītīrtha *Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā*
R66*x*H101 Vidyāraṇya *Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā-vistara*

R66*x*H50:1 Vidyāraṇya *Pañcadaśī*
R66*x*H50:2 Vidyāraṇya *Jīvanmuktiviveka*
R66*x*H50:3 Vidyāraṇya *Vivaraṇa-prameya-saṃgraha*
R66*x*I50 Lakṣmīdhara *Advaita makaranda*
R66*x*I501 Svayamprakāśānanda *Comment ary*
R66*x*I90 Śaṅkara Miśra *Bhedaratnam*
R66*x*J10 Raṅgarājādhvarin *Advaitamukura*
R66*x*J25:1 Sadānanda *Vedāntasāra*
R66*x*J25:11 Āpadeva *Bālabodhinī*
R66*x*J25:13 Rāmatīrtha *Vidvanmanorañjanī*
R66*x*J40:1 Narasimhāśrama *Advaita-dīpikā*
R66*x*J40:2 Narasimhāśrama *Bhedadhikkāra*
R66*x*J40:3 Narasimhāśrama *Nṛsimha vijñāpana*
R66*x*J40:4 Narasimhāśrama *Vedānta tattva viveka*

R66*x*J50:1 Appayadīkṣita *Śārīraka-nyāya-rakṣāmaṇi*
R66*x*J50:2 Appayadīkṣita *Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha*
R66*x*J50:21 Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha-vyākhyā*
R66*x*J50:3 Appayadīkṣita *Vādanakṣatramālā* or *Nakṣatra-vādāvali*

R66*x*J80 Kāśmīraka Sadānanda Yogi *Advaita-brahmasiddhi*
R66*x*J85 Dharmarāja Dīkṣita *Vedānta paribhāṣā*

R66*x*K00:1 Madhusūdana Sarasvati *Advaitaratnarakṣaṇa*
R66*x*K00:2 Madhusūdana Sarasvati *Prasthānabheda*
R66*x*K00:3 Madhusūdana Sarasvati *Vedānta Kalpalatikā*
R66*x*K00:4 Madhusūdana Sarasvati *Īśvara pratipatti prakāśa*

R66*x*K50 Raṅgojibhaṭṭa *Advaita-cintāmaṇi*
R66*x*K60:1 Anantadeva *Siddhānta tattva* or *Vedānta prakaraṇa*

R66*x*K70 Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvati *Siddhānta-siddhāñjana*
R66*x*K701 Bhāskaradīkṣita *Ratnatulikā*
R66*x*K85 Gaṅgādharendra Sarasvati *Vedānta siddhāntasūkti mañjarī*

R66*x*K90 *Svārājya siddhi*
R66*x*L20 Brahmānanda Sarasvati *Advaita siddānta vidyotana*

R66xL40 Tāṇḍavar *Kaivalyanavanītam*
R66xL404 Govindar *Tātparya dīpikā*

R66xL50:1 Śadāśivendra Sarasvati *Siddhāntakalpavallī*

R66xM00 Ayyaṇṇādikṣita *Vyāsa-tātparya-nirṇaya*
R66xM10 Narahari *Bodhasāra*
R66xM40 Cidambarasvami *Advaitasāstirattiraṭṭu*

R66:5x1 Sankara. Brahmasutra-bhasya
R66:5x11 Padmapāda *Pañcapādikā*
R66:5x111 Prakāśātman *Pañcapādikā-vivaraṇa*
R66:5x1111 Akhaṇḍānandamuni *Tattvadīpana*
R66:5x1112 Citsukha *Vivaraṇa-tātparya-dīpikā*
R66:5x1113 Nṛsiṃhāśramamuni *Bhāvaprakāśikā*
R66:5x1115 Rāmānanda Sarasvati *Vivaraṇopanyāsa*
R66:5x112 Amalānanda *Pañcapādikā-darpaṇa*
R66:5x113 Ānandapūrṇayati *Pañcapādika-ṭīkā*
R66:5x12 Vacaspatimiśra *Bhāmatī*
R66:5x121 Amalānanda *Kalpataru*
R66:5x1211 Appayadīkṣita *Parimala*
R66:5x1212 Lakṣmīnṛsiṃha *Ābhoga*
R66:5x13 *Prakaṭārtha-vivaraṇa*
R66:5x14 Citsukha *Bhāṣya-bhāva-prakāśa*
R66:5x15 Ānandagiri *Śārīrakabhāṣya-vyākhyā* or *Nyāya nirṇaya*
R66:5x16 Rāmānanda Sarasvati or Govindānanda Sarasvati *Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā*
R66:5x161 Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Ratnaprabhā-vyākhyā*
R66:5x17 Kṛṣṇānandayati or Advaitānanda *Brahmavidyā-bharaṇa*

R66:5x2 Vijñānabhīkṣu *Vijñānāmṛta*
R66:5x3 Rāmānanda Sarasvati *Brahmāmṛta-varṣiṇī*
R66:5x4 Haridīkṣita *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti*
R66:5x5 Brahmānandā Sarasvati *Vedāntasūtramuktāvali*
R66:5x6 Sadāśivendra Sarasvati *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti*
R66:5xJ50 Appayadīkṣita *Nyāyarakṣāmaṇi*
R66:5xM50 Raghunātha Sūri *Saṅkarapādabhūṣana*

R66:6x1 Śaṅkara *Gītābhāṣya*
R66:6x11 Ānandagiri *Vivecana*
R66:6x12 Dhanapati *Bhāṣyotkarṣa-dīpikā*

R66:6x2 Madhusūdana Sarasvati *Gūḍhārtha dīpikā*
R66:6x6 Vedantadeśika *Brahmānandagiri*
R66:6x7 Hanumān *Paiśāca bhāṣya*

R66:6xG90 Jñāneśvara *Jñāneśvarī*
R66:6xI20 Bhaṭṭar *Bhagavadgītai*
R66:6xI201 Bhaṭṭar *Gūḍārtha dīpikai*
R66:6xI208 Vaḍivelu Chettiār *Gītai vacanam*

R66:8x1 Śaṅkara *Viṣṇusahasranāma bhāṣya* (*alternative*)
R66:8x2 Śaṅkara *Sanatsūjātīya bhāṣya*

R663 Pratyabhijna (Kasmirian)

R663x1 Somananda. Sivadrsti
R663x11 Somānanda *Vṛtti*
R663x13 Abhinavagupta *Sulocana*

R663x2 Utpala. Pratyabhijna sutra
R663x21 Utpala *Vṛtti*
R663x211 Utpala *Tīkā* (*Vivṛti*)
R663x22 Abhinavagupta *Pratyabhijñā vimarśinī* (*Laghu vṛtti*)
R663x23 Abhinavagupta *Pratyabhijñā vivṛti vimarśinī* (*Bṛhadvṛtti*)
R663x24 Bhāskara *Śivasūtra vārttika*
R663x25 Kṣemarāja *Pratyabhijñā hṛdaya*

R663x3:1 Abhinavagupta. Tantraloka
R663x3:11 Jayaratha *Commentary*
R663x3:2 Abhinavagupta *Tantrasāra*
R663x3:3 Abhinavagupta *Paramārthasāra*
R663x3:31 Yogarāja *Commentary*

R6634 Virasaiva advaita

R6634:5x1 Śrīpatipaṇḍitācārya *Śrīkara bhāṣya*

R672 VISISTADVAITA (VAISNAVA)

R672*x*1 Yāmuna *Siddhitraya*
R672*x*2 Rāmānuja *Vedāntasāra*
R672*x*3 Nāthamuni *Nyāyatattva*
R672*x*4 Parāśara Bhaṭṭa *Tattvaratnākara*
R672*x*5 Rāmamiśra *Vivaraṇa*

Other Classics by the Chronological Device (Illustrative)

R672*x*E20:1 Rāmānuja *Vedantadīpa*
R672*x*E20:2 Rāmānuja *Vedārthāsāṇgraha*
R672*x*E20:21 Sudarśana *Tātparya-dīpikā*
R672*x*E20:211 Rāma Miśra *Snehapārti*

R672*x*G68:1 Vẹdāntadeśika or Venkaṭanātha *Adhikaraṇa sārāvali*

R672*x*G68:11 Varadanātha or Kumāravaradācārya *Adhikaraṇacintāmaṇi*

R672*x*G68:2 Vedāntadeśika *Tattvamuktākalāpa*
R672*x*G68:21 *Tattvamuktākalāpa-vyākhyā*
R672*x*G68:3 Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyapariśuddhi*
R672*x*G68:31 Śaṭhakopayati *Commentary*
R672*x*G68:32 Śrīnivāsadāsa *Nyāyasāra*
R672*x*G68:4 Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyasiddhāñjana*
R672*x*G68:41 Raṅgarāmānuja *Nyāyasiddhāñjana vyākhyā*
R672*x*G68:5 Vedāntadeśika *Vāditrayakhaṇḍana*
R672*x*G68:6 Vedāntadeśika *Śatadūṣaṇi*
R672*x*G68:61 Rāmānujadāsa or Mahācārya *Caṇḍamāruta*
R672*x*G68:62 Nṛsimharāja *Satadūṣaṇi-vyākhyā*
R672*x*G68:63 Śrīnivāsa *Sahasrakiraṇi*
R672*x*G80:1 Pillai Lokācārya *Tattvatrayam*
R672*x*G80:2 Pillai Lokācārya *Tattvaśekhara*
R672*x*G90:1 Jñāneśvara Amṛtānubhava
R672*x*K20:1 Venkaṭācārya *Siddhāntaratnāvali*
R672*x*K50 Śaṭhamarṣa Srīnivāsatātācārya *Ānanda-tāratamya khaṇḍanam*

R672*x*K80:1 Śrīnivāsa *Aruṇādhikaraṇa-saraṇa-vivaraṇi*
R672*x*K80:2 Śrīnivāsa *Oṇkāravādārtha*
R672*x*K80:3 Śrīnivāsa *Jigñāsādarpaṇa*

R672*x*K80:4 Śrīnivāsa *Jñānaratna-prakāśikā*
R672*x*K80:5 Śrīnivāsa *Natvadarpaṇa*
R672*x*K80:6 Śrīnivāsa *Tattvamārtāṇḍa*
R672*x*K80:7 Śrīnivāsa *Praṇavadarpaṇa*
R672*x*K80:81 Śrīnivāsa *Virodhanirodha*
R672*x*K80:82 Śrīnivāsa *Yatīndramata-dipikā*

R672*x*K90:1 Mahācārya or Rāmānujadāsa *Pārāśaryavijaya*
R672*x*K90:2 Mahācārya *Vedāntavijaya*
R672*x*K90:3 Mahācārya *Advaitavidyāvijaya*
R672*x*K90:4 Mahācārya *Sadvidyāvijaya*

R672*x*K95 Bucci Venkaṭācārya *Vedāntakārikāvali*
R672*x*L20 Paravastu Vedāntācārya *Vedāntakaustubha*
R672*x*L25 Nṛsimhadeva *Anandavallarī*
R672*x*L40 Raṅgarāmānuja *Parapakṣanirākṛta*
R672*x*L50 Śaṭhakopamuni *Brahmalakṣaṇa vākyārtha*

R672*x*M20:1 Anantācārya *Śārīravāda*
R672*x*M20:2 Anantācārya *Samvidekatvānumāna-nirāsa-vādārtha*

R672*x*M20:3 Anantācārya *Samāsavāda*
R672*x*M20:4 Anantācārya *Brahmapadaśaktivāda*

R672*x*M56 Ānandāzhvār *Vedānta vādāvali*

R672:5x2 Ramanuja Sribhasya
R672:5*x*21 Sudarśana *Śrībhāṣya-vyākhyā, Śrutaprakāśa*
R672:5*x*211 Varadaviṣnu *Śrutaprkāśa-vyākhyā, Bhāvaprakāśikā*

R672:5*x*212 Lakṣmaṇa *Gurubhāvaprakāśa*
R672:5*x*22 Sudarśana *Śrutapradīpikā*
R672:5*x*23 Vedāntadeśika *Tattvaṭīkā*
R672:5*x*24 Sundararāja *Commentary*
R672:5*x*25 *Nyāyaprakāśikā*
R672:5*x*26 Raṅgarāmānuja *Mūlabhāvaprakāśikā*

R672:5*x*3 Raṅgarāmānuja *Śārīraka śāstrārtha dipikā*
R672:5*x*J50 Appayya Dīkṣita *Nayamayūkha mālikā*

R672:6*x*1 Yāmuna *Gītārthasaṅgraha*
R672:6*x*11 Vedāntadeśika *Gītārthasaṅgraha-rakṣā*

R672:6x2 Rāmānuja *Bhagavadgītā bhāṣya*
R672:6x21 Vedāntadeśika *Tātparyacandrikā*

R673 SAIVA SIDDHANTAM

R673x1 Uyyavandadevar I *Tiruvundiyār*
R673x11 Uyyavandadevar II *Tirukkalirruppādiyar*

R673x2 Meykandadevar. Sivajnana bodham
R673x21 Aruṇandi Sivācārya *Śivajñāna siddhi*
R673x26 Umāpati Sivācārya *Śivaprakāśa*
R673x27:1 Śivajnāna Yogi *Drāviḍa Mahā bhāṣya*
R673x27:2 Śivajnāna Yogi *Laghu ṭīkā*

R673x3 Aruṇandi Śivācārya *Irupā irupadu*
R673x4 Manavācakam Kaḍandān *Uṇmai vilakkam*
R673x5 Marai Jnānasambandar *Śivasamaya neri*

R673x6:1 Umāpati Śivācārya *Tiruvaruṭpayan*
R673x6:2 Umāpati Śivācārya *Vinā veṇbā*
R673x6:3 Umāpati Śivācārya *Poṛṛipahroḍai*
R673x6:4 Umāpati Śivācārya *Kodikkavai*
R673x6:5 Umāpati Śivācārya *Nenjuviḍu tūdu*
R673x6:6 Umāpati Śivācārya *Uṇmai neri vilakkam*
R673x6:7 Umāpati Śivācārya *Sankalpa nirākaraṇam*

R673x7 Kaṇṇuḍaya Vaḷḷal *Ozhivil oḍukkam*
R673x8 Śambudeva *Śaiva siddānta dīpikā*
R673x91 Śivajnāna Yogi *Tattuvaprakāśa*
R673x911 Śivajnāna Yogi *Tattuvakkṭṭalai*

R673:5x1 Srikantha Sivacarya. Brahmasutrabhasya
R673:5x11 Appayadīkṣita *Śivārkamaṇidīpikā*
R673:5x12 Nīlakaṇṭha *Kriyāsāra*

R68 DVAITA

R68x1 Ānaṇdatīrtha or Madhvācārya *Tattvasaṅkhyāna*
R68x11 Jayatīrtha *Tattvasaṅkhyāna-vivaraṇa*
R68x2 Ānandatīrtha *Aṇubhāṣya*
R68x3 Jayatīrtha *Vādāvali*
R68xF99 Ānandatīrtha *Sarvamūla*
R68xI20 Calari Seṣācārya *Pramāṇa candrikā*

R68xI67:1 Vyāsatīrtha *Nyāyāmṛta*
R68xI67:11 Srīnivāsa *Nyāyāmṛta prakāśa*
R68xI67:12 Rāmācārya *Nyāyāmṛta taraṅgiṇi*
R68xI67:2 Vyāsatīrtha *Bhedojjīvana*
R68xI67:21 Śrīnivāsa *Śarkara*
R68xI67:3 Vyāsatirtha *Tarkatāṇḍava*
R68xJ20 Vanamālī Miśra *Mādhvamukhālaṅkāra*
R68xK30 Viśvanātha Pancānana Bhaṭṭacārya *Bhedasiddhi*
R68xL50 Veṇidattācārya *Bheda jayaśrī*

R68:5x1 Anandatirtha. Brahmasutrabhasya
R68:5x11 Jayatīrtha *Tattvaprakāśikā*
R68:5x111 Vyāsatīrtha *Tātparya-candrikā*
R68:5x1111 Rāghavendratīrtha *Tātparyacandrikā-prakāśa*
R68:5x112 Rāghavendratirtha *Tattvaprakāśikābhāva*

R68:5x2 Anandatirtha. Brahmasutranuvyakhyana
R68:5x21 Jayatīrtha *Nyāyasudhā*
R68:5x211 Rāghavendratīrtha *Nyāyasudhā parimala*
R68:5x212 Keśava *Seṣavākyārtha candrikā*
R68:5x214 Yadupadācārya *Yādupadīya*
R68:5x218 Śrinivāsa *Nyāyasudhā ṭippāṇi*

R68:6x1 Ānandatīrtha *Bhagvadgitā bhāṣya*
R68:6x3 Rāghavendra *Vivṛti*

R68:7x1 Ānandatīrtha *Bhāgavata-tātparya nirṇaya*
R68:7xK20 Vāmana *Śrutikalpalatā*
R68:8x1 Ānandatīrtha *Mahābhārata tātparya-nirṇaya*

R6891 BHEDABHEDA

R6891:5x1 Bhāskarācārya *Brahmasūtrabhāṣya*
R6891:5x2 Baladeva *Vedānta sūtra bhāṣhya or Govinda-bhāṣya*

R6892 DVAITADVAITA

R6892x1 Nimbārka *Daśaśloki* or *Vedāntasiddhāntasāra*
R6892x11 Bhagavatpuruṣottamācārya *Vedāntaratnamañjuṣā*
R6892x2 Anantarāma *Vedānta tattva bodha*

R6892:5x1 Nimbarka. Vedanta-parijata saurabha
R6892:5x11 Śrīnivāsācārya *Vedānta kaustubha*

R6892:5x2 Devācārya *Siddhānta jāhnāvi*
R6892:5x21 Sundara Bhaṭṭa *Dvaitādvaitasiddhāntasetukā*
R6892:6x3 Keśavakāśmīrin *Tattvaprakāśikā*

R6893 SUDDHADVAITA

R6893x1 Vallabhācārya *Tattvārthadīpikā*
R6893x111 *Vidyāvaijayanti*

R6893:5x1 Vallabhacarya. Anubhasya
R6893:5x11 Gosvāmi Srī-Puruṣottamjee *Bhāṣya-prakāśā*
R6893:5x12 *Bālabodhinī*
R6893:5x14 Goswāmi Sri-Puruṣottamjee *Vedāntādhikārāṇā mālā*
R6893:5x18 Vrajanātha Bhaṭṭa *Marīcikā*
R6893:7x1 Vallabhācārya *Bhāgāvātā-ṭīkā, Subodhinī*

R693 JAIN PHILOSOPHY

Classics

R693x1 Umasvati. Tattvarthadhigama sutra
R693x11 Siddhasena Gaṇi *Tattvārtha ṭīkā*
R693x12 Sāmantabhadra *Gandhahastimahābhāṣya*
R693x13 Pūjyapāda *Sarvārthasiddhi*
R693x14 Akalaṅka *Tattvārthaṭīkāvyākhyālaṅkāra*
R693x15 *Rājavārttika*
R693x16 Vidyānanda *Ślokavārttika*
R693x17 Śrivarddhadeva *Cūḍāmaṇi*

R693x2:1 Kundakunda *Ṣaḍprābhṛta*
R693x2:11 Śrutasāgara *Commentary*
R693x2:2 Kundakunda *Samayasāraprābhṛta*
R693x2:21 Amṛtacandra *Commentary*
R693x2:3 Kundakunda *Aṣṭaprābhṛta*
R693x2:4 Kundakunda *Pancāstikāya* (*Pancatthiyasāra*)
R693x2:41 Amṛtacandra *Commentary*
R693x2:5 Kundakunda *Prābhṛtasāra*
R693x2:6 Kundakunda *Pravacanasāra*
R693x2:61 Amṛtacandra *Commentary*
R693x2:7 Kundakunda *Niyamasāra*
R693x2:81 Kundakunda *Pavolinī*
R693x2:82 Kundakunda *Rayaṇasāra*

R693x7 Mallişeṇa *Syādvādamanjarī*
R693xD90:1 Amṛtacandra *Tattvārthasāra*
R693xD90:2 Amṛtacandra *Puruṣārthasiddhyupāya*
R693xD90:1 Nemicandra *Dravyasaṅgraha*
R693xD98:2 Nemicandra *Trilokasāra*
R693xD98:3 Nemicandra *Gommaṭasāra*
R693xD98:4 Nemicandra *Labdhisāra*

R694 BUDDHISTIC PHILOSOPHY

General.

R694kx1 Kenjiu kasawara: *Dharmasaṅgraha*
R694x8 Advayavajra: *Advayavajrasaṅgraha*

R6941 HINAYANA

R6941x3:1 Vasubandhu: *Abhidharmakośa*
R6941x3:11 Yaśomitra: *Sphuṭārtha Abhidharmakośavyākhyā*
R6941x3:2 Vasubandhu: *Gāthā-samgraha*
R6941x3:3 Vasubandhu: *Paramārtha-saptati*
R6941x4:1 Anuruddha: *Abhidhammatthasaṅgaha*
R6941x4:2 Anuruddha: *Nāmarūpapariccheda*

R6945 MAHAYANA

R6945x1 *Prajñaptimata*
R6945x2 *Buddhāvatamśaka* including *Gaṇḍavyūha*
R6945x3 *Daśabhumika*
R6945x4 *Ratnakūṭa*
R6945x4:63 *Kāśyapa-parivartta*
R6945x5 *Samādhirāja* or *Candrapradīpasūtra*
R6945x6 *Suvarṇaprabhāsa*
R6945x7 Aśvaghoṣa *Śrāddhotpādaśāstra* (*Awakening faith*)

R6946 YOGACARA

R6946x1:1 Maitreyanātha: *Abhisamayālankāra-Kārikā Prajñā-pāramitopadeśa-śāstra*
R6946x1:2 Maitreyanātha: *Yogācāra Bhūmi-śāstra* or *Saptadaśa-Bhumi-śāstra* including *Bodhisattvabhūmi*
R6946x1:3 Maitreyanātha: *Mahāyāna-sūtrālaṅkāra*
R6946x2:1 Asanga: *Mahāyāna-samparigraha*

R6946*x*2:2 Asanga: *Prakaraṇa-āryavācā*
R6946*x*2:3 Asanga: *Mahāyānābhidharmasaṃgīti-śāstra*
R6946*x*3:1 Vasubandu: *Vimśaṭīkā*
R6946*x*3:2 Vasubaṇdu: *Trimśaṭīka*
R6946*x*4:1 Śāntarakṣita: *Tattva sāṅgraha*
R6946*x*4:11 Kamalaśīla: *Pañcikā*
R6946*x*5 *Lankāvatāra Sūtra*

R6947 MADHYAMIKAS

R6947*x*1:1 Nāgārjuna: *Mādhyamika sūtras*
R6947*x*1:11 Nāgārjuna: *Akutobhaya*
R6947*x*1:12 Buddhapālita: *Mūlamādhyamikavṛtti*
R6947*x*1:13 Bhāvaviveka: *Prajñāpradīpa*
R6947*x*1:17 Candrakirti: *Prasannapadā*
R6947*x*1:2 Nāgārjuna: *Yuktiṣaṣṭikā*
R6947*x*1:3 Nāgārjuna: *Śūnyatāsaptati*
R6947*x*1:4 Nāgārjuna: *Pratītya-samutpādahṛdaya*
R6947*x*1:5 Nāgārjuna: *Mahāyanavimśaka*
R6947*x*1:6 *Prajñāpāramita-Sūtra-śastra*
R6947*x*1:7 *Daśabhūmi-Vibhāṣāśāstra*
R6947*x*1:8 *Ekaśloka Śāstra*

R6947*x*2:1 Āryadeva: *Catuhśataka*
R6947*x*2:17 Candrakīrti *Commentary*
R6947*x*2:2 Āryadeva: *Cittaviśuddhi-Prakaraṇa*
R6947*x*2:4 Aryadeva: *Hastavala-prakaraṇa* or *Muṣṭi-prakarāṇa*
R6947*x*2:5 Aryadeva: *Akṣaraśataka*
R6647*x*3 *Sthiramayī*
R6947*x*4:1 Diṅnāga: *Nyāyapreveśa*
R6947*x*4:2 Diṅnāga: *Pramāṇasamkhyā*
R6947*x*5 Dharmapāla
R6947*x*6:1 Dharmakīrti-*Nyāyabindu*
R6947*x*6:11 Dharmottari *Nyāyabinduṭīkā*
R6947*x*6:2 Dharmakīrti *Santānāntarasiddhi*
R6947*x*6:3 Dharmakīrti: *Vādanyāya*
R6947*x*7:1 Candrakīrti: *Mādhyamakāvatāra*

S PSYCHOLOGY

S [E]: [P]

S—[E]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of

• **Entity** *or* **E** *Characteristic*

1 **Child**
11 New born
12 Toddler
13 Infant
15 Pre-adolescent

2 **Adolescent**
21 Boys
25 Girls

3 **Post-adolescent**
35 Middle age
38 Old age

4 **Vocational**

5 **Sex**
51 Male
55 Female
58 Eunuch

6 **Abnormal**
61 Genius
62 Idiot
63 Insane
64 Sick and infirm
65 Criminal
67 Deaf and dumb
68 Blind
6916 Left handed

7 **Race**
To be divided by the **Geographical Device**
76 Negro

8 **Social**
To be subdivided as the group divisions of **Y1 Sociology**

9 **Animals (genetic)**

Divisions based on the train of
Problem *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 **Nervous System**
(To be divided as the Organ Number 7 of schedule L)

2 Sensation
21 Static senses, equilibrium, position, *etc.*
22 Taste
23 Hearing
24 Smell
25 Sight
27 Touch
28 Cutaneous senses, pressure and joint senses
29 Other senses
291 Other organic senses

3	**Characters of consciousness**
31	Attention
311	Apperception
315	Selection
318	Abstraction
32	Association
34	Work, fatigue
35	Habit, accommodation, adaptation, complacency
38	Time relations of consciousness, mental chronometry
4	**Cognition, conception**
41	Conception of idea
42	Conception of time, space and motion
43	Memory, imagination, remembering, forgetting
44	Reasoning, thinking, judgment, belief
45	Reflection, self-consciousness
46	Normal illusions, normal suggestions
47	Opinion
5	**Feeling, emotion, affection**
51	Pleasantness, unpleasantness
52	Emotions
521	Laughter
523	Joy
524	Anger
526	Fear
53	Affection, hatred
55	Love
56	Anxiety
57	Sentiments, interest
6	**Conation and movement**
61	Dynamogenesis, inhibition
62	Instinct, impulse (imitation and play)
63	Reflexation
64	Conscience
65	Volition and effort
68	Special motor functions
682	Speech and song
6821	Soliloquy
6822	Dialogue
6823	Debate
6825	Public speech
6828	Song
683	Walking
685	Seeing
686	Handwriting and drawing
7	**Personality, ego, character**
71	Vitality
72	Intelligence
73	Ability
7395	Transfer of ability
74	Character
743	Fairmindedness

75	**Temperament**
76	Intuition
77	Opinion
78	Psychic powers
791	Longevity
793	Endurance
794	Immunity
795	Acclimatization
796	Drug habit
8	**Metapsychology**
81	Sleep
811	Dreams
813	Hallucinations
815	Unconscious, subconscious
851	Hypnotism, mesmerism
852	Suggestion
86	Psycho-therapy (alternative)
9	**Applications**

Divisions based on the train of **Point of View** *or* **V** *Characteristic*

Applicable to **Problem Divisions '2' and '3'**

2	Anatomy
3	Physiology
31	Reflex functions
35	Automatic functions
4	Pathology
5	Psycho-physics
6	Psychometry
8	Measurement of sensation

Schools of Psychology by Chronological Device (*Illustrative*)

SM62	**Experimental**
SM95	**Psycho-analytic**
SN12	**Gestalt**
SN13	**Behaviouristic**
SN14	**Individualistic**
SN17	**Reflexology**
SN25	**Eidetic and typological**
SN36	**'We'**

T EDUCATION

T [E]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Educand** *or* **E** *Characteristic*

1	**Pre-secondary**
13	Pre-school child
15	Elementary
2	**Secondary**
25	Intermediate
3	**Adult**
31	Literate
35	Foreigner
38	Illiterate
4	**University**
42	Pass
43	Honours
45	Post-graduate
48	Research
5	**Sex**
51	Male
55	Female
6	**Abnormal**
61	Genius
62	Idiot
63	Insane
65	Criminal
67	Deaf and dumb
673	Stammerers
68	Blind
7	**Backward classes**
9	Other classes

To be divided by the Subject Device (illustrative)

9Y131	Rural community
9Y152	Aristocracy
9Y154	Military classes

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1	**Nomenclature** *etc.*
2	**Schools of Education**

Divisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

2J92	Commenius, object teaching
2L12	Rousseau's school
2L24	Kant's school
2L50	Pestalozzi's school
2L62	Fichte's school
2L76	Herbart's school
2L82	Froebel's kindergarten
2L96	Mann's school
2M58	Manual training
2N00	Platoon school
2N12	Montessori school
2N15	Project method
2N20	Dalton plan

3	**Teaching technique**

(To be divided by the Subject Device with the following modification

In the case of Linguistics omit the stage number and instead of the language numbers put the following:

1	Mother Tongue
5	Foreign language
8	Classical language)
4	**Organisation**
41	Admission, fees, scholarship, term
411	Admission
412	Fees, scholarship
4125	Research fellowship
413	Term, holidays, attendance
414	Classes, Grades
415	Time-table
417	Residence
42	Library
43	Personnel, class room management
431	Administrative (Head master, principal, dean)
432	Assistants
435	Class room management
4356	Rewards, punishments
438	Supervising staff
44	Curriculum
441	Text books
445	Extra-curricular activities
4451	Books
4452	Library books
45	State, community and education
451	Board of Education
4515	Compulsory education
452	Community and education
4528	Parent associations
455	Employment and vocational guidance
457	Inspection
46	Finance

To be subdivided as 7 Public Finance of X *Economics*

467	Grants
47	Educational measurements
471	Intelligence tests

Subdivisions by the Chronological Device (illustrative)

471N05	Binet-Simon
471N19	Terman
471N23	Block-design tests
471N24	Form board and performance tests
471N26	Drawing tests
471N30	Brain tests
471N31	Merrill-Palmer tests
472	Achievement tests

475	Examination, marking
4751	Examination papers
477	Interview, *viva voce*
478	Diplomas, leaving certificates
48	Management
484	Consolidation
5	**School hygiene and physical education**
51	Hygiene of the child
54	Medical inspection
55	Games, physical training
6	**School building, furniture**
7	**Students' social life and organisation**
71	International students' organisation
76	Leisure
8	**Special topics**
81	Medium of instruction
83	Study methods
84	Co-operation and competition
85	Visual instruction
86	Radio and education
88	Correspondence courses
893	Debates

U GEOGRAPHY

U [P]: [G]: [C]

Divisions based on the train of Problem *or* P *Characteristic*	
1	**Mathematical geography**
11	Cartography
111	Scale
112	Delineation of the ground
114	Measurement of distance
115	Map printing
117	Maps with a special purpose
12	Map projection
13	Relief map
14	Globe
16	Movement of earth. Seasons
161	Spring
162	Summer
163	Autumn
164	Winter
18	Topographical survey
181	Land survey
182	Latitude and longitude
1823	Longitude
1824	Latitude
185	Hydrographical survey
2	**Physical geography**
21	Geomorphology
25	Oceanography
251	Extension
252	Surface
253	Deep sea soundings and relief of the ocean floor
254	Oceanic deposits
255	Properties of the sea water
2552	Physical
2553	Chemical
256	Oceanic circulation
2562	Currents
28	**Meteorology**
281	Weather
282	Atmospheric pressure
283	Wind
2831	Velocity
2835	Storm
284	Temperature
285	Humidity
2853	Clouds
2855	Rainfall
2856	Dry condition
286	Other physical and chemical phenomena
2862	Physical

28627	Magnetic
2863	Chemical
287	Climate
288	Cosmic meteorology
2891	Weather forecasting
29	Other regions
294	Stratosphere
296	Ionosphere
3	**Biogeography**
33	Paleogeography
35	Floral
36	Faunal
37	Reaction of organism and environment
4	**Anthropogeography**
41	Race-distribution
42	Migration
421	Inland
425	Emigration
426	Immigration
45	Population
47	Reaction of man and environment (Human geography)
5	**Political geography**
54	Military geography
6	**Economic geography**
641	Trade routes
6415	Railways
6425	Oceanic routes
6435	Air routes
67	**Resources (alternative to place in X Economics)**
671	Natural
672	Industrial
8	**Travels, expeditions, voyages**

V HISTORY

V [G] : [P] : [C]

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1	**Political and general**
12	Home policy
17	Colonial policy
18	Mandatory policy
19	Foreign policy
2	**Constitutional**
21	**Crown, president**
211	Consort
212	Heir
213	Other children
22	**Executive**
221	Prime minister
23	**Legislature**
231	First house
232	Second house
235	Members
236	Parliamentary committees
237	President
238	Administrative staff
2392	Referendum
24	**Political parties**
25*	**Political rights and duties**
2511	Liberty of person
	To be subdivided as the Law Number '11' of 'Z Law')
2512	Liberty of family
	(To be subdivided as the Law Number '12' of 'Z Law')
252	Right of property
253	Freedom of contract
254	Freedom of public meeting
255	Franchise
256	Sanctity of private correspondence
257	Freedom of expression of opinion
258	Other rights
	(To be divided by the **Subject Device***)* *(Illustrative)*
258Q	Freedom of belief and conscience
258T	Education
258U42	Liberty of migration and movement
258W28	Equal eligibility for office
258X	Freedom of trade and industry
258Y5	Work

258Y8 Freedom of association
258Z Equality before law
259 Duties
2591 Loyalty, allegiance
2594 Military service
2598 Other duties

(To be divided by the **Subject Device)**

26 **Local bodies**

(To be subdivided as **2** *substituting* **Standing Committees** *in the place of* **Local bodies)**

27 **Judiciary**
28 **Administration**
3 **Economic**
4 **Military, naval and aerial**
41 Military
45 Naval
48 Aerial
5 **Cultural**
6 Tradition, language and literature as sources
66 Tradition
67 Literature
68 Language
7 **Archaeology, epigraphy,** *etc.*
71 Archæology
72 Epigraphy, inscriptions, *etc.*
73 Numismatics, seals, *etc.*
74 Genealogy
75 Heraldry
76 Chronology
8 **Archives**
817 Colonial correspondence
819 Diplomatic correspondence
822 Minutes of the executive
823 Proceedings of the legislature
828 Administrative records

(To be divided by the **Subject Device)**

84 Military, *etc.*, records

W POLITICAL SCIENCE

W [T] : [P]

Divisions based on the train of **Type of state** *or* **T** *Characteristic*

1 Anarchy
2 Primitive forms. tribal institutions
3 Feudal institutions
4 Monarchy
41 Absolute monarchy
46 Limited monarchy
5 Oligarchy
6 Democracy
61 Representative
62 Direct
64 Dictatorship
691 Communism
7 Utopia
8 Change of form of state
81 Revolution
87 Passive resistance and non-violence

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 **Election method**
11 Nomination
12 Polling
13 Counting
14 Declaration of the result
15 Objection petition
18 Returning officer

Special methods by the Chronological device (Illustrative)

1M57 Proportional representation

2 **Parts of Governmental organisation**
21 **Crown, president**
211 Viceroy
212 Governor
22 **Executive**
23 **Legislature**
24 **Party organisation**
25 **Party in opposition**
26 **Local bodies**
261 Urban local bodies
263 Larger rural local bodies
264 Primary rural local bodies
268 *Ad hoc* bodies for special functions

(To be divided by subject device)

Divisions of W based on **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic are to be applied to* **26** *and subdivisions of* **26** *so far as they are applicable substituting* **Standing Committees** *in the place of* **Local bodies** *with the proviso that if applied directly to* **26**, *a zero is to be added to* **26**

27	**Judiciary**
271	Supreme court
372	Federal court
273	High court
275	District court
276	Subordinate court
2793	Bar
28	**Administrative machinery, permanent executive, civil service**
3	**Functions of Government**
	Subdivisions by the subject device (Illustrative)
32	State and library provision
3Q	State and religion
3T	State and education
3X4	State and transport facilities
3X415	State and railways
4	**Relation of the state with special classes of people**
45	Foreigners
47	Backward classes
5	**Relation of the state with citizens (civic rights and duties)**
	(To be subdivided as the Point of View Number '25' in 'V History')
7	**Relation with constituent and subordinate states**
72	Federal
77	Imperial
78	Mandatory
91	**Foreign relation**
911	Diplomacy
91194	Espionage
914	War
9141	Defence
915	Peace
9154	Disarmament

X ECONOMICS

X [B] : [E] : [G] : [C]
X—[B] : [E] : [G] : [C]

Divisions based on the train of **Business** *or* **B** *Characteristic*

4	**Transport**
41	Land transport
411	Roads, highways
412	Vehicles drawn by muscular power
413	Motor vehicles
415	Railways
4151	Street railways
4153	Provincial
4155	International
42	Water transport
421	Canal
423	River
424	Lakes
425	Oceanic
428	Ports
43	Air transport
45	Communications
46	Post
47	Telegraph
48	Telephone
6	**Finance**
61	**Money and currency**
611	Denomination
613	Precious metals
6131	Gold
6132	Silver
614	Paper money
615	Bimetallism
619	International coinage
62	**Banking**
621	Rate of interest
622	Regulation of loans
623	Discount
624	Reserves
625	Special payments
626	Cheques and clearing houses
627	Mechanism of exchange
64	**Money market**
65	**Investment**
651	Stocks
652	Securities
6521	Public, state
6522	Public, municipal
6523	Industrial
654	Lotteries, chitfunds
66	Money-lending
661	Usury
663	Liquidation
664	Extinction
69	**Types of banks**
691	Central and reserve

6912 Federal reserve
692 Industrial
695 Commercial
696 Mortgage
6961 Land mortgage
6966 Pawn mortgage
6991 International settlement

7 Public finance
71 Income and expenditure, budget

72 Taxation
721 Poll-tax
722 Property tax
723 Land tax
7232 Irrigation tax
724 Income-tax
7241 Income from investments
7242 Income from government bonds
7243 Income from business

To be divided by business

7244 Salary
7245 Foreign income
725 Profession tax
726 Inheritance tax

729 Indirect taxes
7291 Taxes on articles of consumption; raw materials and manufactures
7292 Stamp duty
7293 Licence fees

To be divided by commodity

72991 Death duty
73 Revenue from state-owned properties
74 Revenue from commercial and industrial undertakings

75 Public loans
751 Public loans in relation to state policy
752 Creation of debt; forms of loans
753 Sinking funds, conversion, liquidation, insolvency
755 Foreign loans and foreign debts

76 Expenditure
796 Local public finance

8 Insurance
81 Child
83 Life
85 Marriage
86 Maternity
88 Industrial
89 Accidents
891 Fire
892 Unemployment
894 Sickness
895 Marine
896 Bad debt. Credit

9 Other businesses

Divisions by the **Subject Device** (*Illustrative*)

X9F182 Iron industry
X9F551 Coal industry
X9J Agricultural economics
X9JA Lumber industry

X9M13 Paper industry
X9M7 Textile industry
X9MH2331 Clay industry
X9MJ452 Cigar industry

Divisions based on **Economics** *or* **E** *Characteristic*

1 Consumption
16 Standard of living
17 Economic conservation

2 Production
26 Cost of production
27 Resources
271 Natural
272 Industrial
28 Management of production

3 Distribution
31 Personal. National income
32 Functional
321 Consumer
322 Land. Rent
325 Trader
326 Capitalist. Interest
328 Organiser. Profit
329 Labour. Wages
3M24 Socialism
3N20 Social credit

4 Transport
41 Packing
42 Collection, distribution
44 Haulage
446 Rate, freight
45 Warehousing
46 Cost of entire transport
48 Management of transport

5 Commerce
51 Marketing
511 Survey
512 Advertising
5121 Canvassing
517 Monopoly
518 Dumping
52 Retailing
525 Retailing store

53 Tariff
531 Protection
5311 Imperial preference
533 Free trade
535 Export duty
536 Import duty

54 Exports and imports
545 Exports
546 Imports
55 Storage
56 Financing

57 Foreign exchange
575 Balance of trade
58 Management of commerce
591 Internal trade

6 Financing

7 Value
73 Supply and demand *Laissez-faire*
731 Demand
732 Supply

74 Business cycle
741 Boom
742 Depression
746 Recovery measures
75 Artificial control. Planned economy
76 Price
8 Management
81 Employer, ownership
82 Employees
828 Executive
83 Planning, prospecting
84 Equipment
845 Purchasing
85 Records, filing
86 Investments
87 Accounts
871 Budgeting
872 Book keeping
873 Cost accounting
8732 Prime cost
8733 Shop expenses
8738 Oncost
8739 Types of cost accounts
87391 Terminal or contract
87392 Process
87393 Operating
87394 Multiple
87395 Output
874 Depreciation
875 Reserve fund
877 Valuation
878 Balance sheet
88 Audit
893 Conduct of meetings

9 Labour
91 Labour systems
911 Child labour
912 Apprentice labour
913 Free labour
915 Woman labour
9162 Slave labour
9163 Peonage; compulsory labour
9165 Convict labour
9166 Immigrant labour
9168 Blind labour
919 Other systems

92 Labour market
921 Seasonal variation
922 Unemployment
923 Labour and trusts
925 Employment agencies
926 Labour and machinery

93 Skilled and unskilled labour, training

94 Housing and social conditions of labour and labour hygiene
941 Housing
943 Physiological study
9434 Fatigue study
944 Industrial poisons and diseases; dust, vapour, heat, cold, moisture, pressure, air
945 Dangerous occupations; accidents

946 Standard of life
948 Welfare institutions

95 Service conditions
951 Hours
9511 Overtime
9512 Rest
952 Wages
9528 Profit-sharing
953 Leave
955 Compensation
956 Retirement allowance
957 Tenure
958 Insurance
9582 Unemployment benefit

96 Trade unions
97 Strikes
971 General strikes
972 Sympathetic strikes
973 Boycott
974 Black listing
975 Lockouts
976 Sabotage
977 Arbitration

X7—:[E]
Special divisions based on the train of* Economic *characteristic for '72* Taxation' *and its subdivisions

1 Incidence
11 Equal taxation
12 Proportional taxation
124 Specific
127 *Ad valorem*
13 Progressive taxation

2 Exemption
3 Distribution
32 Double taxation
5 Effect on Industries and Commerce

Special* Types of Organisation *by the* Chronological Device *(Illustrative)

XM25 Co-operative
XM55 Joint stock company
XM85 Trust (American)
XN12 Public utility
XN17 Communistic

Y OTHER SOCIAL SCIENCES

Y1 [G] : [P] : [S] : [Gg] : [C]

Y1 SOCIOLOGY

Divisions based on the train of **Group** *or* **G** *Characteristic*

1 Groups arising from age and sex

11 Children

(To be subdivided as in **'S Psychology'**)

12 Youths
13 Old persons
15 Women
16 Men

2 Family

To be subdivided as in **'R 4 Ethics'**

3 Groups arising from residence

31 Rural community
33 Urban community
35 City community
38 Nation
396 Mountain community

4 Groups arising from occupation

41 Professional
45 Commercial
48 Leaders
49 Working class
491 Serfs
492 Slaves

5 Groups arising from birth or status

51 Royalty
52 Aristocracy
53 Middle class
54 Military class
55 Aliens
57 Depressed class, slums
591 Groups arising from titles of distinction
592 Groups arising from caste
5922 Twice-born, *Dvijas*
5923 Brahmans
5924 Kshatriyas
5925 Vaisyas
5926 Sudras

6 Abnormals and defectives

(To be subdivided as in **'S Psychology'**)

7 Race as a social group

71 **Prehistoric**
7114 Tertiary
7115 Quaternary
714 Stone age
7142 Eolithic
7143 Paleolithic

7144 Mesolithic
7145 Neolithic
718 Metal age
7183 Copper and bronze
7188 Iron
7196 Lost races
71961 Gandvans
71963 Lemurians
71965 Atlantic race

72 Primitive

73 Ethnologic divisions

738 Gypsies

Other divisions by the **Subject Device** *(Illustrative)*

73MY6 Nomadic
73P1 Aryan
73P11 Teutonic
73P114 Nordic
73P128 Celtic
73P14 Slav
73P15 Hindu
73P2 Semitic
73P25 Jewish
73P28 Arabic
73P3 Dravidian
73P41 Mongolian

74 Territorial divisions

To be got by the **Geographical Device**

8 Groups arising from association

81 Secret societies
82 Freemasons
83 Friendly societies
84 Monasteries
85 Nunneries

9 Groups arising from other causes

To be subdivided by the **Subject Device**

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristic*

1 Civilisation. Culture

2 Physical features and characters

21 Weight

22 Measurements

221 Linear
222 Area
223 Volume

23 Proportion

24 Abnormalities

241 Size
2411 Dwarf
2412 Giant
242 Shape
243 Position
244 Fixation
245 Number
246 Total absence
247 Lateral interchange

25 Colour

27 Functioning

2922 Taste
2924 Smell
2927 Touch
293 Strength
294 Temperature

3 Activities, Attitudes

To be divided as the **Problem Divisions** *of* **R4 Ethics** *with the following modifications*

34 **Ceremonials**
341 Childhood
3411 Naming
342 Adolescence
343 Adulthood
344 Old age
345 Funerals
346 Anniversaries
348 Inauguration

To be subdivided by the **Subject Device** *(Illustrative)*

348D Buildings
348U8 Travel
348W021 Coronation

Other ceremonials by the **Subject Device**

35 'As if' activities
351 Folklore
354 Superstitions
356 Traditions. Customs

Each division of 35 to be subdivided as the **Entity Divisions of** Δ *and by the* **Subject Device** *and a '0' to be added after '35' if the Entity Number or Subject Number is to be directly applied to it*

38 **Symbolism**
381 Material. Totem. Flags
382 Ideas
383 Sound
384 Graphic
386 Gesture
388 Script

Each division of 38 to be divided as the **Entity Divisions** Δ *and by the* **Subject Device** *and a '0' to be added after '38' if the Entity Number or Subject Number is to be directly applied to it*

Other Activities *and* **Attitudes**
To be got by the **Subject Device**

4 **Social pathology**
41 **Intemperance**
411 Alcoholism
412 Tobacco habit
413 Opium habit
414 Other drug habits
42 **Degeneration**
421 Physical
423 Mental
425 Moral
426 Spiritual
43 **Destitution**
431 Widowhood
432 Orphanhood
433 Unemployment
434 Poverty
435 Disasters
4351 Fire
4353 Famine
4354 Pestilence
4355 Floods
436 Earthquake
437 Accidents
438 War
44 **Social evil**
45 **Crime**
(To be subdivided as in **'Z Law'**)
46 Short life
48 Disunion
484 Espionage

49 Other ills
492 Slavery

To be further subdivided by the **Subject Device**

5 **Population problem**
51 Under-population
52 Over-population
55 Sex-proportion
7 **Personality**
To be divided as in **S Psychology**
8 **Equipment**
81 **Habitat and residence**
To be divided as the **Utility Divisions** *of* **N1 Architecture**
82 **Utensils**
823 Cooking
825 Drinking
828 Storing
83 **Implements**
831 Fire

Other divisions by the **Subject Device** *(Illustrative)*

83C4 Heating devices
83C5 Lights, lamps
83J Agricultural implements
83M7 Textile implements
83P18 Writing implements
84 **Transport—track**
To be divided as the **Business Division 4** *of* **X Economics**

85 **Transport—Vehicle**
To be divided as the **Business Division 4** *of* **X Economics**
86 **Ornaments**
To be divided as the **Regional Organ Divisions** *of* **L Medicine** *(illustrative)*
8631 Toe ring
8633 Anklets
8637 Waist cord
8666 Bangles
8668 Rings
867 Necklaces
8683 Ear rings
8684 Nose rings
8687 Crown—Head ornaments
8688 Ornaments for hair
8697 Tattooing
88 **Apparel**
91 **Nomenclature etc.**
To be divided as in **G Natural Science**

Divisions based on the train of **Secondary Problem** *or* **S** *Characteristic For* **Problem Divisions 1, 3, 7, 8**

1 **Nomenclature, etc.**
To be divided as in **G Natural Science**
5 Influence. Contact
6 Genetic or comparative study
62 Variation, natural selection
65 Hybridisation (cultural)

7	**Conservation. Improvement**
75	Ecological methods
76	Phylogenetic methods
77	Ontogenetic methods

For **Problem Division 2**
Same as the
Organ Divisions
of **L Medicine**

For **Problem Division 4**
(May also called
Handling *or* **H**
Characteristic)

1	Nomenclature, etc.
2	Etiology
3	Diagnosis
4	Experimentation
5	Prevention

Subdivisions by the
Subject Device
(Illustrative)

5G	Eugenical
5Q	Religious
5T	Educational
5U	Congregational
5X	Occupational
5Y	Family system
5Z	Legislative
6	Treatment
61	Detection, police
62	Prison
63	Banishment
64	Extermination
65	Asylum, correction
66	Work house
67	Relief work
68	Charity
69	Other methods
691	Corporeal punishment

For **Problem Division 5**
same as for **Problem Division 4**
with suitable modifications
in Terminology

Z LAW

Z [C]: [L]: [P]
Z1 A: [L]: [P]
Z1 B: [L]: [P]
Z1 C: [L]: [P]
Z1 D: [L]: [P]

Divisions based on the train of
Community *or* **C**
Characteristic
(To be got by **Geographical Device** *and by* **Subject Device)**

Divisions based on the train of
Law *or* **L**
Characteristic

1	**Legal person**
11	**Divisions arising from age and sex**
111	Minor
1133	Guardian
115	Woman
12	Family
121	Husband and wife; marriage
1214	Concubinage
122	Parents and children
1224	Children of mixed marriages
1225	Adopted children
138	Illiterate
1492	Slave
15	**Divisions arising from birth or status**
151	Royalty
152	Aristocracy
153	Pope
155	Aliens
1556	Domiciled aliens
156	Nationals
1591	Diplomatic agents
16	**Abnormals**
163	Insane
164	Sick and infirm
165	Criminals
166	Insolvents, bankrupts
17	**State**
171	Sovereign state
1712	Federal state
1717	Colony
1718	Mandatory
172	Tribal
173	Neutral
1734	Armed neutral
175	Belligerent. Foreign
18	**Corporations**
186	Charities
19	**Other legal personalities**
191	Idol
192	Mutt, Mosque, Church

2 Property
21 Immovables. Territory
211 Land
215 Seas
2153 Marginal seas
2157 Rivers
2158 Harbours
218 Air
24 Treasure trove
25 Servitudes
251 Support
253 Produce
254 Right of way
255 Water
256 Fishery
258 Air and light
2591 Prospective
26 Movables
265 Ships
267 Immaterial
2671 Goodwill
2673 Design; patent
2674 Copyright
2675 Trade mark
2677 Document
27 Licence
28 Exterritoriality
281 Diplomatic offices
2811 Residences of diplomatic agents
282 Pope's residence
284 Army quarters
293 Neutral property
3 Contracts. Treaties
31 Master and servant
32 Agency
325 Auctioneers
33 Partnership
34 Bailment
35 Sale
36 Debtor and creditor
37 Extradition
396 Quasi-contracts
4 Torts
41 Against person
(To be subdivided as 51 Crime against person)
42 Against property
(To be subdivided as 52 Crime against property
43 Against obligations
44 Negligence
45 Nuisance
47 Against reputation. Defamation
494 Custody of dangerous animals and things
496 Quasi-torts
5 Crime
51 Against person
511 Homicide
5111 Suicide
5112 Murder
5113 Man-slaughter
512 Hurt, etc.
5121 Hurt
5122 Assault
5123 Battery
5124 False imprisonment
5125 Kidnapping, abduction
51262 Slavery
51263 Forced labour

5141 Intimidation
5142 Annoyance
515 Against women
5151 Rape
5152 Offending modesty
5153 Procuring abortion
517 Against marital status
52 Against property
5211 Arson
5212 Mischief
5215 Extortion
5221 Dacoity
5222 Robbery
5223 Theft
5224 Receiving stolen property
5231 Cheating
5232 Misappropriation
5238 Breach of trust
524 Trespass
5242 House-breaking
527 Against immaterial property
5275 Against trade mark
5277 Forgery
52774 Using forged document
53 Breach of contract
54 Negligence and rashness
55 Public nuisance
57 Against reputation
58 Against public peace
581 Unlawful assembly
682 Rioting
583 Affray
5Q Against religion
5W Against state
5W1 Against king
5W2 Against ministers
3W3 Against members of legislature
5W4 Waging war against state
5W5 Adhering to enemies of the state
5W6 Betrayal of state secrets
5W7 Promoting class hatred
5W8 Against public servants
5W84 Against army, etc.
5X*e* Relating to weights and measures
5X61 Relating to coin and government stamps
5Z Against public justice
5Z7 Against regulative laws
6 Conflict of laws
(All the divisions of Z based on the trains of L and P Characteristics are applicable to 6)
7 Regulative laws
To be subdivided by
Subject Device
To be used for cross reference only
8 Administration and procedure
801 Civil procedure

305 Criminal procedure

81 **Arbitration**
82 Forum, jurisdiction
83 Stamp, court-fees
84 **Bar of suit**
842 Res judicata, autrefois acquit
843 Extinction
844 Withdrawal
846 Limitation

85 Filing
853 Pleading

86 **Trial**
861 Institution
862 Enquiry
8624 Cross-examination
863 Appeal, review, revision

87 Judgment and decree
871 Compromise, award
876 Contested
877 Ex parte
878 Execution

88 **Administrative machinery**
881 Court
8811 Institution court
8813 Appeal court
88196 Quasi-court
882 Bench, etc.
8821 Judge, magistrate
8825 Jury
8826 Assessors
883 Bar
8831 Advocate
8835 Attorney, solicitor
8871 Master
8872 Clerk of the crown
888 Executive
8883 Sheriff and bailiffs
891 Contempt of court

91 **Jurisprudence**
916 Legal maxims

92 **Sources**
921 Sacred
922 Custom
923 Convention
924 Equity
925 Case-law
926 Fiction in law
928 Enactment

93 **Interpretation**
94 **Evidence**
95 **Remedies and sanctions**

9511 Death
9512 Penal servitude, transportation
9513 Imprisonment
9514 Whipping
9521 Confiscation
9522 Fine
9531 Preventive detention
9532 Recognizances
9533 Police inspection
9534 Probation
9541 Borstal treatment
9542 Detention in inebriate retreat
9591 Restitution
9592 Damages
9593 Administration of estates

9594 Injunction
9595 Specific performance
9596 Control of documents
9597 Declaratory order
9598 Writs
95981 Mandamus
95982 Certiorari
95983 Habeas corpus
95984 Prohibition
95993 Maintenance

A War
B Land
C Naval
D Air

(All the divisions of Z based on the trains of L and P Characteristics are applicable to A, B, C and D)

Divisions based on the train of **Problem** *or* **P** *Characteristics*

For **1 Legal Person**

1 Capacity. Jurisdiction

To be divided as the **Problem Division 25** *of* **V History**

195 *Ultra vires*
1991 Right of legation
5 Alienation
6 Succession

For **2 Property**

1 Ownership
14 Limited
16 Perpetuities
2 Possession
3 **Landlord and Tenant**
4 **Transfer**
41 Will. Cession
42 Gift
43 Exchange
44 Conquest
45 Acquisition by State
46 Compulsory sales. Annexation. Seizure
47 Occupation
48 Discovery
493 Covenants running with the property

6 **Security, mortgage**
7 Lease
8 **Trust**
93 **Boundary**
931 Natural
933 Coast
936 Mountains
937 Rivers
938 Lakes
9391 Artificial

For **3 Contracts**

1 Capacity
2 Consideration
3 **Formation**
31 Offer
36 Acceptance
37 Ratification
38 Deed

4	**Avoidance**	3	**Belligerent measures, warfare**
41	Misrepresentation	31	Invasion
42	Fraud	32	Stratagem
43	Coercion	33	Siege, blockade
45	Undue influence	34	Espionage
48	Mistake	35	Prohibited weapons, methods and actions
5	Lien		
6	**Enforcement**	4	**Wounded and sick**
7	Dissolution	5	**Intercourse of belligerents**
71	Waiver		
72	Act of God	51	Truce
	For **A, B, C, D, War** (*When the train of L Characteristics* **is not applicable)**	52	Capitulations
		53	Cartels
		54	Safe conducts
1	**Declaration of war**	6	**Prisoners of war**
193	Notification to neutral states	8	**Cessation of hostilities**
2	**Martial law**		

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY
S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.
Librarian, Madras University Library
Secretary, Madras Library Association

PART III

INDEX TO THE SCHEDULES



MADRAS
THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON: EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.
1939

First Edition 1933
Second Edition (*Revised*) 1939

251qN33
G9·3

PRINTED AT THE MADRAS LAW JOURNAL PRESS, MYLAPORE, MADRAS.

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

The index consists of two sections. The first section constitutes an alphabetic index to the fundamental constituent terms in the Schedules of Classification contained in Part II but not to the derived composite terms (vide *Prolegomena to library classification*. Pp. 135-139). The second section indexes in one alphabetic sequence the title entries and the author entries of all the works, whose Class Numbers have been worked out by the Classic Device and given in the illustrative schedules of Part II.

In the second section, the Class Number is given against each entry and there is nothing novel in it.

But the numbers given against the entries of the first section require some explanation. The number in antique type gives the Main Class or the Canonical Division of the Main Class to which the 'term' in the entry belongs. The capital letter in ordinary type, which follows the number in antique type, gives the 'train of characteristics of classification' to which the 'term' belongs. The number that follows the capital letter in ordinary type gives the number of the 'term' among the divisions based on the specified characteristic of classification, in the specified Main Class or Canonical Division of the Main Class, as the case may be.

If the number against an entry begins with 'G.D.', it means that the term in the entry belongs to the Schedule of Geographical Divisions.

If it begins with 'L.D.', it means that the term belongs to the Schedule of Language Divisions.

There are 14 fundamental types of entries. An example of each such type is given here, along with its interpretation. There may be combinations of such fundamental types whose interpretation will be obvious.

1 Type: Abscess L,P,475

This means that the term 'Abscess' occurs as division 475 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem train of characteristics in the Schedule for the Main Class 'L' *i.e.* 'Medicine'.

II Type: Allegiance V,P, 2591; W,P,591

This means that the term 'Allegiance' occurs in two classes *viz.* 'V' *i.e.* 'History' and 'W' *i.e.* 'Political Science'. In the former it occurs as division 2591 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem train of characteristics and in the latter as division 591 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem train of characteristics.

Cases, in which three or more groups of figures separated by semi-colons occur, are to be interpreted similarly.

III Type: Financing X,E,56,6

This means that the term 'Financing' occurs twice, *viz.* as divisions 56 and 6 among the divisions based on the 'E' or Economic train of characteristics of the Main Class 'X' *i.e.* 'Economics'.

IV Type: Transport X,B,E,4

This means that the term 'Transport' occurs twice in the schedule of the Main Class 'X' *i.e.* 'Economics' as division 4 among the divisions based on the 'B' or Business train of characteristics and among the divisions based on the 'E' or 'Economic' train of characteristics.

V Type: Abdomen K.L,O,14.

This means that the term 'Abdomen' occurs twice *viz.* as division 14 among the divisions based on the 'O' or Organ train of characteristics of the Subject Divisions 'K Zoology' and 'L Medicine'.

VI Type: Air-transport D,W,X,B,43

This means that the term 'Air-transport' occurs twice *viz.* as division 43 among the divisions based on the 'W' or Work train of characteristics of the Main Class 'D' *i.e.* 'Engineering' and as division 43 among the divisions based on the 'B' or Business train of characteristics of the Main Class 'X' *i.e.* 'Economics'.

VII Type. Abortion L, O-55,P,34

This means that the term 'Abortion' occurs as division 34 among the divisions based on the 'P' or Problem train of characteristics of the 'O' or Organ Division '55' of the Main Class 'L Medicine'.

VIII Type: Aberdeen G.D. 56384

This means that the term 'Aberdeen' occurs as division 56384 among the Geographical Divisions.

IX Type: Afghan L.D. 165

This means that the term 'Afghan' occurs as division 165 among the Language Divisions.

X Type: Acromegaly L66:472

This means that the term 'Acromegaly' has the Class Number L66:472.

XI Type: Agriculture J

This means that the term 'Agriculture' occurs as division 'J' in the Schedule of Main Classes.

XII Type: Abelian functions B392M26

This means that the term 'Abelian functions' has the Canonical Division number B392M26.

XIII Type: Acts *q*

This means that the term 'Acts' occurs as division *q* among the Schedule of Common Subdivisions.

XIV Type: Absence *b*, 53

This means that the term 'Absence' occurs as the subdivision 53 of the division *b* in the Schedule of Common Subdivisions.

The following example illustrates how a combination of the fundamental types is to be interpreted:—

Administration 2,P,4; T,P,431; V,W,P,28; Z, L,8,9593.

This means that the term 'Administration' occurs as 'Problem Division 4' in the Generalia Class '2 Library Science'; as

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

'Problem Division 431' of the Main Class '**T** Education'; as the 'Problem Division 28' of the Main Classes '**V** History' and '**W** Political Science'; as 'Law Divisions 8 and 9593' of the Main Class '**Z** Law'.

FIRST SECTION

A

αrays C2,S, 863
Aban Q8451:2515
Aban nyasis Q8451:264
Abdomen K,L,O,14
Abduction Y1,P,45125; Z,L,5125
Abelian equations B23,E,9M29
Abelian functions B392M26
Aberdeen G.D.56384
Aberration B9,P,531
Abiogenesis G,P,671
Abhidhammapitaka Q41:23
Ability *b*, 173; S,P,73
Abnormal labour L, O-55,P,354
Abnormalities in structure L,P, 471; Y1,P,24
Abnormals S,T,E6; Y1,G,6; Z,L, 16
Abode G,I,K,P,571
Abortion L, O-55,P,34; Z,L,5153
Abrasive D,S,854
Abscess L,P,475
Absence *b*, 53; L,P,4716; Y1,P, 246
Absolute R3,V1
Absolute calculus B463
Absolute monarchy W,T,41
Absolute temperature C4,P,722
Absorption C5,P,71; E,P, 897; G, P, 341
Abstraction S,P,318
Abstracts 98
Abutments D,W-416,P,4
Abyssal clay H2,S,3314
Abyssal ooze H2,S,35224
Abyssinia G.D. 682
Academic library 2,L,3
Acanthaceae I,N,8538
Acanthocephala K,N,635
Acanthodei K,N, 9223
Acanthopterygii K,N,925493
Ācāra Q31:21111
Ācaradaśā Q31:2144
Acari K,N, 884
Acaridea K,N ,884
Acarina K,N, 884
Acceptance Z,L-3,P,36
Accessioning 2,P,44
Accidents D,W-3,P,7; X,B,89 E,945; Y1,P,437
Accipitres K,N,96353
Acclimatisation *b*, 1795; S,P,
Accommodation S,P,35
Accounts X,E, 87
Aceraceae I,N, 8243
Acetylene series E,S,65
Achievement test T,P,472
Achlamydosporeae I,N, 886
Acidic oxides E,S,3
Acidic soils J,F-1,N3
Acids E,S,3
Acids, derivatives of E,C,38
Acquisition Z,L-2,P,45
Acromegaly L66:472
Acrothoracica K,N,8143
Act of God Z, L-3,P,72
Actiniaria K,N, 4572
Actiniina K,N, 45721
Actinozoa K,N,45
Actinum (AC)E,S,139
Action of air H423
Action of animals H427
Action of man H428
Action of plants H426
Action of rain H4221
Action of water H422
Activities Y1,P,3
Acts *q*; Q6:235

Aculeata K,N,8647
Ad hoc bodies W,P,268
Ad valorem X,B-72,E,127
Adaptation *s*5; MK,V,8; P,P, 52; S,P,35
Adbhutarāmāyaṇa Q21:228
Addison's disease L61:411
Aden G.D.464
Adenoma L,P,47248
Adeno-sarcoma L,P,47258
Adephaga, K,N,8652
Adhering to enemies Y1,P,45W5; Z,L,5W5
Adhyātma Rāmāyaṇa Q21:2251
Āditya Purāṇa Q28:221
Adjective P,E,32
Adjuncts to predicate P,P,336
Adjuncts to subject P,P,332
Administration 2,P,4; T,P,431; V, W,P,28; Z,L,8,9593
Administrative head T,P,431
Administrative machinery V,W, P,28; Z,L,8
Administrative records V,P,828
Administrative staff of legislature V,P,238
Admission T,P,411
Adolescence ceremonials Y1,P,342
Adolescent S,E,2
Adopted child Z,L,1225
Adsorption E,P,232
Adult T,E,3
Adultery R4,P,15
Adulthood ceremonials Y1,P,343
Advaita R66
Adverb P,E,36
Advertising X,E,512
Advocate Z,L,8831
Aeolian clay H2,S,3313
Aepyornithes K,N,962116
Aerial surveying D,E,28
Aerodromes D,P,8
Aerosol E,S,238
Aerotherapy L,H,68
Aesthetics R5
Affection S,P,53
Affray Y1,P,4583; Z,L,583
Afghan L.D.165
Afghanistan G.D. 491
Africa G.D.6
African languages, other L.D.6
Afrin paigambar Zartust Q8451: 2537
After-care L,H,91
Āgamas Q,R-2,P,23
Agamic Śaivism Q,R,232
Agate H1,S,9944
Agave J,C,753
Age *b*, 12; B9,P,67
Agencies and tributary areas of North-West Frontier G. D. 443541
Agency Z,L,32
Agita āgama Q232:2315
Aglossa K,N,93 51
Āgneyaka āgama Q232:2334
Agni Purāṇa Q23:222
Agra G.D. 445244
Agricultural economics X,B,9J
Agriculture J
Ahamadiyas Q,R,78M9
Ahirbudhnya Samhitā Q222:233
Ahmadabad G D. 4431 1
Ahmadnagar G.D,443111
Air G.D. 198; E,S,198; Z,L,218, 258
Air currents D,E,1858
Air fight MV48; V,V, 48
Air route U,P,6435
Air sports MY28
Air transport D,W, X,B,43
Air vehicles D,W,53
Air warfare Z,L,D
Aistopodes K,N,93113
Aitareyins Q,R,111
Ajaigarh G.D. 448114
Ajmer-Merwara G.D,448292
Akalkot G.D. 443133
Akola G.D, 447134
Akyab G.D,43855

Alabama G.D.7325
Alaska G.D.76
Albania G.D.5927
Albanian L.D.18
Alberta G.D.7251
Albinism L875:4716
Albuminuria L,O-55,P,3451; L51: 453
Alcae K,N,96384
Alcoholism Y1,P,411
Alcohols E,C,2; F,S,54
Alcyonacea K,N,454
Alcyonaria K,N,451
Aldehydes E,C,283
Aleutian islands G.D. 9391
Alfalfa J,C,248
Algae I,N,22
Algebra B2
Algebra, elementary B21
Algebraic curve B6,S,27
Algebraic geometry B6,M,2
Algebraic laws B213
Algebraic numbers B15
Algebraic operations B213
Algebras B29
Algeria G.D. 677
Aliens I,E,35; Y1,G,55; Z,L,155
Aligarh G.D.445246
Aliphatic compounds E,S,6
Alismaceae I,N,772
Alkaline soil J, F-1,N,2
Alkaloids E,S,92
Allahabad G D 445222
Allegiance V,P,2591; W,P,591
Allenes E,S,641
Allergy L,P,4537
Allotropy E,P,281
Alloys E,P,231, S,193
Allylene E,S,652
Almanacs *n*
Almora G.D.445269
Almost periodic functions B399 N23
Alphabet P,E,1
Alphabetic catalogue 2, P,5811
Alternants B24M12
Alternating current C6,E,24; D, W, 664
Alternating series B363
Altruism R4,C,15
Aluminium (Al) E,S,131
Alwar G.D.448281
Alycyclic E,S,67
Amarantaceae I,N,8813
Amaryllidaceae I,N,725
Ambala G.D. 443 11
Ambiguity R195
Amblypoda K,N, 9782
Amenities *b*, 55
America G.D. 7
American languages L.D. 7
Amhert G.D. 43822
Amino-compounds E,C,51
Ammeter D,*e*31
Ammonium E,S,1129
Ammonoidea K,N,7753
Amnion L,O-55,P,332
Amoebic dysentery L25:4262
Ampelideae vitaceae I,N, 8238
Amperehour meters D,*e*33
Amphibia K,N,93
Amphineura K,N,751
Amphipoda K,N,8155
Amraoti G.D. 447141
Amritsar G.D. 443671
Amśumān Q232:2321
Amusements, MY3; R4,P,6
Anabolism G,P,331
Anacanthini K,N,925492
Anacardiaceæ I,N, 8246
Anæmia L35:411
Anæsthetization G,I,K,L,P,17
Anal canal K,L,O,2724
Anala āgama Q232:2334
Analects (Confucius) Q8412:216
Analogy R2125
Analysis B3; E,P,3; P,P,33
Analytic continuation B38,P,3
Analytic representation B37,B38, P,2
Analytical chemistry E,P.3

Anamba Isles G.D. 43691
Ānandabhairava Q233:235
Ānandaramāyaṇa Q21:227
Ānandasamhitā Q222:2393
Anantapur G D.44162
Anarchy W,T,1
Anaspida K,N, 9283
Anaspidacea K,N,8151
Anatinacea K,N,7147
Anatomy G,I,K,L,P,2; S,V,2
Ancient Kanarese P,S,33:A
Ancient Tamil P,S,31:A
Ancylopoda K,N,9783
Andamans G.D 4491
Andesite H2,S,1143
Andhra Desa G.D.4418
Andreæales I,N,323
Aneurism L37:4711
Angas Q31:211
Angels Q,P,32
Anger R4,P,14; S,P, 524
Angina pectoris L34:411
Anglesey G.D. 56291
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan G.D.672
Angola G.D 643
Angul G.D.445335
Angus (Forfar) G.D. 56386
Anguttara Nikāya Q41:224
An-hwei G D.4112
Anhydrides E,C,385
Anila āgama Q232:2334
Animal alkaloids E,S,92ZK
Animal parasites L,P,437
Animal proteins E,S,92ZK
Animal psychology S,E,9
Animal racing MY5
Animal vans D,W,515323
Animals N2,F,5; R4,P,7
Ankles K,L,O,133
Anklet Y1,P,8633
Annam G.D 4311
Annelida K,N,65
Annexation Z,L-2,P,46
Anniversaries ρ; Y1,P,346
Anniversary rites Q,P,4288
Annoyance Y1,P,45142; Z,L,5142
Annual parallax B9,P,532
Anomiacæ K,N,7131
Anomodontia K,N,9435
Anomura K,N,81582
Anonaceœ I,N,8115
Anoplura K,N, 8774
Anorexia L24: 451
Anorthite H2,S, 1747
Anseres K,N,96345
Anseriformes K,N,9634
Antagada dasão Q31:21118
Antakṛta daśā Q31:21118
Antarctic Ocean G.D.92
Anthocerotales I,N,315
Anthomedusæ K,N,413
Anthozoa K,N,45
Anthracine E,S,713
Anthracite H2,S,35403
Anthropogeography U,P,4
Anthropoidea K,N,97975
Anthropology Y1,G,7
Antimony (Sb) E,S,155
Antipatharia K,N,4575
Antipathidea K,N,4575
Antrim G.D.56481
Anura K,N,9325
Anuttaraupapātikadaśā Q31:21121
Anuttarovavaiyadasão Q31:21121
Anuyogadvāra Q31:2152
Anxiety S,P,56
Aogemaide Nask Q8451:237
Aorta K,L,O, 34
Apabhramśa L.D.1518
Apadāna Q41: 22525
Aphaniptera K,N,874
Aplacophora K,N,7513
Aplites H2,S,1511
Apocarpeæ I,N,77
Apocrypha Q6:294
Apocynaceæ I,N,8513
Apoda K,N,8145, 9321
Apodes K,N,92544
Apodina K,N,6482
Apostolic succession Q,P,6211
Apparel Y1,P, 88
Apparitions △,E,16

Appeal Z,L,863
Appeal court Z,L,8813
Appearance P,P,17
Appeasement Q,P,4194
Apperception S,P,311
Apple J,C,371
Appliances e
Applied mechanics D,E,1
Apprentice labour X,E,912
Approximation B114
Approximation by polynomials B38,P,22
Aptera K,N,861
Apteryges K,N,962114
Aquarium fishes MK,A,142
Aquatic sports MY25
Aquatint N35
Aqueous humour L,O,18521
Aquifoliaceæ I,N,8227
Arabia G.D.461
Arabian Peninsula G.D.46
Arabic L.D. 28
Arabinose E,S,6811
Arabs Y1,G,731'28
Arachnida K,N, 88
Arachnoid mater K,L,O,7112
Arakan, North G.D.43856
Araliæcæ I,N,8355
Aramaic L.D.94
Araneæ K,N,8823
Araṇyagāna Q131:216
Araṇyaka Q131:212
Araṇyakas Q,R-1,P,23
Arbitration X,E,977; Z,L,81
Arcacea K,N,7135
Arcæoceti K,N,9753
Archaeology V,P,71
Archæornithes K,N,961
Archean H51
Archery MY243
Arches D,E,117; N1,P,47
Archiannelida K,N,651
Archimedes' principle B7,P,15
Arcika Q131:211
Architecture N1
Archives 2,L,98; V,P,8
Arcot, North G.D.44192
Arcot, South G.D.44113
Arctic Ocean G.D.94
Ardeæ K,N,96332
Ardebehist Q8451:2513
Ardhamāgadhi L.D.1516
Arenaceous H2,S,32
Argentine Republic G.D.7913
Argillaceous H2,S,33
Argon (A) E,S,102
Argyll G.D.56353
Aristocracy T,E,9Y152; Y1,G,52; Z,L,152
Aristolochiaceæ I,N,8833
Arithmetic B1
Arithmetic functions B13,P,9
Arithmetic, lower B11
Arithmetical operations B113
Arizona G.D.7342
Arizonite H2,S,171
Arkansas G D.7336
Arkose H2,S,323
Armagh G.D.56483
Armed neutral state Z.L,1734
Armenia G.D.4893
Armenian L.D 17
Armenian church Q,R,613
Armistice Z,L,9983
Arms K,L,O,163
Army Y1,P,45W84; Z,L,5W84
Army quarters Z,L,284
Aroideæ I,N,764
Aromatic compounds E,S,7
Arrest Z,L-1,P,111
Arsenic (As) E,S,153
Arṣeya Brāhmaṇa Q131:224
Arson Y1,P,45211; Z,L,5211
Artesian wells D,W,85144
Arteries K,L,O,37
Arteriosclerosis L37:411
Arthropoda K,N,8
Articulata K,N,573
Artificial boundary Z,L-2,P,9391
Artificial production H,P,164;864

Artificial silk F,S,573
Artiodactyla K,N,97892
Arya Samāj Q,R,29M75
Aryans Y1,G,73P1
' As if ' activities Y1,P,35
Asafoetida J,C,611
Ascidiacea K,N,9133
Ascidiæ compositæ K,N,91333
Ascidiæ luciæ K,N,91335
Ascidiæ simplices K,N,91331
Ascites L14:485
Asclepiadaceæ I,N,8514
Ascoglossa K,N,7555
Ascomycetes I,N 235
Ascothoracica K,N,8144
Asellota K,N,81544
Ashanti G.D.655
Ashi Q8451:2531
Ashtad Q8451:2532
Asia G.D.4
Asia Minor G.D.47
Asiatic languages, other L.D.4
Asparagus J,C,631
Asphalt H2,S,35407
Asphalt road D,W, 4117
Asphaltic impregnation H2,S, 35407
Aspidochirota K,N,551
Asplanchnaceæ K,N,644
Assam G.D.4461
Assault L1,P,45122;Z,L,5122
Assaying E,P,893
Assessors Z,L,8826
Assimilation G345
Assistants T,P,432
Association *b*7;S,P,32
Assyria G D.4671
Assyrian L.D.22
Asterales I,N,842
Asteroidea K,N, 52
Asteroids B9,B,44
Asthma L44:453
Astigmata K,N,8842
Astrology △, P,864
Astronomy B9
Astrophysics B9,P,6
Asylum Y1,H,65
Atas Nyasis Q8451:265
Atharva Vedic Q,R,14
Atheca K,N,9441
Athletics MY2
Atlantic countries G.D.15
Atlantic Ocean G,D,95
Atlantic race Y1,G,71965
Atlas *f*
Atmosphere B9,P,6358
Atmospheric pressure U,P,282
Atomic weight E,P,14
Atrophy L,P,411
Attached houses N1,U,393
Attendance T,P,413
Attention S,P,31
Attock G.D.443664
Attorney Z,L,8835
Attraction B82
Āturapratyākhyāna Q31:21312
Attributes B2818
Auctioneer Z,L,325
Audit X,E,88
Aundh G.D.443154
Aupapātika Q31:21211
Australia G.D.8
Australian languages, other L.D.8
Austria G.D.5931
Automatic functions S,V,35
Automatisms △,P,83
Automorphic functions B397
Autonomic nerves L,O,77
Autrefois acquit Z,L,842
Autumn G,I,K,L,P,5565;J,F,565; U,P,165
Avasara Q,P,311
Avaśyaka Q31:2162
Avatāra Q,P,315
Avenue D,W-411.P,7; N1,U-1,P,4
Averages B284
Aves K,N,96
Avesta (Zend) Q8451:2
Avestic L.D.161
Aviation MY284
Avoidance Z,L-3,P,4
Award Z,L,871

Axes of inertia B7,P,112
Axifera K,N,4553
Axilla K,L,O,162
Axle D,W-5,P,2
Ayāra Q31:21111
Ayr G.D. 56343
Ayurveda medicine LA.
Azamgarh G.D.445211
Azo compounds E,C,537

B

β rays C2, S,866
Baba Battra Q5:22413
Baba kamma Q5:22411
Baba mezia Q5:22412
Babylonia G.D.4672
Babylonian L.D-21
Babylonian Judaism Q,R,52
Bacillary dysentery L25:4242
Back K,L,O,157
Backergunge G.D.446231
Backward classes T,E,7;W,P,47
Bacteria I,N, 21;L,P,424
Bad debt X,B,896
Badminton MY2132
Bagpipe N8,1,27
Bahaism Q,R,78M5
Bahamas G.D.7928
Bahawalpur G.D.443633
Bahraich G.D.445275
Bahram Q8451:2526
Bailiff Z,L,8883
Bailment Z,L,34
Balaghat G.D.447191
Balance of trade X,E,575
Balance sheet X,E,878
Balanophoreæ I,N,8863
Balanopseæ I,N,8872
Balasore G.D. 445316;44547
Balkans G.D.592
Ball bearings D,W,62125
Ball games MY21
Ballast D,W-415,P,31
Ballia G.D.445212
Ballistics B7,M,193
Baluchistan G.D.4432
Bamboo J,C,141
Banana J,C,374
Band spectrum C5,P,33
Banda G.D.445231
Banff G.D.56383
Bangle Y1,P,8666
Banishment Y1,H,63
Banking X,B,62
Bankrupts Z,L,166
Banks, D,W-415,P,6
Bannu G.D.443512
Banswara G,D.448241
Baptism Q,P,423
Bar W,P,2793; Z,L,883
Bar of suit Z,L,84
Bara Banki G.D.445293
Bareilly G.D.445257
Barium (Ba) E,S,126
Barley J,C,386
Baroda G D.443182
Basalt H2,S,1144
Base N1,P,453
Base ball MY2142
Basement membranes K,L,O,8614
Basic organ I,K,L,O,1
Basic oxides E,S,2
Basidiomycetes, I,N,237
Basket ball MY2115
Basommatophora K,N,7571
Bassein G.D.43841
Basson N8,I,26
Bastar G.D.447121
Basti G.D.445281
Batideæ I,N,8816
Batoidei K,N,92245
Battery Y1,P,45123; Z,L,5123
Bdelloida K,N,643
Beam D,E,111,W-1,P,61
Beans J,C,37B2
Bearings D,W,6212
Beating, M7,W,12
Beats, C3,P,5
Bedded iron ores H2,S,34821
Bedford G.D.56115
Bee (Honey) MK,A,611
Beef cattle MK,A,331

Beer F,S,548
Beet root J,C,331
Behaviouristic psychology SN13
Belgaum G.D.443141
Begnoniaceæ I,N,8337
Belgian Congo G.D.641
Belgium G.D.5961
Belief S,P,44
Bellary G.D.44163
Belligerent measures Z,L-A,P,3
Belligerent state Z,L,175
Belt gearing D,W,622
Belt shifters D,W,6223
Belting D,W,6222
Benares G.D.445213
Bending C2,P,52
Bedding machines D,S,86
Bengal G.D.4462
Bengali L.D.157
Benzene E,S.711
Berberidaceæ I,N,8117
Beriberi L:4632
Berks G.D 56131
Berms D P,7
Berwick G.D.56324
Beryllium (Be) E,S,120
Bessel functions B393M24
Betels J,C,358
Betrayal of state secrets Y1,P, 45 W6; Z,L,5W6
Betul G.D.447151
Bhadra āgama Q232:2335
Bhagalpur G.D.445376
Bhāgavata Purāṇa Q22:223
Bhāgavata sects Q,R,221
Bhagavati Q31:21115
Bhakta parijnā Q31:21313
Bhakti yoga △,R,25
Bhamo G.D.43873
Bhandara G.D 447137
Bharatpur G.D 448282
Bhārgava Purāṇa Q22:2293
Bhāskaravārttika Q233:2382
Bhāṭṭa mīmāmsā R641
Bhavisya Purāṇa Q21:223
Bhavişyottara Purāṇa Q21:2231
Bhedābheda R6891
Bhopal G.D. 448152
Bhor G.D.443155
Bhutan G.D.4447
Bible Q6:21
Bibliography *a*; 1; M18
Bignoniaceæ I,N,8536
Bihar and Orissa G.D.4453
Bijapur G D.443116
Bijnor G.D.445267
Bikaner G.D 448261
Bilaspur G.D.447111
Bile K,L,O,2915
Bile ducts K,L,O,2917
Biliary colic L2927:481
Billiards MY33
Bills *q*
Bimba āgama Q232:2342
Bimetallism X,B.615
Binaries B25,F,2
Binet-Simon test T,P,471N05
Biochemistry E,P,7
Biogeography U,P,3
Biography *w*; 7
Biology G
Bio-substances E,S,9
Biquadratic equations B23,E,4
Birbhum G.D.446254
Bismuth (Bi) E,S,158
Bispanthis Q,R,321
Bixineæ I,N,81292
Black Yajur Vedic Q,R,121
Black-listing X,E,974
Bladder K,L,O,52
Balia Zimondal L.D 99M84
Blasting D,W-3,P,13
Blastoidea K,N,584
Bleaching M7,W,4
Blind S,T,E,Y1,G,68
Blind labour X,E,9168
Blind library, 2,L,53
Block design test T,P,471N23
Blockade Z,L-C,P,33
Blood K,L,O,35

Blood letting L,H,6434
Blue-green algæ I,N,221
Blue light C5,W,16
Board of education T,P,451
Boating MY252
Boats D,W,521
Body D,W-5,P,6
Bog iron ores H2,S,34823
Bogra G.D.446252
Bohemian L.D.146
Boiling point C4,P,552
Bolivia G.D.79161
Bombay, G.D.4431
Bone meal J,F-2,S,34
Bones K,L,O,82;MK,P,2
Book-binding M15
Book-keeping X,E,872
Book description M18
Book order 2,P,42
Book production M1
Book selection 2,P,41
Book selling M17
Books T,P,4451
Books for the blind 1,M,8
Boom X.E,742
Boragineæ I,N,8523
Borneo G.D.4367
Boron (B) E,S,130
Borrowing P,P,58
Borstal treatment Z,L,9541
Bosses H35
Botany I
Boundary Z,L-2,P,93
Boxing MY241
Boy S,E,21
Boycott X,B,973
Brachiopoda K,N,78
Brachyura K,N,81583
Brackets D,W,62122
Brahma gītā Q23:2262
Brahma samhitā Q222:2391
Brahma Purāṇa Q21:221
Brahman Y1,G,5923
Brāhmaṇas Q,R-1,P,22
Brahmāṇda Purāṇa Q21:225
Brahmavaivarta Purāṇa Q22:225
Brahmo Samāj Q,R,29M28
Brahui L.D.38
Brahystochrone B7,P,63
Braille 1,M,8
Brain K,L,O,71
Brain test T,P,471N30
Braking arrangement D,W-5,P8
Branchiopoda K,N,812
Branchio sauri K,N,9311
Brazil G.D.7918
Brazil nuts J,C,37Z8
Breach of contract of service Y1, P,453;Z,L,53
Breach of trust Y1,P,45238; Z,L, 5238
Break up of marriage; R4,P,2178
Breasts K,L,O,556
Breath control △,P,34
Breccia H2,S,312
Brecknock G.D.56212
Bṛhadāraṇyaka Upaniṣad Q127:24
Bṛhadbrahma samhitā Q222:23921
Bṛhaddharma Purāṇa Q25:222
Bṛhat kalpa Q31:2145
Brick structure D,W,13
Bridges D,W,416
Brightness B9,P,652
British Columbia G.D. 7252
British Empire G.D. 1056
British Guiana G.D.79172
British Honduras G.D. 752
British Somaliland G.D. 683
Broach G.D 443162
Broad gauge D,W,41534
Broadcasting D,S,485
Bromeliaceæ I,N,722
Bromine (Br) E,S,173
Bronchi K,L,O,44
Bronze N2,M,5
Bronze age Y1,G,7183
Brown algæ I,N,225
Bruniaceæ I,N,8318
Brunner's glands K,L,O,2661
Bryales I,N,325
Bryophyta I,N,3
Bubonic plague L396: 4241

Budaun G.D. 445251
Buddhavaṁśa Q41: 22526
Buddhism Q,R,4
Buddhistic philosophy R694
Buddhistic yoga Δ,R,4
Budget X,B,71,E,871
Buffalo MK,A,312
Building D,W,1
Building and equipment 2,P,1
Building materials J,U,1
Bulandshahr G.D. 445252
Bulbs J,P,2
Buldana G.D. 447142
Bulgaria G.D. 5922
Bulgarian L.D. 143
Bull MK,A,441
Bundi G.D. 448291
Bunding J,F-1,O,3
Burdwan G.D. 446253
Burma G D. 438
Burmanniaceæ I,N,712
Burseraceæ I,N,82191
Bus structure D,S,13
Buses D,S,131
Business cycles X,E,74
Business ethics R4,P,5
Business library 2,L,4
Busts N2,F,18
Butalenes E,S,634
Butanes E,S,614
Bute G.D. 56391
Butter MK,A-31,V-7,M.3
Buttermilk MK,A-31, V-7,M,5
Bye product J, F-2,S,3

C

Cabbage J,C,353
Cabe Aban L.D 99M86
Cachar G.D. 446192
Cactaceæ I,N,8341
Cactus J,C,15C1
Cadmium (Cd) E,S,125
Cæcum K,L,O,2721
Cainozoic H54
Caitanyas Q,R,2216
Caithness G.D.56374
Calcarea K,N, 31
Calcareous H2,S,3422,3522
Calcareous shale H2,S,336
Calcite H2,S,3 221
Calcium (Ca) E,S,122
Calculating machine MB1
Calculation of ephimerides B9,P, 58
Calculus B32
Calculus of finite differences B41
Calculus of functional analysis B43
Calculus of operations B48
Calculus of variations B42
Calendar *n*; B9,P,17
California G.D.7351
Callisthenics MY11
Calorimetry C4,P,31
Calycanthaceæ I,N,8113
Calycereæ I,N,8423
Calcinae I,N,74
Calyptoblastea K,N,414
Cambodia G.D. 4315
Cambrian H521
Cambridge G.D. 56117
Camel MK,A,446
Camerata K,N,576
Campanales I,N,843
Campanulaceæ I,N,8433
Camphors E,S,67
Campu O,F,7
Cams D,W,623
Canada G.D. 72
Canal rays C2,S,863
Canal transport X,B,421
Canara, North G.D. 443131
Canara, South G D. 44154
Caṇḍa paṇṇatti Q31: 21217
Caṇḍāviyyaya Q31: 21316
Candles F,S,9491
Candrahāsa āgama Q232: 2341
Candragnāna āgama Q232: 2341
Candrapraj ñapti Q31: 21217
Cane J,C,142
Canellaceæ I N,81291
Canine teeth K,L,O,21432

Cannel H2,S,35404
Canticles (Bible) Q6: 2225
Cantilever D,E,111
Cantilever bridge D,W,41698
Canvas N5,M.7
Canvassing X,E,5121
Capacity Z,L-1,3,P,1
Cape of Good Hope G.D. 634
Capillaries K,L,O,38
Capillarity C2,P,61
Capital N1,P,458
Capitalism X,E,326
Capitelliformia K,N,6524
Capitulations Z,L-A,P,52
Capparidaceæ I,N,8125
Caprifoliaceæ I,N,8411
Caprimulgi K,N,9653
Capture Z,L,994532
Caraboidea K,N,8652
Carbohydrates E,S,68
Carbon (C) E,S,140
Carbonaceous H2,S,3540
Carboniferous H525
Carcinoma L,P,47257
Card MY31
Card catalogue 2,P,5555
Cardamom J,C,672
Cardiac glands K,L,O,2461
Cardiacea K,N,7144
Cardigan G.D. 5625
Cardinal numbers B3113
Carding M7,W,13
Cargo ships D,W,52532
Cariyāpiṭaka Q41:22527
Carlow G.D. 564122
Carmarthen G.D. 5623
Carnarvon G.D. 56281
Carnivora K,N,9791
Carolina, North G.D.7321
Carolina, South G.D.7322
Carpentry M5
Carpoidea K,N,582
Carrots J,C,333
Cartels Z,L-A,P,53
Cartilages K,L,O,866
Cartography U,P,11
Cārvāka R691
Caryopeyllinæ I,N,814
Caryophyllaceæ I,N,8141
Case P,P,23,303
Case law Z,L,925
Case study *y*7
Cashew nut J,C,37Z1
Caste Y1,G,592
Castles N1,U,37
Castor cakes J,F-2,S,314
Castor plant J,C,984
Casuarina J,C,541
Casuarineæ I,N,8878
Cat MK,A,542
Catabolism G,P,332
Catalogue *g*
Catalogue, general, of a library B,4
Catalogue. general, of a publishing firm 1,B,5
Catalogue room 2,P,12
Cataloguing 2,P,55
Catalysis E,P,88
Catchment D,E,151
Catechesim *y*5
Categories R199
Cathartæ K,N, 96351
Cathode rays C2,S,866
Catosteomi K,N,92547
Cattle MK,U,2
Cauchy integrals B37,P,1M23
Cauchy's theorem B38,P,1
Cauliflower J,C,361
Causaraṇa Q31:21311
Cavan G.D. 56472
Caves G.D. 1912; D,W,194
Cavities K,L,O, 8223
Cavity of the mouth K,L,O,212
Cawnpore G.D. 445236
Ceded Districts G.D. 4416
Ceiling N1,P,633
Celastrales I,N,823
Celastrineæ I,N,8231
Celebes G.D. 4361
Celery J,C,355
Celestial co-ordinates B9,P,51

Celestial mechanics B9,P,7
Celestial sphere B9,P,51
Celibacy R4,P,15
Cell membrane G,O,111
Cells G,I,K,L,O,11
Cells, primary C62,P,11
Cells, secondary C62,P,15
Celluloid F,S,527
Cellulose E,S,6894
Celtic L.D. 128; Y1,G,73P128
Celtium (Clt) E,S,147
Cement D,W,15
Cement road D,W,4115
Cemeteries N1,U-1,P,8
Centenaries *p*
Central America G.D. 75
Central bank X,B,691
Central force B7,P,221
Central incisor K,L,O,21434
Central India G.D. 4481
Central library 2,L,12
Central Provinces G.D. 4471
Centre of inertia B7,P,111
Centre of pressure B7,P,151
Centrolepideæ I,N,782
Centrosome G,O,1122
Cephalopoda K,N,77
Ceramics N6
Ceratopsia K,N,9457
Ceratophylleæ I,N,894
Cerebellum K,L,O,7124
Cerebro-spinal fluid L,O,795
Cerebro-spinal meningitis L711:424.
Cerebrum K,L,O,7121
Ceremonial magic Δ,P,874
Ceremonials Y1,P34
Cerianthidea K,N,4576
Cerium (Ce) E,S,146
Certiorari Z,L,95982
Cesium (Cs) E,S, 116
Cessation of hostilities Z,L-A,P,8
Cession Z,L-2,P,41
Cestoda K,N,615
Cestoidea K,N,484
Cetacea K,N,975
Ceylon G.D. 4498
Chætognatha K,N,637
Chætopoda K,N,65
Chagai G.D. 443252
Chailetiaceæ I,N,82193
Chain B7,M,117
Chain gearing D,W,6225
Chairs D,W,5112
Chalcedony H ,S,994
Chalk H2,S,35225
Chamæleontes K,N,949316
Chamba G.D. 443683
Champaran G D. 445372
Ch'an Q,R,441
Chance games MY32
Chanda G D. 447132
Chāndogya Brāhmaṇa Q131:225
Chāndogya Upaniṣad Q131;24
Chang Bhakar G.D. 447172
Change of form of state W,T,8
Change of state C4,P,5
Change of volume during fusion C4,P,513
Character *b*,174; S,P,74
Characters of consciousness S,P,3
Charadriiformes K,N,9638
Charity Y1, H,68; Z,L, 186
Charts *g*
Chastity R4,P,15
Cheating Y1,P,45231; Z,L,5231
Cheda Sūtras Q31:214
Cheeks K,L,O,2123
Cheese MK,A-31,V-7,M,8
Che-kiang G.D. 4113
Chelifera K,N,81541
Chelonia K N,944
Chemical action E,P,213
Chemical affinity E,P,214
Chemical characters H,P,3
Chemical combination E,P,211
Chemical manures J,F-2,S,4
Chemical origin H2,S,34
Chemical phenomena U,P,2863
Chemical properties of seawater U,P,2553

Chemistry E
Chenopodiaceæ I,N,8814
Chephalochordata K,N,915
Cheques X,B,626
Chernetidea K,N,8826
Chernetes K,N 8826
Chert H2,S,35411
Cheshire G.D. 56162
Chess MY322
Chhathisgarh Feudatory States G.D. 447185
Chhindwara G.D. 447154
Chiao-men Q,R,442
Chickenpox L: 4232
Chih-li G.D. 4171
Child L91; R4,P,225; S,T,E,1; Y1,G,11; Z,L,111
Child insurance X,B,81
Child labour X,E,911
Child medicine L91
Childhood ceremonials Y1,P,341
Children of mixed marriages Z,L,1224
Children's books 1,B,91
Children's games MY23
Children's library 2,L,51
Chile G.D. 7914
Chillies J,C,671
Chilognatha, K,N,841
Chilopoda K,N,843
Chimneys N1,P,98
Chin Hills G.D.43861
China G.D.41
Chindwin Lower G.D.43862
Ching t'u Q,R,448
Chingleput G.D.44112
Chiroptera K,N,9796
Chitfunds X,B,654
Chittagong Tracts G.D.446215
Chittoor G.D 44193
Chlænaceæ I,N,8158
Chloranthaceæ I,N,8842
Chlorine (Cl) E,S,171
Chlorophyceæ; I,N,223
Chlorophyll E,S,9-1
Chlorosis L35:4112
Cholera L25:4251
Chondriosomes G,O,1123
Chondroma L,P,47242
Chondro-sarcoma L,P,47252
Chondrostei K,N,9252
Chorea L76:453
Chorian L,O-55,P,331
Choroid L,O,18516
Christian science Q,R,68M6
Christianity Q,R,6
Chromatin G,O,1132
Chromium (Cr) E,S,162
Chronology B9,P,1; V,P,76
Chryosanthimum J,C,163
Chun-chin Q8412:215
Church Z,L,192
Ciconiæ K,N,96333
Ciconiiformes K,N,9633
Cigar industry X,B,9MJ452
Cilia G,O,1115
Ciliary processes L,O,18515
Ciliata K,N,271
Cinchona J,C,641
Cinema N915
Cintya āgama Q232:2313
Circuit breakers D,S,1234,134
Circulation work, 2,P,6
Circulatory system K,L,O,3
Cirripedia K,N,814
Cistaceæ I,N,8126
City community Y1,G,35
City halls N1,U,5
City houses N1,U,35
City library 2,L,25
City planning N1,U,15
Civil procedure Z,L,801
Civil service V,W,P,28
Civilisation, Y1,P, 1
Clackmannan G.D.56313
Cladistia K,N,92515
Cladocera K,N,8122
Cladophiuræ K,N,533
Clairaudience Δ,P,833
Clairvoyance Δ,P,835
Clamatores K,N,96615
Clare G.D.56435

Clarionet N8,I,24
Classes T,P,414
Classical Sanskrit P,S,15:C
Classification 2,P,51; G,H,I,K,L, P,11; L,P,611
Classified catalogue 2,P,5515
Classroom management T,P,435
Clause P,E,5
Clay H2,S,3311
Clay industry; MD12; X,B,9MD 12
Clayey soil J,F-1,N,11
Cleaning J,F,7,O,25,F-3,O,25
Clearing house X,B,626
Cleavage H32
Clergy Q,P,621
Clerk of the crown Z,L,8872
Climate U,P,287
Clot-crushing J,F-1,O,6
Clouds U,F,2853
Cloves J,C,661
Club-life MY8
Club-moss I,N,44
Clusters B9,B,64
Clypeastroidea K,N,542
Coal F,S,551; H2,S,35403
Coal industry X,B,9,F1402
Coal washing D,W-3,P,28
Coastal regions G.D.193
Coasts U,P,213; Z, L-2,P, 933
Cobalt (Co) E,S.183
Cochin G.D.4423
Cochin-China G.D.4313
Cocoa J,C,482
Cocoanut J,C,982
Codes *q*
Coelenterata K,N,4
Coenothecalia K,N,453
Coercion Z,L-2,P,43
Coffee J,C,481
Cognition, S,P,4
Coimbatore G.D.44136
Coin N2,F,71; Y1P,45X61; Z,L 5X61
Coining P,P,53
Coir MJ1,M1
Cold storage J,F-7,O,84
Coleoptera K,N,865
Colii K,N,9655
Collar bearings D,W,62124
Collected works *x*
Collection 98; X,E,42
College library 2,L,32
Collembola K,N,8612
Colloids E,P,23
Colombia G.D.79164
Colon K,L,O,2722
Colonial correspondence V,P,817
Colonial policy V,P,17
Colony Z,L,1717
Colorado G.D 7343
Colour Y1,P,25
Colour painting N512
Colouring E,P,95
Columbæ K,N,96387
Columbia G D.7362
Columbia, British G.D.7252
Columbium (Cb) E,S,158
Columelliactæ I,N,8534
Column D,E,112
Colymbi K,N,962321
Colymbi formes K,N,96232
Combinations B217
Combinative changes, P,P,15
Combretaceæ I,N,8324
Combustion E,P,2131
Comets B9,B,52
Commelinaceæ I,N,736
Commenius T,P,2J92
Commerce X,E,9
Commercial bank X,B,695
Commercial class Y1,G,45
Commercial library 2,L,42
Commission *t*; 62
Committee *t*
Communication X,B,45
Communism W,T,691
Communistic XN17
Compass window N1,P,71
Compensation X,E,955
Competition T,P,84
Competitive sports MY22

Complacency S,P,35
Complex integration B38,P,1
Complex numbers B16
Complex variable B38
Complicated functioning L,P,453
Complications due to abnormalities in the generative tract L, O5-5,P,31455
Compositæ I,N,8424
Compositing J,F-2,O,25
Composition M142; N111; N511; P,P,29
Compound word P,E,305
Compressed air D,W,6387
Compressible liquid B7,M,55
Compromise R4,P,98; Z,L,871
Compton effect C5,P,38N23
Compulsory education T,P,4515
Compulsory labour X,E,9163
Compulsory sale Z,L-2,P,46
Conation and movement S,P,6
Concept of numbers B12
Concordances *k*
Concubinage Z,L,1214
Condenser well D,S,126
Condensers C6,P,18
Condiments F,S,596; J,N,6
Conditional changes P,P,15
Conduct towards animals R47
Conduction C4,C6,P,14
Condylarthra K,N,9781
Conferences *p*; 61
Confiscation Z,L,9521
Conflict of laws Z,L,6
Conformal representation B38, P,9
Conformation Q,P,426
Confucianism Q,R,8412
Conglomerate H2,S,235,311
Congregational treatment Y1, 5U
Congress *p*; 61
Congruences B13,M,23
Coniferæ I,N,65
Connaraceæ I,N,8312
Connaught G.D.5645
Connecticut G.D.7384
Connective tissues K,L,O,86; MK, P,6
Conquest Z,L-2,P,44
Conscience R4,C,3; S,P,63
Consecration Q.P,452
Conservation X,E,17; Y1,S,7
Consideration Z,I -3,P,2
Consolidation T,P,484
Consonants P,E,15
Consort V,P,211
Constants B9,P,62
Constellation stars B9,B,91
Constipation L25: 451
Constitution B9,P,68
Constitutional history V,P,2
Constrained motion B7,P,24
Construction, D,E,7
Consumer X,E,321
Consumption X,E1
Contact Y1,S,5
Contact metamorphism H2,S,23
Contempt of court Z,L,891
Continents U,P,211
Continued fractions B22
Continuous groups B34
Continuous spectrum C5,P,32
Contract Z,L,3
Control *b*,6
Control of documents Z,L,9596
Control room D,S,18
Convection C4,P,13
Convention *p*; Z, L, 923
Conversion of loan X,B,753
Conveying machinery D,S,73
Convict labour X,E,9165
Convolvulaceæ I,N,8524
Convulsion L,O-55,P,3147
Cooch-Behar State G.D. 446273
Cooking M31
Cooking utensils Y1,P,823
Cooling D,W-1,P,94
Co-operation T,P,84; XM25
Copepoda K,N,813
Copper (Cu) E,S,113
Copper age Y1,G,7183

Copyright Z,L,2674
Copyright library 2,L,14
Coraciæ K,N,2651
Coracii formes K,N,965
Coral MK,A,112
Cordiac orifice K,L,O,2481
Coriander J,C,673
Corium K,L,O,872
Cork G.D. 56132
Corm J,C,323
Cornaceæ I,N,8357
Cornea L,O,18512
Cornice N1,P,91
Cornwall G.D. 56142
Corona D,S,291
Coronarieæ I,N,73
Coronata K,N,435
Corporation Z,L,18
Corporeal punishment Y,H,691
Corpuscular rays C2,S,86
Corpuscular theory C5,P,8K75
Correction Y1,A,65
Correction for movement of earth B9,P,53
Correlation B285
Correspondence course T,P,88
Cosmic hypothesis C8; H8
Cosmic meteorology U,P,288
Cosmic rays C5,W,5
Cosmogony B9,P,8
Cost of entire transport X,E,46
Cost of production X,E,26
Cost-accounting X,E,873
Costa Rica G.D. 758
Cotton J,C,771; M7,M,1
Cotton seeds J,C,281
Coulombmeters D,e32
Counter 2,P,14
Counting of votes W,P,13
Country carts D,W,5121
Courage R4,P,18
Court Z,L,881
Court-fees Z,L,83
Courtship R4,P,37
Covenants running with property Z,L-2,P,493
Cow MK,A,311
Cowardliness R4,P,18
Cowpea J,F-2,S,25
Cowper's glands K,L,O,5662
Craniata K,N,917
Crassulaceæ I,N,8315
Creatine E,S,993
Creation of debt X,B,752
Credit X,B,896
Cremona transformation B25,T, 8M63
Creodonta K,N,9792
Cretaceous H534
Cretinism L65: 4716
Crevettina K,N,81551
Cricket MY2141
Criticism :9
Crime Y1,P,45; Z,L,5
Criminal S,T,E,65; Z,L,165
Criminal procedure Z,L,805
Crinoidea K,N,57
Critical point C4, P,582
Critical state C4,P,58
Crocodilia K,N,946
Cromarty G.D. 66372
Crop development J,F,5
Croquet MY2144
Cross-drainage works D,W-2,P,5
Cross-examination Z,L,8624
Crossings D,W-415,P,85
Crossopterygii K,N,9251
Crown V,P,W,P,21; Y1, P, 8687
Crucifeæ I,N,8124
Cruelty R4,P,14
Crushing engine D,W-3,P,23
Crushing machine D,S,88
Crustacea K,N,81
Cryptocephala K,N,6526
Cryptodira K,N,94451
Cryptogamia I,N,1
Crystal C2,S,16
Crystal gazing △,P,836
Crystalline lens L,O,18522
Crystalline schists H2,S,2131
Crystallisation E,P,831
Crystallography H1,P,8

Ctenophora K,N,48
Cuba G.D. 7927
Cubic equation B23,E, B33,D,3
Cubic form B25,D,3
Cubic surface B6,S,33
Cubic transformation B25,T,3
Cubomedusæ K,N,431
Cuculi K,N,9641
Cuculi formes K,N,964
Cucumbers J,C,37C1
Cucurbitaceæ I,N,8336
Cuddapah G D. 44161
Cullavagga Q41:2122
Cultural history V,5
Culture Y1,P,1
Culverts D,W,4165
Cumacea K,N,8153
Cumberland G.D. 56172
Cupping L,H,6435
Cupuliferæ I,N,8891
Curing J,F-3,F-7,O,26
Currency X,B,61
Current U,P,2 62
Current electricity C6,E,2
Current meters D,e3
Current transformation D,S,32
Curriculum T,P,44
Curry-leaf J,C,651
Curvembryeæ I,N,881
Curves D,W-41,P,5
Curves in space B6,S,36
Curves of the fifth degree B6,S,25
Curves of the fourth degree B6, S,24
Curves of the second degree B6, S,22
Curves of the third degree B6,S, 23
Cuscus J,C,931
Custody of dangerous animals and things Z,L,494
Custom Y1,P,356; Z,L,922
Cutaneous senses S,P,28
Cuttack G.D. 445331,44541
Cuttings D,P,6; J,F-3,S,3
Cyanogen compounds E,C,591
Cyanophyceæ I,N,221
Cycadaceæ I,N,61
Cyclaman J,C,16C8
Cyclanthaceæ I,N,762
Cycle D,W,5125
Cycling MY226
Cyclocnemaria K,N,45732
Cyclomyaria K,N,91351
Cyclopædia k; 3
Cyclorrhapha aschiza K,N,8713
Cyclorrhapha schizophora K,N, 8714
Cyclostomata K,N,9171
Cydippidea K,N,482
Cylindrical harmonics B393M24
Cymbals N8,I,48
Cyperaceæ I,N,785
Cyphophthalmi K,N,8831
Cyprus G.D 59191
Cypseli K,N,9654
Cyrilleæ I,N,8223
Cystic duct K,L,O,2927
Cystoidea K,N,583
Cysts L,P,4723
Cytinaceæ I,N,8832
Cytoplasm G,O,112
Czecho-slovakia G.D. 5925

D

Dacca G.D. 44612
Dacite H2,S,1133
Dacoity Y1,P,45221; Z,L,5221
Dakota, North G.D. 7371
D'Alembert's principle B7,P,12
Dalton plan T,P,2N20
Damages Z,L,2592
Damoh G.D. 447162
Dance N7
Dangers and accidents D,W-3,P,7
Dangerous occupations X,E,945
Danish L.D. 116
Daphnales I,N,885

Darbhanga G.D,445374
Darjeeling G.D.446271
Darrang G.D.446173
Dasāhkappavahar Q31:2144
Dašāśrutaskandha Q31:2144
Dasavaikālika Q31:2163
Dasornis K,N,962123
Datisceæ I,N,8335
Daughter R4,P,2255
Day B9,P,14
Dead, disposal of the L,P,58
Deaf and dumb S,T,E,67
Dean T,P, 431
Death G,I.K,L,P,79; Q,P,361; Z, L,9511
Death duty X,B,72991
Death of foetus L,O-55,P, 3291
Debate S,P,823; T,P,893
Debtor and creditor Z,L,36
Decapoda K,N,7712, 8158
Declaration of the result W,P,14
Declaration of war Z,L-A,P,1
Declaratory order Z,L,9597
Decorations N1,P,99
Decree Z,L,87
Deductive logic R12
Deed Z,L-2,P,38
Deep boring D,W-3,P,14
Deep sea soundings U,P,253
Defectives Y1,G,6
Defence W,P,9141
Deficiency diseases L,P,463
Definite integrals B3255
Definition R191
Degeneration Y1,P,42
Degrees of comparison P,P,24,304
Dehra Dun G.D.445262
Dehydration E,P,82
Delaware G D.7314
Delhi G.D.4451
Delineation of the ground U,P,112
Delobranchiata K,N,881
Demand X,E,731
Democracy W,T,6
Demospongiæ K,N,36
Denbigh G.D.56282
Dendrochirota K,N,554
Denmark G.D.572
Denomination X,B, 611
Density B9,P,623; C2,P,1; H,P,21
Dentine K,L,O,2145
Dependent R4,P, 4
Deportation Z,L-1,P,111
Depreciation X,E,874
Depressed classes Y1,G,57
Depression X,E,742
Dera Ghazi Khan G.D.443651
Dera Ismail Khan G.D.443521
Derby G.D.56156
Derivation P,P,28
Derivatives of acids E,C,38
Derivatives of alcohol E,C,28
Dermoptera K,N,27955
Derrick D,S,711
Derris J,C,433
Descriptive account *n*
Descriptive geometry B6,M,5
Desert G.D.1911; U,P,2191
Design D,E,4; N214; N4; Z,L, 2673
Destitution Y1,P,43
Detached houses N1,U,391
Detection, police Y1,H,61
Detention in inebriate retreat Z, L,9542
Determinants B24
Devatādhyāya Brāhmaṇa Q131: 228
Devendrastava Q31:21317
Devī-bhāgavata Q25:221
Devil Q,P,32
Devīmāhātmya Q25:2291
Devindatthaa Q31:21317
Devon G.D.56141
Devonian H524
Devotion Q,P,4196
Dhaincha J,F-2,S,23
Dhammapada Q41:22512
Dhammasaṅgaṇi Q41:231
Dharmaguptas Q,R,416
Dharmasūtra Q,R-1,P,44

Dharwar G.D. 443121
Dhātukathā Q41:235
Dhundias Q,R,312
Diabetes L293:46
Diagnosis J,F-4,O,3; L,Y1,H,3
Diagrams *g*
Dialect P,V,01
Dialectics R13
Dialogue S,P,6822
Dia magnetism C7,M,2
Diamond H1,S,91
Diapensiaceæ I,N,8446
Diaphragm L,O,1493
Diarrhoea L25:452
Diatryma K,N,962122
Diazo-compounds E,C,55
Dibranchiata K,N,771
Dice MY321
Dicotyledons I,N,8
Dictatorship W,T,64
Dictionary *k*;3
Dictionary catalogue 2,P,5513
Didactics Q,P,44
Dielectrics C6,P,141
Diesel engines D,W,6466
Diet regulation L,H,8
Differential calculus B321
Differential equations B33
Differential forms B35
Differential geometry B6,M,3
Differential projective geometry B6,M,7
Diffraction C5,P,55
Digambaras Q,R,32
Digenea Malacocotylea K,N,6132
Digestive system K,L,O,2
Digest *s*
Dīgha-nikāya Q41:221
Dikes H35
Diligence R4,P,17
Dilleniaceæ I,N,8112
Dimensions B9,P,621
Din Q8451:2528
Dinajpur G.D. 446257
Dining cars D,W,515355
Dinornithes K,N,962115
Dinosauria K,N,945
Di-olefines E,S,64
Diophantine equations B13,P,3
Diorite H2,S,1744
Dioscoreaceæ I,N,728
Diotocardia K,N,7531
Dip of horizon B9,P,5212
Diphtheria L41:4241
Diphthongs P,E,13
Diplomacy W,P,911
Diplomas T,P,478
Diplomatic correspondence V,P, 819
Diplomatic office Z,L,281
Diplopoda K,N,841
Dipneusti K,N,926
Diproi K,N,926
Diprotodontia K,N,9721
Dipsaceæ I,N,8422
Dīpta āgama Q232:2316
Diptera K,N,871
Dipterocarpaceæ I,N,8157
Direct current C6,E,23; D,W,663
Direct democracy W,T,62
Directories *n*
Dirichlet's series B369M39
Disaccharides E,S,682
Disarmament W,P,9154
Disasters Y1,P,435
Discontinuous motion B7,P,254
Discophora K,N,437
Discount X,B,623
Discovery Z,L,-2,P,48
Diseases J,F,4; L,P,4 MK,V,4
Disembodied souls Δ,E,16
Dispersion C5,P,3
Disposal of the dead L,P,58
Dissolution Z,L-3,P,7
Distance B9,P,624
Distemper N516
Distillation E,P,835
Distribution B13,P,2; D,W,856; X,B-72,E,3; X,E,3,42
Distribution of values B37,B38, P,5
Distributive works D,W-2,P,4

District court W,P,275
Disunion Y1,P,48
Divergent series B369
Divi-divi J,C,846
Divisibility B13,P,1
Divorce, R4,P,2178
Dock D,W-42,P,88
Document Z,L,2677, 9596
Dog MK,A,541
Dolerite H2,S,1541
Dolichosauri K,N,94921
Dolies D,W,5113
Dolomite H2,S,3423
Dolomitic lime stone H2,S,35222
Domes N1,P,65
Domestic filters D,W,855128
Domestic science M3
Domestic servant R4,P,28
Domestic water-supply D,W-1,P, 91
Domicile Z,L,1556
Donegal G.D. 56473
Door D,N1,P,8
Door frames D,W-1,P,82
Dorset G.D. 56134
Double refraction C5,P,6
Double stars B9,B,62
Double taxation X,B-72,E,32
Down G.D. 56482
Drainage D,W,28; D,P,92; J,F,53
Drama *s*62; O,F,2
Dramatic music N8,M,91
Dravidian L.D. 3; Y1,G,73,P3
Drawing D,E,4; N4; S,P,686
Drawing tests T,P,471N26
Dreams S,P,811
Dredging D,W-42 P,1
Dress making M8
Dressing works D,W-3,P,29
Drilling D,W-3,P,13
Drilling machine D,S,845
Drinking utensils Y1,P,825
Droseraceæ I,N,8316
Drṣtivāda Q31: 21124
Drug G.D. 447114
Drug habit *b*, 1796; S,P,796
Drugs F,S,56; J,MK,U, 6
Drum N8,I,41
Dry condition U,P,2856
Drying J, F-3,O,22; J,F-7,O,22
Drying oils, F,S,9495
Dublin G.D. 564111
Duck MK,A,352
Ductless glands K,L,O,6
Dujana State G.D. 4436914
Dumb S,T,E,67
Dumbarton G D. 56352
Dumfries G.D. 56334
Dumping X,E,518
Dung J,F-2,S,13
Dungarpur G.D. 448242
Duplicidenta K,N,97935
Dura mater KL,O,7111
Durham G D. 56177
Dutch L.D. 112.
Dutch Guiana G.D 79173
Duties *b*,8; V,P,259; W,P,59
Dvaita R68
Dvaitādvaita R6892
Dwarf Y1,P,2411
Dwellings N1,U,3
Dyeing J,MK,U,8; M7,W,4
Dyes E,S,58
Dynamic geology H4
Dynamical astronomy B9,P,7
Dynamics B7,P,2
Dynamogenesis S,P,61
Dynamo-meters D,W,6296
Dysentery (general) L25: 474
Dysprosium (Dy) or (Ds) E,S.117

E

Ear-ring Y1,P,8683
Ears L,O,183
Earth B9,B,1; △,E,21
Earth road D,W,4112
Earth work D.P,1,E 71
Earthen structure D,W,12
Earthquake H4132; Y1,P,436
Earth's crust H413
East Indian Archipelago G.D. 436

East Lothian G.D. 56323
Ebenaceæ I,N,8462
Ebenales I,N,846
Ebullition C4,P,55
Ecardines K,N,781
Ecclesiastical polity Q,P,451
Ecclesiology Q,P,451
Echinodermata K,N,5
Echinoidea K,N,54
Echiuroidea K,N,6555
Eclipse B9,P,57
Ecliptic B9,P,56
Ecology G,I,K,P,5
Economic geography U,P,6
Economic geology H7
Economic history V,P,3
Economic planning X,E,75
Economics X
Ectoprocta K,N,672
Ecuador G.D. 79163
Edema L87: 485
Edentata K,N, 973
Edible oils F,S,943
Edinburgh G.D. 56322
Education T
Education and state W,P,3T
Educational qualification *b*,11
Educational remedy Y1,H,5T
Edwardsiidea K,N,4571
Effect on industries and commerce X,B-72,E,15
Effects C5,P,38
Effigies N2,F,81
Egg MK,P,A-35,V-7,M,5
Ego S,P,7
Egotism R4,C,11
Egypt G.D. 671
Eidetic psychology SN25
Ejaculatory duct K,L,O,5623
Elæagnaceæ I,N,8855
Ekāgnikāṇḍa Q125: 214
Elasipoda K,N,552
Elasmobranchii K,N,922
Elasticity C2,P,5
Elastic bodies B7,M,15
Elastic solid theory C5,P,8M00
Elastic stability D,E,35.
Elatineæ I,N,8151
Elbows K,L,O,164
Election method W,P,1
Electrical engineering D,W,66
Electrical properties H,P,26
Electricity C6
Electrochemistry E,P.26
Electromagnetic theory C5,P, 8M65; C84M65
Electron theory C83M95
Electrotherapy L,H,626
Element for a given idea P,P,5
Elementary algebra B21
Elementary education T,E,15
Elementary functions defined by a finite number of algebraic operations B391
Elements E,S,1
Elephant MK,A,447
Elephantiasis L39: 481
Eleutheroblastea K,N,411
Eleutherozoa K,N,51
Elevation N114
Elevator D,S,712
Elgin G D. 56382
El-hasa G.D. 4611
Elimination B23,P,4
Ellipsoidal harmonics B394M39
Elliptic functions B392L84
Elliptic polarisation C5,P,65
Elliptic space B6,S.91
Elongation C2,P,51
Embolobranchiata K,N.882
Embryology G,I,K,L,P,73
Embryotomy L,O-55,P,3578
Emery wheel D,S,852
Emission C5,P,72
Emigration U,P,425
Emotion S,P,5
Empetraceæ I,N,893
Emphasis P,P,14
Employee X,E,82
Employer, X,E,81
Employment agency X,E,925
Employment guidance T,P,455

Empyema L4511 : 485
Emulsion E,P,236
Enactment Z,L,928
Enaliornithes K,N, 96225
Enamel K,L,O,21412
Enarching J,F-3,O,21
Encaustic N517
Encyclopædia *k* ; 3
Endocyclica K,N,541
Endurance *b*,1793 ; S,P,793
Energy C84
Energy meters D,*e*5
Enforcement Z,L-2,P,6
Engine D,S,121
Engine room D,S,12
Engineering D
England G.D. 561
English L.D. 111
English speaking countries G.D. 100111
Engraving N3
Enquiry Z,L,862
Enteropneusta K,N,911
Entocnemaria K,N.45731
Entomostraca K,N,8111
Entoprocta K,N,671
Enumerative geometry B6,M,1
Envy R4,P,14
Enzymes E,S,.982
Eocene H541
Eolithic Y1,G,7142
Eozoic H,51
Epacrideæ I,N,8445
Ephimerides B9,P,58
Epic Sanskrit P,S,15 : B
Epcarida K,N,81546
Epidemiology L,H,51
Epidermis K,L,O,871
Epididymis K.L,O,5621
Epigastric K,L,O,147
Epigene H42
Epigraphy V,P, 72
Epigynæ I,N,72
Epilepsy L71 :453
Episcopate Q,P,6213
Epistemology R2
Epistles (Bible) Q6 : 236
Epithetosomatoidæ K,N,6557
Equal eligibility for office V,V• 258W28
Equal taxation X,B-72,E,11
Equality before law V,P,258Z
Equation B23,B33
Equation of time B9,P,1435
Equestrain statute N2,F,11
Equilibrium B7,P,3 ; S,P,21
Equipment Y1,P,8
Equisetinæ I,N,43
Equity Z,L,924
Eras B9,P,18
Erbium (Er) E,S,127
Ericaceæ I,N,8442
Ericales I,N,844
Eriocaulonaceae I,N,781
Eritrea G.D. 681
Erpatastan Nask Q8151 : 234
Eschatology Q P.36
Esophagus K,L,O,23
Esparto grass J,C,751
Esperanto L D.99M87
Espionage W,P,91194 ; Y1,P,484 ; Z,L-A,P,34
Essays *s* 7
Essential singularities B38,P,45
Essex G.D.56113
Esters E,C,383
Esthonia G.D.5975
Estimates D,E,6
Etah G.D.445247
Etawah G.D.445235
Etching H,P,28 ; N36
Eternity Q,P,367
Ethane E,S,612
Ether theory C84M60
Ethers E,C,281
Ethics R4
Ethics of amusement R4,P,6
Ethylene E,S,632
Etiology J,F-4,O,2 ; L,Y1,H,2
Etiquette R4,P,34
Eucalyptus JAE1
Euclypeastroidea K,N,5422

Eugenical remedy Y1,H,5G
Eugenic *b*, 16
Euichthydina K,N,6481
Eulamellibranchiata K,N,714
Eulerian functions B393L30
Eunuch S,E,58
Euphausiacea K,N,8157
Euphorbiaceæ I,N,8871
Europe G.D.5
European languages, other L.D.5
Europium (Eu) E,S,1669
Eurypterida K,N,8813
Eustachian tube L,O,1835
Eusuchia K,N,9465
Evangelistic Q,P,413
Evaporation C4,P,55
Evidence Z,L,94
Evolution G,P,66
Examination T,P,475
Examination papers T,P,4751
Excavating machinery D,S,9D201
Excavation D,P,11,E,71
Exceptional values B38,P,59
Exchange X,E,57 ; Z,L-2,P,43
Exchange, mechanism of X,B,627
Excise X,B,7291
Execution D,E,7 ; Z,L,878
Executive V,W,P,22 ; X,E,828 ; Z,L,878
Exemption X,B-72,E,2
Exhibitions *d* ; 63
Exhibition room 2,P,17
Existence of solution B23,B33,P,7
Expansion of bodies C4,P,4
Ex parte Z,L,877
Expeditions *u* ; U,P,8
Expenditure X,B,76
Experiment *y*8
Experimental psychology SM62
Experimentation Y1,H,4
Expiation Q,P,4195
Exploration *u*
Explosives F,S,5594
Export duty X,E,535
Exports X,E,545
Extermination Y1,H,64
External auditory meatus L,O, 1832
External dynamics H42
Exterritoriality Z,L,28
Extinction X,B,664 ; Z,L,843
Extortion Y1,P,45215 ; Z,L.5215
Extra-curricular activities T,P, 445
Extra-uterine pregnancy L,O-55, P,31495
Extraction E,P,5
Extracts MK,P,1
Extradition Z,L,37
Eyelids L,O,18511
Eyes K,L,O,18

F

φFunction B13,P,9L60
Face K,L,O,181
Factor properties, numbers defined by B13,N,2
Fa-Hsiang Q,R,446
Fairies Δ,E,15
Fairmindedness *b*, 1743 ; S,P,743
Faith Q,P,353
Falconiformes K,N,9635
Falkland Isles G.D.79198
Fallacies R194
Fallopian tubes K,L,O,552
False imprisonment Y1,P,45124 ; Z,L,5124
Families of functions B37,B38, P,92
Family *b*,16 ; Y1,G,2 ; Z,L,12
Family ethics R4,P,2
Family system Y1,H,5Y
Famine Y1,P,4353
Faridkot G.D.4436912
Faridpur G.D,446292
Farrukhabad G.D.445242
Farmyard manure J,F-2,S,12
Farvardin Q8451 :2525
Fastening devices D,P,89
Fasting G,P,346
Fasts Q,P,433
Fat E,S,94

Fatehpur G.D.445237
Father R4,P,2211
Fatigue G,K,4,P,394; S,P,34
Fatigue study X,E,9434
Fauces K,L,O,215
Faults H33
Faunal geography U,P,36
Favoured country G.D.3
Fear S,P,526
Federal court W,P,272
Federal reserve bank X,B,6912
Federal state W,P,72; Z,L,1712
Feeders D,S,132
Feeding MK,V,1
Feeling S,P,5
Fees T,P, 412
Feet K,L,O,132
Felsite H2,S,1532
Female S,T,E,55
Female genital organ K,L,O,55
Fencing MY242
Fermanagh G.D.56486
Fermat's last theorem B13,P,5K37
Fermentation E,P,87
Ferns I,N,42
Ferozepore G.D.443692
Ferromagnetism C7,M,4
Ferruginous H2,S,3482
Fertilisation G,I,K,L,P,71
Festival Q,P,457
Feudal institutions W,T,3
Feudatory states of Orissa G.D. 445336

Fever L,P,414
Fibroma L,P,472463
Fibro-sarcoma L,P,472563
Ficoidales I,N,834
Fichte's school T,P,2L62
Fiction z 63; O,F,3
Fiction in law Z,L,926
Fife G D.56311
Fig J,C,37F1
Fighting sports MY24
Figure B9,P,621
Figures of equilibrium B9,P,76
Fiji G.D.9368
Filarial elephantiasis L39:4371
Filibranchiata K,N,712
Filicinæ I,N,42
Filing X,E,85; Z,L,85
Filing machine D,S,851
Filmed books 1,M,5
Films 1,M,35
Filterable protista L,P,423
Filtration D,W,85512; E,P,892
Finance T,P,46; X,B,6
Financing X,E,56,6
Fine Z,L,8522
Fine arts N
Fingers K,L,O,168
Finite continued fractions B221
Finite differences B41
Finite groups B271
Finland G D.575
Fire E,P,2131; Y1,P,4351,831
Fire clay H2,S,3311
Fire damp D,P,71
Fire insurance X,B,891
Fire places N1,P,94
Firmness R4,P,18
First house V,P,231
First molar K,L,O,21435
Fish MK,A,332,612
Fish guano J,F-2,S,32
Fishery Z,L,256
Fishing MY65
Fissipedia K,N,97911
Five dimensions B6,S,5
Fixation G,I,K,L,P,195; Y1,P,244
Fixation, abnormal L,P,4714
Flabellifera K,N,81542
Flagellarieæ I,N,741
Flage lata K,N,25
Flame E,P, 131
Flat roof N1,P,64
Flax J,C,743; M7,MJ7,M4
Flexible shaft D,W,62115
Flexible surface B7; M,127
Flint G.D.56283; H2,S,35411
Floating body B7,P,391
Flood Y1,P,4355
Flood protecting work D,W-2,P,8

Floor D,N1,P,3
Floor of the mouth K,L,O,2121
Floral geography U,P,35
Florida G.D.7324
Floscullariaceæ K,N,641
Flouring machines D,S,9MJ38
Flow D,E,155,185
Flower I,O,16; J,P,6
Flowering plants I,N,5
Fluorescence C5,P,73
Fluorine (F) E,S,170
Flute N8,I,22
Foetus physiology L,O-55,32
Folding H33
Folk-lore Y1,P,351
Fondling MK,U,5
Food J,U,2,3; MK,U,3
Foot ball MY2121
Foraminifera K,N,212
Forced labour Y1,P,451263; Z,L, 512,3

Forcipulata K,N,525
Forearms K,L,O,165
Foreign debts X,B,755
Foreign exchange X,E,57
Foreign loans X,B,755
Foreign policy V,P,19
Foreign relation W,P,91
Foreign state Z,L,175
Foreigner T,E,35; W,P,45; Y1,G, 55; Z,L,155

Forestry JA
Forfar G.D. 56386
Forgery Y1,P,45277; Z,L,5277
Forgetting S,P,43
Form board and performance tests T,P,471N24

Formal logic R14
Formal solutions B23,B33,P,5
Formation of contracts Z,L-3,P,3
Formative elements P,E,303
Forms B13,P,5; B25; N8,M,2
Formulæ e
Forum Z,L,82
Foster daughter R4,P,2257
Foster father R4,P,2213
Foster mother R4,P,2217
Foster son R4,P,2253
Foundation B31; B6,S,1; D,P,2
Founders of religion Q,P,33
Four dimensions B6,S,4
Fourier's series B369M22
Fourth order B33,O,4
Fox MK,A,788
Fowls MK,A,338
Frame D,E,113
France G.D. 53
Franchise V,P,255; W,P,55
Frankeniaceæ I,N,8143
Frankincense J,C,911
Fraud Z,L-3,P,42
Free labour X,E,913
Free trade X,E,533
Freedom Q,P,352
Freedom of association V,P, 258Y8

Freedom of belief and conscience V,P,258Q

Freedom of contract V,P,253; W,P,33

Freedom of expression of opinion V,P,257; W,P,57

Freedom of public meeting V,P, 254: W,P,54

Freedom of trade and industry V, P,258X

Freemason Y1,G,82
Freewill Q,P,352
Freight X,E,446
French L.D. 122
French Guiana G.D. 79174
French West Africa G.D. 653
Frequency curves B282
Frequency transformation D,S,33
Fresco N5,M,3
Fresh water G.D. 1951
Friendly societies Y1,G,83
Friendship R4,P,37
Friezes N1,P,92
Frigid zone G.D. 16

Frisian, Low L.D. 110153
Frisian, Old L.D. 110159
Froebel's kindergarten T,P,2L82
Fruit I,O,17; J,P,7
Fuel D,S,15; F,S,55; J,U,5
Fu-kien G.D. 4122
Fuller's clay H2,S,3312
Fumariaceæ I,N,8123
Function P,P,3
Function by position P,P,38
Functional analysis B43
Functional disorder L,P,45
Functional distribution X,E,32
Functioning Y1,P,27
Functions defined by contour integrals B393
Functions of government W,P,3
Function space B313
Funerals Y1 P,345
Fungi I,N,23
Furniture T,P,6
Fusion C4,P,51
Fyzabad G.D. 445296

G

Gabbros H2,S,1748
Gables N1,P,62
Gacchācāraprakīrṇaka Q31:21323
Gadolinium (Gd) E,S,176
Gall bladder K,L,O,292
Gall-stones L,292: 481
Galli K,N,96375
Galliformes K,N,9637
Gallium (Ga) E S,133
Galois theory B23,P,7
Galway G.D. 56453
Gambia G.D. 658
Game MK,U,5
Games T,P,55
Gamma functions B393L30
Gamma rays C5,W,4
Gaṇapatyaism Q,R,24
Gandvans YI,G,71961
Gaṇeśagītā Q23:2244
Gaṇeśa Purāṇa Q23: 224
Gangrene L,P,476
Gaṇitavidyā Q31: 21318
Gaṇiviyyā Q31:21318
Ganjam G.D. 44187,44543
Gannister H2,S,325
Ganodonta K,N,976
Garhwal G.D. 445264
Garlic J,C,327
Garo Hills G.D. 446153
Garuda Purāṇa Q22:227
Gas B7,M,8; C2,S,8; E,S,08
Gas engine D,W,6457
Gases, diffusion of E,P,238
Gasteropoda K,N,75
Gastornis K,N,962125
Gastric glands K,L,O,246
Gastric secretions K,L,O,245
Gastrotricha K,N,648
Gathas Q8451: 21
Gathering J,F,7,O,21; J,F-2,1-3,O, 2
Gautier J,C,844
Gaya G.D. 445392
Geckones K,N,949313
Gender P,P,21,301
Gene G,S,116
Geneology V,P,74
General catalogue of a library 1, B,4
General catalogue of a publishing agency 1,B,5
General chemistry E,P,1
General history V,P,1
General machinery D,S,7
General strikes X,E,971
Generating room D,S,12
Generation D,S,1
Generator D,S,121
Genesis H,P,16
Genetic logic R16
Genetic psychology S,E,9
Genetic study Y1,S,6
Genetics G,I,K,P,6
Genito-urinary system K,L,O,5
Genius S,T,E,61
Gentianaceæ I,N,8516

Gentianales I,N,851
Gentleness R4,P,14
Geodetic astronomy B9,P,2
Geographical positions B9,P,21
Geography U
Geology H
Geometry B6
Geomorphology U,P,21
Georgia G.D. 7323
Gephyrea K,N, 655
Geraniaceæ I,N,8215
Geraniales I,N,821
German L.D. 113
Germanium (Ge) E,S,143
Germany G D. 55
Germination G,I,K,L,P,72
Gerund P,E,356
Gesneraceæ I,N,8535
Gestalt psychology SN12
Geysers, H412
Ghazipur G D. 445214
Ghee MK,A-31,V-7,M,4
Ghosts Δ,E,16
Giant Y1,P,2412
Gift Q,P,4193; Z,L-2,P,42
Gigantostraca K,N,8813
Ginger J,C,621
Ginkgoaceæ I N,63
Ginning M7,W,11
Girl S,E,25
Glaciology H421
Glamorgan G.D. 5622
Glands of the skin K,L,O,876
Glass N5,M,6
Glass blowing E,P,896
Glass industry M6
Gliding plane H,P,841
Globe U,P,14
Gloucester G.D. 56152
Glucose E,S,6813
Glucosides E,S,6898
Glumaceæ I,N,78
Gnathobdellæ K,N,6544
Gnetaceæ I,N,67
Gnostics Δ,R,63
Goalpara G.D. 446171
Goat MK,A,313,333
God Δ,E,11; Q,P,31
Godavari, East G.D. 44185
Godavari, West G.D. 44184
Goitre L65:4711
Gold (Au) E,S,118; X,B, 6131
Gold Coast G.D. 657
Goldbach's theorem B13,P,5L42
Golf MY2145
Golgi apparatus G,O,1137
Gonda G.D. 445276
Good and evil R4,P,91
Good Hope, cape of G.D. 634
Goodenovieæ I,N,8432
Goodwill Z,L,2671
Gopatha Brāhmaṇa Q14:22
Gorakhpur G.D. 445282
Gorakṣanāthis Q,R,2313
Gorgonacea K,N, 455
Gos Q8451:2521
Gothic L.D. 11011
Gotrapravara Q,R-1,P,46
Gouache N515
Gout L191:46
Government departmental library 2,L,48
Government reports r
Governor D,W,6291; W,P,212
Grace Q,P,356
Grade b, 51; T,P,414
Gradients D,W-41,P,4
Grafting J,F-3,S,5
Gramophones MC3
Gramineæ I,N,786
Grams J,C,388
Granite H2,S,1731
Granite structure D,W,141
Granodionite H2,S,1733
Granophyr H2,S,1531
Grape J,C, 376
Graph g
Graphic art N4
Graphical calculus B44
Graphical solutions B23,B33,P,6
Graphical statics D,E,13
Graptoietoidea K,N, 419

Grass J,C,251
Gratefulness R4,P,16
Gravimetric analysis E,P,36
Gravitation C138;C84K86
Great Britain G.D.56
Greece G.D.51
Greek L.D. 13
Greek church Q,R,611
Green algæ I,N,223
Greenland G.D. 7191
Green light C5,W,15
Green manure J,F-2,S,2
Green mould I,N,235
Greens J,C,351
Green's function B394M28
Greywacke H2,S,326
Gṛhyasūtra Q,R-1,P,42
Grimm's law P,P,16
Grindstone D,S,853
Grit H2,S,322
Grooving machine D,S,814
Groundnut J,C,981
Groundnut cakes J,F-2,S,311
Groups B27
Groups arising from age and sex Y1,G, 1
Groups arising from association Y1,G, 8
Groups arising from birth Y1,G, 5
Groups arising from occupation Y1,G, 4
Groups arising from residence Y1,G, 3
Groups arising from titles of distinction Y1,G,591
Growth after birth G,I,K,L,P,75
Guardian R4,P,231; Z,L,1113
Guardian and ward R4,P,23
Guatemala G.D. 751
Guava J,C,37G1
Guest R4,P,265
Guiana, British G.D. 79172
Guiana, Dutch G.D. 79173
Guiana, French G.D. 79174
Gujarat G.D. 443661
Gujarati L.D. 154
Gujaranwala G.D. 443654
Gumanpanthis Q,R,325
Gums E,S,6893; K,L,O, 21411
Guntur G.D. 44182
Gurgaon G.D. 443621
Gurudaspur G.D. 443673
Guttiferæ I,N,8154
Guttiferales I,N,815
Gwalior G.D. 448151
Gymnoblastea K,N,413
Gymnolæmata K,N,6721
Gymnoplea K,N,8131
Gymnosperms I,N,6
Gyroscope B7,M,192
Gypsies Y1,G,738

H

Habeas corpus Z,L,95983
Habit S,P,35
Habitat Y1,P,81
Habitation D,W,1
Haddington G.D. 56323
Hadhramaut G.D. 4613
Hæmodoraceæ I,N,723
Hæmoglobin L,O,358
Hair K,L,O 881; MK,P,8
Hair ornament Y1,P,8688
Haiti G.D 7925
Halogen derivatives E,C,1
Haloragеæ I,N,83191
Hallucinations S,P,813
Hamamelidaceæ I,N,8317
Hamilton's principle B7,P,13
Hamirpur G.D. 445232
Hammer D,S,87
Hamp G.D. 56132
Hampshire, New G.D. 7386
Handbook g
Hand dressing D,W-3,P,22
Hands K,L,O,167
Handwriting S,P,686
Hangers D,W,62122
Hanthawaddy G.D. 43834
Hanumatseva Q,R,298
Haplomi K,N,92545
Happiness and sorrow R4,P,95

Haptan Q8451 : 2512
Harbour D,W 2, ,8; Z,L,2158
Hard palate K,L,O,21253
Hardness H,P.22
Hardoi G.D. 445241
Harivaṁśa Q22:228
Harmonic function B394M28
Harmonium N8,I,291
Harp N8,I,35
Harrowing J,F-1,O,5, F-2,O,31
Harvesting J,F,7
Haṭha yoga Δ,R,22
Hatred S,P,53
Haulage X,E. 44
Hawaii G.D 9392
Hazara G.D. 413571
Hazaribagh G.D. 445391
Head K,L,O,18.
Head ornament Y1,P,8687
Head works D,W-2,P,2
Headmaster T,P,431
Hearing S P,23
Heart K,L,O,32
Heat C4
Heat engine D,W,64
Heating D,P,94
Heating devices Y1,P,83C4
Heaven Q,P,364
Heavy exercises MY12
Hebrew L.D. 25
Heir V,P,212
Hejaz G.D. 4615.
Heliozoa K,N,213
Helium (He) E,S, 100.
Hell Q,P,365
Hemenoptera K,N,8643
Hemichordata K,N,911
Hemimyaria K,N,91353
Hemiptera K,N.877
Hemorrhage L,P,413
Hemp J,C,742; MJ7,M3
Henbali Q,R,714
Heneifi Q,R,711
Henzada G.D, 43842
Hepaticæ, I,N,31
Heraldry V,P,75
Herbart's school J,P,2L76
Heredity b16; G,P,61
Hereford G.D. 56154
Heresy Q,P,8
Hermellifornia K,N,65262
Hermite's functions B396M12
Hernia L,P,473
Hertford G.D. 56114
Hertzian waves C5,W,7
Hesperornithes K,N,96221
Heteractinellida K,N,35
Heterocera K,N,8675
Heterocyclic E,S,8
Heteromera K,N,8654
Heteromi K,N,92546
Heteronemertini K,N,627
Heteroptera K,N,8771
Heterostigmata K,N,8844
Heterostraci K,N,9-81
Hexactinellida K,N,33
Hexagonal crystals H,P,823
Hexanes E,S,616
Hexoses E,S,6813
High Court W,P,273
High frequency current D,W,666
Higher algebra B25
Higher class carriages D,W, 515332
Higher differential geometry B6, M,35
Highly composite numbers B13, N,21
Highways D,W,411
Hilbert space B313N08
Himalayan Regions G.D. 444
Hīnayāna Q,R.41; R6941
Hīnayāna sects of Japan Q,R, 41842
Hindi L.D. 152
Hindu philosophy R61
Hindu yoga Δ,R,2
Hindus Y1,G,73P15
Hinduism (Post Vedic) Q,R,2
Hinduism (Vedic) Q,R,1
Hinges D,W-1,P,85
Hippocastanaceæ I,N,8233

Hirudinea K,N,654
Hissar G.D. 443631
Histograms B283
Historical books Q6:221
History *v*; V
Hittite L.D. 197
Hockey MY2143
Hodgkin's disease L396: 412
Hoeing J,F,51,F-1,O,5
Hoisting D,W-3,P,4
Hoisting machinery D,S,72
Hokkaido G.D. 428
Holidays T,P,413
Holland G D. 5962
Holmium (Ho) E,S,1179
Holocene or recent H555
Holocephali K,N,923
Holosomata K,N,913333
Holostei K,N,9253
Holothuroidea K,N,55
Holy days Q,P,43
Holy waters Q,P,495
Home policy V,P,12
Homeopathy LL
Homicide Y1,P,4511; Z,L,511
Hom-Idyomo L.D. 99N23
Homoptera K,N,8772
Ho-nan G.D. 4161
Honduras, British G.D. 752
Honours course T,E,43
Honshu G.D. 421
Hoof-meal J,F-2,S,35
Hooghly G.D. 446251
Hookworm L.25:4372
Hormones E,S,986
Horn meal J,F-2,S.35
Horology MB9
Horse MK,A,442
Horse gram J,C,282
Horsetails I,N,43
Hoshangabad G.D. 447152
Hoshiarpur G.D. 443681
Hospital L,P,14
Hospital library 2,L,56
Hosso Q,R,451
Host R 4,P,261
Hostages Z,L-A,P,66
Hot air engine D,W,6468
Hotsprings H412
Hotels N1,U,44
Hours X,E,951
House breaking Y1,P,45242;Z,L, 5242
House connection D,W,85645,862
Housing of labour X,E,941
Houston's valves K,L,O,278
Howrah G.D. 446234
Hsien shou Q,R,445
Hua Yen Q,R,445
Human figures N2,F,1
Human geography U,P,48
Humanism R3,V,9Y
Humidity U,P,215
Humility R4,P,12
Humiriaceæ I,N,8212
Hu-nan G.D. 4143
Hungary G.D 5912
Hunter Islands G.D. 8291
Hunting MY6
Huntingdon G.D. 56118
Hu-peh G.D. 4152
Hurt Y1,P,45121; Z,L,5121
Husband R4 P,211
Husband and wife R4,P,2;Z,L,121
Hybridisation G,P,Y1,S,64
Hyderabad G.D. 4425
Hydration E,P,82
Hydraulic engineering D,W,635
Hydraulics D,E,15
Hydrocharitaceæ I,N,711
Hydrogen (H) E,S,110
Hydrographical survey U,P,185
Hydrolytic enzymes E,S,9822
Hydrophyllaceæ I,N,8522
Hydrotheraphy L,H,65
Hydroxyls E,S,C.2
Hydrozoa K,N,41
Hygiene L,P,57; MK,V,5
Hygiene of child T,P,51
Hymenoptera K,N,864
Hymenoptera sessiliventres K,N 8641

Hymns Q,P,147
Hypabyssal rocks H2,S,15
Hyperbolic space B6,S,92
Hyperbolic functions B392L57
Hypercomplex numbers B16
Hyperelliptic functions B392M26
Hypergeometric series B396M12
Hypericineæ I,N,8153
Hyperina K,N,81553
Hypertrophy L,P,412
Hypertrophical swellings L,P, 4721
Hypnotism S,P,851
Hypochondraic K,L,O,148
Hypogastric K,L,O,143
Hypogene H41
Hypophyroidism L65: 4716
Hypophysis glands K,L,O,66
Hyracoidea K,N,9787

I

Iceland G.D. 574
Icelandic L.D. 117
Ichthyornithes K,N,96231
Ichthyosauri K,N,9481
Ichthyosauria K,N,948
Ichthyotomi K,N,9222
Iconography N2,F,9Q
Idaho G.D. 7354
Ideal numbers B15
Idealism R3,V,21
Idealism and realism R3,V,2
Idiot S,T,E,62; Z,L,11162
Ido L.D. 99N07
Idol Z,L,191
Igneous rocks H2,S,1
Ijolite H2,S,1756
Ileo-cæcal valve K,L,O,268
Iliacs K,L,O,141
Ilicaceæ I,N,8227
Ilicineæ I,N,8222
Illecebraceæ I,N,8812
Illegitimate child Z,L,11228
Illinois G.D. 7376
Illiterate T,E,38; Z,L,138
Illoricata K,N,6461
Illumination D,S,5
Illyrian L.D. 144
Image worship Q,P,415
Imagination S,P,43
Immaterial property Y1,P,4526;Z, L,267,527
Immigrant labour X,E,9166
Immigration U,P,426
Immoral habits Z4,P,15
Immortality Q,P, 368
Immovable property Z,L,21
Immunity *b*, 1794; S,P,794
Immunology L,H,56
Imperial preference X,E,5311
Imperial state W,P,77
Implements Y1,P,83
Import X,E,546
Import duty X,E,536
Imprisonment Z,L,9513
Improvement Y1,S,7
Impulse B7,P,224
Inadunata K,N,572
Inauguration Y1,P,348
Incantations Q,P,418
Incidence X,B-72,E,1
Inclusions H,P,85
Income-tax X,B,724
Incunabula 1,M,41
Index numbers B284
Indexing M195
India G.D. 44
Indian kales J,C,325
Indian mulberry J,C,842
Indian Ocean G.D. 91
Indian philosophy R,6
Indiana G.D. 7377
Indicators E,P,85
Indies, West G.D. 792
Indigo C5,W,17; J,C,841 F-2,S,21
Indirect taxes X,B,729
Indium (In) E,S,135
Individualistic psychology SN14
Indo-European L.D. 1
Indoor amusements MY3
Indoor games MY3
Indore G.D.448154

Induction C6,P,12
Inductive logic R11
Industrial diseases X,E,944
Industrial insurance X,B,88
Industrial library 2,L,41
Industrial poisons X,E,944
Industrial resources U,P,672; X, E,272
Industrial securities X,B,6523
Inequalities B37,B38,P,8
Inertia B7,P,11
Infant S,E,13
Infectious diseases L,P,42
Inference R192; R212
Inferior venacava K,L,O,332
Infinite products B365
Infinite series B36
Infinitesimal geometry B6,M,32
Infirm S,E,64; Z,L,164
Infix P,E,303
Inflammation L,P,415
Inflammatory swellings L,P,4722
Influence Y1,S,5
Influenza L4:4241
Infra-red rays C5,W,6
Infusoria K,N,27
Inheritance tax X,B,726
Inhibition S,P,61
Initiatory Q,P,411
Injunction Z,L,9594
Injuries J,F, 4
Ink manufacture M145
Inland canal transport D,W,421
Inland migration U,P,421
Inns N1,U,45
Inorganic substances E,S,0
Insane S,T,E,63; Z,L,163
Insanity of pregnancy L,O-55,P, 31471
Inscriptions V,P,72
Insecta K,N,86
Insectivora K,N,9795
Insectivora vera K,N,97951
Insein G.D. 43835
Insolvency X,B,753; Z,L 166
Insomnia L7:452
Inspection T,P,457
Instinct S,P,62
Institution Z,L,861
Institution court Z,L,8811
Instruments *e*
Insulation D,S,292
Insurance X,B,8,E,958
Integers B13
Integral calculus B325
Integral equations B33,E,5
Integral functions B396M31
Integral yoga △,R,1
Integrals B37,P,1
Integrals of algebraic functions B392
Intelligence *b*,172; S,P,72
Intelligence tests T,P,471
Intemperance Y1,P,41
Intensity C3,C7,P,2
Interchange L,P,4717; Y1,P,247
Intercourse of belligerents Z,L-A, P,5
Interest S,P,57; X,E,326
Interference C5,P,51
Interjection P,E,39
Interlibrary loan 2,P,625
Interlingua 'Latino Sina Flex' L.D.99N03
Intermediate T,E,25
Internal cumbustion engine D,W, 646
Internal dynamics H41
Internal trade X,E,591
International coinage X,B,619
International law, private Z,L,6
International railways X,B,4155
International settlement bank X, B,6991
International students' organisation T,P,71
Inter-oceanic canal D,W,424
Interpretation △,P,7; Z,L,93
Interrelation G,I,K,P,56
Interview T,P,477
Intestinal glands K,L,O,266

Intestines K,L,O,25
Intimidation Y1,P,45141; Z,L,5141
Intoxicant F,S,594:J,U,4
Intuition *b*,76; R216;S,P,76
Invariants B25
Invasion Z,L A,P,31
Inverness G.D.56371
Invertebrata K,N,1
Investment X,B,65,E,86
Iodine (I) (J) E,S,175
Ionisation E,P,2136
Ionosphere G.D.1986; U,P,296
Iowa G.D 7375
Iranian L.D. 16
Iraq G.D. 467
Ireland G D. 564
Ireland, Northern G.D. 5648
Iridaceæ I,N,724
Iridium (Ir) E,S,188
Iris L,O,18514
Irish L.D.1285
Iron (Fe) E,S,182
Iron age Y1,G,7188
Iron industry X,B,9F182
Irregularities H,P,84
Irrigation D,W,2
Irrigation-tax X,B,7232
Irrotational motion B7,P,25
Iśāvāsya Upaniṣad Q127:25
Islands G.D.192; U,P,212
Isochronism B7,P,66
Isolated sound P,E,1
Isolative changes P.P,16
Isomerism E,P,282
Isometric crystals H,P,821
Isomorphism E,P,13
Isopoda K,N,8154
Isotopes E,S,196
Issue methods, 2,P,65
Iśvaragitā Q23:2271
Iśvara samhitā Q222:237
Italian L.D. 121
Italian Somaliland G D. 685
Italy G D. 52
Itivuttaka Q41:22514
Ivory N2,N5,M,8

J

Jack D,S,711
Jack fruit J,C,37J1
Jaiminīyas Q,R,132
Jaina R693
Jaina Yoga △,R,3
Jainism Q,R,3
Jaipur G.D. 448271
Jaisalmer G.D. 448253
Jalaun G.D. 445234
Jalpaiguri G.D.446272
Jamaica G.D.7926
Jambūdvīpaprajñapti Q31:21216
James (Epistles) Q6:236
Jamkhandi G.D. 443115
Japan G.D 42
Jargon P,V,05
Jashpur G.D. 447182
Jath G.D. 443114
Jaundice I.291:453
Jaunpur G.D. 445215
Java G D. 4363
Jayākhya samhitā Q222:234
Jawhar G.D. 443158
Jaws K,L,O,2127
Jessore G.D. 446293
Jetty D,W-42,P,87
Jews Y1,G,73P25
Jhalawan G.D. 443212
Jhalawar G.D. 448212
Jhang G.D. 443643
Jhansi G.D. 445233
Jhelum G.D. 443663
Jigging D,W- 3,P,25
Jīvābhigama Q31:21213
Jñāna yoga △,R,23
Jñānavāsiṣṭha Q21:226
Jñātadharmakathā Q31:21116
John Q6:234
John (Epistles) Q6:2364
Jodo Q,R,455
Joint fir I,N,67
Jointed frames B7,M,137
Joints H32; K,L,O,192
Joint-stock company XM55

Jojitsu Q,R,41823
Journal bearings D,W,62121
Journalism M2
Joy S,P,523
Jubbulpore G.D. 447163
Judaism Q,R,5
Jude (Epistles) Q6:2365
Judge Z,L,8821
Judgment Q,P,363; R193; S,P,44; Z,L,87
Judiciary V,W,P,27
Jugglery MY4
Juglandeæ I,N,8876
Jullundur G.D. 443694
Jumping MY224
Juncaceæ I,N,743
Jungermanniales I,N,313
Jupitar B9,B,45
Jurassic H533
Jurisdiction Z,L,82; L-1,P,1
Jurisprudence Z,L,91
Jury Z,L,8825
Jute J,C,741; MJ7,M5

K

Kachhi G.D. 443211
Kaira G.D. 443183
Kala-azar L62: 4261
Kālikā Purāṇa Q25:223
Kalki Purāṇa Q 2:2291
Kallaṭavṛtti Q233:23951
Kalpasūtra Q,R 1,P,4
Kalpāvatamśikā Q31:21221
Kalpika Q31:21218
Kalsia State G.D. 4436913
Kāmikāgama Q232:2311
Kamrup G.D.446172
Kanara, North G.D. 443131
Kanara, South G.D. 44154
Kanarese L.D. 33
Kangra G.D. 443682
Kanker G.D.4 47113
Kansas G.D. 7333
Kan-su G.D. 4163
Kant's school T,P,2L24
Kāṇva Q,R,128
Kāpālikas Q,R,2312
Kāpiṣṭhala Kaṭhas Q,R,123
Kappavadimsiao Q31:21221
Kappiyão Q31:21218
Kapurthala State G.D. 443674
Kāraṇāgama Q232: 2814
Karenni G.D. 43813
Karma yoga Δ,R,24
Karnal G.D. 443612
Karyolymph G,O,1134
Karyosome G,O,1'351
Kashmir G.D. 4441
Kaśmir Śaivism Q,R,233
Katha G.D. 43864
Kathāvattu Q31:233
Kāṭhakas Q,R,'22
Kathiawar G.D. 443163
Kaulācārins Q,R,256
Kaušītakins Q,R,'12
Keeping time N8,M,8
Kegon Q,R,453
Kena Upaniṣad Q132: 24
Kent G.D. 56122
Kentucky G.D. 7318
Kenya G.D. 687
Kerr effect C5,P,38M76
Kerry G.D. 56433
Ketones E,C,285
Kettle drum N8,I,42
Khaṇḍakās Q41: 212
Khandesh, East G.D. 443172
Khandesh, West G.D. 443171
Kharan G.D. 443251
Khasi and Jaintia Hills G.D.446191
Kheri G.D. 445274
Khordad Q8451: 2514
Khorshed Q8451: 2516
Khorshed Nyasis Q8451:261
Khuddaka Nikāya Q41:225
Khuddaka pāṭha Q41:22511
Khulna G.D. 446232
Kian-si G.D. 4121
Kian-su G.D. 4111
Kidnapping Y1,P,45125; Z,L,5125
Kidneys K,L, O,51
Kildare G.D. 564112

Kilkenny G.D. 564131
Kincardine G.D. 56385
Kinematics B7,P,21
Kinetic theory C83M57
Kinetics B7,P,22
King Y1,P,45W1; Z,L,5W1
King's County G.D. 564152
Kinorhyncha K,N,649
Kinross G.D. 56312
Kiraṇāgama Q232: 2351
Kirkcudbright G.D. 56341
Kistna G.D. 44183
Knees K,L,O,135
Knots B6,S,36M47
Kodashim Q5: 225
Kohat G.D. 443511
Kolaba G.D. 443152
Kolhapur G.D. 443144
Kolingi J,F-2,S,22
Korapet G.D. 44544
Korea G.D. 447173; 495
Kotah G.D. 448211
Krypton (Kr) E,S,104
Kṣatriya Y1,G,5924
Kui L.D. 36
Kūrma Purāṇa Q23: 224
Kurnool G.D. 44165
Kusha Q,R, 41821
Kwang-si G.D. 4132
Kwang-tung G.D. 4131.
Kwei-chow G.D. 4142
Kyankse G.D 43883
Kyauk-pyu G.D. 43851
Kyushu G.D. 423

L

Labiatæ I,N,8614
Labium L,O,55511
Laboratory *c*
Labour L,O-55,P,35; X,E,329,9
Lac insect MK,A,811
Laccadive Islands G.D. 4492
Lacertæ K,N,949315
Lacertilia K,N,94931
Lachrymal ducts L,O,18571
Lachrymal glands L,O,1856
Lachrymal sac L,O,18562
Lacistemaceæ I,N,892
Læmodipoda K,N,81552
Lahore G.D. 443693
Laissez-faire X,E,73
Lakes G.D. 19518; H4224; U,P, 218; X,B,424; Z,L-2,P,938
Lakuliśa-pāśupatas Q,R,2311
Lalitāgama Q232: 2344
Lalitopākhyāna Q25: 225
Lamaism Q,R,43
Lame's function B394M39
Lamellicornia K,N,8651
Lamiales I,N,861
Lamp Y1,P,83C5
Lamprophyre H2,S,1513
Lanark G.D. 56331
Lancashire G.D. 56163
Land X,E,322; Z,L, 211
Land mortgage bank X,B,6961
Land regions G.D. 191
Land slides H424
Land survey D,E,22; U,P,181
Land tax X,B,723
Land transport D,W, X,B,41
Land transport vehicles D,W,51
Landlord and tenant Z,L-2,P,3
Landscape N1,U-1,P,3; N2,F,3
Language V,P,68
Laniatores K,N,8832
Lanthanum (La) E,S,136
Laos G.D. 4312
Lao-Tseism Q,R,8413
Laplace function B394L85
Large intestines K,L,O,27
Larger rural local bodies W,P,263
Lari K,N,96382
Larvacea K,N,9131
Larynx K,L,O,42
Las Bala G.D. 443231
Latent heat of fusion C4,P,514
Latent heat of vaporization C4,P, 554
Lateral incisor K,L,O,21433
Lateral interchange L,P,4717; Y1,P,247

Lathe D,S,821
Latin L.D. 12
Latitude B9,P,24; U,P,1824
Latvia G.D. 5973
Laurineæ I,N,8851
Laughter S,P,521
Law Z
Laws of chemical combination E,P,211
Laws of war Z,L,A
Lay ministry Q,P,6214
Layering J,F-3,S,4
Lead (Pc) E,S,148
Leaders Y1,G,48
Leaf I,O,15; J,P,5
Learned society *l*; 2,L,34; 4
Lease Z,L-2,P,7
Least action B7,P,13
Leather industries M97
Leave *b*, 53; X,E,953
Leaving certificates T,P,478
Lebesgue integrals B37,P,1N02
Lecture *z*7
Lecture room 2,P, 18
Left handed S.E,6916
Left handed śāktaism Q,R,255
Legal maxims Z,L,916
Legendere function B394L85
Legislative measures Y1,H,5Z
Legislature V,W,P,23
Legs K,L,O,134
Leguminosæ I,N,8313
Leicester G.D. 56182
Leinster G.D. 5641
Leisure MY; R4,P,46; T,P,76
Leitnerieæ I,N,8875
Leitrim G.D. 56458
Leix G.D. 564151
Lemnaceæ I,N,768
Lemurians Y1,G,71963
Lemuroidea K,N,97971
Lennoaceæ I,N,8448
Lentibularieæ I,N,8533
Leptdoptera K,N,867
Leptomedusæ K,N,414
Lesser galangal J,C,622
Lethic L.D. 141
Letters *w*; *s*64; O,F,4
Lettuce J,C,354
Leucitophyr H2,S,1152
Leukæmia L35: 4115
Levelling D,E,21; J,F-1,O,2
Liberia G.D. 656
Liberty of family V,P,2512; W,P, 512
Liberty of migration and movement V,P,258U42
Liberty of person V,P,2511; W,P, 511
Library T,P,42
Library books T,P,4452
Library buildings N1.U.2
Library for special classes 2,L,5
Library, general catalogue of 1, B4
Library of research organisation 2,L,34
Library provision and State W, P,32
Library science 2
Libretto N8,M,1
Libya G.D. 674
License Z,L,27
License fees X,B,7293
Lichenes I,N,27
Lie functions B393M09
Lien Z,L-3,P,5
Life G,O,1
Life insurance X,B,83
Lift D,S,71
Ligaments K,L,O,8616; MK,P,6
Light C5; Y1,P,83C5; Z,L,258
Light regulation J,F,55
Light railways D,W,4152
Lighting D,P,95
Lightning protection D,W-1,P,996, S,296
Lignite H2,S,35402
Li-Hi Q8412: 214
Liliaceæ I,N,732
Limburgite H2,S,1153
Limerick G.D. 56434

Limestone H2,S,231,35221
Limicolæ K,N,96381
Limitation Z,L,846
Limited monarchy W,T,45
Lincoln G.D.56'81
Line complex B6M46
Line engraving N31
Line spectrum C5,P,34
Lineæ I,N,8211
Linear equations B23,E,1; B33,D,1
Linear forms B25.D,1
Linear transformations B25,T,1
Linga Purāṇa Q23:223
Lingualumina L,D,99M75
Linguistics P
Linin G,O,1133
Lining membranes K,L,O,8611
Link belting D,W,6226
Linlithgow G.D.56323
Linseed J,C,986
Lipin E, ,96
Lipoma L,P,472462
Lipo-sarcoma L,P,472562
Lips K,L,O,211
Liquefaction C4,P,551
Liquid B7,M,5; C2,S,5
Liquidation X,B,663,753
Lissamphiba K,N,932
Lists G,I,K,P.18
Literates T,E,31
Literature O; V,P,67
Lithium (Li) E,S.1109
Lithography N38
Lithuania G.D.5'71
Litopterna K,N,97891
Liver K,L,O,291
Liverworts I,N,31
Loamy soil J,F-1,N,12
Loan words P,E,308
Loaseæ I,N,8333
Lobata K,N,483
Local bodies V,W,P,26
Local public finance X,B,796
Local purāṇa Q,P,38
Local time B9,P,162
Lock D,W-42,P,4
Lockouts X,E,975
Loganiaceæ I,N,8515
Logic R1
Lōkottaravādins Q,R,413
London G.D.56124
Londonderry G.D.56488
Longevity *b*,1791; G,I,K,L,P,791
Longford G.D.564161
Longitude B9,P,23; U P,1823
Loralai G.D.443272
Loranthaceæ I,N,8861
Loricata K,N,6462
Loss P,P,17
Lost races Y1,G,7196
Lotteries X,B,654
Louisiana G.D.7326
Louth G D.564181
Love S,P,55
Low Frisian L.D.110153
Low temperature measurement C4,P,21
Lower arithmetic B11
Lower Chindwin G D,43862
Lower class carriages D,W,515333
Lower extremities K,L,O,13
Loyalty V,P,2591; W,P,591
Lu Q,R,443
Lubrication D,W,627
Lucknow G.D.445292
Ludhiana G.D.443696
Luke Q6:233
Lumbar K,L,O,145
Lumber industry X,B,9JA
Lunar month B9,P,122
Lunar theory B9 P,75
Lunar year B9, ,112
Lungs K.L,O,45
Lushai Hills G D.446131
Lute N8,1,36
Lutecium (Lu) E,S,1379
Lyallpur G.D.443644
Lycopodinoe I,N,44
Lymph K,L.O,395
Lymphatic glands K,L,O,396
Lymphatic valves K,L,O,398
Lymphatic vessels K,L,O,39

Lythrarieæ I,N,8326

M

Machine *e*
Machinery, general D,S,7
Machinery, workshop D,S,6
Macrura K,N,81581
Madagascar G.D.691
Madhvās Q,R,2212
Mādhyamika R6947
Mādhyandina Q,R,127
Madras City G.D.44111
Madras Province (excluding the Indian States) G.D.441
Madreporaria K,N,4573
Madura G.D.44134
Magadhi L.D.1517
Magic △,P,87
Magistrate Z,L,8821
Magnee G.D.43886
Magnesium (Mg) E,S,121
Magnetic phenomena U,P,28627
Magnetic properties H,P,27
Magnetic separation D,W-3,P,27
Magnetism C7
Magneto-chemistry E,P,27
Magneto-electricity C6,P,57
Magneto-therapy L,H,627
Magnoliacæ I,N,8114
Mah Q8451:2517
Mah Nyasis Q8451:263
Mahānārāyaṇa Upaniṣad Q125:25
Mahāniśītha Q31:2142
Mahāpratyākhyāna Q31:21321
Mahārāshtri L.D.1512
Mahāsāṅghikas Q,R,411
Mahāvagga Q41:2121
Mahāyāna R6945
Mahāyāna (China) Q,R,44
Mahāyāna (Indian and general) Q,R,42
Mahāyāna (Japan) Q,R,45
Mahāyāna (Tibetan) Q,R,43
Mahikanta G.D.443166
Mahīśāsakas Q,R,412
Maihar G.D.448112
Main pipes D,W,85641
Maine G.D.7387
Mainpuri G.D.445243
Maintenance D,E,82
Maitrāyaṇīyas Q,R,124
Maize J,C,385
Majjhima Nikāya Q41:222
Making of casts N415
Makran G.D.443232
Mākuṭa āgama Q232:2337
Malabar G.D.44153
Malacopterygii K,N,92541
Malacostraca K,N,815
Malaria L35:426
Malay G.D.435
Malayalam L.D.32
Malda G.D.446256
Male S,T,E,51
Male genital organ K,L,O,56
Malignant tumours L,P,4,725
Maliki Q,R,713
Mālinīvijaya Q233:231
Mallophaga K,N,8631
Malpighaceæ I,N,8213
Malta G.D.5292
Maltose E,S,6821
Malvaceæ I,N,8161
Malvales I,N,816
Mammalia K,N,97
Man △,E,14; Q,P,34
Management X,E,28,48,58,8
Manbhau Q,R,2222
Manbhum G.D.445312
Manchuria G.D 494
Mandalay G.D 43882
Mandamus Z,L,95981
Mandasar G.D.448232
Mandatory policy V,P,18
Mandatory State W,P,78; Z,L, 1718
Mandi G.D.443686
Mandla G.D.447171
Māṇḍūkya Upaniṣad Q141:26
Manganese (Mn) E,S,172
Mango J,C,377
Mangolia G.D.496

Mangrove J,C,843
Manichaeism Q,R,8452
Manifestations △,P,83
Manipulation E,P,8
Manipur G.D.446114
Manitoba G.D.723
Mann's School T,P,2L96
Manslaughter Y1,P,45113; Z,L, 5113
Mantrapāṭha Q125:214
Mantraprašna Q125:214
Manual training T,P,2M58
Manufacturing manures J,F-2,O,1
Manure J,F,2
Manuscript 1,M2
Manuscripts library 2,L,92
Map *f*
Map printing U,P,115
Map projection U,P,12
Marāṭhi L D 155
Marble H2,S,2133; N,2,M,3
Marchantiales I,N,311
Marginal sea Z,L,2153
Marine insurance X,B,895
Maritime warfare Z,L,C
Mark Q6:232
Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa Q21:222
Market N1,U-1,P,5
Marketing X,E,51
Marking T,P,475
Marl H2,S,335
Marriage Q,P,427; R4,P,217; Z, L,121
Marriage insurance X,B,85
Marrow K,L,O,825
Mars B9,B,43
Marsh G.D.193
Marsupialia K,N,972
Martial law Z,L-A,P,2
Marwar G.D.448252
Maryland G.D.7315
Masonry M92
Masonry bridges D,W,4163
Mass B9,P,622
Massachussetts G.D. 7385
Master Z,L,8871
Master and servant Z,L,31
Mastits L,O-55,P,3646
Matanga Q233:237
Matches F,S,5591
Materia medica L,P,66
Materialism R3,V,3
Materials for practice P,E,9
Maternity insurance X,B,86
Mathematical calculations B491
Mathematical geography U,P,1
Mathematical logic R14
Mathematics B
Mathieu's functions B394M73
Matrices B245
Matsya Purāṇa Q23:226
Matter C83
Matter, properties of C2
Matthew Q6:231
Ma-ubani G.D.43838
Mauritius G.D.693
Maximum-minimum principle B37,B38,P,7
Mayaceæ I,N,737
Mayo G.D. 56455
Mean solar day B9,P,1432
Mean values B37,B38,P,8
Meaning for a given element I P,4
Measles L:4233
Measurement C62,P,3; D,E,78
Measurement of distance U,P,11
Measurement of sensation S,V,8
Meath G.D.564182
Mechanical engineering D,W,6
Mechanical equivalent of heat C4,P,714
Mechanical treatment D,W,8551
Mechanics B7
Mechanics, experimental C2,P,3
Mechanism, principles of D,W,6
Mechanism of exchange X,B,627
Mecostethi K,N,8832
Medals N2,F,72
Mediastinum K,L,O,48
Medical inspection T,P,54
Medicine L

Meditation Δ,P,36
Meditative Q,P,412
Mediterranean countries G.D.151
Medium of instruction T,P,81
Medulla oblongata K,L,O,7123
Meerut G.D.445253
Megachiroptera K,N,97961
Megadrili K,N,6532
Megistanes K,N,962113
Meiktila G D.43884
Melanesia G.D.934
Melastomaceæ I,N,8325
Meliaceæ I,N,82192
Melicertaceæ K,N,642
Melons J,C,373
Melting point C4,P,512
Members of legislature V,P,235; Y1,P,45W3; Z,L,5W3
Membership condition W,S,5
Membrana tympani L,O,1834
Membranous labyrinth L,O, 1838
Memorial volumes *j*
Memory S,P,43
Men of war D,W,5-534
Meninges L,O,711
Menispermaceæ I,N,8116
Mental chronometry S,P,38
Mental degeneration Y1, P,423
Mercurial, intra B9,B,41
Mercury B9,B,41
Mercury (Hg) E,S,128
Mergui G D.43824
Meridian B9,P,22
Merioneth G.D 5627
Meristem I,O,197
Meromorphic functions B399M42
Merosomata K,N,91333
Merostomata K,N,88
Merrill-Palmer test T,P,471N31
Merten's function B13,P,9M97
Mesembriornis K,N,962121
Mesembryanthaceæ I,N,8344
Mesitæ K,N,96371
Mesmerism S,P,851
Mesolithic Y1,G,7144
Mesonemertini K,N,623
Mesopotamia G.D.467
Mesozoa K,N,617
Mesozoic H53
Metabolism G,P,33
Metabolistic disorder L,P,46
Metal age Y1,G,718
Metal yarn and fabrics M7,M6
Metals E,S,191; N5,M,5
Metamorphic rocks H2,S,2
Metamorphism H34
Metanemertini K,N,625
Metaphysics R3
Metaphyta L,P,425
Meta plastic bodies G,O,1124
Meta-psychology S,P,8
Metastigmata K,N,8843
Metazoa L,P,427
Meteorites H2,S,5
Meteorology U,P,28
Metering transformers D,S,123; 33
Meteors B9,B,51
Meteors and comets B9,B,5
Methane E,S,611
Methodists Q,R, 68L6
Metre gauge D,W,41532
Metropolis planning N1,U,17
Mewar G.D. 448243
Mexico G.D 74
Mezzotint N33
Mianwali G D.443652
Michigan G.D.7381
Micrembayeæ I,N,884
Microbes I,N,21
Microchiroptera K,N,97965
Microdrili K,N,6531
Micromethods E,P,39
Micronesia G.D.935
Microphotography G,I,K,L,P,1995
Microsauri K,N,9421
Microscopic analysis H,P,5
Microscopy G,H,I,K,L,P,19
Microspermæ I,N 71
Middle age S.E.35
Middle class Y1,G,53
Middle English P,S,111:E

Middle French P,S,122:F
Middle German P.S,113:E
Middle Irish P,S,1295:E
Mid Lothian G.D.56322
Midnapore G.D.446235
Migration G,I K,P,58; U,P,42
Mihir Q8451:2522
Mihir Nyasis Q8451:262
Military carriages D,W,515334
Military class T,E,9Y154; Y1,G, 54
Military geography U,P,54
Military history V,P,41
Military records V,P,84
Military science MV41
Military service V,P,2594; W,P, 594; Z,L-1,P,194
Milk M,K,A-31,V-7,M,1
Milk teeth K,L,O,21431
Milky way B9,B,641
Milleporina K,N,412
Millet J,C,387
Milling machine D,S,825
Mimosa J,C,845
Minbu G.D.43852
Mine fires D,W-3,P,72
Mineral soil J,F-1,N,1
Mineralogy H1
Mining D,W,3; H,P,9
Ministers V,P,22; Y1,P,45W2; Z, L,5W2
Minnesota G.D.7373
Minor Z,L,111
Minutes of the executive V,P,822
Miocene H544
Mirzapur G.D.445221
Misappropriation Y1,P,45232; Z, L,5232
Miscellaneous social sciences Y
Miscellany *j*
Mischief Y1,P,45212; Z,L,5212
Misrepresentation Z,L-3,P,41
Missions Q,P,65
Mississippi G.D.7327
Missouri G.D.7335
Mistake Z,L-3,P,48
Mithraism Δ,R,8452
Mixed cropping J,F,592
Mixtures E,P,23
Modelling N218
Models N118
Modern English P,S,111: J
Modern French P,S,122:H
Modern German P,S,113: J
Modern Icelandic P,S,117: J
Modern Irish P,S,1295: N
Modern Kanarese P,S,33: J
Modern Norwegian P,S,115: J
Modern Swedish P,S,114: J
Modern Tamil P,S,31: J
Modesty R4,P,12
Molecular rays C2,S,85
Molecular weight E,P,14
Moluccas G D. 4361
Mollusca K,N,7
Molpadiida K,N,555
Molybdenum (Mo) E,S,164
Moment of inertia B7,P,112
Monaghan G.D. 56471
Monarchy W,T,4
Monastery Y1,G,84
Monastic order Q,P,67
Money X,B,61
Money lending X,B,66
Money market X,B,64
Monghyr G D. 445375
Mongols Y1,G,73P41
Monimiaceæ I,N,8844
Monism R3,V,51
Monkhood Q,P,447
Monmouth G D. 56153
Monochlamydeæ I,N,88
Monoclinic crystals H,P,825
Monocotyledons I,N,7
Monogenea K,N,6131
Monopoly X,E,517
Monosaccharides E,S,681
Monotocardia K,N,7532
Monotremata K,N, 971
Monotropeæ I,N,8443
Montana G.D. 7363
Montessori school T,P,2N12

Montgomery G.D. 443632; 5626
Month B9,P,12
Monuments N1,U-1,P,7
Mood P,P,26,306
Moon B9,B,2
Moradabad G.D. 445255
Moral degeneration Y1,P,425
Morals Y1,P,45R4; Z,L,5R4
Moray G D. 56382
Morocco G.D 663
Morphology G,H1,I,K,L,P,P,2; MK,V,2
Mortgage Z,L-2,P,6
Mortgage bank X,B,696
Mosaic N1,P,994
Mosasauri K,N,94925
Mosque Z,I.,192
Mosses I,N,32
Mother country G.D. 2
Motion B7,P,2
Motor D,S,38
Motor cars D,W,5133
Motor cycles D,W,5135
Motor nerves KL,O,76
Motor ships D,W,5253
Motor transport X,B,413
Motor trucks D,W,5132
Motoring MY227
Mountain G D. 196; Δ,U,P,216; Z,L-2,P,936
Mountain building H36
Mountain railway D,W,4156
Mounting G,H,I,K,L,P,196
Mouth K,L,O,21
Movables Z,L,26
Movement B9,[illegible],611; H413
Moving loads D,E,114
Mowraseed J,C,987
Mozambique G.D. 612
Mṛgendra Q233: 236
Mucous glands K,L,O,2164
Mucous membranes K,L,O, 86113
Mudstone H2,S,332
Muhammadanism Q,R,7
Mukhabimba āgama Q232: 2342
Mukhayug bimba āgama Q232: 2342
Mūlasarvāstivādins Q,R,415
Mūlasūtras Q31:216
Mule MK,A,445
Multan G D. 443641
Multiovulatae terrestres I,N,883
Multiple accounting X,E,87394
Multiple forces B7,P,222
Multiple integrals B328
Multiple punching machine D,S, 8418
Multiple stars B9,B,63
Mumps L2161: 423
Muṇḍaka Upaniṣad Q141: 25
Municipal engineering D,W,8
Municipal refuse D,W,88
Municipal securities X,B,6522
Munster G D. 5643
Murder Y1,P,45112,Z,L,5112
Murshidabad G.D. 446255
Musci I,N,32
Muscles K,L,O,83; MK,U,3
Museum *d*; 64; N1,U,6
Mushrooms I,N,2375
Music N8
Musical instruments making MN8
Musical scale C3,P,33
Mustard J,C,682
Mutation G,P,63
Mutazilites Q,R,73
Mutt Z,L,192
Mutra G.D. 445245
Muzaffargarh G D. 443642
Muzaffarnagar G.D. 445254
Muzaffarpur G D. 445373
Myacea K,N,7145
Myaungmya G D 43837
Mycetozoa I,N,231; K,N,216
Myingyan G D 43888
Myitkyina G.D. 43871
Mymensingh G.D. 446211
Myoma L,P,47243
Myoporineæ I,N,8611
Myosarcoma L,P,47253
Myriapoda K,N,84

Myrtaceæ I,N,8877
Myristiceæ I,N,8843
Myrsineæ I,N,8453
Myrtaceæ I,N,8321
Myrtales I,N,832
Mysidacea K,N, 8152
Mysore G.D. 4424
Mystacoceti K,N,9751
Mysticism Δ
Mythology Q,P,1
Mytilacea K,N,7137
Mytogenetic radiation G,P,33C5
Myxinoides K,N,91711
Myxœdema L65: 4716
Myxoma L,P,47245
Myxomycetes I,N,231
Myxosarcoma L,P,47255
Myxospongiæ K,N,32
Myzostomaria K,N, 6527

N

n-dimensions B6,S 7
*n*ic transformations B25,T,7
n-naries B25,F,7
*n*th degree equations B23,E,7; B33,D,7
*n*th degree forms B25,D,7
*n*th order B33,O,7
n variables B37,B38,V,7
Nadia G.D 446295
Naga Hills G.D.446112
Nagpur G D. 447136
Naiadaceæ I,N,774
Nails K,L,O,883; MK,P,8
Nainital G.D. 445266
Nairn G.D. 56381
Naiśvāsa Q233:2392
Nāmāvali Q,P,4173
Naming Y1,P,3411
Nandgaon G.D. 447131
Nandi Sūtras Q31:215
Naphthalene E,S,712
Nārada Purāṇa Q22:224
Nārada Samhitā Q222:2392
Nārada Upapurāṇa Q22:2241
Nārasimha āgama Q232:2347
Narasimha Purāna Q22: 2292
Narasimha sect Q,R,223
Narcomedusæ K,N. 417
Narrow gauge D,W,41531
Narsinghpur G.D. 447153
Nasal ducts L,O,18572
Nasal fossæ K,L,O,412
Nasik G.D. 443173
Nasks (fragments) Q8451:23
Natal G.D. 632
Nāthas Q,R,2315
Nation Y1,G,38
National income X,E,31
National library 2,L,11
Nationality Z,L,156
Natuna Isles G D. 43692
Natural boundary Z,L-2,P,93
Natural filters D,W,855121
Natural history G,I,K,P,12
Natural resources U,P,671; X,E, 271
Natural science (General) G
Natural selection G,P,Y1,S,62
Naturalisation Z,L,1556
Nature Δ,E,2
Nature of knowledge R22
Nautiloidea K,N,7751
Navagrahas Q,P,324
Naval history V,P,45
Naval science MV45
Nāyadhammakahā Q31: 2116
Nebraska G.D. 7334
Nebulæ B9,B,64
Neck K,L,O,17
Necklace Y1,P,867
Necks H35
Neem cake J,F-2,S,318
Negligence Y1,P,454; Z,L,4454
Negro S,E,76
Nejd G.D 4614
Nellore G.D. 44181
Nemathelminthes K,N,63
Nematoda K,N,631
Nematomorpha K,N,633
Nemertinea K,N,62
Neodymium (Nd) E,S,156

Neolithic Y1,G,7145
Neon (Ne) E,S,101
Neoplatonism △,R,8513
Neornithes K,N,962
Neornithes carinatæ K,N,9623
Neornithes odontolcæ K,N,9622
Neornithes ratitæ K,N,9621
Neosporidia K,N,235
Nepal G.D. 4445
Nepāli L.D. 158
Nepenthaceæ I,N,8831
Nepheline syenite H2,S,1751
Neptune B9,B,48
Nereidiformia K,N,65211
Nerves K,L,O,73
Nervous system K,L,O.7; S,P,1
Netherlands G.D. 596
Netra Q233:2391
Neuralgia L73:417
Neurasthenia L7:451
Neuroptera K,N,863
Neuroptera amphibiotica K,N 8633
Neuroptera planipennia K,N,8634
Neutral property Z,L,293
Neutral state Z,L,173
Nevada G.D. 7352
New born S,E,11
New Brunswick G.D. 7212
New church Q,R,68L4
New Guinea G.D. 933
New Hampshire G.D. 7386
New Jersey G.D. 7313
New Mexico G.D. 7341
New South Wales G.D. 82
New Testament Q6:23
New York G.D. 7311
New Zealand G.D. 937
Newfoundland G.D. 7292
Nicaragua G.D. 755
Nichiren Q,R,457
Nickel (Ni) E,S,1829
Niddesa Q41: 22523
Nigeria G.D. 654
Nilgris G.D. 44137
Nimar G.D. 447143
Nimbārkas Q,R,22152
Niobium (Nb) E,S,154
Nirangistan Nask Q8451: 235
Nirayāvali Q31: 21218
Niśita Q31: 2141
Niśvāsa āgama Q232:2332
Niton (Nt) E,S,109
Nitrocompounds E,C,57
Nitrogen (N) E,S,150
Nitrogen compounds E,C,5
Noakhali G.D, 446217
Noble metals E,S,1911
Nomadic races Y1,G,73MY6
Nomarthra K,N,9735
Nomenclature G,H,I,K,L,P,11; L,P,611; MK,V,91; T,P,1
Nomination W,P,11
Nomography B44
Non-Euclidean B6,S,9
Non-malignant tumours L,P,4724
Non-metals E,S,195
Nonviolence W,T,87
Nordic Y1,G,73P114
Norfolk G.D. 56111
Normal equations B2813
Normal illusion and suggestion S, P,46
North America G.D. 71
North Arakan G.D. 43856
North Arcot G.D. 44192
North Australia G.D. 86
North Carolina G.D. 7321
North Dakota G.D. 7371
North frigid zone 167
North India G.D. 445
North Kanara G.D. 443131
North temperate zone G.D. 177
North tropical zone G.D. 187
Northampton G.D. 56116
Northern Ireland G.D. 5648,
Northern Shan States G.D. 43811
Northumberland G.D. 56173
North West Frontier G.D. 4435
North West Frontier, agencies and tributary areas G.D. 443541

North West Territory G.D. 726
Norway G.D. 573
Norwegian L.D. 115
Nose K,L,O,41
Nose ring Y1,P,8684
Notation B112; N8,M,18
Nothosauri K,N,9471
Notification to neutral states Z, L-A,P,193
Notostigmata K,N,8846
Nottingham G.D. 56176
Noun P,E,31
Nova Scotia G.D. 7211
Nowgong G.D. 446174
Nuclear membrane G,O,1131
Nuclear sap G,O,1134
Nucleoli G,O,1135
Nucleus G,O,113
Nuda K,N,487
Nudibranchiata K,N,756
Nudifloræ I.N,76
Nuisance Y1,P,455; Z,L, 45,55
Number P,P,22302
Number, abnormal L,P,4715; Y1, P,245
Numbers, concept of B12
Numbers defined by factor properties B13,N,2
Numbers defined by partition properties B13,N,5
Numbers, theory of B13
Numeral P,E,33
Numeration B111
Numerical solutions B23,B33,P,1
Numismatics N2,F,7,V,P,73
Nunneries Y1,G,85
Nursing L,H,1
Nursing home L,P,13
Nutmeg J,C,685
Nutrition G,L,P,573
Nuts J,C,37Z
Nyasaland G.D. 615
Nyāya R625
Nyatagineæa I,N,8811
Nymphæaceæ I,N,8118

O

Oats J,C,383
Obesity L12:46
Objection petition W,P,15
Obligations Z,L,3,43
Obœ N8,I,25
Obsequies Q,P,428
Observatories c
Obsidian H7,S,1131
Obstetric operations L,O-55,P,357
Obstetrics L,O-55,P,3
Occlusion E,P,2381
Occultations B9,P,575
Occultism △,P,8
Occupation Z,L-2,P,47
Occupational prevention Y1,H,5X
Occurrence H,P,155
Ocean △,E,25
Ocean transport D,W,X,B,425
Oceanic circulation U,P,256
Oceanic deposits U,P,254
Oceanic languages, other L.D. 9
Oceanic routes U,P,6425
Oceanography U,P,25
Oceans G.D. 9; H4225
Ochnaceæ I,N,8218
Octactinellida K,N,34
Octopoda K,N,711
Odontoceti K,N,9752
Offending modesty Y1,P,45152; Z L,5152
Offer Z,L-3,P31
Offertory window N1,P,72
Office buildings N1,U,7
Office equipment X,E,84
Office room 2,P,16
Oghaniryukti Q31: 2167
Ohio G.D. 7382
Ohm meters D,e11
Oilcakes J,F-2,S,31
Oil engine D,W,6465
Oil painting N514
Oil palm J,C,971
Oil shale H2,S,35406
Oil ships D,W,525325
Oil vans D,W,515325

)iling M7,W,15
)ils J,U,9
)klahoma G D. 7332
)lacales I,N,822
)lacineæ I,N,8221
)ld age L,P,78; L93; S,E,38; Y1, P, 344
)ld English P,S,111: D
)ld French P,S,122: A
)ld Frisian L.D. 110155
)ld German P,S,113: D
)ld Icelandic P,S,117: D
)ld Irish P,S,1295: D
)ld Karnarese P,S,33: E
)ld Norse P,S,115: D
)ld persons Y1,G,13
)ld Swedish P,S,114: D
)ld Testament Q6: 22
)leaceæ I,N,8511
)lefines E,S,63
)ligarchy W,T,5
)ligocene H542
)ligochæta K,N,653
Oman G.D. 462
Omens △,P,8692
Onagrarieæ I,N,8328
Oncost X,E,8738
Onion J,C,326
Oniscoida K,N,81545
Ontario G.D. 722
Ontogeny G,I,K,L,P,7
Onychophora K,N,83
Oolite H2,S,35223
Opal H1,S,93
Open trucks D,W,515321
Openings, abnormal L,P,4718
Operating X,E,87393
Operational calculus B48
Operculata K,N,8142
Ophidia K,N,94932
Ophioglessaceæ I.N,41
Ophiuroidea K.N,53
Opiliones K,N,883
Opinion *b*,177; S,P,47,77
Opisthobranchiata K,N,755
Opisthocomi K,N,96377
Opisthomi K,N.925494
Opium habit Y1,P,413
Optical properties H,P,25
Opticians' trade MC59
Orange C5,W,13; J,C,372
Orange Free State G.D. 633
Orations O,F,5
Orbits B9,P,72
Orchestral music N8,M,92
Orchidaceæ I,N,715
Ordinal numbers B3111
Ordinary equations B33,E,1
Ordinary railways D,W,4153
Ordines anomali I,N,89
Ordovician H522
Ore concentrator D,W-3,P,25
Ore dressing D,W-3,P,2
Oregon G.D.7353
Organ N8,I,23
Organic acids E,C,3
Organic soils J,F-1,N,5
Organic substances E,S,5
Organisation T,P,4
Organiser X,E,328
Organotherapy L,H,67
Orifice K L,O,248
Origin H,P,12
Orissa G D. 4453,4454
Orkney Islands G.D. 56392
Ormazd Q8451:2511
Ornaments Y1,P,86
Ornithopoda K,N,94555
Orobanchaceæ I,N,8532
Orogeny H36
Orphanhood Y1,P,432
Orthopoda K,N,9455
Orthoptera K,N,862
Orthoptera cursoria K,N,8621
Orthoptera saltatoria K,N,8625
Orthorhombic crystals H,P,824
Orthorrhapha brachycera K,N 8712
Orthorrhapha nemocera K,N,871
Oscines K,N, 96625
Osito-sarcoma L,P,47251
Osmium (Os) E,S,187

Osmosis E,P,237
Osseous labyrinth L,O,1837
Ostariophysi K,N,92512
Osteolepida K,N,92511
Osteostraci K,N,9282
Ostioma L,P,47241
Ostracoda K,N,8147
Ostracodermi K,N,928
Outer nose K,L,O,411
Outline *y*
Output X,E,8795
Ovāiya Q31:21211
Ovary K,L,O,551
Overfunctioning L,P,452
Overhead transmission D,S,21
Overpopulation Y1,P,52
Overtime X,E,9511
Ownership X,E,81; Z,L-2,P,1
Oxford G D. 56151
Oxidase E,S,9 21
Oxidation E,P,81
Oxygen (O) E,S,160
Oysters MK,A,3392

P

Pabna G.D. 446291
Pacific countries G.D. 13
Pacific Ocean G.D. 93
Pācittiya Q41:2112
Packing X,E,41
Padma Purāṇa Q22:221
Padma Samhitā Q:222:235
Padmarājapurāṇa Q234:22
Pahlavi L.D.162
Pain L,P,417
Paint F,S,5895
Painted decoration N1,P,995
Painting N5
Paippalāda Q,R,142
Pakokku G.D. 43854
Pakokku Hill Tracts G.D. 43853
Palaces N1,U,P,37
Palæobotany I,P,8
Palæogeography U,P,33
Palæoloithic Y1,G,Y143
Palæontology H6
Palæospondylidæ K,N,927
Palæozoic H52
Palamau G.D. 445353
Palamedeæ K,N, 6341
Palanpur G.D. 443165
Palanquin D,W,5111
Palate K,L,O,2125
Palestine G D. 465
Palestine Judaism Q,R,51
Pali L.D.1511
Palladium (Pd) E,S,1849
Palmæ I,N,75
Palmistry △,P,8627
Palpatores K,N,8833
Palpigradi K,N,8824
Pamhāvāgaraṇa Q31:21122
Panama G D. 77
Pañcakalpa Q31:2146
Pāñcarātra Q,R,222
Pañcavimsa Bhāhmaṇa Q131:221
Panch Mahals G,D.443184
Pancreas K,L,O,293
Pancreatic duct K,L,O,2937
Pancreatic secretion K,L,O,2935
Pandanaceæ I,N,761
Panna G D. 448113
Paṇṇāvaṇa Q31:21214
Pantopoda K,N,888
Papacy Q,P,6212
Papaveraceæ I,N,8122
Paper N5,M,2
Paper industry X,B,9M13
Paper-making M13
Paper money X,B,614
Papilloma L,P,47247
Para āgama Q232:2352
Paraffins E,S,61
Paraguay G.D. 7915
Pārahita āgama Q232:2352
Pārājika Q41:2111
Parallax B9,P,522
Parallax, annual B9,P,532
Paralysis L76:411
Paramagnetism C7,M,3
Parameśvara āgama Q232:2348
Pārameśvara Samhitā Q222:236
Parapets D,W-416,P,5

Paraphernalia Y1,P,381
Parasitic diseases L,P,43
Parasitism G,I,K,P,563
Parasuchia K,N,9463
Parathyroid K,L,O,64
Parcel vans D W,515322
Pareiasauri K,N,9431
Parent R4,P,21
Parent and child R4,P,22; Z,L,122
Parent associations T,P,4528
Parietales I,N,812
Parivāra Q41:2123
Parks N1,U-1,P,66
Parliamentary committee V,P,236
Parody *z*4
Parotid duct K,L,O,21617
Parotid glands K,L,O,2161
Parrot MK,A,546
Partapgarh G.D. 445223
Parthenogenesis G,P,674
Partial differentiation B324
Partial equations B33,E,4
Participle P,E,357
Particle B7,M,11
Partition properties, numbers defined by B13,N,5
Partitions B13,P,5
Partnership Z,L,33
Parts of governmental organisation W,P,2
Party in opposition W,P,25
Party organisation W,P,24
Pass course T,E,42
Passenger carriages D,W,51533
Passenger ships D,W,52533
Passeres anisomyodæ K,N,9661
Passeres diacromyodæ K,N,9662
Passeriformes K,N,966
Passiflorales I,N,833
Passifloreæ I,N,8331
Passive resistance W,T,87
Pastedown catalogue 2,P,5552
Pastoral visitations Q,P,53
Pāśupatas Q,R,211
Patent Z,L,2673
Paṭisambhida Magga Q41:22524
Pathology J,F-4,O,4; G,I,K,4; L H,4; S,V,4; Y1,P,4
Pathology of pregnancy L,O-55, P,314
Patiala G.D.4436911
Patna G.D.4 45393
Paṭṭhāna Q41:237
Paul Q6:2361
Pauropoda K,N,847
Pauṣkara Samhitā Q222:231
Pawning banks X,B,6966
Pavements D,W-411,P,6
Paxillosa K,N,523
Peace W,P,915
Peas J,C,38P1
Pearl H1,S,98; MK,A,122
Peat H2,S,35401; J,F-1,N,51
Pectin E,S,994
Pedalineæ I,N,8537
Pediatrics L91
Pediculati K,N,925495
Pedipalpi K,N,8822
Pedunculata K,N,8141
Peebles G.D. 56327
Pegu G.D. 43832
Pelagothuriida K,N,553
Pelecypoda K,N,71
Pell's equation B13,P,3K57
Pelmatozoa K,N,56
Pelvic region K,L,O,137
Pembroke G.D. 5624
Penæaceæ I,N,8854
Penal servitude Z,L,9512
Penance Q,P,448
Pendulum B7,M,196
Penis K,L,O,567
Pennatulacea K,N,456
Pennatuleæ K,N,4561
Pennsylvania G.D. 7312
Pentanes E,S,615
Pentastomida K,N,886
Pentosans E,S,6891
Pentoses E,S,6811
Peonage X,E,9163
Pepper J,C,681
Perception S,P,4

Perception of idea S,P,41
Perception of time, space and motion S,P,42
Percesoces K,N,92548
Percussion instruments N8,I,4
Perfect liquid B7,M,51
Perfection R4,P,96
Perforating machine D,S,84
Perfumes J,MK, U,9
Permanent executive W,P,28
Periapatus K,N,83
Pericardium K,L,O,31
Peridotite picrite H2,S,1758
Perineum L,O,5552
Periodic system E,P,17
Periodicals *m*; 5
Periodicals room 2,P,15
Periodicals work 2,P,43
Periodogram analysis B286
Periosteum K,L,O,811
Peripheral nerves K,L,O,74
Perissodactyla K,N,9788
Permian H526
Permutations B217
Pernicious anæmia L35:4123
Perpetuities Z,L-2,P,16
Persecutions Q,P,8
Persia G.D.45
Persian L.D. 164
Person P,P,25,305; Y1,P,451; Z,L, 1,41,51
Personal ethics R4,P,1
Personal practices Q,P,41
Personales I,N,853
Personality *b*,17; S,Y1,P,7
Personnel T,P,43
Perspective N116
Perth G.D. 56354
Perturbed rotation B9,P,77
Peru G.D. 79162
Peshawar G.D. 443572
Pestalozzi's school T,P,2L50
Pestilence Y1,P,4354
Petavattu Q41:22517
Peter (Epistles) Q6:2363
Petroleum F, S,555
Petrology H2
Petromyzontes K,N,9171
Peyer's glands K,L,O,2663
Phæophyceæ I,N,225
Phalangidea K,N,883
Phalloides I,N,2376
Phanerocephala K,N,6521
Phanerogamia I,N,5
Phaneroglossa K,N,93255
Pharmacognocy L,P,MK,V,6
Pharmacology L,P 63
Pharmacopia L,P,65
Pharmaco-therapy L,H,63
Pharmacy L,P,68
Pharynx K,L,O,22
Phase rule E,P,2133
Phase transformation D,S,34
Phenols E,C,2
Philanthropy R4,P,33
Philippine islands G.D. 931
Philosophy R
Philydraceæ I,N,734
Phlox J,C,16P5
Phoenician L.D. 26
Phoenicopteri K,N,96334
Pholadacea K,N,7'46
Phonetics P,P,1
Phonolite H2,S,1151
Phonology P,P,1
Phoronidea K,N,91113
Phoronis K,N,66
Phosphatic rocks H2,S,3451
Phosphorescence C5,P,74
Phosphorus (P) E,S,151
Photochemistry E,P,25
Photoeffect E,2,2205
Photo-electricity C6,P,55
Photography M95
Photometry C5,P,2
Phrases P,E,4
Phreatoicidea K,N,81547
Phrenology △,P,8628
Phrygian L.D. 192
Phycomycetes I,N,2·3
Phylactolæmata K,N,6725

Phyllopoda K,N,8121
Phylogeny G,I,K,P,6
Physical astronomy B9,P,6
Physical characters H,P,2
Physical chemistry E,P,2
Physical degeneration Y1,P,421
Physical features Y1,P,2
Physical geography U,P,2
Physical measurements Y1,P,22
Physical phenomena U,P,2862
Physical properties of sea-water U,P,2552
Physical qualification *b*, 13
Physical training T,P,55
Physico-mathematics B8
Physicotherapy L,H,62
Physics C
Physiognomy △,P,862
Physiographic divisions G.D. 19
Physiological study X,E,943
Physiological therapy L,H,64
Physiology *b*,133; G,I,K,L, P,3; MK,S, V,3
Phytocreneæ I,N,8225
Phytolaccaceæ I,N,8815
Phytoparasite L,P,435
Phytophaga K,N,8655
Pia mater K,L,O,7113
Piano N8,I,34
Pici K,N,9657
Pictures I,M,3
Pier D,W-416,P,4,W-42,P,87
Pig MK,A,334
Pigment E,S,95; K,L,O,875
Pilibhit G.D. 445273
Pilgrimage Q,P,4198
Pillars D,W-1,P,45; N1,P,45
Pillow blocks D,W,62122
Piṇḍaniryukti Q31:2164
Pine I,N,65; J,A,P,1
Pineapple J,C,375
Pineal gland K,L,O,57
Pinna L,O1831
Pinnipedia K,N,97912
Pipe N8,I,21
Piperaceæ I,N,8841
Pipes D,W,8564
Pisces K,N,92
Pisolitic lime stone H2,S,35223
Piston engine D,W,6353; 643
Pitch C3,P,31; P,P,13
Pitch accent P,P,13
Pitchstone H2,S,1141
Pittosporeæ I,N,8131
Pivot bearing D,W,62123
Placenta L,O-55,P,333
Placodontia K,N,9437
Plagiostethi K,N,8833
Plagiostomi K,N,9224
Plan N113
Plane B6,S,2
Plane trigonometry B52
Planer D,S,811
Planet B9,B,4; Q,P,324
Planetary system B9,B,7
Planetary theory B9,P,74
Planing machines D,S,81
Planned economy X,E,75
Planning X,E 83
Plant alkaloids E,S,96J
Plant manuring J,F-2,O,37
Plantagineæ I,N,871
Planting J,F-3,O,4
Plants N2,F,4
Plasmosome G,O,11352
Platanaceæ I,N,8874
Platoon school T,P,2N00
Platforms D,W-415,P,87
Platinum (Pt) E,S,1879
Platyctenea K,N,485
Platyhelminthes K,N,61
Play grounds N1,U-1,P,65
Pleasantness, unpleasantness S,P, 51
Plectognathi K,N,925496
Pledge Z,L,1247
Pleistocene H551
Plesiosauri K,N,9475
Plesiosauria K,N,947
Pleura K,L,O,4511
Pleural sacs K,L,O,46
Pleurodira K,N,94453

Pleuropterygii K,N,9221
Pliocene H544
Ploima K,N,646
Ploughing J,F-1,O,4
Plumbagineæ I,N,8451
Plums,J,C,37P5
Pluralism R3,V,55
Plutonic rocks H2,S,17
Plywood D,W,191
Pneumatic engineering D,W,638
Pneumatics D,E,18
Pneumonia L,45:424
Podicipedes K,N, 962325
Podogona K,N,8827
Podoplea K,N,8132
Podosomata K,N,888
Podostemaceæ I,N,8821
Poetic books (Bible) Q6:222
Poetry O,F,1
Points D,W-415,P,85
Poisons F,S,594; J,U,4; L,P,44
Poland G.D. 595
Polarisation C5,P,6; E,P,856
Polemoniaceæ I,N,8521
Polemoniales I,N,852
Poles B38,P,41
Police Y1,H,61
Police inspection Z,L,9533
Polish L.D. 145
Political and general history V,P,1
Political geography U,P,5
Political parties V,P,24
Political rights and duties V,P,25; W,P,5
Political science W
Polling W,P,12
Poll-tax X,B,721
Pollution D,W,854; Q,P,4284
Polo MY2141
Polonium (Po) E,S,168
Poltergeist △,P,833
Polychæta K,N,652
Polycladida K,N,6111
Polygalaceæ I,N,8132
Polygalineæ I,N,813
Polygamy R4,P,2175
Polygonaceæ I,N,8817
Polymorpha K,N,8653
Polynesia G.D. 936
Polyplacophora K,N,7511
Polyprotodontia K,N,9725
Polysaccharides E,S,688
Polyzoa K,N,67
Pons K,L,O,7122
Pontederiaceæ I,N,733
Poona G.D. 443156
Pope's residence Z,L,282
Poppy J,C,483
Population U,P,45; Y1,P,6
Porifera K,N,3
Porphyries H2,S,1512
Porphyrine E,S,9814
Porto Rico G.D. 7924
Ports X,B,428
Portugal G D. 542
Portuguese L.D. 124
Portulaceæ I,N,8147
Position B9,P,61; S,P,21
Position, abnormal L,P,4713; Y1, P,243
Position of the pole B9,P,55
Possession Z,L-2,P,2
Post X,B,46
Post-adolescent S,E,3
Post-graduate course T,E,45
Post mortem examination L,H, 4798
Potassium (K) E,S,112
Potato J,C,321
Potential C62,P,2
Potential function B82
Poverty Y1,P,434
Power-factor meters D,*e*52
Powers and duties *b*8
Poxes L: 423
Prabhākara mīmāmsā R645
Practical geometry B6,M4
Practical study *y*8
Prairies G.D. 1914
Prajñāpana Q31: 21214
Prakīrṇas Q31: 213
Prākṛt L.D. 151

Prāṇāyāma L,H,644
Praseodymium (Pr) E,S,1469
Praśna Upaniṣad Q141 : 24
Praśnavyākaraṇa Q31 : 21122
Pratyabhijña R663
Prayer Q,P,4146
Preaching Q,P,51
Pre-adolescent S,E,15
Pre-cambrian H51
Precious metals X,B,613
Precious stones H1,S,9
Precognition △,P,866
Pre-Confucianism Q,R,8411
Predestination Q,P,351
Predicate P,P, 335
Prefix P,E,303
Pregnancy L,O-55,P,31
Pre-historic Y1,G,71
Premonitions △,P,866
Preparation E,P,11
Presbyterians Q,R,64
Pre-school child T,E,13
Pre-secondary T,E,1
Presentation L,O-55,P,351
Preservation N2198 ; N5198
President V,W,P,21 ; Y1,P, 45W1 ; Z,L,5W1
President of legislature V,P,237
Pressing machinery D,S,74
Pressure C2,P,7
Presumption R215
Preventive detention Z,P,521
Preventive steps J,F-4,O,5 ; L,Y1, H,5
Priapuloidea K,N,6553
Price X,E,76
Pride R4,P,12
Primality B13,P,1
Primary H52
Primary cells C6,P,11
Primary root I,O,133
Primary rural local bodies W,P, 264
Primates K,N,9797
Prime cost X,E,8732
Prime minister V,P,221
Prime mover D,S,11
Prime numbers B13,N,1
Primitive churches Q,R,61
Primitive institutions W,T,2
Primitive races Y1,G,72
Primitive religion Q,R,9
Primulaceæ I,N,8452
Primulales I,N,845
Prince Edward Islands G.D. M291
Principal T,P,431
Principles of mechanism D,W,62
Printed books 1,M,4
Printing M143
Printing machinery D,S,9M14
Prison Y1,H,62
Prison library 2,L,57
Prisoners of war Z,L-A,P,6
Private international law Z,L,6
Private library 2,L,8
Probability B281 ; R198
Probation Z,L,9534
Problem of three bodies B9,P,73
Proboscidæ K,N,9786
Procedure Z,L,8
Proceedings of the legislature V P,823
Procellari formes K,N,96323
Process X,E,87392
Prochordata K,N,91
Procuring abortion Y1,P,45153 ; Z,L,5153
Prodgītāgama Q232 :2343
Production X,E,2
Production, artificial H,P,18,88
Profession b
Profession tax X,B,725
Professional class Y1,G,41
Professional ethics R4,P,5
Profit X,E,328
Profit-sharing X,E,9528
Progress R4,P,961
Progressions B216
Progressive taxation X,B-72,E,13
Prohibited instruments and methods Z,L-A,P,35
Prohibition Z,L,95984

Project method T,P,2N15
Projective geometry B6,M,7
Prome G D. 43844
Promenades N1,U-1,P,64
Promoting class hatred Y1,P, 45W7 ; Z,L,5W7
Pronoun P,E,34
Propagation C3,C5,P,1
Propagation method J,F,3
Propane E,S,613
Propelling arrangement D,W-5 P,7
Properties of matter C2
Properties of sea-water U,P,255
Property Y1,P,452 ; Z,L,2,42,52
Property, rights of V,P,252 ; W, P,52
Property tax X,B,722
Prophecy △,P,86
Prophetic Books (Bible) Q6 : 223
Proportion B215 ; N111 ; Y1,P,23
Proportional representation W,P, 1M57
Proportional taxation X,B-72,E,12
Proposition R193
Propylene, E,S,633
Proreptilia K,N,941
Prosauri K,N,9425
Prosauria K,N,942
Prose, other forms of O,F,6
Prosobranchiata K,N,753
Prospecting H,P,15 ; X,E,83
Prospective servitude Z,L,2591
Prostate gland K,L,O,5661
Prostigmata K,N,8545
Proteaceæ I,N,8852
Protecting membranes K,L,O, 8613
Protection E,P,95 ; X,E,531
Protection from wind J,F,58
Protection of citizens abroad Z,L, 9556
Proteins E,S,92Z
Proteomyxa K,N,215
Protestants Q,R,63
Protoactinium (Pa) E,S,159
Protobranchiata K,N,711
Protoclypeastroidea K,N,5421
Protonemertini K,N,621
Protophyta I,N,21
Protorosauri K,N,94251
Prototracheata K,N,83
Protozoa K,N,2 ; L,P,426
Provincial railways X,B,4153
Provision for research W,S,4
Prunes J,C,37P5
Pruning J,F,591
Prym functions B392N11
Pseudaxonia K,N,4551
Pseudolamellibranchiata K,N,713
Pseudo-neuroptera K,N,8632
Pseudoscorpiones K,N,8826
Pseudosuchia K,N,9461
Pseudosymmetry H,P,844
Psilotaceæ I,N,45
Psittaci K,N,9645
Psycho-analytic school SM95
Psychology S
Psychometry S,V,6
Psycho-physics S,V,5
Psycho-therapy L,H,691 ;S,P,86
Pteranodontes K,N,949115
Pteridophyta I,N,4
Pterobranchia K,N,91111
Pterocles K,N,96385
Pterodactyli K,N,949111
Pteropoda K,N,7561
Pterosauri K,N,94911
Pterosauria K,N,9491
Public baths N1,U-1,P,62
Public finance X,B,7
Public health L,P,5
Public health and state W,P,3L05
Public international law Z.L,9
Public justice Y1,P,45Z ;Z,L5Z
Public library 2,L,2
Public loans X,B,75
Public nuisance Y1,P,456 ; Z,L,55
Public peace Y1,P,458 ; Z,L,58
Public resorts N1,U-1,P,6
Public servants Y1,P,45W8 ; Z,L, 5W8

Public speech S,P,6825
Public utility XN12
Public worship N1,U-1,P,61 ; Q,P, 45
Publicity work 2,P,72
Publishing M16
Publishing firm, general catalogue of 1,B,5
Pudukkottai G.D. 4421
Puerperal infection L,O-55,P,3641
Puerperal state L,O-55,P,36
Puggalapaññatti Q41:234
Pujeras Q,R,311
Pulicidæ K,N,8741
Pulleys D,W,6221
Pulmonata K,N,757
Pulp cavity K,L,O,2146
Pumping station D,W,85671,865
Punching machine D.S.841
Punctuation P,E,8
Punishment T,P,4356
Punjab G.D 4436
Punjab States G.D. 443691
Punjabi L.D 153
Pupipara K,N,8715
Puppacūlao Q31:21223
Pupphiyāo Q31:21222
Purchasing X,E,845
Pure geometry B6,M,6
Puri G.D. 44542
Purification D,W,855,8665
Puritans Q,R,65
Pūrṇa yoga Δ,R,1
Purnea G D 445377
Pūrva mīmāṃsā R64
Pushtu I .D 165
Puṣpacūḍā Q31:21223
Puṣpikā Q31:21222
Pyapon G.D.43836
Pycnogonida K,N,888
Pyloric glands K,L,O,2463
Pyloric orifice K,L,O,2482
Pyloric valve K,L,O,24828
Pyrometry C4,P,27
Pythonomorpha K,N,9492

Q

Quadratic equations B23,E, B33, D,2
Quadratic forms B25,D,2
Quadratic transformations B25,T, 2
Quadric surface B6,S,32
Quakers Q,R,66
Qualification *b*,1
Qualitative analysis E,P,33
Quality P,P,13
Quantitative analysis E,P,34
Quantities D,E,5
Quantity P,P,12
Quantity of heat C4,P,32
Quantity meters D,*e*4
Quantum theory C84N01
Quarrying D,W-3,P,12
Quartic equations B33,D,4
Quartic surface B6,S,34
Quartzite H2,S,324
Quasi-analytic functions B399N17
Quasi contract Z,L,396
Quasi courts Z,L,88196
Quasi torts Z,L,496
Quaternary B25,F,4; H55; Y1,G, 7115
Quaternion B45
Quebec G.D.728
Queen's County G.D. 564151
Queensland G.D.81
Quintic equations B33,D,5

R

Race S,E,Y1,G,7
Race-distribution U,P,41
Radiation B9,P,643; C4,C6,P,15; C5
Radioactive metals E,S,1917
Radioactivity C83M96
Radiochemistry E,P,296
Radiolaria K,N,214
Radiotherapy L,H,625
Radiation C6,P,15
Radio D,W,666
Radio and education T,P,86

Radiochemistry E,P,296
Radish J,C,334
Rādhaites Q,R,2215
Radium (Ra) E,S,129
Radium therapy L,H,63129
Radnor G.D.5621
Radon (Rn) E,S,109
Rae Bareli G.D.445294
Rafters D,W-1,P,62
Rahasyagāna Q131:218
Raigarh G D.447184
Railroad D,W,415
Railroad vehicles D,W,515
Rails D,W-415,P,35
Railway carriages D,W,5153
Railway trucks D,W,51532
Railways U,P,6415; X,B,415
Railways and state W,P,3X415
Rain H4221
Rainfall U,P,2855
Rain forest G,D,1915
Raipur G.D. 447112
Raising stocks J,F-3,O,1
Rāja yoga Δ,R,26
Rājapraśnīya Q31:21212
Rajputana G.D.4482
Rajshahi G.D.446296
Ram Q8451:2527
Rāma sect Q,R,224
Rāmagītā Q21:2252
Raman effect C5,P,38N28
Ramnad G.D. 44132
Rampur G.D. 445256
Ranales I,N,811
Rāṇāyanīya Q,R,133
Ranchi G.D.445352
Rangur G.D.446275
Ranunculaceæ I,N,8111
Rapataceæ I,N,738
Rape Y1,P,44151; Z,L,5151
Rape-seed J,C,985
Rare elements E,S,192
Raseśvaras Q,R,2316
Rashberry J,C,37R1
Rashn Q8451:2524
Rashness Y1,P,454; Z,L,54
Rate X,E,446
Rate of interest X,B,621
Ratification Z,L-3,P,37
Ratio B215
Rational approximations B13,M, 22
Ratitæ K,N,96211
Ratnagiri G.D.443151
Rauravāgama Q232:2336
Rawalpindi G.D. 443665
Rāyapaseṇaiyya Q31:21212
Reaction of organism and environment U,P,37
Readers P,E,9
Reading room 2,P,13
Reagent E,P,891
Real variable B37
Realism R3,V,25
Reasoning S,P,44
Rebirth Q,P,369
Recent H555
Receiving stolen property Y1,P, 45224; Z,L,5224
Reclamation J,F-1,O,1
Recognizances Z,L,9532
Records X,E,85
Recovery X,E,746
Recovery of products M,K,V,7
Recovery of waste E,P,898
Recruitment *b*2
Rectum K,L,O,2723
Red C5,W,12
Red algæ I,N,227
Reduced aromatic compounds E, S,72
Reduction E,P,81
Reduction to centre of earth B9, P,52
Reference books 1,B,7
Reference work 2,P,7
Referendum V,P,2392
Reflection C3,C5,P,12; S,P,45
Reflex functions S,V,31
Reflexology SN17
Refraction B9,P,521; C3.C5,P,13

Refractory materials D,W,124; F,S,4414
Refuse disposal D,W,886
Refuses J,F-2,S,1
Regeneration Q,P,355
Regional I,K,L,O,1
Regional library 2,L,15
Regulation of diet L,H,642
Regulation of loans X,B,622
Regulative laws Y1,P,45Z8; Z,L, 5Z7,7
Reindeer MK,A,4494
Reinforced concrete bridges D, W,4166
Reinforced concrete road D,W, 4116
Reinforced concrete structure D,W,16
Relation with citizens W,P,5
Relation with constituent and subordinate states W,P,7
Relation with special classes of people W,P,4
Relative R4,P,255
Relativity (general) C8N05
Relativity (special) C81N05
Relaxation S,P,63
Relief map U.P,13
Relief of the ocean floor U,P.253
Relief work Y1,H,67
Religion Q; Y1,P,45Q; Z,L,5Q
Religion and its relation to other institutions Q,P,61
Religion and state W,P,3Q
Religious associations Q,P,68
Religious institutions Q,P,6
Religious practices Q,P,4
Religious sects Q,P,7
Religious societies for men and women Q,P,681
Religious treatment Y1,H,5Q
Remembering S,P,43
Remiornis K,N,96:124
Renal colic L51:481
Renewals D,E,825
Renfrew G D. 56351
Renilleæ K,N,4564
Rent X,E,322
Repair D,F,85
Repentance Q,P,354
Representation P,P,18
Representative democracy W,T,61
Reproductive methods G,P,67
Reptilia K,N,94
Reputation Z,L,47
Rescue work J,F-4,O,6
Research *b*,4; T,E,48
Research fellowship T,P,4125
Research organisations, library of 2,L,34
Resedaceæ I,N,8127
Reserve bank X,B,691
Reserve fund X,E,875
Reserves X,B,624
Reservoirs D,W,8518
Residence T,P,417; Y1.P,81
Residence of diplomatic agent Z, L,2811
Residual clay H2,S,3316
Resistance-boxes D,e12
Resistance meters D,e1
Res judicata Z,L,842
Resonance C3,P,35
Resonators C8,P,358
Resources U,P,67; X,E,27
Respiratory remedy L,H,644
Respiratory system K,L,O,4
Rest X,E,9512
Restaurants N1,U,43
Restiaceæ I,N,783
Restitution Z,L,9591
Resultant B23,P,4
Retailing X,E,52
Retailing store X,E,525
Retaining wall D,E,115
Reticular tissue L,O,8615
Retina K,L,O,181517
Retirement allowance X,E,956
Returning officer W,P,18
Revelation Q,P,396; Q6: 238

Revenue from commercial and industrial undertakings X,B, 74
Revenue from state-owned properties X,B,73
Review Z,L,863
Revision Z,P,L,863
Revolution W,T,81
Revolution-indicators D,W,6292
Rewah G.D. 448111
Rewakantha G.D. 443185
Rewards T,P,4356
Rg vedic Q,R,11
Rhabdocœlida K,N,6113
Rhamnaceæ I,N,8236
Rheæ K,N,962112
Rhizocephala K,N,8146
Rhizophoraceæ I,N,8323
Rhizopoda K,N,211
Rhode Islands G.D. 7391
Rhodesia 613
Rhodium (Rh) E,S, 185
Rhodophyceæ I,N,227
Rhombohedrals crystals H,P,8235
Rhopalocera K,N,8671
Rhynchobdellæ K,N,6541
Rhynchocephali K,N,94255
Rhynchophora K,N,8656
Rhyolite H2,S,1132
Rice J,C,381
Rice husking machine D,S, 9MJ381
Ricinulei K,N,8827
Rickets L81: 463
Riemann integral B37,P,1M54
Right and wrong R4,P,94
Right handed śāktaism Q,R,251
Right of legation Z,L-1,P,1991
Right of property V,P,252; W,P, 52
Right lymphatic duct K,L,O,392
Right to practice profession Z,L, 9553
Rigid bodies B7,M,13
Ring Y1,P,8668
Rio de Oro G.D. 661
Rioting Y1,P,4582; Z,L,582
Riparian rights Z,L,255
Ristu Q,R,41822
Rituals Q,P,4192
River irrigation D,W,27
River training works D,W-416, P,8
River transport D.W,423; X,B 423
Rivers G.D. 19517; D,W,8517; H4223 U,P,217; Z,L,2157,255; L-2,P,937
Road D,W,411
Road transport X,B,411
Robbery Y1,P,45222; Z,L,5222
Rocks containing feldspars H2, S,114,174
Rocks containing feldspars alone H2,S,154
Rocks containing feldspars, feldspathoids, etc. H2,S,115,175
Rocks containing quartz and feldspars H2,S,113,173
Rocks derived from igneous rocks H2,S,211
Rocks derived from sedimentary rocks H2,S,213
Rocks due to organic origin H2, S,35
Rocks due to regional metamorphism H2,S,21
Rodentia K,N,9793
Rohtak G.D. 443613
Roller bearings D,W,62125
Roman catholics Q,R,62
Roman empire G.D. 1052
Roof D,N1,P,60
Roof covering D,W-1,N1,P,63
Root I,O.13; J,P,3; P,E,301
Root hairs I,O.131
Rope transmission D,W,6224
Rope ways D,W,44
Rosaceæ I,N,8311
Rosales I,N,831
Roscommon G.D. 56451
Rose J,C,961

Rose window N1,P,73
Ross G.D. 56372
Rotation B7,P,26; B9,P.631
Rotation of crops J,F,593
Rotatory polarisation C5,P,68
Rotifera K,N,64
Round worm L25: 4373
Rousseau's school T,P,2L12
Roxburgh G D. 56333
Roxburghiaceæ I,N,731
Royalty Y1,G,51; Z,L,151
Rubarb J,C.344
Rubber J,C,718
Rubiaceæ I,N,8412
Rubiales I,N,841
Rubidium (Rb) E,S,114
Ruby H1,S,921
Ruby Mines G.D. 43881
Rudaceous H2,S,31
Rudrayāmala Q233:2394
Rugby MY2122
Rules of lending 2,P,623
Running MY225
Rural community T,E,9Y131; Y1, G,31
Rural houses N1,U,31
Rural library 2,L,2
Rushes J,C,744
Russia G D. 58
Russian L.D.142
Russian church Q,R,618
Rust I,N,2372
Rutaceæ I,N,8216
Ruthenium (Ru) E,S,184
Rutland G D. 56183
Rumania G.D. 5921
Rye J,C,384

S

Saar-Basin G D. 5541
Sabelliformia K,N,65261
Sabiaceæ I.N,8245
Sabotage X,E,976
Sacraments Q,P,42
Sacred formulæ Q,P, 418
Sacred furniture Q,P416,456
Sacred laws Z,L,921
Sacrifice Q,P,494
Sāds Q,R,29J44
Ṣadvimśa Brāhmana Q131:222
Safe-conduct Z,L-A,P,54
Sagaing G.D. 43889
Saharanpur G.D. 445261
Sailing ships D,W,5251
Sahasraka āgama Q232:2318
Saints (consecrated) Q,P,332
Śaiva siddhānta R673
Śaivism Q,R,23
Śāktaism Q,R,25
Salary b,52
Sale Z,L,35
Sale, compulsory Z,L-2,P,46
Salem G.D 44191
Salicineæ I,N,891
Saline J,F-1,N,4
Salivary glands K,L,O,216
Saloons D,W,515331
Salts E,S,4
Salvador G.D. 753
Salvadoraceæ I,N,8512
Salvation Q,P,35
Salween G.D.43814
Samavāya Q31:21114
Sāma Vedic Q,R,13
Sāmavidhāna Brāhmaṇa Q132:22
Samaiyapanthis Q,R 324
Samarium (Sm) E,S,166
Sāmba Purāna Q28:223
Sambalpur G.D 445351,44545
Samhitās Q,R-1,P,21,R-2,P,33
Sammitīyas Q,R,417
Samoa G.D. 9365
Sampling B2817
Samstāra Q31:21314
Samydaceæ I,N,8332
Samyutta Nikāya Q41:223
Sanatoria L,P 15
Sanctions Z,L,95
Sanctity of private correspondence V,P,256; W,P,56
Sand dunes G.D.1913
Sand filters D,W,855122

Sand stone H2,S,321
Sand stone structure D,W,143
Sandoway G.D. 43843
Sandy soil J,F-1,N,13
Sangli G.D. 443142
Sanitary engineering D,W,8
Sanitary fittings D,W-1,P,98
Sāṅkhāyana Brāhmaṇa Q112:22
Sāṅkhya R631
Ṣaṇmukhaism Q,R,26
Sanron Q,R,452
Sanskrit L.D. 15
Santal Parganas G.D. 445311
Santalaceæ I,N,8862
Santānāgama Q232:2346
Santhāra Q31:21314
Sapindaceæ I,N,8241
Sapindales I,N,824
Sapotaceæ I,N,8461
Sapphire H1,S,922
Saran G.D. 445371
Sarawan G.D. 443253
Sarcodina K,N,21
Sarraceniaceæ I,N,8121
Sarvokta āgama Q232:2347
Sarvāstivādins Q,R,414
Saskatchewan G.D.724
Śatapatha Brāmaṇa Q127:22
Satara G.D.44353
Satellites B9,B,78
Satī Q,P,42891
Sāttvata Samhitā Q222:232
Saturn B9,B,46
Saugor G.D. 447161
Śaunakīya Q,R,141
Saura Purāṇa Q23:228
Sauraism Q,R,28
Sauria K,N,9493
Sauropoda K,N,9451
Sautrāntika R6943
Savantvadi G.D. 443143
Saw D,S,831
Saxifragaceæ I,N,8314
Sayings Q,P,25
Scale U,P,111
Scales K,L,O,882
Scalp L,O,187
Scandinavia G.D. 57
Scandium (Sc) E,S,132
Scaphopoda K,N,73
Scattering C5,P,58
Scenes N2,F,6
Schizotarsia K,N,845
Scholarship T,P,412
School building and furniture T, P,6
School hygiene T,P,5
School library 2,L,31
Science (General) A
Science of war MV4
Scientific method R17
Scirtopoda K,N,645
Scitamineæ I,N,721
Sclerotic L,O,18513
Scoleciformia K,N,6525
Scope y
Scorpionidea K,N, 8821
Scotch Gælic L.D. 1287
Scotland G.D. 563
Scouring M7,W,12
Scouting MY7
Screening D,W-3,P,24
Screw D,W,624
Screw cutting machine D,S,824
Scripture Q,P, 2
Scrophularineæ I,N,8531
Scrotum K,L,O,5611
Scrying Δ,P,836
Sculpture N2
Scurvy L:4631
Scyphomedusæ K,N,43
Scyphozoa K,N,43
Sea Z,L,215
Seals N2,F,74; V,P,73
Sea-men's library 2,L,55
Seasame J,C,983
Season G,I,K,L,P,556; J,F,56; U, P,16
Seasonal variation X,E,921
Seaward Islands G.D. 7972
Sea-water G.D. 1955; U,P,255
Sea-weeds I,N,22

Sebaceous glands K,L,O,8761
Second house V,P,232
Second molar K,L,O,21436
Second order B33,O,2
Secondary anæmia L34:4111
Secondary cells C6,P,18
Secondary education T,E,2
Secondary roots I,O,132
Secret societies Y1,G,81
Secretions J,MK,P,1
Section N115
Sectioning G,H,I,K,L,P,192
Securities X,B,652
Seder Mo'ed Q5:222
Seder Nashim Q5:223
Seder Nezikin Q5:224
Seder Zeraim Q5:221
Sedimentary rocks H2,S,3
Seed I,O,178; J,P,8; J,F-3,S,1
Seedling J,F-3,S,2
Seisonaceæ K,N,647
Seizure Z,L-2,P,46
Selachii K,N,92241
Selagineæ I,N,8612
Selection x;S,P,315
Selenium (Se) E,S,163
Self-consciousness S,P,45
Selkirk G.D.56332
Semasiology P,P,4
Seminal vesicles K,L,O,565
Semitic L.D.2; Y1,G,73P2
Sensation S,P,2
Sense-perception R211
Sensory nerves K,L,O,75
Sentence P,E,6
Sentiments S,P,57
Seoni G.D. 447155
Septibranchiata K,N,715
Septic tanks D,W,8666
Sepulchral monuments N1,U,N2, F,8

Sequences B361
Serfs Y1,G,491
Series of positive terms B362
Sermon on the mount Q6:237
Sermons Q,P,52
Serous membranes K,L,O,86111
Serum therapy L,H, 66
Servian L.D. 1442
Service condition b5; X,E,95
Serving M32
Servitude Z,L,25
Sesbania agustiflosa J,C,258
Settling D,W,85511
Sewage D,W,86
Sewage disposal D,W,866
Sewage farms D,W,8662
Sewers D,W,864
Sex proportion Y1,P,55
Sextic equation B33,D,6
Sexual organs K,L,O,54
Shafi'l Q,R,712
Shaft D,W,6211; N1,P,455
Shaft sinking D,W-3,P,15
Shafting D,W,621
Shahabad G.D. 445355
Shahjahanpur G.D. 445272
Shahpur G.D. 443653
Shajapur G.D. 448231
Shale H2,S,233,333
Shan-si G.D. 4162
Shan States, Northern G.D. 43811
Shan States, Southern G.D. 43812
Shan Tung G.D. 4181
Shape, abnormal L,P,4712; Y1,P 242

Shape, elasticity of C2,P,55
Shaper D,S,812
Sheaf catalogue 2,P,5553
Shear D,S,835
Sheep MK,A,333,783
Shekhpura G.D. 443656
Shelf work 2,P,8
Shen-si G.D. 4153
Sheriff Z,L,8883
Shetland G.D. 56393
Shi 'ah Q,R,72
Shi-ching Q8412:212
Shikoku G.D. 422
Shin Q,R, 456
Shingon Q,R, 458
Shintoism Q,R,8421

Ships D,W,525; Z,L,265
Shoe-making M9
Sholapur G.D. 443112
Shooting MY244
Shop expenses X,E,8733
Short circuit D,S, 294
Short life Y1,P,46
Short stories O,F,3
Shorthand MP
Shoulders K,L,O,161
Shropshire G.D, 56155
Shu-ching Q8412:213
Shwebo G.D. 43865
Sialkot G.D. 443672
Siam G.D. 433
Siberia G.D. 48
Sibsagar G.D. 44675
Sicily G.D. 5291
Sick S,E,64; Z,L,164
Sickness insurance X,B,894
Siddha medicine LB
Siderial day B9,P,146
Siderial time B9,P,161
Siege Z,L-A,P,33
Sierra Leone G.D. 6591
Sight S,P,25
Signals D,P,94
Sikhism Q,R,8441
Sikkim G.D. 4446
Silexite H2,S,171
Silicious H2,S,3541
Silicious earth H2,S,35413
Silicon (Si) E,S,141
Silk M7,M,3
Silkworm MK,A,711
Silt stone H2,S,327
Silurian H523
Silver (Ag) E,S,115,X,B,6132
Simarubeæ I,N,8217
Simla G.D. 443684
Simla States G.D. 443686
Simple equations, B23,E,1
Simplicidentata K,N,97931
Simultaneous equations B26,E,6; B33,E,2
Sinai G.D. 6711
Sind G.D. 4433
Singhbhum G.D. 445315
Single variable B37, B38,V,1
Singular solutions B33,P,58
Singularities B37,B38,P,4
Sinhalese L.D. 15198
Sinkiang G.D. 497
Sinking fund X,B,753
Sinus K,L,O,513
Siphonophora K,N,418
Sipunculoidea K,N,6551
Sirenia K,N, 974
Sirmur G.D. 443687
Sirohi G.D. 448251
Sirozahs Q8451:24
Sissal MJ7,M,6
Sitapur G.D. 445271
Śiva gītā Q22:2211
Śiva purāṇa Q23: 2291
Śiva sūtra Q233: 238
Sixth order B33,O,6
Size, abnormal L,P,4711; Y1,P, 241
Skanda purāṇa Q23: 227
Skating MY254
Skilled labour X,E,93
Skin K,L,O,87; MK,P,7
Slab D,E,116
Slander R4,P,32
Slang P,V,04
Slates H2,S,2132,233
Slav L.D. 1441
Slave X,E,9162; Y1,G,492; Z,L, 1492
Slavery Y1,P,492; Z,L,51262
Slavonic L.D. 14; Y1,G,73P14
Sleep S,P,81
Sleepers D,W-415, P,33
Sleeping sickness L35:4262
Sligo G.D. 56457
Slime fungi I,N,231
Slime treatment D,W-3,P,26
Sloth Y1,P,17
Slotting machine D,S,813
Slow depression, H4131
Slums Y1,G,58

Small intestines K,L,O,26
Small pox L : 4251
Smārtaism Q,R,21
Smell H P,224; S.P,24; Y1,P,2924
Smithy M4
Smutts I,N,2371
Soaps F,S,9496
Social conditions of labour X,E,94
Social credit X,E,3N20
Social ethics R4,P,3
Social evil Y1,P,44
Social pathology Y1,P,4
Social psychology S,E,8
Socialism X,E,3M24
Societies *l*;4
Societies for parish work Q,P,57
Societies of men Q,P,6811
Societies of women Q,P,6815
Sociology Y1
Socotra G.D. 692
Sodium (Na) E,S,111
Soft palate K,L,O,21252
Soil J,F,1
Solanaceæ I,N,8526
Solar day B9,P,143
Solar month B9,P,123
Solar year B9,P,113
Solicitor Z,L,8835
Solid B6,S,3; B7,M,1; C2,S,1
Solidification C4,P,511
Solifugæ, K,N,8825
Soliloquy S,P,6821
Solitary glands K,L,O,2662,276
Solomon Islands G.D. 9358
Solpugæ K,N,8825
Solresol L.D. 99M17
Solubility E,P,2201
Solutions E,P,22
Somaliland, British G.P. 683
Somaliland, Italian G.P. 685
Somerset G.P. 56143
Son R4,P,2251
Song S,P,6828
Sophism R194
Sorting J,F-3,O,23—F,7,O,3; M7 W,11
Soul Q,P,34
Sound C3; P,P,1
Source D,W-2,P,1; L,P,614; Z,L, 92
Sources of knowledge R21
South Africa, Union of G.D. 63
South America G.D. 791
South and Central Australia G.D. 84
South Arcot G.D. 44113
South Carolina G.D. 7322
South Dakota G.D. 7372
South frigid Zone G.D. 163
South India excluding Madras Presidency G.D. 442
South Kanara G.D. 44154
South temperate zone G.D. 173
South tropical zone G.D. 183
South West Africa G.D. 642
Southern Rhodesia G.D. 6133
Southern Shan States G.D. 43812
Sovereign Z,L,2871
Sovereign state Z,L,171
Sowing J,F-3,O,3
Soyabean J,C,988
Space B6,S,3; C85
Spain G.D. 541
Spain and Portugal G.D. 54
Spanda kārika Q283 : 2395
Spanda nirṇaya Q233 : 23955
Spanda sandoha Q233 : 2394
Spanda sarvasva Q233 : 23951
Spanda sūtra Q233 : 2395
Spanish L.D. 123
Spanish speaking countries G.D. 100123
Spasm L,P,418
Spatangoidea K,N, 543
Special classes, library for 2,L,5
Special contracts Z,L,29
Special equations B23,E,9
Special functions B39
Special motor functions S,P,68
Special payments X,B,625

Special transformations B25,T,8
Specific duties X,B-72,E,124
Specific heat C4,P,33
Specific performance Z,L,9595
Specifications, D,E,5
Spectroscopy B9,P,653; C5,P,3
Spectrum, technique of C5,P,31
Speech and song S,P,682
Speed indicators D,W,6292
Spermatozoa L,O,5655
Sphagnales I,N,321
Sphenisci K,N,963221
Sphenisci formes K,N,96322
Spherical astronomy B9,P,5
Spherical harmonics B394L85
Spherical trigonometry B53
Spicatæ K,N,4562
Spices F,S,596; J,U,6
Spinach J,C.352
Spinal cord K,L,O,72
Spinal meninges K,L,O,721
Spinel H1,S,96
Spinning M7,W,2
Spinulosa K,N, 521
Spioniformia K,N,65212
Spires N1,P,66
Spiritual degeneration Y1,P,426
Spiritual experience △
Spitsbergen G.D. 943
Spleen K,L,O,62
Splenic anæmia L35 : 4114
Sporozoa K,N.23
Spring D,W-5,P,5; G,I,K,L,P 5561; J,F,561; U,P,161
Spring carts D,W,5122
Spruce JAS1
Śrīvaiṣṇava Q,R,2221
Srosh yast hadhokht Q8451 :2523
Stackhousiaceæ I,N,8-34
Stack room 2,P,11
Stafford G.D. 56161
Stained glass N1,P,996
Staining G,I,K,L,P,198
Stairways D,W-1,P,5; N1,P,5
Stammerer T,E,673
Stamp duty X,B,7292
Stamping engine D,W-3,P,23
Stamps Y1,P,45X61; Z,L,5X61,L, 83
Standard gauge D,W,41533
Standard of living X,E,16,946
Standard time B9,P,165
Staphyleæ I,N,8244
Starch E,S,6892
Stark effect C5,P,38N13
Star reduction B9,P,535
Stars B9,B,6
State Y1,P 45W; Z,L,17,5W
State control of food L,P, 523
State control of medicine L,P,526
State, functions of W,P,3
State ethics R4,P,3W
State securities X,B,6521
Static senses S,P,21
Statical electricity C6,E,3
Statics B7,P,3
Statics and dynamics of chemical action E,P,213
Station yards D,W-415,P,8
Statistics *s*; B28
Statistical mechanics C82N26
Status Y1,G5; Z,L-1,P,1
Stauromedusæ K,N,433
Steamboat D,W,523
Steam engine D,W,641
Steamship D,W,5253
Steatite H2,S,2134
Steel bridge D,W,4168
Steel industry X,B,9F182
Steel structure D,W,18
Steganopodes K,N,96331
Stegocephali K,N,931
Stegocephali lepospondyli K,N, 9311
Stegocephali stereospondyli K,N, 9313
Stegocephali temnosopondyli,K,N, 9312
Stegosauri K,N,94551
Stem I,O,14; J,P,4; P,E,302
Step-daughter R4,P,2258

Step-father R4,P,2214
Step-mother R4,P,2218
Step-son R4,P,2254
Sterculiaceæ I,N,8162
Stereochemistry E,P,28
Stereornithe K,N,96212
Sterids E,P,996
Sthala purāṇa Q,P,38
Sthāna Q31:21113
Stichodactylina K,N,45722
Stilt walking MY223
Stipple engraving M32
Stirling G.D. 56314
Stobha Q131:214
Stocks X,B,651
Stolonifera K,N,452
Stomach K,L,O,24
Stomatopoda K,N,8156
Stone D,W,14,4114,4164; N2,N5, M,4
Stone age Y1,G., 714
Stoping D,W-3,P,17
Storage X,E,55
Storage regions L,O,198
Storing J,F-2,O,28,F-3,O,28,F—7, O,8
Storing utensils Y1,P,828
Storm U,P 2835
Straightening machine D,S,86
Strategm Z,L-A,P,32
Stratification H31
Stratigraphy H5
Stratosphere G.D. 1984; U,P,294
Strawberry J,C,37S1
Streamline B7,P,251
Street cleaning D,W,885
Street railways D,W,X,B,4151
Strength Y1,P,293
Strength of materials D,E,32
Strepsiptera K,N,8627
Streptophiuræ K,N,531
Stress accent P,P,14
Striges K,N,9652
Strikes X,E,97
Stringed instruments N8,I,3
Strontium (Sr) E,S,124
Structural disorders L,P,471
Structural geology H3
Structual mechanics D,E,11
Structure H,P,81; P,P,2
Struthiones K,N,962111
Students' organisation T,P,7
Students' social life T,P,7
Study methods T,P,83
Stylasterina K,N,415
Stylideæ I,N,8431
Stylommatophora K,N,7575
Styraceæ I,N,8463
Subclamatores K,N,96611
Subconscious S,P,815
Subdivision of day B 9,P,15
Subject P,P,331
Sublimation C4,P,52; E,P,832
Sublingual glands K,L,O,2163
Submarine region G.D. 194
Sudmarine transmission D,S,254
Submarine transport D,W,4254
Submarines D,W,5254
Submaxillary duct K,L,O,21627
Submaxillary gland K,L,O,2162
Submytilacea K,N,7141
Subordinate court W,P,276
Suboscines K,N,96621
Subscription library 2,L,7
Sub-soil drainage D,W,284
Succession on intestacy Z,L-1,P,6
Suctoria K,N,275
Sudan, Anglo-Egyptian G.D. 672
Sudden changes P,P,17
Śuddhādvaita R6893
Śūdra Y1,G,5926
Suffix P,E,303
Suffolk G.D. 56112
Sufism △,R,73
Sugarcane J,C,341
Suggestion S,P,852
Suicide Y1,P,45111; Z,L,5111
Suket G.D. 443686
Sūkṣma āgama Q232: 2317
Sulphur (S) E,S,161
Sulphur compounds E.C,6
Sultanpur G.D. 445295

Śulvasūtra Q,P,416
Sumach J,C,847
Sumatra G.D 4365
Sumerian L.D. 467
Summer G,I,K,L,P,5563; J,F,563, U,P,162
Sun B9,B,3
Sunflower J,C, 16S8
Sunhemp J,F-2,S,24
Sunnis Q,R,71
Superannuation *b*,56
Superarenal K,L,O,61
Superficial action H42
Superior venacava K,L,O,331
Superstition Y1,P,354
Supervising staff T,P,438
Supply X,E,732
Support D,W-1,N1,P,4
Support for buildings Z,L,251
Suprabhā Q232:2322
Suprabheda Q232:2322
Suprabodha Q232:2322
Supreme court W,P,271
Surat G.D. 443161
Surety Z,LZ₂L-2,P,6
Surface B7,M,12; B9,P,635; D, W-41,P,3
Surface of the second degree B6, S,32
Surface phenomena E,P,232
Surface tension C2,P,62
Surgery L,H,7
Surguja G.D. 447181
Sūriyapaṇṇatti Q31:21215
Surplus works D,W-2,P,3
Surrey G.D. 56121
Survey *u*; X,E,511
Surveying D,E,2
Sūryaprajñapti Q31:21215
Suspension bridges D,W,4162
Sussex G.D. 56123
Sutherland G.D. 56373
Sūtrakṛta Q31:21112
Sūta Samhitā Q23:2261
Suttanipāta Q41:22515
Suttapiṭaka Q41:22
Suttavibhaṅga Q41:211
Suyagaḍa Q31:21112
Svacchanda Q233:232
Svāyambhuva Q233:2393
Svāyambhuva āgama Q232:2333
Śvetāmbaras Q,R,31
Śvetāśvatara Upaniṣad Q125: 26
Sweat glands K,L,O,8762
Sweden G.D 571
Swedish L.D. 114
Sweepings J,F-2,S,11
Sweet potato J,C,322
Swellings, hypertrophical L,P, 4721
Swellings, inflammatory L,P,4722
Swimming MY251
Switchgear D,S,125,15
Switzerland G.D. 594
Syenite H2,S,1741
Sylhet G.D,446151
Syllable P,E,2
Syllabus *y*2
Sylow equations B23,E,9M72
Symbiosis G,I,K,P,567
Symbolic logic R14
Symbolism △,P,18; Q,P,415; Y1, P,38
Symbranchii K,N, 92543
Symmetric functions B,23,P,3
Sympathetic magic △,P,872
Sympathetic nerves K,L,O,771
Sympathetic strikes X,E,972
Symphyla K,N,846
Symposium *s*7
Symptoms J,F-4,O,L,H,3
Synaptida K,N,556
Synopsis *y*6
Synovial membranes K,L,O,86112
Syntax P,P,3
Synthesis E,P,4; P,P,29
Syphilis L,P,422
Syria G.D. 492
Syriac L.D. 21
Syrian Desert G.D. 4617
Sze-chwan G.D. 4151

T

Tablet 1,M,1
Tabaroth Q5:226
Taccaceæ I,N,726
Tachylyte H2,S,1145
Tahmura's fragments Q8451:233
Taittirīyās Q,R,125
Tālam N8,M,8
Talmud Q5:22
Talavakāras Q,R,132
Talkies N9153
Tamariscineæ I,N,8145
Tamerind J,C,37T1
Tamil L.D. 31
Tāṇḍins Q,R,131
Tanganyika G.D. 611
Tanjore G.D. 44114
Tanks D,W,85178
Tannery refuse J,F,2,S,38
Tannin E,S,998
Tanning materials F,S,5897; J,U,8
Tantalum (Ta) E,S,157
Tantras Q,R-2,P,23
Taoism Q,R,8413
Tape worm L25:4371
Tapioca J,C,33T1
Tar bound macadam D,W,41132
Tardigrada K,N,885
Tariff X,E,53
Tasmania G.D. 8921
Taste H,P,222; S,P,22; Y1,P,2922
Tattooing Y1,P,8697
Tautochrone B7,P,61
Tavoy G.D. 43823
Taxation X,B,72
Tea J,C,451
Teaching technique T,P,3
Teak JAT1
Tears L,O,18565
Technique C5,P,31; N11; N21; N51
Technology F
Tectibranchiata K,N,7551
Teeth K,L,O,214
Telegraph X,B,47
Telegraphy D,S,47
Teleology R3,V,R4,C,6
Teleostei K,N,9254
Teleostomi K,N,925
Telepathy △,P,834
Telephone D,S,X,B,48
Television D,S,45
Tellinacea K,N,7142
Tellurium (Te) E,S,165
Telosporidia K,N,231
Telugu L.D. 35
Temperament *b*,175; S,P,175
Temperate zone G.D.17
Temperature B9,P,642; U,P,284; Y1,P,294
Temperature, absolute C4 P,722
Temperature regulation J,F,54
Temperence R4,P,13
Temple priests Q,P,458
Tendai Q,R,454
Tendons K,L,O,8617; MK,P,6
Tennessee G.D. 7328
Tennis MY2131
Tense P,P,27,307
Tensor calculus B462
Tentaculata K,N,481
Tentaculifera K,N,275
Tenure *b*,57; X,E,957; Z,L-2,P,3
Terapanthis Q,R,313,323
Terbium (Tb) E,S,1769
Terebelliformia K,N,6523
Terebrantia K,N,8761
Term T,P,413
Terman test T,P,471N19
Terminal cost X,E,87391
Termination of belligerency Z,L-A,P,8
Ternaries B25,F,3
Ternstroemiaceæ I,N,8156
Terpenes E,S,67
Terra cotta N2,M7
Terrestrial magnetism C7,M,5
Tertiary H54; Y1,G,7114
Teschenite H2,S,1753
Test paper E,P,85

Testamentary succession Z,L-2,P,41
Testes K,L,O,561
Testicardines K,N,785
Testing D,E,81
Tetanus L72:424
Tetrabranchiata K,N,775
Tetragonal crystals H,P,822
Teutonic L.D.11; Y1,G,73P11
Texas G,D,7331
Text books T,P,441
Textile fibres J,U,4
Textile industry X,B,9M7
Textile machinery D,S,9M7
Textile printing M7,W,8
Textiles F,S,57; M7; MK,U,7
Thaliacea K,N,9135
Thallium (Tl) E,S,138
Thallophyta I,N,2
Thana G.D.443157; Q31:21113
Tharrawaddy G.D.43833
Thaton G.D.43821
Thayetmyo G.D.43887
Theatre N1,U-1,P,691; N91
Thecoidea (Edrioasteroidea) K,N,581
Thecophora K,N,9445
Theft Y1,P 45223; Z,L,5223
ThengalaisQ,R,22212
Theodolite survey D,E,221
Theology Q,P,3
Theoretical astronomy B9,P,7
Theory of attributes B2818
Theory of equations B23
Theory of numbers B13
Theosophy QM75
Theragāthā Q41:22518
Theralite H2,S,1752
Therapeutics L,H,6
Therigāthā Q41:22521
Theriodontia K,N,9433
Thermal characteristics H,P,24
Thermochemistry E,P,24
Thermodynamics C4,P,7
Thermoelectricity C6,P,54
Thermometers C4,P,29
Thermometry C4,P,2
Thermotheraphy L,H,624
Theromorpha K,N,953
Theropoda K,N,9453
Thesis 98
Thighs K,L,O,136
Thinking S,P,44
Third order B33,O,3
Thoracic duct K,L,O,391
Thorax K,L,O,15
Thorium (Th) E,S,149
Thread worm L25:4374
Three bodies B9,P,73
Throwing games MY222
Thulium (Tm) or (Tu) E,S,127
Thymeleaceæ I,N,8853
Thymus K,L,O,63
Thyroid K,L,O.65
Thysanoptera K,N,876
Thysanura K,N,8611
Tibet G.D.498
Tibetan yoga △,R,43
Tides B9,P,78
T'ien t'ai Q,R,444
Tiles N1,P,631
Tiliaceæ I,N,8163; JAT2
Time C86
Time reckoning B9,P,16
Time relations of consciousness S,P,38
Time-table T,P,415
Tin (Sn) E,S,145
Tinami K,N,96361
Tinami formes K,N,9636
Tinguaite H2,S,1543
Tinnevelly G.D. 44133
Tippera G.D. 446213
Tipperary G.D. 56437
Tir Q8451:2518
Tissues G,I,K,L,O,12
Titanium (Ti) E,S,142
Tobacco J,C,452
Tobacco habit Y1,P,412
Tockarish L.D. 191
Toda, L D. 39
Toddler S,E,12

Toddy J,C,411
Toe-ring Y1,P,8631
Toes K,L,O,131
Tolerance R4,P,14
Tomato J,C,378
Tonalite, H2,S,1733
Tongue K,L,O,213
Tongking G.D. 4317
Tonsils K,L,O,219
Toothed gearing, D,W,623
Topaz H1,S,95
Topographical survey U,P,18
Topography *u*
Topology B316
Tops B7,M,192
Torbanite H2,S,35404
Torts Z,L,4
Total differential equation B33,E, 3
Totapanthis Q,R,326
Totemism Y1,P,381
Touch H,P,227; S,P,27; Y1,P,2927
Toungoo G.D. 43831
Tourist carriages D,W,515336
Towers N1,P,67
Town planning N1,U,1
Towpath D,W-42,P,7
Toxodontia K,N,9785
Trachea K,L,O,43
Trachomedusæ K,N,416
Trachyte H2,S,1142
Traction D,S, MK,U,4
Trade mark Y1,P,452675; Z,L, 2675,5275
Trade routes U,P,641
Trade unions X,E,96
Trader X,E,325
Tradition △,P,6; Q,P,26; R2133; V,P,66; Y1,P,356
Training *b*,3; MK,V,8; X,E,93
Tramcars D,W,5151
Trance △,P,837
Transcendental curves B6,S,28
Transcendental equations B22,E,8
Transcendental numbers B18
Transfer Z,L—2,P,4
Transfer of ability S,P,7395
Transference C4,P,1
Transfinite numbers B3114
Transformation B25; C6,P,5; D, S,3; P,P,28; △,P,85
Transformers D,S,14
Transits B9,P,578
Transmission D,S,2
Trans-neptunian B9,B,49
Transport D,W-3,P,4,S,4; X,B, E,4
Transport-track D,W,4
Transport-vehicle D,W,5
Transportation Z,L,9512
Transvaal G.D. 631
Travancore G.D. 4422
Travels *u*; U,P,8
Treasure trove Z,L,24
Treatment L,Y1,H,6
Treatment of the wounded Z,L— A,P,4
Treaty Z,L,3
Tremandreæ I,N,8134
Trematoda K,N,613
Trespass Y1,P,4524, Z,L,524
Trial Z,L,86
Triassic H531
Tribal institutions W,T,2; Z,L, 172
Trichinopoly G.D. 44135
Trichoptera K, 8635
Tricladida K,N,6112
Triclinic crystals H,P,826
Trigonal crystals H,P,8235
Trigonometry B5
Trilobites K,N,816
Trinidad G.D. 7921
Trionychoidea K,N,94455
Tripitakas Q41:2
Tripura G.D. 416214
Trisaccharides E,S,683
Triuridaceæ I,N,771
Trogones K,N,9656
Tropical zone G.D. 18
Truce Z,L-A,P,51

Trucks for heavy goods D,W, 55328
True solar day B9,P,1431
Trumpet N8,T,28
Trusses D,W-1,P,61
Trust X,E,923; Z,L-2,P8
Trust (American) XM85
Truth and error R292
Truth and falsehood R4,P11,92
Truth and slander R4,P,11,92
Tuba roots J,C,433
Tuberculosis L,P,421
Tubinaries K,N,963231
Tubulifera K,N,8645
Tug of war MY221
Tulu L.D. 34
Tumour L,P,472
Tundula vaiçārika Q31:21315
Tungsten (W) E,S,167
Tunisia G.D. 675
Tunnelling D,W-3,P,16
Tunnels D,W,4194
Turbellaria K,N,611
Turbines D,W,6355,6385,645
Turbulent motion B7,P,253
Turkey G.D. 591; MK,A,337
Turmeric J,C,921
Turneraceæ I,N,8334
Turnices K,N,9673
Turning machine D,S,82
Turnip J,C,332
Twenty-four Parganas G.D.446233
Twice-born Y1,G,5922
Typhus L35:4231
Twilight B9,P,5215
Twinning H,P,841
Twisting M7,W,3
Two variables B37, B38,V,2
Tympanic cavity L,O,1833
Tympanic membrane L,O,1834
Tympanic ossicles L,O,1836
Type founding M141
Typewriting M148
Typhaceæ I,N,763
Typhoid L25: 424
Typological psychology SN25
Typotheria K,N,9784
Tyre D,W-5,P,1
Tyrone G.D. 56487
Tz'u en Q,R,446

U

Ucchūṣma bhairava Q233:234
Udaipur G.D. 447183
Udāna Q41:22513
Uddyota on Svacchanda Q233:2321
Udgīta āgama Q232:2343
Uganda G.D. 688
Ūhagāna Q131:217
Ulcer L,P,474
Ulster G.D. 5647
Ultra-violet ray C5,W,2; D,W, 85525
Ultra-violet therapy L,H,6252
Umbellates I,N,835
Umbelliferæ I,N,8351
Umbilical K,L,O—144
Umbilical cord L,O—55,P,334
Umlaut P,P,15
Unani medicine LC
Unao G.D, 445291
Unconditional changes P,P,16
Unconscious, S,P,815
Underfunctioning L,P,451
Underground railways D,W,4154
Underground transmission D,S,24
Underground water H4224
Underground water irrigation D, W,24
Under population Y1,P,51
Undue influence Z,L-3,P,45
Unemployment X,E,922,9582; Y1 P,433
Unemployment insurance X,B,892
Ungulata P,N,978
Uniformisation B58,P,6
Union of South Africa G.D. 63
Unions *b*,7
Unisexuales I,N,887
United Provinces G.D. 4452
United States G.D.73
Universe Q,P,37

University T,E,4
University library 2,L,33
Unlawful assembly Y1,P,4581; Z, L,581
Unskilled labour X,E,93
Unvoiced consonants P,E,17
Upāngas Q31:212
Upaniṣad Q,R-1,P,24
Upāsakadaśā Q31:21117
Upheavels H4131
Upper extremeties P,L,O,16
Uranium (U) E,S,169
Uranus B9,B,47
Urban community Y1,G,33
Urban houses N1,U,33
Urban local bodies W,P,261
Urdu L D. 168
Ureter K,L,O,517
Urethra K,L,O,53
Urine J,F 2,S,13; K,L,O,515
Uriya L.D. 156
Urochordata eunicata K,N,913
Urodela K,N,9323
Urticaceæ I,N,8873
Uruguay G.D. 7911
Useful arts M
Using forged document Y1,P, 452774; Z,L,52774
Usury X,B,661
Utah G.D. 7355
Utensils Y1,P,82
Uterus K,L,O,853
Utopia W,T,7
Utpala II Q233: 23953
Uttarādhyayana Q31: 2161
Uttarārcika Q131: 213
Uvāsaga dasāo Q31:21117
Uvula K,L,O.21251

V

Vacciniaceæ I,N,8441
Vacuum C2,P,76
Vadagalais Q,R,22211
Vagina K,L,O,554
Vaibhāṣika R6942
Vaiśeṣika R621
Vaiṣṇava viśiṣṭādvaita R672
Vaiṣṇavism Q,R,22
Vaiśya Y1,G,5925
Vājasaneyins Q,R,126
Valency E,P.215
Valerianaceæ I,N,8421
Validity of knowledge R24
Valuation X,E,877
Value R3,V,R4,C,7; X,B,617,E,7
Values, distribution of B37,B38, P,5
Values, exception B38,P,59
Valvata K,N,524
Valve K,L,O,248
Valve gearing D,W,626
Valvifera K,N,81543
Vāmana purāṇa Q21: 224
Vanadium (V) E,S,152
Vanant Q8451: 2534
Vanhidaśāo Q31:21224
Vaporization C4,P,55
Varāha purāṇa Q22:226
Variation s; B215; G,P,Y1,S,62
Varices L,O-55,P,3143
Vas deferens K,L,O,5622
Vātūla āgama Q232: 2352
Vāyu Purāna Q23: 221
Vector analysis B466
Vedānta R65
Vedic Sanskrit P,S,15:A
Vegetable alkaloid E,S,92J
Vegetable proteins E,S.92ZJ
Veins H35; K,L,O,36
Velata K,N,522
Velocity C3,C5,P,11; U,P,2831
Vena cava K,L,O,33
Vendidad Q8451: 22
Veneering N1,P,993
Veneracca K,N,7147
Venetian window N1,P,74
Venezuela G.D. 79171
Ventilation D,P,93
Venus B9,B,42
Verb P,E,35
Verbal testimony R213
Verbenaceæ I,N,8613

Veretilleæ K,N,4565
Vermes K,N,6
Vermi-form appendix K,L,O, 27219
Vermiformia K,N,8841
Vermont G.D. 7383
Verner's law P.P,15
Verse s61
Verticiladeæ K,N,4563
Veterinary science MK
Veyagāna Q131: 215
Vibhanga Q41: 232
Vibration B7,P.5
Viceroy W,P,211
Victoria G.D. 83
Vigils Q,P.437
Vijaya āgama Q232: 2331
Vijñāna bhairava Q233: 233
Village gods Q,R,2998
Vimala āgama Q232: 2338
Vimānavuttu Q41: 22516
Vīṇā N8,I,31
Vinayapiṭaka Q41:21
Vinegar F,S,5964
Violaceæ I,N,8128
Violet C5,W,18
Violin N8,I,32
Vipāka Q31: 21123
Vīra āgama Q232: 2335
Vīrabhadra catuḥśaraṇa Q31: 21311
Vīraśaivism Q,R,234; R6734
Vīrastava Q31:21322
Viratthaa Q31: 21322
Virginia G.D. 7317
Virtual velocity B7,P,162
Virtual work B7,P,163
Viscosity C2,P,63
Viscous liquid B7,M,56
Visible light C5,W,1
Vision △,P,5
Viśiṣṭādvaita R67
Viṣṇu purāṇa Q22: 222
Viṣṇudharmottara purāṇa Q22: 2271
Viṣṇuswāmins Q,R,22151
Visual instruction T,P,85
Vital statistics, L,P,51
Vitamins E,S,97
Vitreous humour L,O,18523
Viva voce T,P.477
Vivāga Q31: 21123
Vizagapatam G.D.44186
Vocal N8,I,1
Vocational S,E,4
Vocational guidance T,P,455
Vochysiaceæ I,N,8136
Voiced consonants P,E,16
Vola puk L.D. 99M80
Volcanic clay H2,S,3315
Volcanic rocks H2,S,11
Volcanoes H411
Volition and effort S,P,65
Volley ball MY2116
Voltage detectors D,e211
Voltage meters D,e2
Voltage transformation D,S,31
Volta meters D,e34
Voltmeters D,e,21
Volume, elasticity of C2,P,53
Volumetric analysis E,P,35
Vomiting L,O-55,3142
Vowel P,E,11
Voyages U,P,8
Vṛṣṇi daśā Q31: 21224
Vulva L,O,5551
Vyavahāra Q31: 2143

W

Wages X,E,329,952
Waging war against state Y1,P,45 W,4: Z,L,5W4
Wahābis Q,R,77
Waist cord Y1,P,8637
Waiver Z,L,271
Wales G.D. 562
Walking S,P,683
Walls D,W-1,N1,P,41
War W,P,914; Y1,P,438; Z,L,A
Ward R4,P,235
Wardha G.D. 447135
Ware-housing X,E,45

Waring's problem B13,P,5L50
Warwick G.D. 56158
Washing M7,W,15
Washington G.D, 7361
Waste D,W,85698; E,F,P,898
Water G.D. 195; H422; Z,L,255
Water-bound macadam D,W, 41131
Water-colour painting N513
Waterford G.D. 56431
Water meters D,W,85691
Water polo MY256
Water supply D,W,85; J,F,52
Water tower D,W,8562
Water transport D,W,42; X,B,42
Water transport vehicles D,W,52
Water wheel D,W,6351
Watt meters D,*e*41
Watt hour meters D,*e*51
Wattle J,C,845
Wave function B85
Wave mechanics C82N26
Wave theory C5.P,8K90
Waves B7 P,55
Way Z,L,254
'We' psychology SN36
Weak current C6,E,25; D,W,665
Weakness R4,P,18
Weather U,P,281
Weather forecasting U,P,2891
Weaving M7,W,7
Weeding J,F,57
Week B9,P,13
Weight Y1,P,21
Weights and measures Y1,P,45, X*e*; Z,L,5X*e*
Welfare institutions N,E,948
Wells D,W, 85141
Welsh L.D. 1 83
West Africa G.D. 65
West Africa, French G.D 653
West Indies G.D. 792
West Lothian G.D. 56321
West Meath G.D. 564153
Westergard's fragments Q8451: 231
Western Australia G.D. 85
Westmorland G.D. 56171
Wexford G.D. 564121
Wheat J,C,382
Wheatstone's bridge D,*e*16
Wheel D,W-5,P,1
Whipping Z,L,9514
White Yajur Vedic Q,R,126
Whole animal MK,P,4
Whooping cough L3:4242
Wiclow G.D. 564113
Widowhood Y1,P,431
Wife R4,P,215
Wigtown G.D. 56342
Wilts G.D. 56133
Wind U,P,283
Wind bracings D,W-416,P,5
Wind instruments N8,I,2
Wind stresses D,E,118
Windmill D,W,6381
Windows D,N1,P,7
Windward Islands G.D.7922
Wine F,S,547
Winter G,I,K,L,P,5567; J,F,567; U,P,164
Wireless D,W,666
Wisconsin G.D. 7374
Witchraft △,P,87
Withdrawal Z,L,844
Women X,E,915; Y1,G,15; Y1,P, 4515, Z,L,115,515
Wood D,W,11,4111,4161; N2 N5,M,1
Wool M7,M,2
Worcester G.D. 56157
Word N8,M,1; P,E,3
Work S,P,34; V,P,258Y5
Workhouse Y1,H,66
Working D,E,83
Working class Y1,G,49
Workmen's cottages NI,U,399
Workshop machinery D,S,8
World G.D. 1
Worship Q,P,414
Wounded Z,L-A,P,4

Wrestling MY245
Wrists K,L,O,166
Writs Z,L,9598
Wyoming G.D. 7344

X

X-rays C5,W,3
X-ray therapy L,H,6253
Xenarthra K,N,9731
Xenon (X) E,S,106
Xiphosura K,N,8811
Xyrideæ I,N,735

Y

Yajurvedic Q,R,12
Yam J,C, 324
Yamaka Q41:236
Yamethin G.D. 43885
Yasts Q8451:25
Year B9,B,11
Year-book *n*; 8
Yeast I.N,21,235
Yellow C5,W,14
Yeotmal G.D. 447133
Yi ching Q8412:211
Yoga △; R635
Yoga technique △,P,3
Yoga Vāsiṣṭha-Rāmāyaṇa Q21: 226
Yogācāra R6946
Yogarāja āgama Q232:2312
Yolk MK,A-35,V-7,M,6
Yorkshire G.D. 56175
Youths Y1,G,12
Ytterbium (Yb) E,S, 137
Yttrium (Yt) E,S,134
Yucatan G.D. 7414
Yugoslavia G.D. 5923
Yukon G.D. 7253
Yun-nan G.D. 4141

Z

Zamyad Q8451:2533
Zanzibar G.D. 698
Zeeman effect C5,P,38M96
Zen Q,R,4596; △,R.46
Zend fragments Q8451:232
Zeta function B396M59
Zhob G.D. 443271
Zinc (Zn) E,S,123
Zionism Q,R,58
Zirconium (Zr.) E.S,144
Zoantharia K,N,457
Zoanthidea K,N,4574
Zodiacal light B9,B,55
Zones N1,U-1,P,1
Zoology K
Zoroastrianism Q,R,8451
Zygophiuræ K,N 532
Zygophylleæ I,N,8214

SECOND SECTION

A

Abhayacandrācārya *Prakriyā-saṅgraha* P15:C*x*435
Abhayanandi *Mahāvṛtti* P15:C*x*33
Abhidhammattha saṅgaha by Anuruddha R6941*x*4:1
Abhidhammāvatāra Q41*x*6:1
Abhidharmakośa by Vasubandhu R6941*x*3:1
Abhidhānaratnamālā by Halāyudha P15:C4*x*5
Abhinavabhāratī by Abhinavagupta O15:9*x*13
Abhinavagupta *Abhinavabhāratī* or *Nāṭyaveda-vivṛti* O15:9*x*13
Abhinavagupta *Kāvyāloka-locana* O15:9*x*73
Abhinavagupta *Paramārthasāra* R663*x*3:3
Abhinavagupta *Pratyabhijñā vimarśinī* (*Laghuvṛtti*) R663*x*22
Abhinavagupta *Pratyabhijñā vivṛti vimarśinī* (*Bṛhadvṛtti*) R663*x*23
Abhinavagupta *Sulocana* R663*x*13
Abhinavagupta *Tantrāloka* R663*x*3:1
Abhinavagupta *Tantrasāra* R663*x*3:2
Abhinavagupta *Vārttika* Q233:2311
Abhisamayālaṅkāra-kārikā by Maitreyanātha R6946*x*1:1
Abhoga by Lākṣmīnṛsimha R66:5*x*1212
Abu Bakar-al-kalabadhi △73*x*D40
Ācārakkovai O31:1B62
Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Ratnaprabhā-vyākhyā* R66:5*x*161
Acyutakṛṣṇānanda *Siddhānta-leśasaṅgraha-vyākhyā* R66*x*J50:21
Acyutarāya *Sāhityasāra* O15:9*x*M31
Ādhamalla *Śārṅgadharadīpikā* LA*x*51
Adhikaraṇacintāmaṇi by Varadanātha or Kumāravaradācārya R672*x*G68:11
Adhikaraṇakaumudī by Ramakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya R641*x*K70
Adhikaraṇasārāvali by Vedāntadeśika R672*x*G68:1
Adhvaramīmāmsākutūhalavṛtti R641*x*L30

Aḍidamu Sūraya *Āndhranāma-śeṣamu* P35:E4*x*6
Aḍidamu Sūraya *Kavi-samśaya-vicchedamu* P35:E*x*6
Adi-divākaram P31:D*x*41
Ādināthar △28*x*43
Ādityācārya *Ṣaḍaśīti* Q2:4284*x*I96
Advaita brahmasiddhi by Kāśmīraka Sadānandayogi R66*x*J80
Advaita cintāmaṇi by Raṅgoji Bhaṭṭa R66xK50
Advaita dipikā by Narasimhāśrama R66*x*J40:1
Advaita makaranda by Ānandabodha R66*x*6
Advaita makaranda by Lakṣmīdhara R66*x*I50
Advaita mukura by Raṅgarājādhvarin R66*x*J10
Advaita pradīpa by Citsukha R66*x*8
Advaita ratna-rakṣaṇa by Madhusūdana Saraswati R66*x*K00:1
Advaita śāstirattiraṭṭu by Cidambarasvāmi R66*x*M40
Advaita siddhānta vidyotana by Brahmānanda Sarasvati R66*x*L20
Advaita siddhi by Madhusūdana Sarasvati R66*x*9
Advaita siddhi saṅgraha by Sadānanda Vyāsa R66*x*94
Advaita siddhi-vyākhyā by Balabhadra R66*x*93
Advaita vidyāvijaya by Mahācārya R672*x*K90:3
Advaitānanda *Brahmavidyābharaṇa* R66:5*x*17
Advaycvajra saṅgraha by Advayavajra R694*x*8
Agappai Śittar △28*x*33
Agastyar or Agattiyar P31:A*x*1
Ahapporul viḷakkam by Narkavi Rājanambi P31:J*x*18
Ahobala *Saṅgītapārijāta* N844*x*K12
Ahobalapaṇḍita *Ahobalapaṇḍitīyamu* or *Kaviśirobhūṣaṇamu* P35:E*x*11
Ahobalapaṇḍtīyamu by Ahobalapaṇḍita P35:E*x*11
Ajitasenācārya *Alamkāracintamaṇi* O15:9*x*D90
Ajitasenācārya *Maṇiprakāśikā* P15:C*x*431
Akalaṅka *Tattvārthaṭīkāvyākhyā laṅkāra* R693*x*14
Akarādi-nighaṇṭu by Cidambararevaṇa siddhar P31:J4*x*J96
Akhaṇḍānandamuni *Tattvadīpana* R66:5*x*1111
Akṣaraśataka by Aryadeva R6947*x*2:5
Akutobhaya by Nāgārjuna R6947*x*1:11
Alaṃkāracandrikā by Vaidyanātha Tatsat O15:9*x*J53:11
Alaṃkāracintāmaṇi by Ajitasenācārya O15:9*x*D90

Alaṃkāradīpikā by Āśādhara O15:9*x*J53:12
Alaṃkārkaustubha by Kavikarṇapūra O15:9*x*J24
Alaṃkārakaustubha by Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa O15:9*x*L00
Alaṃkārakaustubha-kiraṇa O15:9*x*J242
Alaṃkāra-kaustubha-ṣārabodhinī by Viśvanātha Cakravartin O15:9*x*J241
Alaṃkāramaṇihāra by Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra Parakālaswāmin O15:9*x*M50
Alaṃkāra-sarvasva by Ruyyaka O15:9*x*F20
Alaṃkāra-sarvasva-vimarśinī by Jayaratha O15:9*x*F201
Alaṃkāra-sarvasva-vyākhyā by Samudrabandha O15:9*x*F202
Alaṃkāraśekhara by Keśava Miśra O15:9*x*J60
Alaṃkārasudhā by Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa O15:9*x*J53:14
Alaṃkāratilaka by Vāgbhaṭa O15:9*x*G901
Alaṃkāra by Jayadeva R625*x*62
Āloka by [illegible] △73*x*E58
Al-ghazzali *Tappirān* by Tiruppāṇāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:191
Amalanādi by *Kalpataru* R66:5*x*121
Amalānanda *Pañcapādikādarpaṇa* R66:5*x*112
Amalānandra *Kaviśikṣāvṛtti* O16:9*x*G421
Amaracandra *Syādisamuccaya* P15:C2:31*x*51
Amara *Kośa* by Amarasimha P15:C4*x*1
Amarakośapañjikā by Nārāyaṇā Śarman P15:C4*x*16
Amarakośodghāṭana by Kṣīrasvāmin P15:C4*x*11
Amarasimha *Amarakośa* or *Nāmaliṅgānuśāsana* P15:C4*x*1
Amaraviveka by Maheśvara P15:C4*x*1F90
Amoghavṛtti by Śākaṭāyana P15:C*x*41
Amṛtabhāratī *Subodhikā* P15:C*x*712
Amṛtacandra *Comm.* on *Pañcāstikāya* R693*x*2:41
Amṛtacandra *Comm.* on *Pravacanasāra* R693*x*2:61
Amṛtacandra *Comm.* on *Samayasāraprābhṛta* R693*x*2:21
Amṛtacandra *Tattvārthasāra* R693*x*D90
Amṛtānubhava by Jñāneśvara R672*x*G90:1
Anādināthar △28*x*44
Ānandabodha *Advaita-makaranda* or *Nyāyamakaranda* R66*x*6
Ānandabodha *Comm. on Śābdanirṇaya* R66*x*D951
Ānandabodha *Nyāya-dīpāvali* R66*x*F50:2
Ānandabodha *Pramāṇamālā* R66*x*F50:1

Ananda-candrikā by Viśvanātha Cakravartin O15:9*x*J322
Ānandagiri *Śārīrakabhāṣya-vyākhyā* or *Nyāyanirṇaya* R66:5
Ānandagiri *Tarkasaṅgraha* R66*x*G80
Ānandagiri *Vivecana* R66:6*x*11
Ānandānubhava *Commentary on Iṣṭasiddhi* R66*x*42
Ānandānubhava *Naiṣkarmyasiddhi-vyākhyā* R66*x*31
Ānandapūrna *Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā* R66*x*24
Ānandapūrṇa *Khaṇḍana-phakkikā-vibhajana* or *Vidyāsāg* R66*x*74
Ānandapūrṇa-yati *Pañcapādikāṭīkā* R66:6*x*113
Anandaraṅgarāṭchandamu by Kastūrirangayya O35:1:90P*x*4
Anandatāratamya-khaṇḍana by Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīniv R672*x*K50
Ānandatīrtha *Anubhāṣya* R68*x*2
Ānandatīrtha *Bhagavadgītābhāṣya* R68:6*x*1
Ānandatīrtha *Bhāgavata-tātparya-nirṇaya* R68:7*x*1
Anandatīrtha *Brahmasūtrabhāṣya* R68:5*x*1
Ānandatīrtha *Brahmasūtrānuvyākhyāna* R68:5*x*2
Ānandatīrtha *Mahābhārata-tātparyanirṇaya* R68:8*x*1
Ānandatirtha *Sarvamūla* R68*x*F99
Ānandatīrtha *Tattvasaṃkhyāna* R68*x*1
Anandavallari by Nṛsimhadeva R67*x*L25
Ānandavardhana *Dhvanyāloka* O15:9*x*7
Ānandāzhvār *Vedāntavādāvali* R672*x*M56
Ananta *Anantuni-chandamu* or *Chandodarpaṇamu* O35:1:90F
Ananta Bhaṭṭa *Vidhānapārijāta* Q2:4*xx*L25
Anantācārya *Brahmapadaśaktivāda* R672*x*M20:4
Anantācārya *Samāsavāda* R672*x*M20:3
Anantācāryā *Samvidekatvānumānarasavādārtha* R672*x*M20:
Anantacārya *Śārīravāda* R672*x*M20:1
Anantadeva *Bhāṭṭālaṅkāra* R641*x*K301
Anantadeva *Siddhānta tattva* or *Vedānta prakar* R66*x*K60:1
Ananta Paṇḍita *Pātañjala-darśana* R635*x*1M30
Anantarāma *Vedāntatattvabodha* R6892*x*2
Anantunichandamu by Ananta O35:1:90P*x*2
Āṇḍāl *Nācciyār tirumozhi* Q22:417*x*1:14
Āṇḍāl *Tiruppāvai* Q22:417*x*1:13
Andaz-i-Ataryat-i-maraspand Q8451*x*5

Āndhra-bhāṣābhūṣaṇamu by Ketanakavi P35:E*x*3
Andhra-bhāṣārṇavamu by Venkanna (Koti) P35:E4*x*3
Andhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu by Lakṣmaṇudu (Paidīpāti) P35:E4*x*1
Andhra-ṇāma-śeṣamu by Sūraya (Aḍidamu) P35:E4*x*6
Andhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi by Nannaya Bhaṭṭācārya P35:E*x*1
Āṇḍippulavar *Aśiria-nighaṇṭu* P31:D4*x*4
Anekārthasamuccaya by Śāśvata P15:C4*x*4
Aniruddha Bhaṭṭa *Hāralatā* Q2:428*zx*F70
Aniruddha *Sāṅkhya-sūtravṛtti* R631*x*31
Anirvacanīyatā-sarvasva by Harṣa R66*x*7
Annambhaṭṭa *Tarka-saṅgraha* R625*x*8
Annambhaṭṭa *Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā* R625*x*81
Annambhaṭṭa *Vyākaraṇa-mitākṣara* P15:C*x*1KI0
Aṇubhāṣya by Anandatīrtha R68*x*2
Aṇubhāṣya by Vallabhācārya R6893:5*x*1
Anubhūtisvarūpācārya *Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15:C*x*71
Anumānadīdhiti-prasāriṇī by Kṛṣṇadāsa Śārvabhauma R625*x*65J70
Anuruddha R6941*x*4
Anvayārthaprakāśikā by Rāmatīrtha R66*x*51
Āpadeva *Bālabodhinī* R60*x*J25:11
Āpadeva *Mimāmsā-nyāyaprakāśa* or *Āpadevī* R641*x*K30
Āpadevī by Āpadeva R641*x*K30
Aparāditya Q2:4*x*23
Aparārka Q2:4*x*23
Aparokṣānubhūti by Śaṅkara R66*x*D68:2
Āpastamba Q125:4*x*2
Appakavi *Appakavīyamu* P35:E*x*13
Appakavīyamu by Appakavi P35:E*x*13
Appar Q23:417*x*3
Appaya-dīkṣita *Citramīmāmsā* O15:9*x*J53:2
Appaya-dīkṣita *Citrapātha* R641*x*J50:2
Appaya-dīkṣita *Kuvalayānanda* O15:9*x*J53:1
Appaya-dīkṣita *Nayamayūkha-mālikā* R672:5*x*J50
Appaya-dīkṣita *Nyāyarakṣāmaṇi* R66:5*x*J50
Appaya-dīkṣita *Parimala* R66:5*x*1211
Appaya-dīkṣita *Śārīraka-nyāya-rakṣāmaṇi* R66*x*J50:1

Appaya-dīkṣita *Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha* R66*x*J50:2
Appaya-dīkṣita *Śivārkamaṇidīpikā* R673:5*x*11
Appaya-dīkṣita *Vādanakṣatramālā* or *Nakśatravāddaval* R66*x*J50:3
Appaya-dīkṣita *Vidhirasāyana* R641*x*J50
Appaya-dīkṣita *Vṛttivārttika* O15:9*x*J53:3
Arda-viraf Q8451*x*6
Arisimha *Kavitā-rahasya* or *Kāvya-kalpalatā* O15:9*x*G42
Aristotle *Poetics* O13:1:9*x*1
Ārogya-kalpadruma by Rāma Vārier LA91*x*M90
Artha-saṅgraha by Laugākṣi Bhāskara R641*x*K60
Aruṇadatta *Commentary on Aṣṭāṅga-sangraha* LA*x*21
Aruṇadatta *Sarvāṅga śundara* LA*x*31
Aruṇādhikaraṇa-smaraṇa-vivaraṇi by Śrīnivāsa R672*x*K80:1
Aruṇagirināthar *Tiruppugazh* Q26:417*x*I50
Aruṇandi Śivācārya *Irupā Irupadu* R673*x*3
Aruṇandi Śivācārya *Śivajñānasiddhi* R673*x*21
Āryadeva R6947*x*2
Āśādhara *Alamkāradīpikā* O15:9*x*J53:12
Āśādhara *Commentary on Rudraṭālāmkārā* O15:9*x*65
Āśādhara Sallakṣaṇa *Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayoddyota* LA*x*33
Asahāya Q2:4*x*D75
Asaṅga R6946*x*2
Āśiria-nighaṇṭu by Aṇḍippulavar P31:D4*x*4
Aṣṭādhyāyī by Pāṇini P15:C*x*1
Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya-tīkā by Rāmanātha Vaidya LA*x*36
Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayoddyota by Aśādhara Sallakṣaṇa LA*x*33
Aṣṭāṅgasaṅgraha by Vāgbhaṭa I LA*x*2
Aṣṭāṅgahṛdaya by Vāgbhaṭa II LA*x*3
Aṣṭaprābhṛta R693*x*2:3
Aśvaghoṣa *Śrāddhotpāda Śāstra* R6945*x*7
Āśvalāyana Q111:4*x*1
Ātharvaṇācārya *Ātharvaṇa-kārikāvali* P35:E*x*2
Atharvaṇa-karikāvaḷi by Ātharvanācārya P35:E*x*2
Atharvaveda-prātiśākhyā P15:40A*x*1
Aṭṭhasālinī by Buddhaghosa Q41:231:9*x*1
Aucitya-vicāra-carcā by Kṣemendra O15:9*x*E25
Avadhūtagitā △2*x*6:11

Avaloka commentary on Daśarūpaka, by Dhanika O15:2:9*x*D981
Ayurvedadarśana by Hemādri LA*x*32
Ayurvedadīpikā by Cakrapāṇi Datta LA*x*12
Ayurvedasūtra by Yogānandanātha LA*x*8
Ayyaṇṇā-dīkṣita *Vyāsa-tātparya-nirṇaya* R66*x*M00

B

Bacca Śarmā *Vyutpattivāda-vyākhyā* R625024013*x*42
Bahman Yast Q8451*x*3
Balabhadra *Advaita-siddhi-vyākhyā* R66*x*93
Balabhadra *Sandarbha* R621*x*D955
Bālabodhinī, Commentary on Aṇubhāṣya R6893:5*x*12
Bālabodhinī by Apadeva R66*x*J25:17
Bālabodhinī Bhaṭṭa Jagaddhara P15:C*x*66
Bālabodhinī-nyāsa by Ugrabhūti P15:C*x*661
Bālacandra *Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā* R625*x*54
Baladeva *Vedantasūtra bhāṣya* or *Govinda-bhāṣya* R6891:5*x*2
Bālamanoramā by Vāsudeva-dīkṣita P15:C*x*165
Bālambhaṭṭa *Bhāva-prakāśikā* P15:C*x*16111
Bālambhaṭṭa *Cidasthimālā* P15:C*x*1631
Bālambhaṭṭa *Laghubhūṣaṇakānti* P15:C3*x*511
Bālambhaṭṭa *Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kauśika* P15:C*x*1941
Bālambhaṭṭa *Prabhā* P15:C*x*151
Bālambhaṭṭi Q2:4*x*223
Bālaprabodhikā, commentary on Aṣṭāṅgahṛdaya LA*x*37
Balārisimha *Kavijanānjanamu* P35:E*x*12
Bālāvabodha by Kāśyapa P15:C*x*25
Bālavyākaraṇa by Cinnayasūri (Paravastu) P35:E*x*M60
Bālavyākaraṇa-guptārtha-prakāśikā by Sunkara Rangayya and Venkatarāma Śāstri (Kalluri) P35:E*x*M601
Bandhaka-tantra LA91*x*3
Banṣidhara-miśra *Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī-vibhākara* R631*x*238
Baudhāyana Q125:4*x*1
Bhagavadgītābhāṣya by Madhvācārya R68:6*x*1
Bhagavadgītābhāṣya by Rāmānuja R672:6*x*2
Bhagavadgītā-bhāṣya by Śaṅkara R66:6*x*1
Bhāgavata-tātparya-nirṇaya by Anandatīrtha R68:7*x*1

Bhāgavata-ṭīkā-subodhinī by Vallabhācārya R6893:7*x*1
Bhagavatpuruṣottamācārya *Vedāntaratna-mañjuṣā* R6892*x*11
Bhāgīratha Thakūra *Nyāyalīlāvatī-vivṛti* R621*x*8
Bhairavendra *Śiśubodhinī* R621*x*D954
Bhaktalīlāmṛta by Mahīpati Q22*wx*1:2
Bhaktamālā by Candradatta Q22*wx*2
Bhaktavijaya by Mahīpati Q22*wx*1:1
Bhaktisūtra by Nārada △25*x*1
Bhaktisūtra by Śāṇḍilya △25*x*2
Bhāmaha *Bhāmahālaṃkāra* or *Kāvyālaṃkāra* O15:9*x*2
Bhāmaha *Prākṛta-prakāśa* P151*x*21
Bhāmati by Vācaspati Miśra R66:5*x*12
Bhānudatta *Rasatarangiṇī* O15:9*x*H50
Bhānujī-dīkṣita *Vyākhyāsudhā* or *Rāmāśrami* P15:C4*x*15
Bhānumatī by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:4:7*x*21
Bhāradvāja Q125:4*x*3
Bharata *Nāṭya-śāstra* O15:9*x*1
Bhartṛhari *Dīpikā* P15:C*x*14
Bhartṛhari *Vākyapradīpa* P15:C3*x*3
Bhāratītīrtha *Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā* R66*x*H10
Bhāṣāpariccheda by Viśwanātha Pancānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625*x*7
Bhāsarvajña *Nyāyasāra* R625*x*2
Bhāṣā-vṛtti by Puruṣottamadeva P15:C*x*1F90
Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa *Bhāṭṭa candrikā, Comm on Sankarṣakāṇḍa of Mimāmsā Sūtra* R641*x*K95
Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa *Laghu-paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:C*x*192
Bhāskarācārya *Brahma sūtrabhāṣya* R6891:5*x*1
Bhāskaradīkṣita *Ratnatulikā* R66*x*K701
Bhāskara *Commentary on Suśruta samhitā* LA:4:7*x*24
Bhāsvatī by Hariharānanda Āraṇya R635*x*14
Bhāskarodaya by Lakṣmīnarasimha Śāstri R625*x*8111
Bhāskara *Sivasūtra-vārttika* R663*x*24
Bhāṣya-bhāva-prakāśa by Citsukha R66:5*x*14
Bhāṣyaprakāśa by Gosvāmi Sri Puruṣottamjee R6893:5*x*11
Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā by Ramānanda Sarasvati R66:5*x*16
Bhāṣyotkarṣa-dīpikā by Dhanapati R66:6*x*12
Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa by Nārāyana Tīrtha R641*x*L10
Bhaṭṭa Jagaddhara *Bālabodhinī* P15:C*x*66
Bhaṭṭa Kumāriḷa *See* Kumārila Bhaṭṭa

Bhaṭṭa Nīlakaṇṭha *Dānamayūkha* Q2:4193*zx*J61
Bhaṭṭa Raghunātha *Trimśacchlokī* Q2:4284*x*L20
Bhāṭṭacandrikā, Comm on *Sankarṣa kāṇḍa of Mīmāmsā Sūtra* R641*x*K95
Bhaṭṭācārya (Cirañjīvi) *See* Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya
Bhaṭṭācārya (Gadādhara) *See* Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya
Bhaṭṭācārya (Gaurīkānta Sārvabhauma) *See* Gaurīkānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya
Bhaṭṭācārya (Jānakīnātha) *See* Jānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya
Bhaṭṭācārya (Jayarāma) *See* Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya
Bhaṭṭācārya (Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara) *See* Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya
Bhaṭṭācārya (Raghunātha Śiromaṇi) *See* Raghunātha Śiromāṇi Bhaṭṭācārya
Bhaṭṭācārya (Tarkatilaka) *See* Tarkatilaka Bhaṭṭācārya
Bhaṭṭācārya (Viśwanātha Pancānana) *See* Viśwanātha Pancānana Bhaṭṭācārya
Bhāṭṭa-cintāmaṇi by Gāgābhaṭṭa R641*x*K40
Bhāṭṭacintāmaṇi by Vāncheśvara Yajvan R641*x*9L80
Bhāṭṭadīpikā by Khaṇḍadeva R641*x*9
Bhaṭṭagopāla *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15:C*x*71J95
Bhaṭṭagopāla *Sāhityacūdāmaṇi* O15:9*x*83
Bhāṭṭālaṅkāra by Anantadeva R641*x*K301
Bhaṭṭar *Bhagavadgīta* R66:6*x*I20
Bhaṭṭar *Gūḍhārtha-dīpikai* R66:6*x*I201
Bhāṭṭarahasya by Khaṇḍadeva R641*x*K502
Bhaṭṭa Śaṅkara *Mimāmsā-bāla-prakāṣa* R641*x*K20
Bhaṭṭa Someśwara *Nyāyasudhā* or *Raṇakam* R641*x*21
Bhaṭṭavādīndra *Rasasāra* R621*x*1153
Bhaṭṭoji-dīkṣita *Manoramā, Prauḍha-manoramā* P15:C*x*161
Bhaṭṭoji-dīkṣita *Śabda-kaustubha* P15:C*x*15
Bhaṭṭoji-dīkṣita *Siddhānta Kaumudī, Laghu Kaumudī, Madhya Kaumūdī* P15:C*x*16
Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣita *Tristhalīsetu* Q2:4198*x*J80
Bhāva Gaṇeśīya R635*x*1M40
Bhāva Miśra *Bhāva-prakāśa* LA*x*6
Bhavānanda Siddhānta Vāgīśa *Tattvacintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-prakāśa* R625*x*652

Bhāvanātha *Naya-viveka* R645*x*6
Bhāvanā-viveka by Maṇḍana Miśra R641*x*5
Bhāvanā-vivekavyākhyā by Umbeka R641*x*51
Bhāva-prakāśa by Bhāva Miśra LA*x*6
Bhāvaprakāśa by Śāradātanaya O15:9*x*F90
Bhāva-prakāśikā by Bālambhaṭṭa P15:C*x*16111
Bhāvaprakāśikā by Narasimhāśrama Muni R66:1*x*1113
Bhāvārthadīpikā by Gaurīkānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya R625*x*53
Bhāvaviveka *Prajñāpradīpa* R6947*x*1:13
Bhedadhikkāra by Narasimhāśrama R66*x*J40:2
Bhedajayaśrī by Veṇīdattācārya R68*x*L50
Bhedaratnam by Śaṅkara Miśra R66*x*I90
Bhedasiddhi by Viśvanāthapañcānana-Bhaṭṭācārya R68*x*K30
Bhedojjīvana by Vyāsatīrtha R68*x*I67:2
Bhela *Bhelasamhitā* LA*x*4
Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar *Gādādharī-pañcalakṣaṇī* R625*x*6541
Bhīmakavi (Vemulavāḍa) *Kavijanāśrayamu* O35:1:90P*x*1
Bhīmasena *Commentary on Dhātupāṭha* P15:C301*x*12
Bhoganāthar △28*x*18
Bhoja *Sarasvatī-kaṇṭhābharaṇa* O15:9*x*E55
Bhoja *Yukti-kalpataru* M*x*E55
Bhojadeva *Rājamārttāṇḍa* R635*x*2
Bhojasamhitā LA:4:7*x*3
Bhojatantra LA:4:7*x*3
Bhūpāla (Gopendra Tippa) *See* Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla
Bhūṣaṇasāradarpaṇa by Harivallabha P15:C3*x*51
Bodaguru △28*x*25
Bōdhasāra by Narahari R66*x*M10
Bodhicaryāvatāra Q42*x*D65:2
Bodhinī by Varadarāja R625*x*31
Bodhisatvabhūmi by Maitreyanātha R6946*x*1:2
Bopadeva *Kāmadhenu* P15:C:301*x*F601
Bopadeva *Kavikalpadruma* P15:C:301*x*F60
Bopadeva *Mugdhabodha* P15:C*x*F60
Brahmadeva *Commentary on Suśrutasamhitā* LA:4:7*x*26
Brahmalakṣaṇa vākyārtha by Śaṭhakopamuni R672*x*L50
Brahmāmṛtā-varṣiṇī by Rāmānanda Sarasvati R66:5*x*3

Brahmānanda Sarasvatī *Advaita siddhānta vidyotana* R66*x*L20
Brahmānanda Saraswatī *Brahma-ṣūtra-vṛtti* R66:5*x*5
Brahmānanda Saraswatī *Gurucandrikā* R66*x*92
Brahmānanda Saraswatī *Laghucandrikā* R66*x*91
Brahmānandagiri by Venkaṭanātha R66:6*x*6
Brahmapadaśaktivādā by Anantācārya R672*x*M20:4
Brahmasiddhi by Maṇḍana Miśra R66*x*2
Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā by Ānanda pūrṇa R66*x*24
Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā by Citsukha R66*x*23
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Ānandatīrtha R68:5*x*1
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Bhāskarācārya R6891:5*x*1
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Rāmānuja R672:5*x*2
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Śankara R66:5*x*1
Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya by Śrīkaṇṭha Śivācārya R673:5*x*1
Brahmasūtra-vṛtti by Brahmānanda Sarasvatī R66:5*x*5
Brahmasūtra-vṛtti by Haridīkṣita R66:5*x*4
Brahmasūtra-vṛtti by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R66:5*x*6
Brahmasūtrānuvyākhyāna by Ānandatīrtha R68:5*x*2
Brahmatantra Parakālasvāmin (Kṛṣṇa) *See* Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra Parakālasvāmin
Brahmatattva-samīkṣā by Vācaspati Miśra R66*x*21
Brahma tīrtha (Jaya Kṛṣṇa) *See* Jayakṛṣṇa Brahmatīrtha
Brahma vidyābharaṇa by Kṛṣṇānandayati R66:5*x*17
Bṛhaddeśi by Mataṅgamuni N844*x*3
Bṛhadvṛtti P15:C*x*512
Bṛhaspati *Padacandrikā* P14:C4*x*14
Bṛhatī by Prabhākara R64*x*1
Bṛhaṭṭīkā by Vidyācakravartin O15:9*x*86
Bucci Venkaṭācārya *Vedānta-kārikāvali* R672*x*K95
Buddhadatta Q41*x*6
Buddhaghoṣa *Aṭṭhasālinī* Q41:231:9*x*1
Buddhaghoṣa *Dhammapadattha-kathā* Q41:22512:9*x*1
Buddhaghoṣa *Khuddaka-nikāyattha Kathā* Q41:225:9*x*1
Buddhaghoṣa *Manorathapūraṇi* Q41:224:9*x*1
Buddhaghoṣa *Papañcasūdani* Q41:222:9*x*1
Buddhaghoṣa *Paramattha Jotikā* Q41:22511:9*x*1
Buddhaghoṣa *Paramattha Jotikā* Q41:22515:9*x*1
Buddhaghoṣa *Sāmanta pāsādikā* Q41:21:9*x*1

Buddhaghoṣa *Sammohavinodinī* Q41:232:9*x*1
Buddhaghoṣa *Sārattha pakāsinī* Q41:223:9*x*1
Buddhaghoṣa *Sumaṅgala vilāsinī* Q41:221:9*x*1
Buddhaghoṣa *Visuddhimagga* Q41*x*5
Buddhapālita *Mūlamādhyamakavṛtti* R6947*x*1:12
Buddhāvatamśaka R6945*x*2
Bundahis Q8451*x*1

C

Cakradatta by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:67*x*1
Cakrapāṇidatta *Bhānumatī* LA:4:7*x*21
Cakrapāṇidatta *Cakradatta* LA:67*x*1
Cakrapāṇidatta *Carakatātparyadīpikā* or *Āyurvedadīpikā* LA*x*12
Cakrapāṇidatta *Cikitsāsāṛasaṃhitā* LA:4:6*x*1
Cakravartin (Viśvanātha) *See* Viśvanātha Cakravartin
Calāri Śeṣācārya *Pramāṇa Candrikā* R68*x*I20
Camaka Q23:21*x*2
Caṇḍa mahāroṣaṇa Tantra △42:87*x*5
Caṇḍamāruta by Ramānujadāsa R672*x*G68:31
Caṇḍeśvara *Gṛhaśtharatnākara* Q2:423*x*H25
Candracandana *Padārtha-candrikā* LA*x*34
Candradatta *Bhaktamālā* Q22*wx*2
Candragomin *Candra-vṛtti* P15:C*x*21
Candragomin *Candra-vyākaraṇa* P15:C*x*2
Candragomin *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15:C22*x*2
Candrakīrti *Comm* on *Catuḥśataka* R6947*x*2:17
Candrakīrti *Dīpikā* P15:C*x*714
Candrākīrti *Mādhyamakāvatāra* R6947*x*7:1
Candrakīrti *Prasannapāda* R6947*x*17
Candrāloka by Jayadeva O15:9*x*H10
Candrālokaprakāśaśaradāgama by Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa O15:9*x*H101
Candraprabhā by Meghavijaya P15:C*x*56
Candrapradīpasūtra R6945*x*5
Candra-vṛtti by Candragomin P15:C*x*21
Candra-vyākaraṇa by Candragomin P15:C*x*2
Candrikā by Jñānottama Miśra R66*x*32
Candrikā by Nārāyaṇatīrtha R631*x*25

Candrikā by Svayamprakāśānanda P15 ;C*x*1931
Caraka Samhitā LA*x*1
Caraka-tātparya-dīpikā by Cakrapāṇidatta LA*x*12
Caraka-tattva-pradīpikā by Śivadāsa LA*x*14
Caṭṭai muni △28*x*27
Catuḥśataka by Aryadeva R6947*x*2:1
Caturdaṇḍiprakāśikā by Venkaṭamakhin N8441:K*x*6
Caturvarga cintāmaṇi by Hemādri Q2:41*zx*G60
Cennu Bhaṭṭa *Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā* R625*x*51
Chandodarpaṇamu by Ananta O35:1:90P*x*2
Chandombudhi by Nāgavarma O33:1:90P*x*1
Chichubhaṭṭa *Laghuvṛtti* P15:C*x*67
Cidambararevaṇa siddhar *Akarādi-nighaṇṭu* P31:J4*x*J96
Cidambarasvāmi *Advaitaśāstirattiraṭṭu* R66*x*M40
Cidasthimālā by Bālambhaṭṭa P15:C*x*1631
Cikitsā-sāra-saṃhitā by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:4:6*x*1
Cinnaswāmi Śāstri *Mīmāmsā-nyāya-prakāśa-vyākhyā* R641*x*K302
Cinnaya Sūri (Paravastu) *Bāla-vyākaraṇamu* P35:E*x*M60
Cintāmaṇi by Yakṣavarma P15:C*x*43
Cintāmaṇi-pratipada by Maṅgarāsa P15:C*x*432
Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya *Kāvyavilāsa* O15:9*x*L10
Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya *Śṛṅgāra Ḍākinī* O15:9*x*L20
Citramīmāmsā by Appaya Dīkṣita O15:9*x*J53:2
Citramīmāmsā-khaṇḍana by Jagannātha O15:9*x*K75:2
Citrapāṭha by Appayadīkṣita R641*x*J50:2
Citsukha *Advaita-pradīpa* or *Citsukhī* R66*x*8
Citsukha *Bhāṣya-bhāva-parkāśa* R66:5*x*14
Citsukha *Brahmasiddhi-vyākhyā* R66*x*23
Citsukha *Commentary on Advaita-makaranda* R66*x*61
Citsukha *Commentary on Khaṇḍanakhaṇḍa-khādya* R66*x*71
Citsukha *Commentary on Naiṣkarmya-siddhi* R96*x*33
Citsukha *Commentary on Nyāyadīpāvali* R66*x*F50:21
Citsukha *Vivaraṇa-tātparya-dīpikā* R66:5*x*1112
Citsukhī by Citsukha R66*x*8
Cittaviśuddhi-prakaraṇa by Āryadeva R6947*x*2:2
Cūḍāmaṇi by Srīvardhadeva R69317
Cūḍāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu by Mandalapuruḍar P31:D4*x*5

D

Ḍākārṇava △42:87*x*92
Dakṣiṇāmūrti stotra by Śaṅkara R66*x*D68:15
Dalapati Rāja *Nṛsimhaprasāda Tīrthasāra* Q2:4198*zx*I82
Dallaṇācārya *Nibandhasaṅgraha* LA:4:7*x*27
Dāmodara *Saṅketa-mañjarī* LA*x*35
Dānakriyākaumudī by Govindānanda Q2:4193*zx*J40
Dānamayūkha by Bhaṭṭa Nīlakaṇṭha Q2:4193*zx*J61
Daṇḍin *Kāvyādarśa* O15:9*x*3
Darpaṇa by Viśvanātha O15:9*x*85
Daśabhūmika R6945*x*3
Daśabhūmi-vibhāṣā śāstra R6947*x*1:7
Dāsabodha by Rāmadāsa R65*x*K08
Daśarūpaka by Dhanañjaya O15:2:9*x*D98
Daśaślokī by Nimbārka R6892*x*1
Daśaślokī by Śaṅkara R66*x*D68:3
Ḍāṭhāvaṃśa by Dhammakitti Q41:6*x*6
Dattila N844*x*2
Dayapāla-*Rūpasiddhi* P15:C*x*436
Devācārya *Siddhānta Jāhnavī* R6892:5*x*2
Devana Bhaṭṭa *Smṛti Candrikā* Q2:4*zx*F50
Devanandi *See* Jainendra
Devanandi *Mahāvṛtti* P15:C*x*31
Devarājayajvan *Commentary on Nirukta* P15:40A28:3*x*16
Devendrasūri *Haimalaghu-nyāsa* P15:C*x*513
Deveśvara *Kavikalpalatā* O15:9*x*H00
Dhammakitti *Ḍāṭhāvaṃśa* Q41:6*x*6
Dhammapadaṭṭha Kathā by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:22512:9*x*1
Dhammapāla *Itivuttakaṭṭha Khathā* Q41:22514:9*x*3
Dhammapāla *Mahāṭīkā* Q41*x*53
Dhammapāla *Paramatthadīpani* Q41:22513:9*x*3
Dhammapāla *Paramatthadīpani* Q41:22516:9*x*3
Dhammapāla *Paramatthadīpani* Q41:22517:9*x*3
Dhanika *Avaloka* O15:2:9*x*D981
Dhanañjaya *Daśarūpaka* O15:2:9*x*D98
Dhanapati *Bhāṣyotkarṣa-dīpikā* R66:6*x*12
Dhaneśvara *Commentary on Sārasvata-prakriyā* P15:C*x*71J50
Dhanvantari △28*x*15
Dharmabinduprakaraṇa by Haribhadra Sūri Q31:41*x*3:11

Dharmakīrti *Rūpāvatāra* P15:C*x*1E00
Dharmānubandhi Śloka Caturdaśī by Śeṣakṛṣṇa Paṇḍita Q2:4288*zx*L25
Dharmapāla R6947*x*5
Dharmarāja Dīkṣita *Vedānta paribhāṣā* R66*x*J85
Dharmasaṅgraha by Kengiu Kasawara R694*kx*1
Dharmasindhu by Kāśināṭha Q2:4*x*L50
Dharmendra *Yogāvatāropadeśa* △42:3*x*2
Dharmottari *Nyāyabinduṭīkā* R6947*x*6:11
Dhātupāṭha by Pāṇini P15:C:301*x*1
Dhātupradīpa by Maitreyarakṣita P15:C:301*x*11
Dhātuvṛtti by Kṣīrasvāmin P15:C:301*x*13
Ḍhuṇḍhikā or *Bṛhadvṛtti* P15:C*x*512
Dhvanyāloka by Ānandavardhana O15:9*x*7
Dīdhiti by Raghunātha Śiromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya R625*x*65
Dinakarīya by Viswanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625*x*711
Dinkard Q8451*x*7
Dinnāga R6947*x*4
Dīpikā by Bhartṛhari P15:C*x*14
Divākara Bhaṭṭa *Śrāddha Candrikā* Q2:428*zx*K80
Divākarar *Sendan-divākaram* P31:D4*x*11
Drāhyāyaṇa Q132:4*x*2
Drāviḍa mahābhāṣya by Sivajñāna yogi R673*x*27:1
Dravya-bhāshya-ṭīkā R621*x*112
Dravyaguṇa-saṅgraha by Cakrapāṇidatta LA:67*x*1
Dravyasaṅgraha by Nemicandra R693*x*D98:1
Durgācārya *Ṛjvartha* P15:10A28:3*x*12
Durgapadā-prabodha by Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya P15:C22*x*51
Durgasimha *Kātantra-vṛtti* P15:C*x*61
Durgāsūkta Q25:21*x*6
Dvaitādvaita Siddānta setukā R6892:5*x*21

E

Ebreo (Leone) △8513*x*I60
Ekaśloka Śāstra R6947*x*1:8
Ekāvalī by Vidyādhara O15:9*x*H15
Eḷuttadhikāram P31:D*x*101

G

Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Saktivāda* R625024013*x*5
Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-vivṛti* R625*x*654
Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya *Vyutpattivāda* R625024013*x*4
Gadādhara *Gadādhara paddhati* Q2:41*zx*I60
Gadādharapaddhati by Gadādhara Q2:41*zx*I60
Gādādharī pañcalakṣaṇī by Bhimācārya Ottangadkar R625*x*5641
Gāgābhaṭṭa *Bhāṭṭacintāmaṇi* R641*x*K40
Gāgābhaṭṭa *Rākāgama* O15:9*x*H112
Gaṇapāṭha by Pāṇini P15:C:302*x*1
Gaṇaratna-mahodadhi by Vardhamāna P13:C:302*x*13
Gaṇavṛtti by Kṣīrasvāmin P15:C:302*x*12
Gaṇḍavyūha R6945*x*2
Gaṇdhahasti Mahābhāṣya by Sāmantabhadra R693*x*12
Gaṅgādhara *Jalpa-kalpataru* LA*x*15
Gaṅgādharādhvarin *Rasikarañjanī* O15:9*x*J53:13
Gaṅgādharasūri *Kāṇāda-siddhānta-candrikā* R621*x*K30
Gaṅgādhara Vājapeyin *Rasikaramaṇi* O15:9*x*J53:13
Gaṅgādharenda Sarasvati *Vedānta siddānta sūkti mañjarī* R66*x*K85
Gaṅgānanda Maithila *Karṇabhāṣaṇa* O15:9*x*J35
Gaṅgārāma *Naukā* O15:9*x*H501
Gaṅgārāma Jhatīya by Gangārāma R625*x*714
Gaṅgeśa Upādhyāya *Tattva-cintāmaṇi* R625*x*6
Gangi-i-Shayigan Q8451*x*8
Gaṭendranāthar △28*x*48
Gāthāsaṇgraha by Vasubandhu R6941*x*3
Gauḍapāda *Sāṅkhya-kārikā-bhāṣya* R63*x*22
Gaurīkānta Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya *Bhāvārtha dīpikā* R625*x*53
Gautama Q133:4*x*5
Gautama *Nyāya-sūtrā* R625*x*1
Gayādāsa *Nyāyacandrikā* or *Pañjikā* LA:4:7*x*22
Gayakarar *Gayakaram* P31:D4*x*2
Gheraṇḍa Samhitā △22*x*3
Giridhara *Vibhaktyartha Nirṇaya* R625024013*x*2
Gītābhāṣya See *Bhagavadgītābhāṣya*

Gītai vacanam by Vaḍivelu Cettiar R66:6*x*I208
Gītaṛthā-saṅgraha by Yāmuna R672:6*x*1
Gītārthasaṅgrahaṛakṣā by Vedāntadeśika R672:6*x*11
Gobhila Q131:4*x*3
Gokulanātha *Padavāḳya-ratnākara* R625024013*x*1
Gommaṭasāra by Nemicandra R693*x*D98:3
Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla *Kāmadhenu* O15:9*x*52
Gopinātha *Maṇi-sāra* R625*x*6K40
Gopinātha *Prabhā* O15:9*x*H354
Gopinātha *Samskāraratnamālā* Q2:4*zx*6
Gopinātha *Tarka-bhāṣā-bhāva-prakāśikā* R625*x*56
Gorakkar △28*x*32
Gosvāmi Srī Puruṣottamjee *Bhāṣya-prakāśa* R6893:5*x*11
Gosvāmi Śrī-Puruṣottamjee *Vedāntādhikaraṇamālā* R6893:5*x*14
Gosvāmin (Jīva) *See* Jīva Gosvāmin
Gosvāmin (Rūpa) *See* Rūpa Gośvāmin
Govardhana Miśra *Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśa* R625*x*52
Govinda *Tātparya dīpikā* R6*x*L404
Govinda Ṭhakkūra *Pradīpa* O15:9*x*87
Govindabhāṣya by Baladeva R6891:5*x*2
Govindānanda *Dānakriyākaumudī* Q2:4197*zx*J40
Govindānanda Sarasvati *Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā* R66:5*x*16
Govindarāja Q2:4*x*13
Gṛhastharatnākara by Caṇḍeśvara Q2:42*zx*H25
Gūḍhārtha dīpikai by Bhaṭṭar R66:6*x*I201
Gūḍhārtha-dīpikā by Madhusūdana Saravati R66:6*x*2
Gūḍhārtha-vivaraṇa by Rāmakṛṣṇa Miśra R641*x*711
Guhyasamāja △42:87*x*1
Guṇaratna Sūri *Kriyāratna-samuccaya* P15:C2:35*x*51
Gurubāla-prabodhikā P15:C4*x*1L90
Gurubhāvaprakāśa by Lakṣmaṇa R672:5*x*212
Gurucandrikā by Brahmānanda Saraswati R66*x*92
Gurumarma-prakāśikā by Nāgeśabhaṭṭa O15:9*x*K75:11

H

Haimakaumudī by Meghavijaya P15:C*x*56
Haimalaghu-nyāsa by Devendra Sūri P15:C*x*513
Haimalaghu-prakriyā by Vinayavijayagaṇi P15:C*x*55

Haimaprakāśa by Vimalavijayagaṇi P15:C*x*511
Halāyudha *Abhidhāna-ratnamālā* P15:C4*x*5
Hamsavijayagaṇi *Śabdārtha-candrikā* P15:C*x*71K50
Hanumān *Paiśāca-bhāṣya* R66:6*x*7
Hāralatā by Anīruddhā Bhaṭṭa Q2:428*zx*F70
Haradatta Miśra *Padamañjarī* P15:C*x*131
Haribhadra Sūri *Dharma-bindu-prakaraṇa* Q31:41*x*3:11
Haribhadra *Ṣaḍdarśana-samuccaya* R6*x*1
Haricandra *Commentary on Carakasamhitā* LA*x*13
Haridāsa *Nyāyakusumāñjali* R625*x*33
Haridīkṣita *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti* R66:5*x*4
Haridīkṣita *Śabdaratna, Laghu-śabdaratna* P15:C*x*1611
Hariharānanda Āraṇya *Bhāsvati* R635*x*14
Harikṛṣṇa Mullick *Vāgbhaṭārtha kaumudī* LA*x*3M80
Harinātha Mahopādhyāya *Mārjana* O15:9*x*34
Hārīta Q2:4*x*6
Harivallabha *Bhūṣaṇasāradarpaṇa* P15:C3*x*51
Harṣa *Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khādya* or *Anirvacanīyatā-sarvasva* R66*x*7

Harṣavardhana *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15:C22*x*D50
Hastavāla prakaraṇa by Aryadeva R6947*x*2:4
Haṭha yogapradīpikā by Svātmārāmā Swāmin △22*x*4
Hemacandra *Kāvyānuśāsana* O15:9*x*E89
Hemacandra *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15:C22*x*5
Hemacandra *Śabdānuśāsana* P55:C*x*5
Hemacandra *Śabdānuśāsana-bṛhadvṛtti* P11:C*x*51
Hemacandra *Uṇādi-sūtras* P15:C:303*x*5
Hemādri *Āyurveda darśana* LA*x*32
Hemādri *Caturvargacintāmaṇi* Q2:41*zx*G60
Hemahamsavijayagaṇi *Commentary on the Paribhāṣās of the Hemacandra school* P15:C*x*591

Hemahamsavijayagaṇi *Nyāyārthamāñjūṣā* P15:C*x*5911
Hermes *Hermetica* △8513*x*1
Hermetica by Hermes △8513*x*1
Hiraṇyakeśin Q125:4*x*4
Hiraṇyākṣava tantra LP21*x*4
Hṛdaya bodhikā LA*x*38

Hṛdayaṅgama O15:9x32
Hṛdayapriyā by Parameśvara LAxM13

I

Iḍikkādār △28x14
Ilakkaṇakkottu by Swaminātha Deśikar P31:Jx14
Ilakkaṇa vilakkam by Vaidyanātha Deśikar P31:JxK40
Ilampūraṇar *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31:Dx11
Indra *See* Jainendra
Indrabhūti *Jñānasiddhi* △42:87x7
Irāmāmuśa *Nūṟṟandādi* Q22:417x1:42
Iraṇḍāntiruvantādi by Pūdattāzhwār Q22:417x1:32
Irupā Irupadu by Aruṇandi Śivācārya R673x3
Iṣṭasiddhi by Vimuktātman R66x4
Iśvara Kṛṣṇa *Sāṅkhyakārikā* R631x2
Iśvara pratipatti prakāśa by Madhusūdana Sarasvati R66xK00:4
Iśvarānanda *Mahābhāṣya-pradīpavivaraṇa* P15:Cx1212
Itivuttakaṭṭha kathā Dhammapāla Q41:22514:9x3

J

Jagaddhara *Tīkā on Sarasvatī-kaṇṭhābharaṇa* O15:9xE552
Jagadīśa *Jāgadīśī* R625x653
Jagadīśa *Śabda-śakti prakāśa* R6250240133x3
Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra *Praśastapāda-bhāṣya-Śakti* R621x11K30
Jāgadiśī by Jagadīśa R625x653
Jagannātha *Citramīmāmsākhaṇḍana* O15:9xK75:2
Jagannātha *Rasagaṅgādhara* O15:9xK75:1
Jagannātha *Śārapradīpikā* P15:Cx71J70
Jaimini Q132:4x1
Jaimini *Mīmāmsā Sūtra* R64x1
Jaiminīa nyāyamālā by Mādhavācārya R641x8
Jainendra-vyākaraṇa by Jainendra P15:Cx3
Jalalud-din Muhammad Rumi △73xG07
Jalpa kalpataru by Gaṅgādhara LAx15
Jambuddiva-paṇṇatti Q31:21216
Jānakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāyasiddhānta-mañjarī* R625xJ50
Jātakas Q41:22522
Jayadeva *Āloka* R625x62

Jayadeva *Candrāloka* or *Pīyūṣavarṣa* O15:9xH10
Jayāditya *Kāśikā vṛtti* P15:Cx13
Jaya Kṛṣṇa Brahma Tīrtha *Commentary on Naiṣkarmya-siddhi* R66x34
Jayakṛṣṇa *Subodhinī* P15:Cx164
Jayamaṅgala Śaṅkarārya R631x24
Jayamiśra *Slokavārttika-vyākhyā* R641x11
Jayanārāyaṇa Tarka Pañcānana *Vivṛti* R621x1M50
Jayanta *Nyāya-kalikā* R625xD87
Jayanta *Tattvacandra* P15:Cx172
Jayanta Bhaṭṭa *Nyāya-mañjarī* R625x12
Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāya-siddhānta-mālā* R625xK50
Jayaratha *Alaṃkāra-sarvasva-vimarśinī* O15:9xF201
Jayaratha *Comm.* on *Tantrāloka* R663x3:11
Jayasimakalpadruma by Ratnākara Q2:4xxK70
Jayasimha Sūri *Nyāya-tātparya-dīpikā* R625x22
Jayatīrtha *Nyāyasudhā* R68:5x21
Jayatīrtha *Tattvaprakāśikā* R68:5x11
Jayatīrtha *Tattvasaṅkhyāna-vivaraṇa* R68x11
Jayatīrtha *Vādāvali* R68x3
Jejjaṭācārya *Commentary on Suśruta-samhitā* LA:4:7x23
Jigñāsādarpaṇa by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80:3
Jīmūtavāhana *Kālaviveka* Q2:43xxF10
Jinaprabha Sūri *Jinaprabodha* P15:Cx6121
Jinaprabodha by Jinaprabha Sūri P15:Cx6121
Jinavardhana Sūri R621xD951
Jinaratna *Siddhāntaratna* P15:Cx74
Jinendra. *Kāśikāvṛtti-pañcikā* or *Nyāsa* P15:Cx132
Jinendu *Siddhāntaratna* P15:Cx74
Jīva Gosvāmin *Locana-rocanī* O15:9xJ321
Jivaka-tantra LA91x1
Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya *Kāvyādarśaṭīkā* O15:9x38
Jivanmukti-viveka by Vidyāraṇya R66xH50:2
Jñānasiddhi by Indrabhūti △42:87x7
Jñāna-pradīpa by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635x3
Jñānapūrṇa *Laghudīpikā* R625x42
Jñānaratnaprakāśikā by Śrīnivāsa R672xK80:4
Jñānendra Sarasvatī *Tattva-bodhinī* P15:C162

Jñāneśvara *Amṛtānubhava* R672*x*G90:1
Jñāneśvara *Jñāneśvarī* R66:6*x*G90
Jñāneśvarī by Jñāneśvara R66:6*x*G90
Jñānottama *Vivaraṇa* R66*x*41
Jñānottamamiśra *Candrikā* R66*x*32

K

Kaivalyanavanītam by Tāṇḍavar R66*x*L40
Kaiyyaṭa *Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa* P15:C*x*121
Kākacaṇḍiśvara-tantra LA:6*x*2
Kalā by Bālambhaṭṭa P15:C3*x*61
Kallāḍanār *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31:D*x*12
Kālaviveka by Jīmūtavāhana Q2:43*zx*F10
Kallūri Venkatarāma Śāstri *Bālavyākaraṇa-guptārtha-prakāśikā* P35:E*x*M601
Kalpadrukośa by Keśava P15:C4*x*K60
Kalpataru by Amalānanda R66:5*x*121
Kāmadeva *Āyurvedadarśana* LA*x*32
Kāmadhenu by Bopadeva P15:C:301*x*F601
Kāmadhenu by Gopendra Tippa Bhūpāla O15:9*x*52
Kāmadhenu by Subhūti P15:C4*x*13
Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa *Nirṇaya sindhu* Q2:4*x*K26
Kamalamuni △28*x*16
Kamalaśīla *Pañcikā* R6946*x*4:11
Kaṇāda *Vaiśeṣika-sūtra* R621*x*1
Kāṇāda-siddhānta-candrikā by Gaṅgādhara Sūri R621*x*K30
Kaṇṇinun Siruttāmbu by Madurakaviyāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:192
Kaṇṇuḍaya Vallal *Ozhiviloḍukkam* R673*x*7
Kapila *Sāṅkhya Sūtra* R631*x*3
Kārikāvaḷi by Viswanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625*x*7
Karṇabhūṣaṇa by Gaṅgānanda Maithila OI5:9*x*J35
Kāśikā by Sucarita Miśra R641*x*12
Kāśikā-vṛtti by Jayāditya P15:C*x*13
Kāśikā-vṛtti-pañcikā by Jinendra P15:C*x*132
Kāśinātha *Dharmasindhu* Q2:4*xx*L50
Kāśinātha *Sārasvatabhāṣya* P15:C*x*71J90
Kāśmīraka Sadānanda Yogi *Advaita-brahmasiddhi* R66*x*J80

Kastūriraṅgayya *Anandaraṅgarāṭchandamu* O35:1:90P*x*4
Kastūriraṅgayya *Sāmba-nighanṭu* P35:E4*x*2
Kāśyapā *Bālāvabodha* P15:C*x*25
Kāśyapaparivarta R6945*x*4:63
Kāśyapasamhītā LA:441:6*x*1
Kātantra-sūtrapāṭha by Śarvavarman P15:C*x*6
Kātantravistara by Vardhamāna P15:C*x*611
Kātantra-vṛtti by Durgasimha P15:C*x*61
Kātantravṛtti-pañcikā by Trilocanadāsa P15:C*x*612
Kāṭhaka Q124:4*x*2
Kātyāyana Q127:4*x*1
Kātyāyana *Vṛtti* P15:C*x*11
Kātyāyana *Vājasaneya-prātiśākhyā* P15:27A*x*1
Kauṇḍa Bhaṭṭa *Prauḍha-manoramā-khāṇḍana* P15:C*x*1612
Kauṇḍinya-dīkṣita *Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā* R625*x*57
Kauśika Q14:4*x*1
Kavicandra *Kāvyacandrikā* O15:9*x*J90
Kavijanāñjanamu by Narasimharāja Simhudu P35:E*x*12
Kavijanasañjīvinī Rāmabhadra Kavi O35:1:90P*x*J45
Kavijanāśrayamu by Bhīma Kavi (Vemulavāda) O35:1:90P*x*1
Kavikalpadruma by Bopadeva P15:C:301*x*F60
Kavikalpalatā by Deveśvara O15:9*x*H00
Kavikarṇapūra *Alāṃkāra-kaustubha* O15:9*x*J24
Kavirājamārgam O33:1:9*x*1
Kavi-śamsaya-vichedamu by Sūrakavi P35:E*x*6
Kaviṣikṣāvṛtti by Amaracandra O15:9*x*G421
Kaviśirobhūṣaṇamu by Ahobala Paṇḍita P35:E*x*11
Kavitārahasya by Arisimha O15:9*x*G42
Kāvyacandrikā by Kavicandra O15:9*x*J90
Kāvyadarpaṇa by Rājacūdāmaṇi Dīkṣita O15:9*x*K36
Kāvyādarśa by Daṇḍin O15:9*x*3
Kāvyādarśamu by A. Subrahmaṇya Śāstri O35:1:90P*x*94
Kāvyādarśaṭīkā by Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya O15:9*x*38
Kāvyādarśatīka by Taruṇavācaspati O15:9*x*31
Kāvyakalpalatā by Arisimha O15:9*x*G42
Kāvyālaṃkāra by Bhāmaha O15:9*x*2
Kāvyālaṃkāra-cūḍāmaṇi by Peddanna P35:E*x*4

Kāvyālaṃkāra-sāra-saṃgraha by Udbhaṭa O15:9*x*4
Kāvyālaṃkāra-sūtravṛtti by Vāmana O15:9*x*5
Kāvyāloka-locana by Abhinava Gupta O15:9*x*73
Kāvya-mīmāṃsā by Rājaśekhara O15:9*x*D91
Kāvyānuśāsana by Hemacandra O15:9*x*E89
Kāvyānuśāsana by Vāgbhaṭa II O15:9*x*G90
Kāvyaprakāśa by Mammaṭa O15:9*x*8
Kāvyavilāsā by Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya O15:9*x*L10
Kenjiu Kasawara *Dharmasaṅgraha* R694*kx*1
Keśava *Kalpadru-kośā* P15:C4*x*K60
Keśava *Śeṣavākyārtha candrikā* R68:5*x*212
Keśava Miśra *Alaṃkāra-śekhara* O15:9*x*J60
Keśava Miśra *Tarkabhāṣā* R625*x*5
Keśavakāśmīrin *Tattvaprakaśikā* R6892:6*x*2
Keśavasvāmin *Nānārthārṇava saṃkṣepa* P15:C4*x*F90
Ketanakavi *Andhra-bhāṣā-bhūṣaṇamu* P36:E*x*3
Khādira Q133:4*x*3
Khaṇḍadeva *Bhāṭṭadīpikā* R641*x*9
Khaṇḍadeva *Bhāṭṭarahasya* R641*x*K502
Khaṇḍadeva *Mīmāmsā kaustubha* R641*x*K501
Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khādya by Harṣa R66*x*7
Khaṇḍana-phakkikā-vibhajana by Ānandapūrṇa R66*x*74
Khaṇḍanodhāra by Vācaspati Miśra R625*x*150
Khuddaka nikāyattha-kathā by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:225:9*x*1
Kiraṇāvaḷi by Udayaṇācārya R621*x*115
Kiraṇāvaḷi-bhāskara by Padmanābha Miśra R621*x*1152
Kiraṇāvaḷi-prakāśa by Vardhamānopādhyāya R621*x*1151
Kiraṇāvaliprakāśa-dīdhiti by Raghunātha Śiromaṇi R621*x*11512
Koḍikkavai by Umapati Sivācārya R673*x*6:4
Koṇḍabhaṭṭa *Vaiyākaraṇa-bhūṣaṇa* P15:C3*x*5
Koṅkaṇar △28*x*22
Kośasamuccaya by Trikāṇḍaśeṣa P15:C4*x*6
Koti Venkanna *Andhra-bhāṣārṇavamu* P35:E4*x*3
Kriyāsāra by Nīlakaṇṭha R673:5*x*12
Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa *Vyutpattivādavyākhyā* R625024013*x*41
Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra Parakālaswāmin *Alaṃkāramaṇihāra* O15:9*x*M50
Kṛṣṇadāsa Sārvabhauma *Anumāna dīdhiti-prasāriṇī* R625*x*65J70

Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī *Siddhānta-siddhāñjana* R66*x*K70
Kṛṣnānanda-yati *Brahma vidyābharaṇa* R66:5*x*17
Kṛṣṇa Śarman *Mandāramaranda campu* O15:9*x*L30
Kṛṣṇa Yajvan *Mimāmsā-paribhāṣā* R641*x*L00
Kriyāratna-samuccaya by Guṇaratna Sūri P15:C2:35*x*51
Kṣemarāja *Pratyabhijñāhṛdaya* R663*x*25
Kṣemarāja *Spanda nirṇaya* Q233:23955
Kṣemarāja *Spanda sandoha* Q233:23954
Kṣemarāja *Vimarśinī* Q233:2385
Kṣemendra *Aucityavicāracarcā* O15:9*x*E25
Kṣemendra *Commentary on Sārasvataprakriyā* P15:C*x*713
Kśīrasvāmin *Amarakośodghāṭana* PI5:C4*x*11
Kṣīrasvāmin *Dhātuvṛtti* P15:C:371*x*13
Kṣīrasvāmin *Gaṇavṛtti* P15:C:302*x*12
Kuḍumbai Śittar △28*x*31
Kulaśekhara Āzhwār *Perumāl tirumozhi* Q22:417*x*1:15
Kullūka Bhaṭṭa Q2:4*x*12
Kumārasvāmin *Ratnāpaṇa* O15:9*x*H161
Kumāravaradācārya *Adhikaraṇā-cintāmaṇi* R672*x*G68:11
Kumāriḷa Bhaṭṭa *Ślokā-vārttika* R641*x*1
Kumāriḷa Bhaṭṭa *Tantra-vārttika* R641*x*2
Kumārīla Bhaṭṭa *Ṭuptikā* R641*x*3
Kumbamuni △28*x*13
Kundakunda R693*x*2
Kuñjarāja *Commentary on Sārasvataprakriyā* P15:C*x*711
Kuntala *Vakrokti-jīvita* O15:9*x*E50
S. Kuppuswāmī Śāstri *Upalocana* O15:9*x*732
Kuśala *Commentary on Kātantravṛttipañcikā* P15:C*x*6122
Kusumāñjali by Udayaṇa R625*x*3
Kutūhala vṛtti by Vāsudea Dīkṣīta R641*x*L30
Kuvalayānanda by Appaya-dīkṣita O15:9*x*J53:1

L

Labdhisāra by Nemicandra R693*x*D98:4
Laghubhāṣya by Raghunātha P15:C*x*75
Laghubhūṣaṇa-kānti by Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe P15:C3*x*511
Laghucandrikā by Brahmānanda Saraswati R66*x*91
Laghudīpikā by Jñānapūrṇa R625*x*42

Laghu-kaumudī by Bhaṭṭojidīkṣita P15:C*x*16
Laghu-paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Bhāskara Bhaṭṭa P15:C*x*192
Laghu-śabdaratna by Hari-dīkṣita P15:C*x*1611
Laghu-śabdendu-śekhara by Nagoji Bhaṭṭa P15:C*x*163
Laghuṭīkā by Sivajñāna Yogi R673*x*27:2
Laghuvṛtti by Pratīhārendurāja O15:9*x*41
Laghuvṛtti by Chīchubhaṭṭa P15:C*x*67
Lakṣmaṇa *Gurubhāvā prakāśa* R67:5*x*212
Lakṣmaṇuḍu (Paiḍipāṭi) *Āndhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu* P35:E4*x*1
Lakṣmīdhara *Advaitamakaranda* R66*x*I50
Lakṣmīdhara *Comm.* on *Saundaryalaharī* Q25*x*11
Laksmīnarasimha Śāstrī *Bhāskarodaya* R622*x*8111
Lakṣmīnṛsiṃa *Ābhoga* R66:5*x*1212
Lalitā Sahasranāma Q25:4173*x*1
Lankāvatāra sūtra R6946*x*5
Lāṭyāyana Q13:4*x*2
Laugākṣibhāskara *Artha-saṅgraha* R641*x*K60
Liṅgānuśāsana by Candragomin P15:C22*x*2
Liṅgānuśāsana by Harṣavardhana P15:C25*x*D50
Liṅgānuśāsana by Hemacandra P15:C22*x*5
Liṅgānuśāsana by Pāṇini P15:C22*x*1
Liṅgānuśāsana by Śākaṭāyana P15:C22*x*4
Liṅgānuśāsana by Vāmana P15:C22*x*13
Liṅgaviśeṣavṛtti by Vararuci P15:C22*x*11
Locana-rocanī by Jīva Gosvāmin O15:9*x*J321
Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī by Parameśvarācārya O15:9*x*731
Lokeśakara *Tattvadīpikā* P15:C*x*721

M

Maccamuni △28*x*21
Maccendranāthar △28*x*47
Madanapāla *Madana-pārijāta* Q2:42*zx*H75
Madana-pārijāta by Madanapāla Q2:42*zx*H75
Mādhava *Commentary on Sārasvataprakriyā* P15:C*x*715
Mādhava *Commentary on Suśruta samhitā* LA:4:7*x*25
Mādhava Sarasvati *Mitabhāṣiṇī* R621*x*D952

Mādhavācārya *Jaiminīa-nyāyamālā* or *Mīmāmsādhikaraṇa-nyāyamālā* R641*x*8
Mādhavācārya *Nyāyamāla-vistara* R641*x*81
Mādhavācārya *Sarvadarśana-saṅgraha* R6*x*2
Mādhavācārya *Mādhavīyā-dhātuvṛtti* P15,C:301*x*14
Mādhavadeva *Tarka-bhāṣā-sāra-mañjarī* R625*x*55
Mādhavakara *Mādhavanidāna* LA:4*x*1
Mādhavīyā-dhātuvṛtti by Mādhavācārya P15:C:301*x*14
Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Advaitaratnarakṣaṇa* R66*x*K00:1
Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Advaitaṣiddhi* R66*x*9
Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Commentary on Samkṣepa Śārīraka* R66*x*55
Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Gūḍhārtha-dīpikā* R66:6*x*2
Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Iśvara pratipatti prakāśa* R66*x*K00:4
Madhusūdana Saraṣvatī *Prasthānabheda* R66*x*K00:2
Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Siddhānt bindu* R66*x*D68:131
Madhusūdana Sarasvatī *Vedāntakalpalatikā* R66*x*K00:3
Madhvācārya *See* Ānandatīrtha
Madhvamukhālamkāra by Vanamālī Miśra R68*x*J20
Madhya-kaumudī by Bhattoji-dīkṣita P15:C*x*16
Mādhyamakāvatāra by Candrakīrti R6947*x*7:1
Mādhyamika Sūtras by Nāgārjuna R6947*x*1:1
Madurakaviyāzhwār *Kaṇṇinuṇ Śiruttāmbu* Q22:417*x*192
Mahābhārata-tātparya-nirṇaya by Ānandatīrtha R68:8*x*1
Mahābhāṣya by Patañjali P15:C*x*12
Mahābhaṣya-pradīpa by Kaiyyaṭa P15:C*x*121
Mahābhāṣya-pradīpoddyota Nāgoji Bhaṭṭa P15:C*x*1211
Mahābhāṣya-pradīpa-vivaraṇa by Iśvarānanda P15:C*x*1212
Mahābodhivamśa Q41:6*x*E5
Mahācārya *Advaitavidyāvijaya* R672*x*K90:3
Mahācārya *Caṇḍamāruta* R672*x*G68:61
Mahācārya *Pārāśaryavijaya* R672*x*K90:1
Mahācārya *Sadvīdyāvijaya* R672*x*K90:4
Mahācārya *Vedāntavijaya* R672*x*K90:2
Mahādeva *Śabda-siddhi* P15:C*x*613
Mahādeva *Sāṅkhya-sūtra-vṛtti* R631*x*33
Mahādeva and Dinakara *Prakāśa* R625*x*711
Mahāṭīkā by Dhammapāla Q41*x*53

Mahāvairocana sūtra △47*x*1
Mahāvṛtti by Abhayanandi P15 :C*x*33
Mahāvṛtti by Devanandi P15 :C*x*31
Mahāyānābhidharma samgīti-śāstra R6946*x*2 :3
Mahāyāna-samparigraha R6946*x*2 :1
Mahāyāna-sūtrālaṁkāra by Maitreyanātha R6946*x*1 :3
Mahāyāna-viṁśaka by Nāgārjuna R6947*x*1 :5
Maheśvara *Amaraviveka* P15 :C4*x*1F90
Maheśvara *Commentary on Nirukta* P15 :10A28 :3*x*15
Maheśvara *Viśvaprakāśa* P15 :C4*x*3
Mahīdhara *Mantra mahodadhi* Q25 :4*x*1
Mahimabhaṭṭa *Vyaktiviveka* O15 :9*x*E51
Mahīpati *Bhaktalīlāmṛta* Q22*wx*1 :2
Mahīpati *Bhaktavijaya* Q22*wx*1 :1
Maithila (Gaṅgānanda) *See* Gaṅgānanda Maithila
Maitreyanātha R6946*x*1
Maitreyarakṣita *Dhātupradīpa* or *Tantrapradīpa* P15 :C :301*x*11
Mallinātha *Taralā* O15 :9*x*H151
Mallinātha *Niṣkaṇṭaka* R625*x*43
Malliṣeṇa *Syādvādamañjarī* R693*x*7
Mammaṭa *Kāvyaprakāśa* O15 :9*x*8
Mānameyodaya by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyaṇa Paṇḍit R641*x*J90
Manavācakam Kaḍandān *Uṇmai vilakkam* R673*x*4
Maṇḍalabrāhmaṇopaniṣad △26*x*4 :11
Maṇḍalapuruḍar *Cūḍāmaṇi-nighaṇṭu* P31 :D4*x*5
Maṇḍana *Commentary on Sārasvataprakriyā* P15 :C*x*717
Maṇḍana *Mīmāmsānukramaṇikā* R64*x*111
Maṇḍanamiśra *Bhāvanā-viveka* R641*x*5
Maṇḍanamiśra *Brahmasiddhi* R66*x*2
Maṇḍanamiśra *Vidhi-viveka* R641*x*4
Mandāramaranda campu by Kṛṣṇa Śarman O15 :9*x*L30
Maṅgarāsa *Cintāmaṇi-pratipada* P15 :C*x*432
Maṇidarpaṇa by Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhin R625*x*6K36
Māṇikkavācakar Q23 :417*x*5
Māṇikyacandra *Saṁketa* O15 :9*x*82
Maṇiprabhā by Rāmānanda Yati R635*x*1M10
Maṇiprakāśikā by Ajitasenācārya P15 :C*x*431

Maṇi-sāra by Gopinātha R625*x*6K40
Mañjuṣā by Rāmarudra R625*x*713
Mañjuśrī-mūlakalpa △42 :87*x*4
Mannulakṣana Kavi (Tātambhaṭṭa) *Sulakṣaṇasāramu* O35 :1 :90P*x*3
Manoramā by Bhaṭṭoji-dīkṣita P15 :C*x*161
Manorathapūraṇi by Buddhaghosa Q41 :224 :9*x*1
Mantramahodadhi Q25 :4*x*1
Manu Q124 :4*x*1 ;Q2 :4*x*1
Maraijñāna Sambandar *Saivasamaya neṛi* R673*x*5
Marīcikā by Vrajanātha Bhaṭṭa R6893 :5*x*18
Mārjanī by Harinātha Mahopādhyāya O15 :9*x*34
Māṣaka Q131 :4*x*1
Mataṅgamuni *Bṛhaddeśi* N844*x*3
Mataṅganāthar △28*x*46
Māṭhara *Māṭhara-vṛtti* R631*x*21
Mathurānātha *Commentary on Dīdhiti* R625*x*651
Mathurānātha *Tattvacintāmaṇi-rahasya* R625*x*66
Mayilaināthar *Urai* or *Nannūl* P31 :J*x*11
Mayūkhamālikā by Somanātha R641*x*72
Medhātithi Q2 :4*x*11
Megharatna *Commentary on Sārasvataprakrīyā* P15 :C*x*718
Meghavijaya *Haimakaumudī, Candraprabhā* P15 :C*x*56
Menuk-i-Khrat Q8451*x*91
Meykaṇḍar *Sivajñānabodham* R673*x*2
Milindapanha Q41*x*1
Mīmāmśā-bāla-prakāśa by Bhaṭṭa Śaṅkara R641*x*K20
Mīmāmsādhikarana-nyāyamālā by Mādhavācārya R641*x*8
Mīmāmśā-kaustubha by Khaṇḍadeva R641*x*K501
Mīmāmsānukramaṇikā by Maṇḍana R64*x*111
Mīmāmsā-nyāya-prakāśa by Āpadeva R641*x*K30
Mīmāmsā-nyāya-prakāśa-vyākhyā by Cinnaswāmi Śāstri R641*x*K302
Mīmāmsā-paribhāṣā by Kṛṣṇa Yajvan R641*x*L00
Mimāmsā-sūtras by Jaimini R64*x*1
Mitabhāṣiṇī by Mādhava Sarasvati R621*x*D952
Mitākṣara Q2 :4*x*22
Mitra miśra Q2 :4*x*25

Miṭramiśra *Vīramitrodaya* Q2:4*zx*K20
Mudaltiruvandādi by Poigai Āzhwār Q22:417*x*1:31
Mugdhabodha by Vopadeva P15:C*x*F60
Muktāvali LA:65*x*1
Muktāvaḷi by Viswanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya R625*x*71
Mūlabhāva prakāśikā by Raṅgarāmānuja R672:5*x*26
Mūlamādhyamaka vṛtti by Buddhapālita R6947*x*1:12
Mullick (Harikṛṣṇa) *See* Harikṛṣṇa Mullick
Mūnrāntiruvandādi by Peyāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:33
Muṣṭiprakaraṇa by Aryadeva R6947*x*2:4

N

Naccinārkkiniyar *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31:D*x*15
Nācciyār-tirumozhi by Āṇḍāl Q22:417*x*1:14
Nāgārjuna R6947*x*1
Nāgārjuna *Rasavaiśeṣikasūtra* LA*x*D40
Nāgavarma *Chandombudhi* O33:1:90P*x*1
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Alaṃkārasudhā* O15:9*x*J53:14
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Gurumarma-prakāśikā* O15:9*x*K75:11
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Mahābhāṣya pradīpoddyota* P15:C*x*1211
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Paribhāṣenduśekhara* P15:C*x*194
Nāgeṣabhaṭṭa *Pātañjala-sūtra-vṛtti* R635*x*1L00
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Pradīpoddyota* O15:9*x*872
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Prāyascittendu-Śekhara* Q2:4195*x*K60
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Śabdendu-śekhara, Laghu-śabdendu-śekhara* P15:C*x*163
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Vaiyākaraṇa-siddhānta-mañjūṣā* P15:C3*x*6
Nāgeśabhaṭṭa *Vrātyaprāyaścitta nirṇaya* Q2:4195*x*J50
Nāgojibhaṭṭa *See* Nāgeśabhaṭṭa
Naiṣkarmya-siddhi by Sureśwarācārya R66*x*3
Naiṣkarmyasiddhi-vyākhyā Ānandānubhava R66*x*31
Nakṣatravādāvali by Appaya-dīksitā R66*x*J50:3
Nālāyiradivyaprabandham Q22:417*x*1
Nāmaliṅgānuśāsana by Amaraṣimha P15:C4*x*1
Nāmarūpapariccheda by Anuruddha R6941*x*4:2
Nami Sādhu *Rudraṭālaṃkāra-ṭippaṇa* O15:9*x*62
Nammāzhwār *Periyatiruvandādi* Q22:417*x*1:37
Nammāzhwār *Tiruvāimozhi* Q22:417*x*1:41

Nammāzhwār *Tiruvāśiriyam* Q22:417*x*1:36
Nammāzhwār *Tiruviruttam* Q22:417*x*1:35
Nānārthārṇava saṃkṣepa by Keśavasvāmin P15:C4*x*F90
Nandana Q2:4*x*14
Nandichandas O33:1:90P*x*2
Nandideva △28*x*24
Nandīśvara *Prabhākara-vijaya* R645*x*K50
Nañjarāja yaśobhūṣaṇa by Nṛsimha Kavi O15:9*x*K40
Nānmuguntiruvandādi by Tirumazhiśai Āzhwār Q22:417*x*1:34
Nannaya Bhaṭṭācārya *Andhra-śabda-cintāmaṇi* P35:E*x*1
Nannūl by Pavaṇandi Munivar P31:J*x*1
Nannūl-āśiriya-virutti P31:J*x*12
Nārada Q2:4*x*5
Nārada *Bhaktisūtra* △25*x*1
Nārada *Saṅgītamakaranda* N844*x*5
Narahari *Bodhasāra* R66*x*M10
Narasiṃharāja Siṃhudu (Balārisiṃha) *Kavijanañjanamu* P36:E*x*12
Narasimhāśrama *Advaīta-dīpikā* R60*x*J40:1
Narasimhāśrama *Bhedadhikkāra* R66*x*J40:2
Narasimhāśrama *Nṛsimha-vijñāpana* R66*x*J40:3
Narasimhāśrama *Vedāntatattvaviveka* R66*x*J40:4
Narasīmhavājapeyi *Nityācārapradīpa* Q2:4*zx*I50
Nārāyaṇa Q2:4*x*16
Nārāyaṇa *Tantra samuccaya* Q2:45*x*I26
Navanāvanītaka LA*x*7
Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa and Nārāyana Paṇḍita *Mānameyodaya* R641*x*J90
Nārāyaṇa Śarman *Amarakosapañjikā* or *Padārthakaumudi* P15:C4*x*16
Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Bhāṭṭa-bhāṣā-prakāśa* R641*x*L10
Narāyaṇatīrtha *Candrikā* R631*x*25
Nārāyaṇatīrtha *Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā* R635*x*1M20
Narendrācārya *Sārasvata-sūtras* P15:C*x*7
Narkavī Rājanambī *Ahapporul viḷakkam* P31J*x*18
Nāthamuni *Nyāyatattva* R672*x*3
Ṇatvadarpaṇa by Śrīnivāsa R672*x*K80:5
Nāṭya-śāstra by Bharata O15:9*x*1
Nāṭyaveda-vivṛti by Abhinava Gupta O15:9*x*13

Naukā by Gaṅgārāma O15:9*x*H501
Nāyakaratna by Rāmānujācārya R641*x*61
Nayamayūkha-mālikā by Appayadīkṣita R672:5*x*J50
Nayanaprasādinī by Pratyagrūpa Bhagavān R66*x*81
Naya-viveka by Bhāvanātha R645*x*6
Nemicandra R693*x*D98
Nenjuviḍu tūdu R673*x*6:5
Nettipakaraṇa Q41*x*2
Nibandhasaṅgraha by Dallanācārya LA:4:7*x*27
Ṇigamānta Mahā Deśika *Nyāya-pariśuddhi* R625*x*H50
Nighaṇṭu by Yāska P15:10A28:4*x*1
Nīlakaṇṭha *Kriyāsāra* R673:5*x*12
Nīlakaṇṭha *Prakāśikā* R625*x*811
Nīlakaṇṭha-dīkṣita *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:C*x*195
Nimbārka *Daśaślokī* or *Vedāntasiddhāntasāra* R6892*x*1
Nimbārka *Vedānta-pārijātasaurabha* R6892:5*x*1
Nirṇaya Sindhu by Kamalākara Bhaṭṭa Q2:4*x*K26
Nirukta by Yāska P15:10A28:3*x*1
Niṣkaṇṭaka by Mallināṭha Sūri R625*x*43
Nityācārapaddhati by Vidyākaravājapeyi Q2:4*x*H80
Nityācārapradīpa by Narasimhavājapeyi Q2:4*xx*I50
Niyamasāra R693*x*2:7
Nṛsimha Kavi *Nañjarāja-yaśobhūṣaṇa* O15:9*x*K40
Nṛsimhadeva *Ānandavallarī* R672*x*L25
Nṛsimha-prasāda Tīrthasāra by Dalapati Rāja Q2:4198*xx*I82
Nṛsimha-vijñāpana by Narasīmhāśrama R66*x*J40:3
Nṛsimharāja *Satadūṣaṇivyākhyā* R672*x*G68:62
Nṛsiṃhāśramā-muni *Bhāvaprakāśikā* R66:5*x*1113
Nṛsimhāśrama *Tattvabodhinī* R66*x*53
Nuru-din Abdur Rahman Jami △73*x*I14
Nūṛṛandādi by Irāmānuśa Q22:417*x*1:42
Nyāsa by Jinendra P15:C*x*132
Nyāsa by Prabhacandrācārya P15:C*x*42
Nyāsa Commentary on Śabdānuśāsana-bṛhadvṛtti P15:C*x*511
Nyāya-bhāṣya by Vātsyāyana R625*x*11
Nyāyabindu by Dharmakīrti R6947*x*6:1
Nyāyabindu by Vaidyanātha Bhaṭṭa R641*x*K90
Nyāyabinduṭīkā by Dharmottarī R6947*x*6:11

Nyāyacandrikā by Gayādāsa LA:4:7*x*22
Nyāya-dīpāvali by Ānandabodha R66*x*F50:2
Nyāya-kalikā by Jayanta R625*x*D87
Nyāya-kandaḷi by Śrīdhara R621*x*114
Nyāya-kaṇikā by Vācaspati R641*x*41
Nyāya-kusumāñjali by Harīdāsa R625*x*33
Nyāya-kusumāñjali by Udayaṇa R625*x*3
Nyāya-kusumāñjali-prakaraṇa by Rucidatta Miśra R625*x*321
Nyāya-kusumānjali-prakāśa by Vardhamāna R625*x*32
Nyāya-kusumānjali-prakāśa-makaranda by Rucidatta Miśra R625*x*321
Nyāyālaṃkāra by Raghudeva R625*x*J4011
Nyāya-līlāvatī by Vallabhācārya R621*x*2
Nyāya-līlāvatī-dīdhiti by Raghunātha Śiromaṇi R621*x*22
Nyāya-līlāvatī-prakāśa by Vardhamāna R621*x*21
Nyāya-līlāvatī-kaṇṭhābharaṇa by Śaṅkara Miśra R621*x*24
Nyāya-līlāvatī-prakāśa-viveka R621*x*211
Nyāya-līlāvatī-vivṛti by Bhagīratha Ṭhakūra R621*x*8
Nyāyamakaranda by Ānandabodha R66*x*6
Nyāyamālā vistara by Mādhavācārya R641*x*81
Nyāya-manjarī by Jayanta Bhaṭṭa R625*x*12
Nyāyamañjarīsāra by Yādavācārya R625*x*J502
Nyāyāmṛta by Vyāsatirtha R68*x*167:1
Nyāyāmṛtaprakāśa by Śrinivāsa R68*x*I67:11
Nyāyāmṛtataraṅgiṇī by Rāmācārya R68*x*I67:12
Nyāyanirṇaya by Ānandagiri R66:5*x*15
Nyāyapariśuddhi by Vedāntadeśika R672*x*G68:3
Nyāyapradīpa by Viśwakarman R625*x*58
Nyāyaprakāśikā R672:5*x*25
Nyāyapraveśa by Diṅnāga R6947*x*4:1
Nyāyarakṣāmaṇi by Appayadīkṣita R66:5*x*J50
Nyāyaratnākara by Pārthasārathi Miśra R641*x*13
Nyāyaratnamālā by Pārthasārathi Miśra K641*x*6
Nyāyārtha-mañjūṣā by Hemahamsavijayagaṇi P15:C*x*5911
Nyāyasāra by Bhāsarvajña R625*x*2
Nyāyasāra by Śrīnivāsadāsa R672*x*G68:32
Nyāyasāra-padapañjikā by Vāsudēva R625*x*21
Nyāyasiddhāñjana by Vedāntadeśika R672*x*G68:4

Nyāyasiddhānjana-vyākhyā by Raṅgarāmānuja R672*x*G68:41
Nyāyasiddhānta-mālā by Jayarāma Bhaṭṭācārya R625*x*K50
Nyāyasiddhānta-mañjarī by Janakīnātha Bhaṭṭācārya R625*x*J50
Nyāyasudhā by Bhaṭṭa Someśwara R641*x*21
Nyāyasudhā by Jayatīrtha R68:5*x*21
Nyāyasudhā-parimala by Rāghavendratīrtha R68:2*x*211
Nyayasudhāṭippaṇi by Śrinivāsa R68:5*x*218
Nyāyasūtras by Gautama R625*x*1
Nyāyasūtravivaraṇa by Radhāmohana Bhaṭṭācārya R625*x*1M10
Nyāyaśūtra-vṛtti by Viśwanātha Pañcānana R625*x*13
Nyāya-tātparya-dīpikā by Jayasimha Sūri R625*x*22
Nyāyatattva by Nāthamuni R672*x*3
Nyāyavārttika by Uddyotakara R625*x*111
Nyāyavārttika-tātparya-parišuddhi by Udayaṇācārya R625*x*11111
Nyāyavārttika-tātparya-ṭīkā by Vācaspati Miśra R625*x*1111

O

Oṅkāravādārtha by Śrīnivāsa R672*x*K80:2
Orambhaṭṭa *Vyākaraṇa-dīpikā* P15:C*x*1M40
Ottangadkar (Bhīmācārya) *See* Bhīmācārya Ottangadkar
Ozhiviloḍukkam by Kaṇṇudaya vallal R673*x*7

P

Padacandrikā by Bṛhaspati P15:C4*x*14
Padamanjarī by Haradatta Miśra P15:C*x*131
Padārthacandrikā by Candracandana LA*x*34
Padārthacandrikā by Śeṣānanda R621*x*D953
Padārthakaumudī by Nārāyaṇaśarman P15:C4*x*16
Padārthamālā by Raghunatha R625*x*J40:2
Padārthamaṇḍana by Veṇīdatta R621*x*L50
Padārtha-saṅgraha by Praśastapāda Ācārya R621*x*11
Padārtha-tattvanirṇaya R621*x*111
Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa by Raghunātha R625*x*J40:1
Padavākya-ratnākara by Gokulanātha R62502403*x*1
Padinorāntirumurai Q23:417*x*91
Padmanābha Miśra *Kiranāvaḷi-bhāskara* R621*x*1152
Padmapāda *Pañcapādikā* R66:5*x*11

Paiḍipāṭi Lakṣmaṇuḍu *Andhra-nāma-saṅgrahamu* P35:E4*x*1
Paiśācabhāṣya by Hanumān R66:6*x*7
Pāmbāṭṭi △28*x*26
Pañcadaśī by Vidyāraṇya R66*x*H50:1
Pañcakrama △42:87*x*2
Pañcapādikā by Padmapāda R66:5*x*11
Pañcapādikā-ṭīkā by Ānandapūrṇa Yati R66:5*x*113
Pañcapādikā-darpaṇa by Amalānanda R66:5*x*112
Pañcapādikā-vivaraṇa by Prakāśātman R66:5*x*111
Pañcāstikāya R693*x*2:4
Pañcatthīyasāra R693*x*2:4
Pañcavastu by Śrutakīrti P15:C*x*34
Pañcavidha-sūtra P15:30A*x*3
Pañcikā by Kamalaśila R6946*x*4:11
Pañcīkaraṇa by Śaṅkara R66*x*D68:14
Pāṇini *Aṣṭādhyāyī* P15:C*x*1
Pāṇini *Dhātupāṭha* P15:C:301*x*1
Pāṇini *Gaṇapāṭha* P15:C:302*x*1
Pāṇini *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15:C22*x*1
Pāṇini *Uṇādi-sūtras* P15:C:303*x*1
Pañjikā by Gayādāsa LA:4:7*x*22
Papañcasūdani by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:222:9*x*1
Parakālasvāmin (Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra) *See* Kṛṣṇa Brahmatantra Parakālasvāmin
Paramārtha saptati by Vasubandhu R6941*x*3:3
Paramārthasāra by Abhinavagupta R663*x*3:3
Paramātmaprakāśa by Yogīndudeva △3*x*D50
Paramatthadīpani by Dhammapāla Q41:22513:9*x*3
Paramatthadīpani by Dhammapāla Q41:22516:9*x*3
Paramatthadīpani by Dhammapāla Q41:22517:9*x*3
Paramatthajotikā by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:22511:9*x*1
Paramatthajotikā by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:22515:9*x*1
Paramatthamañjūsā Q41*x*53
Parameśvara *Hṛdayapriyā* LA*x*M13
Parameśvarācārya *Locana-vyākhyā-kaumudī* O15:9*x*731
Parapakṣanirākṛta by Raṅgarāmānuja R672*x*L40
Parāśara Q2:4*x*4
Parāśara Bhaṭṭa *Tattvaratnākara* R672*x*4

Pārāśaryavijaya by Mahācārya R672*x*K90:1
Pāraskara Q127:4*x*2
Paravastu Cinnaya Suri *Bāla-vyākaraṇamu* P35:E*x*M60
Paravastu Vedāntācārya *Vedāntakaustubha* R672*x*L20
Paribhāṣārtha-saṃgraha P15:C*x*193
Paribhāṣās of Hemacandra School P15:C*x*59
Paribhāṣās of Pāṇini School P15:C*x*19
Paribhāṣās of Vopadeva P15:C*x*F609
Paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Nīlakaṇṭha Dīkṣita P15:C*x*195
Paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa P15:C*x*F609
Paribhāṣā-vṛtti by Śiradeva P15:C*x*191
Paribhāṣendu-śekhara by Nāgeśabhaṭṭa P15:C*x*194
Paribhāṣendu-śekhara-kauśika by Bālambhaṭṭa P15:C*x*1941
Parimala by Appaya Dīkṣita R66:5*x*1211
Pārśvadeva *Saṅgīta samayasāra* N844*x*4
Pārthasarathi Miśra *Nyāyaratnākara* R641*x*13
Pārthasārathi Miśra *Nyāya-ratnamālā* R641*x*6
Pārthasārathi Miśra *Śāstra-dīpikā* R641*x*7
Pārthasārathi Miśra *Tantra-ratna* R641*x*31
Parvataka-tantra LA91*x*2
Patancali △28*x*23
Pātañjala-darśana by Ananta Paṇḍita R635*x*1M30
Pātañjala-sūtra-bhāṣya-vyākhyā by Vācaspati Miśra R635*x*1
Pātañjala-sūtra vṛtti by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa R635*x*1L00
Pātañjala bhāṣya Rāghavānanda Sarasvati R635*x*13
Patañjali *Commentary on Carakasamhitā* LA*x*11
Patañjali *Mahābhāṣyā* P15:C*x*12
Patañjali *Yogasūtra* R635*x*1
Paṭṭiṇattuppillai △23*x*D60
Pattiragiriyār △25*x*D65
Pavaṇandi Munivar *Nannūl* P31:J*x*1
Pavolini R693*x*2:81
Peddanna *Kāvyālaṃkāra-cūḍāmaṇi* P35:E*x*4
Perāśiriyar *Commentary on Tolkappiam* P31:D*x*13
Periyatirumaḍal by Tirumaṇgai Āzhwār Q22:417*x*1:392
Periyatirumozhi by Tirumaṅgaiyāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:21
Periyatiruvandādi by Nammāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:37
Periyapurāṇam Q23*wx*1

Periyāzhwār *Tirumozhi* Q22:417*x*1:12
Periyāzhwār *Tiruppallāṇḍu* Q22:417*x*1:11
Perumāl Tirumozhi by Kulaśekhara Āzhwār Q22:417*x*1:15
Peyāzhwār *Mūnrāntiruvandādi* Q22:417*x*1:33
Pillailokācārya *Tattvaśekhara* R672*x*G80:2
Pillailokācārya *Tattvatraya* R672*x*G80:1
Plotinus Δ8513*x*D20
Piṅgaḷar *Piṅgaḷa-nighaṇṭu* P31:D4*x*3
Piyūṣavarṣa by Jayadeva O15:9*x*H10
Poigai Āzhwār *Mudaltiruvandādi* Q22417*x*1:31
Poṟṟippaḥroḍai by Umāpati Śivācārya R673*x*6:3
Poruladhikāram P31:D*x*104
Poruṭṭogai-nighaṇṭu P31:J4*x*95
Prabhā by Bālambhaṭṭa P15:C*x*151
Prabhā by Gopinātha O15:9*x*H354
Prabhā by Rāmarudra R625*x*712
Prabhacandrācārya *Nyāsa* P15:C*x*42
Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa *Rasapradīpa* O15:9*x*J64
Prabhākara *Bṛhatī* R645*x*1
Prabhākaravijaya by Nandīśvara R645*x*K50
Prabhāvali by Śambhu Bhaṭṭa R641*x*91
Prābhṛtasāra R693*x*2:5
Prabhuliṅgalīlā Q234*x*K50
Pradīpa by Govinda Ṭhakkūra O15:9*x*87
Pradīpa by Yaśodānandan Sarkār LA*x*3M90
Pradīpaprabhā by Vaidyanātha O15:9*x*871
Pradīpoddyota by Nāgesa Bhaṭṭa O15:9*x*872
Pradīpikā by Utpala II Q233:23953
Pradyotana Bhaṭṭa *Candrālokaprakāśa-śaradāgama* O15:9*x*H101

Prajñāpāramitasūtra-śāstra R6947*x*1:6
Prajñāpāramitopadeśa-śāstrā by Maitreyanātha R6946*x*1:1
Prajñāpradīpa by Bhāvaviveka R6947*x*1:13
Prajñaptimata R6945*x*1
Prakaraṇa-Āryavācā by Asaṅga R6946*x*2:2
Prakaraṇa pañcikā by Śālikanātha R645*x*5
Prakāśa by Mahādeva and Dīnakara R625*x*711
Prakāśa by Vardhamānopādhyāya R625*x*61

Prakāśātman *Pañcapādikā-vivaraṇa* R66:5*x*111
Prakāśātman *Śābdanirṇaya* R66*x*D95
Prakāśikā by Nīlakāṇṭha R625*x*811
Prakaṭārthavivaraṇa R66:5*x*13
Prakriyākaumudī by Rāmacandrācārya P15:C*x*17
Prakriyā-kaumudī-prasāda by Viṭṭhalācārya P15:C*x*171
Prakriyā-saṅgraha by Abhayacandrācārya P15:C*x*435
Prākṛtaprakāśa by Bhāmaha P151*x*21
Prākṛta-sūtras by Vararuci P151*x*2
Pramāṇa candrikā by Calāri Śeṣācārya R68*x*120
Pramāṇamālā by Ānandabodha R66*x*F50:1
Pramāṇamālāvyākhyā R66*x*F50:18
Pramāṇamañjarī by Śarvadeva Sūri R621*x*J70
Pramāṇasamkhyā by Diṅnāga R6947*x*4:2
Pramitākṣara Q2:4*x*222
Praṇava darpaṇa by Śrīnivāsa R672*x*K80:7
Prapañcahṛdaya R6*x*5
Prasannapāda by Candrakīrti R6947*x*1:17
Praśastapāda Ācārya *Padārtha-saṅgraha* R621*x*11
Praśastapāda-bhāṣya-sūkti by Jagadīśa Tarkālaṃkāra R621*x*11K30
Praśastapādabhāṣya-ṭīkā-saṅgraha by Saṅkara Miśra R621*x*11I90
Praśnaratnākara by Śubhavijayagaṇi Q31*y*5*x*1
Prasthānabheda by Madhusūdana Saraswatī R66*x*K00:2
Pratāparudra-yaśobhūṣaṇa by Vidyānātha O15:9*x*II16
Pratīhārendurāja *Laghuvṛtti* O15:9*x*41
Pratītyasamutpādahṛdaya by Nāgārjuna R6947*x*1:4
Pratyabhijñāhṛdaya by Kṣemarāja R663*x*25
Pratyabhijñā sūtra by Utpala R663*x*2
Pratyabhijñā vimarśinī (*Laghuvṛtti*) by Abhinavagupta R663*x*22
Pratyabhijñā vivṛti vimarśinī by Abhinavagupta R663*x*23
Pratyagrūpa Bhagavān *Nayanaprasādinī* R66*x*81
Praudha-manoramā by Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣita P15:C*x*161
Praudha-manoramā-khaṇḍana by Kauṇḍa Bhaṭṭa P15:C*x*1612
Pravacanasāra R693*x*2:6
Prāyaścittendu Śekhara by Nagojibhaṭṭa Q2:4195*x*K60

Prayogavivekam by Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣitar P31:J*x*13
Pṛthvīdhara *Commentary on Kātantravistara* P15:C*x*6111
Pūdattāzhwār *Iraṇḍāntiruvandādi* Q22:417*x*1:32
Pūjyapāda *Sarvārthasiddhi* R693*x*13
Pūjyapādaswāmi *See* Jainendra
Puṇyasundaragaṇi *Commentary on Hemacandra's Śabdānuśāsana* P15:C*x*57
Puruṣārthasiddhyupāya by Amṛtacandra R693*x*D90:2
Puruṣasūkta Q21:21*x*1
Puruṣottama *Vedāntādhikaraṇamālā* R6893:5*x*14
Puruṣottama Dīkṣita *Subodhinī* R66*x*52
Puruṣottama Miśra *Subodhinī* R66*x*52
Puruṣottama Deva *Bhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:C*x*1F90
Puruṣottamjee (Gosvāmi) *See* Gosvāmi Srī Puruṣottamjee
Puṣpa sūtra P15:30A*x*2

R

Rādhāmohana-Bhaṭṭācārya *Nyāyasūtravivaraṇa* R625*x*1M10
Rāgavibodha by Somanātha N8441:K*x*K09
Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī *Pātañjala bhāṣya* R635*x*13
Rāghavānanda Śarasvatī *Vidyānanda-varṣinī* R66*x*54
Rāghavendra Q2:4*x*17
Rāghavendratīrtha *Nyāyasudhā-parimala* R68:5*x*211
Rāghavendratīrtha *Tātparya-candrikā-prakāśa* R68:5*x*1111
Raghavendratīrtha *Tattvaprakāśikābhāva* R68:5*x*112
Rāghavendratīrtha *Vivṛti* R68:6*x*3
Raghudeva *Nyāyālaṃkāra* R625*x*J40:11
Raghunātha *Commentary on Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khādya* R66*x*75
Raghunātha *Laghubhāṣya* P15:C*x*75
Raghunātha *Padārthamālā* R625*x*J40:2
Raghunātha *Padārtha-tattva-nirūpaṇa* R625*x*J40:1
Raghunātha *Smṛtitattva* Q2:4*xx*J20
Raghunātha Śiromaṇi Bhaṭṭācārya *Dīdhiti* R625*x*65
Raghunātha Śiromaṇi *Kiraṇāvaliprakāśa-dīdhiti* R621*x*11512
Raghunātha Siromaṇi *Nyāyalīlāvatī-dīdhiti* R621*x*22
Raghunātha Śūri *Saṅkarapādabhūṣaṇa* R66:5*x*M50
Rājacūḍāmaṇi Dīkṣita *Kāvyadarpaṇa* O15:9*x*K36
Rājacūḍāmaṇi Dikṣita *See also* Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhin

Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhīn *Maṇidarpaṇa* R625*x*6K36
Rājacūḍāmaṇi Makhin *See also* Rajacūḍāmaṇi Dīkṣita
Rājamārttāṇḍa by Bhojadeva R635*x*2
Rājānaka Tilaka *Vivṛti* O15:9*x*43
Rājaśekhara *Kāvyamīmāmsā* O15:9*x*D91
Rājavārttika R693*x*15
Rājayoga upaniṣads △26*x*4
Rākāgama by Viśveśvara O15:9*x*H102
Rākhāldās *Tattvasāra* R625*x*M30
Ramā by Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe O15:9*x*H103
Rāmachandrakavi *Kavijanasañjīvinī* O35:1:90P*x*J45
Rāmabhaṭṭa *Rāmabhaṭṭi or Vidvat-prabodhinī* P15:C*x*71K80
Rāmacandra Q2:4*x*18
Rāmacandra *Commentary on Kātantravṛtti-pañcikā* P15:C 6123
Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:C*x*F6091
Rāmacandrācārya *Prakriyā-kaumudī* P15:C*x*17
Rāmacandrāśrama *Siddhānta-candrikā* P15:C*x*72
Rāmacaraṇa Tarkavāgīśa *Vivṛti* O15:9*x*H352
Rāmācārya *Nyāyāmṛta taraṅgiṇī* R68*x*I67:12
Rāmadāsa *Dāsabodha* R65*x*K08
Rāmadevar △28*x*12
Rāmagopāla kaviratna *Commentary on Kavikalpalatā* O15:9*x*H002
Rāmakaṇṭha *vivṛti* Q233:23952
Rāmaliṅgaswāmigal △25*x*M23
Rāmakṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭācārya *Adhīkaraṇa-kaumudī* R641*x*K70
Rāmākṛṣṇa Miśra *Gūḍhārtha-vivaraṇa* R641*x*711
Rāmakṛṣṇa Miśra *Yuktisneha-prapūraṇi* R641*x*71
Rāmāmātya *Svaramela kalānidhi* N844*x*J20
Rāmamiśra *Snehapūrti* R672*x*E20:211
Rāmamiśra *Vivaraṇa* R672*x*5
Rāmānanda Sarasvatī *Bhāṣya-ratna-prabhā* R66:5*x*16
Rāmānanda Sarasvatī *Brahmāmṛta-varṣiṇi* R66:5*x*3
Rāmānanda Śarasvatī *Vivaraṇopanyāsa* R66:5*x*1115
Rāmānanda Yati *Maṇiprabhā* R635*x*1M10
Rāmanātha Vaidya *Aṣṭāṅga-hṛdaya-ṭīkā* LA*x*36
Rāmānuja *Bhagavadgītā-bhāṣya* R672:6*x*2

Rāmānujā *Nāyakaratna* R641*x*61
Rāmānuja *Śrī-bhāṣya* R672:5*x*2
Rāmānuja *Vedāntadīpa* R672*x*E20:1
Rāmānuja *Vedāntasāra* R672*x*2
Rāmānuja *Vedārthasaṅgraha* R672*x*E20:2
Rāmānujācārya *Tantra-rahasya* R645*x*L00
Rāmānujadāsa *See* Mahācārya
Rāmarudra *Mañjuṣā* R625*x*713
Rāmarudra *Prabhā* R625*x*712
Rāmarudra *Rāmarudrīya* R625*x*7111
Rāma Śāstry *Uddyotinī* P35:E*x*18
Rāmāśrami by Bhānuji Dīkṣita P15:C4*x*15
Rāmatarkavāgīśa *Commentary on Mugdhabodha* P15:C*x*F605
Rāmatīrtha *Anvayārthaprakāśikā* R66*x*51
Rāmatīrtha *Vidvanmanorañjanī* R66*x*J25:13
Rāma Vārier *Arogya-kalpadruma* LA91*x*M90
Rāmeśwara Sūri R641*x*M50
Raṇaka by Bhaṭṭa Someswara R641*x*21
Raṅgarājādhvarin *Advaitamukura* R66*x*J10
Raṅgarāmānuja *Mūlabhāva-prakāśikā* R672:5*x*26
Raṅgarāmānuja *Nyāyasiddhāñjana-vyākhyā* R672*x*G68:41
Raṅgarāmānuja *Parapakṣanirākṛta* R672*x*L40
Raṅgarāmānuja *Śārīraka śāstrārtha dīpikā* R672:5*x*3
Raṅgoji-bhaṭṭa *Advaita-cintāmaṇi* R66*x*K:0
Rasādhyāya LA:68*x*2
Rasagaṅgādhara by Jagannātha O15:9*x*K75:1
Rasapradīpa by Prabhākara Bhaṭṭa O15:9*x*J64
Rasaratna-samuccaya by Vāgbhaṭa (son of Simha Gupta) LA:68*x*1
Rasārṇava-sudhākara by Śiṅgabhūpāla O15:9*x*H30
Rasasāra by Bhaṭṭavādīndra R621*x*I153
Rasataraṅgiṇī by Bhānudatta O15:9*x*H50
Rasavaiśeṣikasūtra by Nāgārjuna LA*x*D40
Rasikarañjanī by Gaṅgādharādhvarin O15:9*x*J53:13
Ratnadarpaṇa by Ratneśvara O15:9*x*E551
Ratnākara *Jaysimha kalpadruma* Q2:4*x*K70
Ratnakūṭa R6945*x*4
Ratnāpaṇa by Kumārasvāmin O15:9*x*H161

Ratnaprabhāvyākhyā by Acyutākṛṣṇānanda R66:5*x*161
Ratnatulikā by Bhāskara Dīkṣita R66*x*K701
Ratneśvara *Commentary on Kāvyaprakāśa* O15:9*x*84
Ratneśvara *Ratna-darpaṇa* O15:9*x*E551
Rāyamukuṭa *Padacandrikā* P15:C4*x*14
Rayaṇasāra R693*x*2:82
Ṛgveda-prātiśākhyā by Śaunaka P15:10A*x*1
Ṛjvartha by Durgācārya P15:10A28:3*x*12
Ṛjuvimala by Śālikanātha R645*x*11
Rucidatta-miśra *Nyāya-kusumānjāli-prakaraṇa* or *makaranda* R625*x*321
Rucidatta-miśra *Tattva-cintāmaṇi-prakāśa* R625*x*63
Rudra Q23:21*x*1
Rudrabhaṭṭa *Śṛṅgaratilaka* O15:9*x*D85
Rudraṭa *Rudraṭālaṃkāra* O15:9*x*6
Rudraṭālaṃkāra-ṭippaṇa by Namisādhu O15:9*x*62
Rūpagosvāmin *Ujjvalanīlamāṇi* O15:9*x*J32
Rūpārūpavibhāga Q41*x*6:2
Rūpasiddhi by Dayapāla P15:C*x*436
Rūpāvatāra by Dharmakīrti P15:C*x*1E00
Ruyyaka *Alaṃkāra-sarvasva* O15:9*x*F20
Ruyyaka *Saṃketa* O15:9*x*81

S

Śabara *Śābara bhāṣya* R64*x*11
Śabda-kaustubha by Bhaṭṭoji-dīkṣita P15:C*x*15
Śabdamahārṇava-nyāsa P15:C*x*514
Śābdanirṇaya by Prakāśātman R66*x*D95
Śabdānuśāsana by Hemacandra P15:C*x*5
Śabdānuśāsana by Śākaṭāyana P15:C*x*4
Śabdānuśāsana-bṛhadvṛtti by Hemacandra P15:*x*C51
Śabdaratna by Hari-dīkṣita P15:C*x*1611
Śabdārṇava-candrikā by Somadeva P15:C*x*32
Śabdārtha-candrikā by Hamsavijayagaṇi P15:C*x*71K50
Śabda-śākti-prakāśa by Jagadīśa R625024013*x*3
Śabdasiddhi by Mahādeva P15:C*x*613
Śabdendu-śekhara by Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa P15:C*x*163
Sadānanda *Subodhinī* P15:C*x*722

Sadānanda *Vedāntasāra* R66*x*J25:1
Sadānanda Vyāsa *Advaita-siddhi-saṅgraha* R66*x*94
Sadānanda Yogi (Kāśmīraka) *See* Kāśmīraka Sadānanda Yogi
Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Brahma-sūtra-vṛtti* R66:5*x*6
Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Siddhānta-kalpavalli* R66*x*L50:1
Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī *Yoga-sūtra-vṛtti* or *Yoga-sudhākara* R635*x*1L50

Sad-dar Q8451*x*92
Saddhammappajjotikā Q41:22523:9*x*7
Saddharma puṇḍarīka Q42*x*5
Sādhanamālā △42:87*x*8
Ṣaddarśana-samuccaya by Haribhadra R6*x*1
Ṣaḍprābhṛta by Kundakunda R693*x*2:1
Sadvidyāvijaya by Mahācārya R672*x*K90:4
Sahajakīrti *Sārasvata-prakriyā-vārttika* P15:C*x*71K20
Sahasrakiraṇī by Śrīnivāsa R672*x*G68:63
Sāhitya-cūḍāmaṇi by Bhaṭṭa Gopāla O15:9*x*83
Sāhitya-darpaṇa by Viśvanātha O15:9*x*H35
Sāhitya-sāra by Acyutarāya O15:9*x*M31
Śaivasamayaneri by Marai jñānasambandar R673*x*5
Śaivasiddhānta-dīpikā by Sambudeva R673*x*8
Śākaṭāyana *Amoghavṛtti* P15:C*x*41
Śākaṭāyana *Liṅgānuśāsana* P15:C22*x*4
Śākaṭāyana *Śabdānuśāsana* P15:C*x*4
Śaktivāda by Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya R625024013*x*5
Śālikanātha *Prakaraṇa Pañcikā* R645*x*5
Śālikanātha *Ṛjuvimala* R645*x*11
Samādhirāja R6945*x*5
Sāmantabhadra *Gandhahasti mahābhāṣya* R693*x*12
Sāmantabhadra *Ṭippaṇi* P15:C*x*433
Sāmantapāśādikā by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:21:9*x*1
Samāsavāda by Anantācārya R672*x*M20:3
Samayasāra prābhṛta by Kundakunda R693*x*2:2
Sāmaveda-prātiśākhyā P15:30A*x*1
Sambandar Q23:417*x*2
Sāmba-nighaṇṭu by Kastūri Raṅgayya P35:E4*x*2
Śambhu Bhaṭṭa *Prabhāvalī* R641*x*91
Śambudeva *Śaivaśiddhānta dīpikā* R673*x*8

Saṃketa by Māṇikyacandra O15:9*x*82
Saṃketa by Ruyyaka O15:9*x*81
Samīkṣāphakkikā by Śaṅkhapāṇi R66*x*22
Saṃkṣepa-śārīraka by Sarvajñātman R66*x*5
Sammohavinodinī by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:232:9*x*1
Sampradāya-prakāśinī by Vidyācakravartin O15:9*x*86
Samskāra mayūkha by Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa Q2:42*zx*J61
Samskāra ratnamālā by Gopīnātha Q2:4*zx*6
Samudrabandha *Alaṃkārasarvasvavyākhyā* O15:9*x*F202
Samvidekatvānumāna-nirāsavādārtha by Anantācārya R672*x*M20:2

Sandarbha by Balabhadra R621*x*D955
Śāṇḍilya *Bhaktisūtra* △25*x*2
Saṅgameśvara Kroḍa by Saṅgameśvara Śāstri R625*x*6M80
Saṅgameśvara Śāstri *Sangameśvarakroḍa* R625*x*6M80
Saṅgītamakaranda by Nārada N844*x*5
Saṅgītapārijāta by Ahobala N844*x*K12
Saṅgītaratnākara by Śārṅgadeva N844*x*1
Sangīta samayasāra by Pārśvadeva N844*x*4
Sañjīvanī by Vidyācakravartin O15:9*x*F203
Saṅkalpa-nirākaraṇa R673*x*6:7
Śaṅkara *Aparokṣānubhūti* R66*x*D68:2
Śaṅkara *Brahmasūtra-bhāṣya* R66:5*x*1
Śaṅkara *Dakṣiṇāmūrti-stotra* R66*x*D68:15
Śaṅkara *Daśaślokī* R66*x*D68:3
Śaṅkara *Gītābhāṣya* R66:6*x*1
Śaṅkara *Pañcīkaraṇa* R66*x*D68:14
Śaṅkara *Sanatsujātīya bhāṣya* R66:8*x*2
Śaṅkara *Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha* R6*x*3
Śaṅkara *Saundarya-laharī* Q25*x*1
Śaṅkara *Upadeśasāhasrī* R66*x*1
Śaṅkara *Vākyasudhā* R66*x*D68:18
Śaṅkara *Viṣṇusahasranāma-bhāṣya* R66:8*x*1 or Q22:4173*x*11
Śaṅkara *Vivekacūḍāmaṇi* R66*x*D68:1
Śaṅkarabhaṭṭa *Samskāra-mayūkha* Q2:42*zx*J61
Śaṅkaramiśra *Bhedaratna* R66*x*I90
Śaṅkara-miśra *Commentary on Khaṇḍana-khaṇḍa-khādya* R66*x*73

Śaṅkara-miśra *Nyāyalīlāvatī kaṇṭhābharaṇa* R621*x*24
Śaṅkarapādabhāṣaṇa by Raghunāthasūri R66:5*x*M50
Śaṅkara-miśra *Praśastapādabhāṣya-ṭīkā-saṅgraha* R621*x*11I9(
Śaṅkara-miśra *Upaskāra* R621*x*12
Śaṅkarārya *Jayamaṅgaḷa* R631*x*24
Saṅketamañjarī by Dāmodara LA*x*35
Śaṅkhapāṇi *Samīkṣā-phakkikā* R66*x*22
Sāṅkhāyana Q112:4*x*2
Sāṅkhya-kārikā by Iśvara Kṛṣṇa R631*x*2
Sāṅkhya Karikā-bhāṣya by Gauḍapāda R631*x*22
Sāṅkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R631*x*32
Sāṅkhya-sūtra by Kapila R631*x*3
Sāṅkhya-sūtra-vṛtti by Aniruddha R631*x*31
Sāṅkhya-sūtra-vṛtti by Mahādeva R631*x*33
Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī by Vācaspati-miśra R631*x*23
Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī-vibhākara by Vamsīdhara-miśra R631*x*238

Santānāntarasiddhi R6947*x*6:2
Śāntarakṣita *Tattvasaṅgraha* R6946*x*4:1
Śāntideva Q42*x*D65
Saptadaśa bhūmi śāstra by Maitreyanātha R6946*x*1:2
Saptapadārthī by Śivāditya R621*x*D95
Śāradaśarvarī by Virūpākṣa O15:9*x*II104
Śāradātanaya *Bhāvaprakāśa* O15:9*x*F90
Śārapradīpikā by Jagannātha P15:C*x*71J70
Śārasaṅgraha by Varadarāja R625*x*41
Śārasvatabhāṣya by Kāśinātha P15:C*x*71J90
Śārasvataprakāśa by Vasudeva Bhaṭṭa P15:C*x*716
Śārasvata-prakriyā by Anubhūtisvarūpācārya P15:C*x*71
Śārasvata-prakriyā-vārttika by Sahajakīrti P15:C*x*71K20
Śārasvata-sūtras by Narendrācārya P15:C*x*7
Sarasvatī-kaṇṭhābharaṇa by Bhoja O15:9*x*E55
Śāratthapakāsinī by Buddhaghoṣa Q41:223:9*x*1
Śārirakabhāṣya-vyākhyā by Ānandagiri R66:5*x*15
Śārīraka-nyāya-rakṣāmaṇi by Appaya Dīkṣita R66*x*J50:1
Śārirakaśāstrārtha-dīpikā by Raṅgarāmānuja R672:5*x*3
Śārīravāda by Anantācārya R672*x*M20:1
Sarkār (Yaśodānandan) *See* Yaśodānandan Sarkār

Śārṅgadeva *Saṅgītaratnākara* N844*x*1
Śārṅgadhara *Śārṅgadhara saṃhitā* LA*x*5
Śārṅgadhara-dīpikā by Ādhamalla LA*x*51
Śārṅgadhara saṃhitā by Śārṅgadhara LA*x*5
Sārvabhauma Bhaṭṭācārya (Gaurīkānta) *See* **Gaurīkānta Sārvabhauma Bhāṭṭācārya**

Sarvadarśana-saṅgraha by Mādhavācārya R6*x*2
Sarvadevasuri *Pramāṇamañjarī* R621*x*J70
Sarvajñanārāyaṇa Q2:4*x*15
Sarvajñātman *Saṃkṣepa śārīraka* R66*x*5
Sarvalakṣaṇa-sāra-saṅgrahamu by Timmaya P35:E*x*5
Sarvamata-saṅgraha R6*x*5
Sarvānanda Vandyaghatīya *Ṭīkā-sarvasva* P15:C4*x*12
Sarvāṅga sundara by Aruṇadaṭta LA*x*31
Sarvārthasiddhi by Pūjyapāda R693*x*13
Sarva-siddhānta-saṅgraha by Śaṅkarācārya R6*x*3
Śarvavarman *Kātantra-sūtrapāṭha* P15:C*x*6
Śāsanavamsa Q41:6*x*M20
Śāstra-dīpikā by Parthasārathi Miśra R641*x*7
Śāśvata *Anekārtha-samuccaya* P15:C4*x*4
Śatadūṣaṇi by Vedāntadeśika R672*x*G68:6
Śatadūṣaṇivyākhyā by Nṛsimharāja R672*x*G68:62
Śaṭhakopamuni *Brahmalakṣaṇavākyārtha* R672*x*L50
Śaṭhakopayati *Commentary on Nyāyaparisūddhi* R672*x*G68:31
Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa Tātācārya *Anandatāratamya khaṇḍana* R672*x*K50

Saṭokanāthar △28*x*42
Sattiyanāthar △28*x*41
Satyajñānandā *Vedaprakāśa* R64*x*L40
Śaunaka *Ṛgveda-prātiśākhyā* P15:10A*x*1
Saundaryalaharī Q25*x*1
Secret of golden flower △841*x*D77
Śekkizhār *Periyapurāṇam* Q23*wx*1
Śenāvaraiyar *Commentary on Tolkāppiam* P31:D*x*14
Śendanār *Tiruppallāṇḍu* Q23:417*x*7
Śendan-divākaram by Divākarar P31:D4*x*11
Śeṣācārya *Pramāṇacandrikā* R68*x*I20

Śeṣakṛṣṇa Paṇḍita *Dharmānubandhi-śloka-caturdaśī* Q2:4281*zx*L25

Śeṣānanda *Padārthacandrikā* R621*x*D953
Śeṣavākyārtha-candrikā by Keśava R68:5*x*212
Shayast-la-Shayast Q8451*x*4
Siddhānta-bindu by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66*x*D68:131
Siddhānta-candrikā by Rāmacandrāśrama P15:C*x*72
Siddhānta-jāhnavī by Devācārya R6892:5*x*2
Siddhānta-kalpavallī by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R66*x*L50:1
Siddhānta-kaumudī by Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣita P15:C*x*16
Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha by Appayya Dīkṣita R66*x*J50:2
Siddhānta-leśa-saṅgraha-vyākhyā by Acyuta Kṛṣṇānanda R66*x*J50:21

Siddhāntaratna by Jinendu P15:C*x*74
Siddhāntaratnāvali by Venkaṭācārya R672*x*K20:1
Siddhānta siddhāñjana by Kṛṣṇānanda Sarasvatī R66*x*K70
Siddhānta-tattva by Anantadeva R66*x*K60:1
Siddhasenagaṇi *Tattvārthaṭīkā* R693*x*11
Siddhitraya by Yāmuna R672*x*1
Śikṣāsamuccaya Q42*x*D65:1
Simhadevagaṇi *Commentary on Vāgbhaṭālamkāra* O15:9*x*F252
Siṅgabhūpāla *Rasārṇava-sudhākara* O15:9*x*H30
Śiradeva *Paribhāṣā-vṛtti* P15:C*x*191
Siriya-tirumaḍal by Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār Q22:417*x*1:391
Śiśubodhinī Bhairavendra R621*x*D954
Śivadāsa *Caraka-tattva-pradīpikā* LA*x*14
Śivāditya *Saptapadārthi* R621*x*D95
Sivadṛṣṭi by Somānanda R663*x*1
Śivajñānabodham by Meykaṇḍar R673*x*2
Sivajñānasiddhi Aruṇandiśivācārya R673*x*21
Śivajñānayogi *Drāviḍamahābhāṣya* R673*x*27:1
Śivajñānayogi *Laghuṭīkā* R673*x*27:2
Śivajñānayogi *Tattuvakkaṭṭalai* R673*x*911
Sivajnānayogi *Tattuvaprakāśa* R673*x*91
Śivaprakāśa Umāpatiśivācārya R673*x*26
Śivārkamaṇidīpikā by Appayadīkṣita R673:5*x*11
Śivasūtravārttika by Bhāskara R663*x*24
Skandasvāmin *Commentary on Nirukta* P15:10A28:3*x*14

Śloka-vārtika by Kumārila Bhaṭṭa R641*x*1
Ślokavārttika-vyākhyā by Umbeka R641*x*11
Smṛti candrikā by Devana Bhaṭṭa Q2:4*zx*F50
Smṛtimuktāphala by Vaidyanāthadīkṣita Q2:41*zx*K30
Smṛtiprakāśa by Vāsudeva Ratha Q2:43*x*L50
Smṛtisāroddhāra by Viśvambhara Tripāṭhi Q2:4*zx*J30
Smṛtitattva by Raghunātha Q2:4*zx*J20
Smṛtyarthasāra by Śridharācārya Q2:42*zx*F55
Snehapūrti by Rāmamiśra R672*x*E20:211
Solladhikāram P31:D*x*103
Somadeva *Śabdārṇava-candrikā* P15:C*x*32
Somānanda *Śivadṛṣṭi* R663*x*1
Somanātha *Mayūkhamālikā* R641*x*72
Somanātha *Rāgavibodha* N8441:K*x*K09
Someśwaṛa (Bhaṭṭa) *See* Bhaṭṭa Someśwara
Sphuṭārtha abhidharma-kośavyākhyā by Yaśomitra R6941*x*3:11
Śrāddhacandrikā by Divākara Bhaṭṭa Q2:428*zx*K80
Śrāddha-pratikramaṇa-sūtra Q31:4*x*6
Śrāddhotpādaśāstra by Aśvaghoṣa R6945*x*7
Śrī-bhāṣya by Rāmānuja R672:5*x*2
Śrī-bhāṣyavyākhyā by Sudarśana R672:5*x*21
Śrīcakrasambhāra-tantra △42:87*x*6
Śrīdhara *Nyāya-kandaḷi* R621*x*114
Śrīdharācārya *Smṛtyarthasāra* Q2:42*zx*F55
Śrīkaṇṭha Śivācārya *Brahmasūtra bhāṣya* R673:5*x*1
Śrīkarabhāṣya by Srīpatipaṇḍitācārya R6634:5*x*1
Śrīnivāsa *Aruṇādhikaraṇa-saraṇavivaraṇi* R672*x*K80:1
Śrīnivāsa *Jignāsādarpaṇa* R672*x*K80:3
Śrīnivāsa *Jñānaratna prakāśikā* R672*x*K80:4
Śrīnivāsa *Ṇatvadarpaṇa* R672*x*K80:5
Śrīnivāsa *Nyāyāmṛta-prakāśa* R68*x*I67:11
Śrīnivāsa *Nyāyasudhā Ṭippaṇi* R68:5*x*218
Śrīnivāsa *Oṅkāravādārtha* R672*x*K802
Śrīnivāsa *Praṇavadarpaṇa* R672*x*K80:7
Śrīnivāsa *Sahasrakiraṇi* R672*x*G268:63
Śrīnivāsa *Tattva mārttāṇḍa* R672*x*K80:6
Śrīnivāsa *Virodhanirodha* R672*x*K30:8
Śrīnivāsa *Yatīndramatadīpikā* R672*x*K80:9
Śrīnivāsācārya *Vedānta kāustubha* R6892:5*x*11

Śrīnivāsadāsa *Nyāyasāra* R672*x*G68:32
Śrīnivāśa Tātācārya (Śaṭhamarṣa) *See* Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa Tātācārya
Śrīpatipaṇḍitācārya *Śrīkarabhāṣya* R6634:5*x*1
Śrīsūkta Q25:21*x*5
Śrīvallabha Vācanācārya *Durgapada-prabodha* P15:C22*x*51
Śrīvardhadeva *Cūḍāmaṇi* R69317
Śṛṅgāraḍākini by Cirañjīvi Bhaṭṭācārya O15:9*x*L20
Śṛṅgāratilaka by Rudrabhaṭṭa O15:9*x*D85
Śrutakīrti *Pañcavastu* P15:C*x*34
Śrutānupālini by Vādijaṅghāla O15:9*x*33
Śrutapradīpikā by Sudarśana R672:5*x*22
Śrutaprakāśa by Sudarśana R672:5*x*21
Śrutaprakāśavyākhyā, Bhāvaprakāśikā by Varadaviṣṇu R672:5*x*211
Śrutaśāgara *Commentary* on *Ṣaḍprābhṛta* R693*x*2:11
Śrutikalpalatā by Vāmana R68:7*x*K20
Śrutisāra-samuddharaṇa by Totakācārya R66*x*D70:1
Sthiramayī R6947*x*3
Śubhavijayagaṇi *Praśnaratnākara* Q31y5*x*1
Subodhini R6*x*J25:12
Subhūticandra *Kāmadhenu* P15:C4*x*13
Subodhikā by Amṛtabhāratī P15:C*x*712
Subodhini Q2:4*x*221
Subodhini by Jayakṛṣṇa P15:C*x*164
Subodhini by Puruṣottama Misra R66*x*52
Subodhini by Sadānanda P15:C*x*722
Subrahmaṇya Dīkṣitar *Prayoga-vivekam* P31:J*x*13
Subrahmaṇya Śāstri (A) *Kāvyādarśamu* O35:1:90P*x*94
Sucarita Miśra *Kāśikā* R641*x*12
Sudarśana *Śrī-bhaṣyavyākhyā Śrutāprakāśa* R672:5*x*21
Sudarśana *Śrutapradīpikā* R672:5*x*22
Sudarśana *Tātparyadīpikā* R672*x*E20:21
Sudarśanācārya *Vyutpattivādavyākhyā* R625024013*x*43
Sukhaprakāśa R66*x*G70
Sulakṣaṇa sāramu by Tātambhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇa-kavi) O35:1:90P*x*3
Śūlapāṇi Q2:4*x*24

Sulocana by Abinava-gupta R663*x*13
Sumaṇgalavilāsinī by Buddhaghosa Q41:221:9*x*1
Sundarabhaṭṭa *Dvaitādvaitasiddhānta Setuka* R6892:5*x*21
Sundarānandadevar △28*x*28
Sundarar Q23:417*x*4
Sundararāja *Commentary on Śrībhāṣya* R672:5*x*24
Suṅkara Raṅgayya and Venkaṭarāma Śāstri (Kallūri) *Bālavyākaraṇa-guptārtha-prakāśikā* P35:E*x*M601
Śūnyatāsaptati by Nāgārjuna R6947*x*1:3
Sūrakavi *Kaviśamsaya-vicchedamu* P35:E*x*6
Suvarṇaprabhāsasūtra R6945*x*6
Sūraya (Aḍidamu) *Āndhra-nāma-śeṣamu* P35:E4*x*6
Sūraya (Aḍidamu) *Kavi-śamsaya-vicchedamu* P35:E*x*6
Sureśwarācārya *Naiṣkarmya siddhi* R66*x*3
Suśruta saṃhita LA:4:7*x*2
Sūtrārtha bodhinī R635*x*1M21
Svārājya siddhi R66*x*K90
Svaramelakalānidhi by Rāmāmātya N844*x*J20
Svayamprakāśānanda *Candrikā* P15:C*x*1931
Svayamprakāśānanda *Commentary on Advaitamakaranda* R66*x*I501
Svātmārāmaswāmin *Haṭhayogapradīpikā* △22*x*4
Swāminātha Deśikar *Ilakkaṇakkottu* P31:J*x*14
Syādiṣamuccaya by Amaracandra P15:C2:31*x*51
Syādvādamanjarī by Malliṣena R693*x*7

T

Taittirīya-prātiśākhyā P15:25A*x*1
Tāṇḍavar *Kaivalyanavanītam* R66*x*L40
Tantrāloka by Abhinavagupta R663*x*3:1
Tantrapradīpa by Maitreyarakṣita P15:C:301*x*11
Tantra-rahasya by Rāmānujācārya R645*x*L00
Tantra-ratna by Pārthasārathi Miśra R641*x*31
Tantra Samuccaya by Nārāyaṇa Q2:45*x*I26
Tantrasāra by Abhinavagupta R663*x*3:2
Tantra-vārttika by Kumārilą Bhaṭṭa R641*x*2
Taralā by Mallinātha O15:9*x*H151
Tarkabhāṣā by Keśava Miśra R625*x*5
Tarka-bhāṣā-bhāva-prakāśikā by Gopinātha R625*x*56

Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśa by Govardhana Miśra R625*x*52
Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā by Bālacandra R625*x*54
Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā by Cennu Bhaṭṭa R625*x*51
Tarka-bhāṣā-prakāśikā by Kauṇḍinya Dīkṣita R625*x*57
Tarka-bhāṣā-sāra-mañjarī by Mādhavadeva, R625*x*55
Tarkālaṅkāra (Jagadīśa) *See* Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra
Tarkapañcānana (Jayanārāyaṇa) *See* Jayanārāyaṇa Tarkapañcānana
Tarkasaṅgraha by Ānandagiri R66*x*G80
Tarka-saṅgraha by Annambhaṭṭa R625*x*8
Tarka-saṅgraha-dīpikā by Annambhaṭṭa R625*x*81
Tarkatāṇḍava by Vyāsatīrtha R68*x*I67:3
Tarkatilaka Bhaṭṭācārya *Commentary on Sārasvata Sūtras* P15:C*x*73
Tarkavagīśā (Mathurānātha) *See* Mathurānātha Tarkavāgīśa
Tarkavagīśa (Ramacaraṇa) *See* Rāmacaraṇa Tarkavāgīśa
Tārkikarakṣā by Varadarāja R625*x*4
Taruṇavācaspati *Kāvyādarśaṭīkā* O15:9*x*31
Tātācārya (Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa) *See* Śaṭhamarṣa Śrīnivāsa Tātācārya
Tātambhaṭṭa (Mannulakṣaṇa-kavi) *Sulakṣaṇasāramu* O35:1:90P*x*3
Tathāgata-guhyaka △ 42:87*x*1
Tātparyacandrīkā by Vedantadeśika R672:6*x*21
Tatparyacandrikā by Vyāsatīrtha R68:5*x*111
Tātparyacandrikā-prakāśa by Rāghavendratīrtha R68:5*x*1111
Tātparyadīpikā by Govinda R66*x*L404
Tātparyadīpikā by Sudarśana R672*x*E20:21
Tattuvakkaṭṭalai by Śivajñānayogi R673*x*911
Tattuvaprakāśa by Sīvagñanayogi R673*x*91
Tattvabindu by Vācaspati Miśra R641024*x*1
Tattvabodhinī by Jñānendra Sarasvati P15:C*x*162
Tattvabodhinī by Nṛsimhāśrama R66*x*53
Tattvacandra by Jayanta P15:C*x*172
Tattvacintāmaṇi by Gaṅgeśa Upādhyāya R625*x*6
Tattvacintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-prakāśa by Bhavānanda Siddhānta Vāgīśa R6254652

Tattva-cintāmaṇi-dīdhiti-vivṛti by Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya R625*x*654
Tattvacintāmaṇi-prakāśa by Rucidātta Miśra R625*x*63
Tattvacintāmaṇi-rahasya by Mathurānātha Tarkavāgiśa R625*x*66
Tattva-cintāmaṇi-ṭīkā by Vāsudeva Miśra R625
Tattvadīpana by Akhaṇḍānanda Muni R66:5*x*1111
Tattvadīpikā by Lokeśakara P15:C*x*721
Tattvamārtāṇḍa by Śrinivāsa R672*x*K80:6
Tattvamuktākalāpa by Vedāntadeśika R672*x*G68:2
Tattvamuktākalāpa-vyākhyā R672*x*G68:21
Tattvaprakāśikā by Jayatīrtha R68:5*x*11
Tattvaprakāśikā by Keśava Kāśmīrin R6892:6*x*2
Tattvaprakāśikā-bhāva by Rāghavendra R68:5*x*112
Tattvaratnākara by Parāśara Bhaṭṭā R672*x*4
Tattvārthādhigama sūtra by Umāsvāti R693*x*1
Tattvārthadīpikā by Vallabhācārya R6893*x*1
Tattvārthasāra by Amṛtacandra R693*x*D90:1
Tattvārtha Ślokavārttika by Vidyānanda R69316
Tattvārthaṭīkā by Siddhasenagaṇi R693*x*11
Tattvārthaṭīkā-vyākhyālankāra by Akalaṇka R693*x*14
Tattva-ṣamāsa R631*x*1
Tattvasaṃgraha by Śāntarakṣita R6946*x*4:1
Tattvasaṅkhyāna by Ānandatīrtha R68*x*1
Tāttvasaṅkhyāna-vivaraṇa by Jayatīrtha R68*x*11
Tattvasāra by Rākhāldās R625*x*M 30
Tattvaśekhara by Piḷḷailokācārya R672*x*G80:2
Tattvaṭīkā by Vedānta Deśika R672:5*x*23
Tattvatraya by Piḷḷailokācārya R672*x*G80:1
Tattvavaiśāradī R635*x*111
Tāyumānavar △25*x*K00
Tevaram Q23:417*x*1
Ṭhakkūra (Govinda) *See* Govinda Ṭhakkūra
Tīkā-sarvasva by Sarvānanda Vandyaghaṭīya P15:C4*x*12
Timmaya *Sarvalakṣaṇa-sāra-saṅgrahamu* P35:E*x*5
Tīrthacintāmaṇi by Vācaspati miśra Q2:4198*z*x30
Tiruccandaviruttam by Tirumazhiśaī Azhwār Q22:417*x*1:16
Tirukkaliṛṛuppādīyār by Uyyavandadevar II R673*x*11

Tirukkuruntāṇḍagam by Tirumangaiyāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:22
Tirumālai by Toṇḍaraḍippoḍiyāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:17
Tirumandiram Q23:417*x*8
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār *Periyatirumozhi* Q22:417*x*1:21
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār *Periya tirumaḍal* Q22:417*x*1:392
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār *Siriya tirumaḍal* Q22:417*x*1:391
Tīrumaṅgai Āzhwār *Tirukkuruntāṇḍagam* Q22:417*x*1:22
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār *Tiruneḍuntāṇḍagam* Q22:417*x*1:23
Tirumaṅgai Āzhwār *Tiruvezhu kūrrirukkai* Q22:417*x*1:38
Tirumazhiśai Āzhwār *Nānmugan-tīruvandādi* Q22:417*x*1:34
Tirumazhiśai Āzhwār *Tiruccanda-viruttam* Q22:417*x*1:16
Tirumozhi by Periyāzhwar Q22:417*x*1:12
Tirumūlar Q23:417*x*8
Tiruneḍuntāṇḍagam by Tirumaṅgaiyāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:23
Tiruppallāṇḍu by Periyāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:11
Tiruppallāṇḍu by Śendanār Q23:417*x*7
Tiruppalli Ezhucci by Toṇḍaraḍippoḍiyāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:18
Tiruppāṇazhwār *Amalanādippirān* Q22:417*x*1:191
Tiruppāvai Āṇḍāl Q22:417*x*1:13
Tiruppugazh Q26:417*x*150
Tiruvāi-mozhi by Nammāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:41
Tiruvāśiriyam by Nammāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:36
Tiruvezhu-kūṛṛirukkai by Tirumangai Azhwār Q22:417*x*1:38
Tiruviruttam by Nammāzhwār Q22:417*x*1:35
Tiruviśaippā Q23:417*x*6
Tiruvundiyār by Uyyavanda devar R673*x*1
Tisāvustik △42:87*x*91
Tolkāppiam by Tolkāppianār P31:D*x*1
Toṇḍaraḍippoḍiyāzhwār *Tirumālai* Q22:417*x*1:17
Toṇḍaraḍippoḍiyāzhwār *Tiruppalli ezhucci* Q22:417*x*1:18
Totakācārya *Śrutisāra-ṣamuddharaṇa* R66*x*D70:1
Trikāṇḍaśeṣa *Kośasamuccaya* P15:C4*x*6
Trilocanadāsa *Kātantravṛtti-pañcikā* P15:C*x*612
Trilokasāra by Nemicandra R693*x*D98:2
Trimśacchloki by Bhaṭṭa Raghunātha Q2:4284*x*L20
Trimśaṭīkā by Vasubandhu R6946*x*3:2
Tristhalī-setu by Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣīta Q2:4198*x*J80
Ṭupṭīkā by Bhaṭṭa Kumārila R641*x*3

U

Ubhalta *Commentary on Suśrutasamhitā* LA:4:7x28
Udayaṇa *Nyāya-kusumāñjali* or *Kusumāñjali* R625x3
Udayaṇācārya *Kiraṇāvali* R621x115
Udayaṇācārya *Nyāya-vārttika-tātparya-pariśuddhi* R625x11111
Udbhaṭa *Kāvyālaṃkāra-sārasaṃgraha* O15:9x4
Uddoyotakara *Nyāya-vārttika* R625x111
Udyotinī by Rāma Śāstry P35:Ex18
Ugrabhūti *Bālabodhinī-nyāsa* P15:Cx661
Ujjvalanīlamaṇi by Rūpa Gosvāmin O15:9xJ32
Ujjvalanīlamaṇi-kiraṇa by Viśvanātha Cakravartin O15:9xJ322
Umāpati Śivāchārya R673x6
Umāpati Sivācārya *Sivaprakāśa* R673x26
Umāsvāti *Tattvārthādhigama-sūtra* R693x1
Umbeka *Bhāvanā-vivekavyākhyā* R641x51
Umbeka and Jaya Miśra *Ślokavārttika-vyākhyā* R641x11
Umveka *See* Umbeka
Uṇādi-sūtras by Hemacandra P15:C:303x5
Uṇādi-sūtras by Pāṇini P15:C:303x1
Uṇmai-neri-vilakkam R673x6:6
Uṇmai-vilakkam by Manavācakam Kaḍandān R673x4
Upadeśasāhasrī by Śaṇkarācārya R66x1
Upalocana by S. Kuppuswāmi Śāstri O15:9x732
Upaskāra by Śaṅkara Miśra R621x12
Upatissa *Mahābodhi-vamsa* Q41:6xE5
Utpala *Pratyabhigñā-sūtra* Q663x2
Uyyavanda devar I *Tiruvundiyar* R673x1
Uyyavanda devar II *Tirukkaliṛṛuppādiyār* R673x11

V

Vācanācārya Śrīvallabha *Durgapada-prabodha* P15:C22x51
Vācaspati *Nyāyakaṇikā* R641x41
Vācaspati Miśra *Bhāmati* R66:5x12
Vācaspati Miśra *Brahmatattva samīkṣā* R66k21
Vācaspati Miśra *Khaṇḍanoddhāra* P625x150
Vācaspati Miśra *Nyāya-vārttika-tatparya-ṭīkā* R625x1111
Vācaspati Miśra *Pātañjala-sūtrabhāṣya-vyākhyā* R635x111

Vācaspati Miśra *Sāṅkhya-tattva-kaumudī* R631x23
Vācaspati Miśra *Tattva-bindu* R641024x1
Vācaspati Miśra *Tīrthacintāmaṇi* Q2:4198xxH30
Vādanakṣatramālā by Appaya Dīkṣita R66xJ50:3
Vādanyāya R6947x6:3
Vādāvali by Jayatīrtha R68x3
Vādhūla Q125:4x5
Vādijaṅghāla *Śrutānupālinī* O15:9x33
Vāditraya khaṇḍana by Vedāntadeśika R672xG68:5
Vaḍivelu Chettīar *Gītai vacanam* R66:6xI208
Vāgbhaṭa *Alaṃkāratilaka* O15:9xG901
Vāgbhaṭa I *Aṣṭāṅga saṅgrāha* LAx2
Vāgbhaṭa I *Vāgbhaṭālaṃkāra* O15:9xF25
Vāgbhaṭa II *Aṣṭāṅga hṛdaya* LAx3
Vāgbhaṭa II *Kāvyānuśāsana* O15:9xG90
Vāgbhaṭa (Son of Siṃha Gupta) *Rasaratna samuccaya* LA:68x1
Vāgbhaṭālamkāra by Vāgbhaṭa I O15:9xF25
Vāgbhaṭārtha-kaumudī by Harikṛṣṇa Mullick LAx3M80
Vāhulināthar△28x45
Vaidyanātha *Pradīpaprabhā* O15:9x871
Vaidyanātha Bhaṭṭa *Nyaya-bindu* R641xK90
Vaidyanātha Deśikar *Ilakkaṇaviḷakkam* P31:JxK40
Vaidyanātha Dīkṣita *Smṛti-muktāphala* Q2:41xxK30
Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe *Ramā* O15:9xH103
Vaidyanātha Pāyaguṇḍe *See also* Bālambhaṭṭa
Vaidyanātha Tatsat *Alaṃkāra candrikā* O15:9xJ53:11
Vaijayantī by Yādavaprakāśa P15:C4x2
Vaikhānasa Q125:4x6
Vaiśeṣika sūtra by Kaṇāda R621x1
Vaitana Q141:4x2
Vaiyākaraṇa bhāṣaṇa by Koṇḍabhaṭṭa P15:C3x5
Vaiyākaraṇa-siddhānta-mañjūṣā by Nageśabhaṭṭa P15:C3x6
Vaiyāsika-nyāyamāla by Bhāratī tīrtha R66xH10
Vaiyāsika-nyāyamāla vistara by Vidyāraṇya R66xH101
Vājasaneya-prātiśākhyā by Kātyāyana P15:27Ax1
Vakrokti jīvita by Kuntala O15:9xE50
Vākyapradīpa by Bhartṛhari P15:C3x4

Vākyasudhā by Śaṅkara R66*x*D68:18
Vallabhācārya *Aṇubhāṣya* R6893:5x1
Vallabhācārya *Bhāgavata-ṭīkā-subodhinī* R6893:7*x*1
Vallabhācārya *Nyāyalīlāvatī* R621*x*2
Vallabhācārya *Tattvarthadīpikā* R6893*x*1
Vālmiki△28*x*16
Vāmana *Kāvyālaṃkāra sūtravṛtti* O15:9*x*5
Vāmana *Liṅgānu-śāsana* P15:C22*x*13
Vāmana *Śrutikalpalatā* R68:7*x*K20
Vāmanācārya *Commentary on Kavyaprakāśa* O15:9*x*88
Vāmana Jayāditya *Kāśikā vṛtti* P15:C*x*13
Vamśīdhara Miśra *Sāṅkhyattva-kaumudī-vibhākara* R631*x*238
Vanamālī miśra *Madhvamukhālamkāra* R68*x*J20
Vāncheśvara Yajvan *Bhāṭṭacintāmaṇi* R641*x*9L80
Vandyaghatīya (Sarvānanda) *See* Sarvānanda Vandyaghatīya
Varadanātha *Adhikaraṇacintāmaṇi* R672*x*G68:11
Varadarāja *Bodhinī* R625*x*31
Varadarāja *Commentary on Khaṇḍanakhaṇḍukhādya* R66*x*72
Varadarāja *Sārasaṅgraha* R625*x*41
Varadarāja *Tārkikarakṣā* R625*x*4
Varadaviṣṇu *Śrutaprakāśavyākhyā, Bhāvaprakāśikā* R672:5*x*211
Varāha Q124:4*x*3
Vararuci *Liṅga-viśeṣavṛtti* P15:C22*x*11
Vararuci *Prākṛta-sūtras* P151*x*2
Vararuci *Vṛtti* P15:C*x*11
Vardhamāna *Gaṇaratna mahodadhi* P15:C:302*x*13
Vardhamāna *Kātantravistara* P15:C*x*611
Vardhamāna *Nyāya-kusumāñjali prakāśa* R625*x*32
Vardhamāna *Nyāyalīlāvatīprākāśa* R621*x*21
Vardhamānopādhyāya *Kiraṇāvaḷi-prākāśa* R621*x*1151
Vardhamānopādhyāya *Prakāśa* R625*x*61
Vasiṣṭha Q2:4*x*3
Vasubandhu R6946*x*3
Vāsudeva *Nyāyasāra-padapañcikā* R625*x*21
Vāsudeva Bhaṭṭa *Sārasvata prakāśa* P15:C*x*716
Vāsudeva Dīkṣita *Bālamanoramā* P15:C*x*165
Vāsudeva Dīkṣita *Kutūhala vṛtti* R641*x*L30
Vāsudeva Miśra *Tattvacintāmaṇi ṭīkā* R625*x*64

Vāsudeva Ratha *Smṛtiprakāśa* Q2:43*x*L50
Vātsyāyana *Nyāya-bhāṣya* R625*x*11
Vecārāma Sārvabhauma *Commentary on Kavikalpalatā* O15:9*x*H001
Vedānta dīpa by Rāmānuja R672*x*E20:1
Vedānta kalpalatikā by Madhusūdana Sarasvatī R66*x*K00:3
Vedānta kārikāvali by Bucci Venkaṭācārya R672*x*K95
Vedānta kaustubha by Paravastu Vedāntācārya R672*x*L20
Vedānta kaustubha by Śrīnivāsācārya R6892:5x11
Vedānta paribhāṣā by Dharmarāja Dīkṣita R66*x*J85
Vedānta pārijāta saurabha by Nimbārka R6892:5*x*1
Vedānta prakaraṇa by Anantadeva R66*x*K60:1
Vedānta ratna-mañjūṣā by Bhagavat Puruṣottamācārya R6892*x*11
Vedānta sāra by Rāmānuja R672*x*2
Vedānta sāra by Sadānanda R66*x*J2 :1
Vedānta siddhāntasāra by Nimbārka R6892*x*1
Vedānta siddhānta sūkti mañjarī by Gaṅgādharendra Sarasvatī R66*x*K85
Vedānta sūtra bhāṣya by Baladeva R6891:5*x*2
Vedānta tattva bodha by Anantarāma R6892*x*2
Vedāntà tattva viveka by Narasimhāśrama R66*x*J40:4
Vedānta vādāvali by Ānandāzhvār R672*x*M56
Vedānta vijaya by Mahācārya R672*x*K90:2
Vedāntācārya (Parvastu) *See* Paravastu Vedāntācārya
Vedāntadeśika *Adhikaraṇa sārāvali* R672*x*G68:1
Vedāntadeśika *Brahmānandagiri* R66:6*x*6
Vedāntadeśika *Gītārthasaṅgrahaṛakṣā* R672:6*x*11
Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyapariśuddhi* R672*x*G68:3
Vedāntadeśika *Nyāyasiddhāñjana* R672*x*G68:4
Vedāntadeśika *Śatadūṣaṇi* R672*x*G68:6
Vedāntadeśika *Tātparyacandrikā* R672:6*x*21
Vedāntadeśika *Tattvamuktākalāpa* R672*x*G68:2
Vedāntadeśika *Tattvaṭīkā* R672:5*x*23
Vedāntadeślka *Vāditrayakhaṇḍana* R672*x*G68:5
Vedāntādhikaraṇamālā by Goswami Śrī Puruṣottamjee R6893:5*x*14
Vedaprakāśa by Satyagñananda R64*x*L40

Vedārtha saṅgraha by Rāmānuja R672*x*E20:2
Vemulavāḍa Bhīmakavi *Kavijanaśrayamu* 035:1:90P*x*1
Veṇīdatta *Padārtha maṇḍana* R621*x*L50
Veṇīdattācārya *Bhedajayaśrī* R68*x*L50
Venkanna (Koṭi) *Āndhrabhāṣārṇavamu* P35:E4*x*3
Venkaṭācārya *Siddhāntaratnāvali* R672*x*K20:1
Venkaṭamakhin *Caturdaṇḍi-prakāśikā* N8441:K*x*6
Venkaṭanātha *See* Vedāntadeśika
Venkaṭarāma Śāstri (Kallūri) and Sunkararaṅgayya *Bālavyā karaṇa-guptārtha-prakāśikā* P35:E*x*M601
Vibhaktyartha nirṇaya Giridhara R625024013*x*2
Vidhānapārijāta by Anantabhaṭṭa Q2:4z*x*L25
Vidhirasāyana by Appaya Dīkṣita R641*x*J50
Vidhi viveka by Maṇḍana Miśra R641*x*4
Vidvanmanorañjanī by Rāmatīrtha R66*x*J25:13
Vidvatprabodhinī by Rāmabhaṭṭa P5:C*x*71K80
Vidyābhūṣaṇa (Rāmacandra) *See* Rāmacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa
Vidyācakravartin *Bṛhaṭṭīkā* or *Sampradāya prakāśinī* O15:9*x*86
Vidyācakravartin *Sañjīvanī* O15:9*x*F203
Vidyādhara *Ekāvalī* O15:9*x*H15
Vidyākara Vājapeyi *Nityācārapaddhati* Q2:4*x*H80
Vidyānanda *Tattvārtha Ślokavārttika* R69316
Vidyānanda varṣiṇī by Rāghavānanda Sarasvatī R66*x*54
Vidyānātha *Pratāpa-rudra- yaśobhūṣana* O15:9*x*H16
Vidyāraṇya *Jīvan-mukti-viveka* R66*x*H50:2
Vidyāraṇya *Pañcadaśī* R66*x*H50:1
Vidyāraṇya *Vaiyāsika-nyāyamālā-vistara* R66*x*H101
Vidyāraṇya *Vivaraṇa-prameya-saṇgraha* R66*x*H50:3
Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya (Jīvānanda) *See* Jīvānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya
Vidyāsāgarī by Ānandapūrṇa R66*x*74
Vidyāvaijayantī R6893*x*111
Vijñāna Bhikṣu *Sāṅkhya-pravacana Bhāśya* R631*x*32
Vijñāna-Bhikṣu *Vijñānāmṛta* R66:5*x*2
Vijñāna Bhikṣu *Yogasāra-saṅgraha* or *Jñāna Pradīpa* R635*x*3
Vijñāna Bhikṣu *Yoga-vārttika* R635*x*12
Vijñānāmṛta by Vijñānabhikṣu R66:5*x*2
Vimalavijayagaṇi *Haimaprakāśa* P15:C*x*551

Vimśaṭikā by Vasubandhu R6946*x*3:1
Vimuktātman *Iṣṭasiddhi* R66*x*4
Vināveṇbā by Umāpatiśivācārya R673*x*6:2
Vinayavijayagaṇi *Haimalaghu prakriyā* P15:C*x*55
Vinayaviniccaya Q41*x*6:3
Vīra Maṇḍalavar *Cūḍāmaṇi nighaṇṭu* P31:D4*x*5
Vīramitrodaya by Mitramiśra Q2:4*xx*K20
Virodhanirodha by Śrīnivāsa R672*x*K80:8
Virūpākṣa *Śārada śarvarī* O15:9*x*H104
Viṣṇu Q2:4*x*7
Viṣṇusahasranāma Q22:4173*x*1
Viṣṇusahasranāmabhāṣya by Śankara Q22:4173*x*11 or R66:8*x*1
Vistasp Q8451:2538
Visuddhimagga by Buddhaghoṣa Q41*x*5
Viśvakarman *Nyāyapradīpa* R625*x*58
Viśvambhara Tripāṭhī *Smṛti Śāroddhāra* Q :4*xx*J30
Viśvanātha *Sāhityadarpaṇa* O15:9*x*H35
Viśvanātha *Darpaṇa* O15:9*x*85
Viśvanātha Cakravartin *Alaṃkāra-kaustubha-sārabodhinī* O15:9*x*J241
Viśvanātha Cakravartin *Anandacandrikā* or *Ujjvalanīlamaṇi-kiraṇa* O15:9*x*J322
Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Bhedasiddhi* R68*x*K30
Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Dinakarīya* R625*x*711
Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Kārikāvaḷi* or *Bhāṣā pariccheda* R625*x*7
Viśvanātha Pañcānana Bhaṭṭācārya *Muktāvaḷi* R625*x*71
Viśvanātha Pañcānana *Nyāya-sūtravṛtti* R625*x*13
Viśvaprakāśa by Maheśvara P15:C4*x*3
Viśvarūpa Q2:4*x*21
Viśveśvara *Rākāgama* or *Sudhā* O15:9*x*H102
Viśveśvara Bhaṭṭa *Alaṃkāra kaustubha* O15:9*x*L00
Viṭṭhalācārya *Prakriyā kaumudī-prasāda* P15:C*x*171
Viṭṭhaleśopādhyāya *Commentary on Laghucandrikā* R66*x*911
Vivaraṇa by Jñānottama R66*x*41
Vivaraṇa by Rāmamiśra R672*x*5
Vivaraṇa-prameya-saṅgraha by Vidyāraṇya R66*x*H50:3
Vivaraṇa-tātparya-dīpikā by Citsukha R66:5*x*1112

Vivaraṇopanyāsa by Rāmānanda Sarasvatī R66:5*x*1115
Vivecana by Ānandagiri R66:6*x*11
Vivekacūḍāmaṇi by Śaṅkara R66*x*D68:1
Vivṛti by Jayanārāyaṇa Tarkapañcānana R621*x*1M50
Vivṛti by Rājānaka Tilaka O15:9*x*43
Vivṛti by Rāmacaraṇa Tarkavāgīśa O15:9*x*H352
Vopadeva *Mughdhabodha* P15:C*x*F60
Vrajanātha Bhaṭṭa *Marīcikā* R6893:5*x*18
Vrātyaprayaścitta mirṇaya by Nāgeśa bhaṭṭa Q2:4195*x*J50
Vṛtti by Kātyāyana or Vararuci P15:C*x*11
Vṛttivārttika by Appaya Dīkṣita O15:9*x*J53:3
Vyākaraṇa-dīpikā by Orambhaṭṭa P15:C*x*1M40
Vyākaraṇamitākṣara by Annambhaṭṭa P15:C*x*1K10
Vyākhyāsudhā by Bhānuji Dīkṣita P15:C4*x*15
Vyaktiviveka by Mahimabhaṭṭa O15:9*x*E51
Vyaktiviveka vyākhyā O15:9*x*E511
Vyāsa Bhāṣya or *Yogasūtra* R635*x*11
Vyāsa *Vyāsaśikṣā* P15:25A1*x*1
Vyāsa (Sadānanda) *See* Sadānanda Vyāsa
Vyāsa-tātparya-nirṇaya by Ayyaṇṇādīkṣita R66*x*M00
Vyāsatīrtha *Bhedojjīvana* R68*x*I67:2
Vyāsatīrtha *Nyāyāmṛta* R68*x*I67:1
Vyāsatīrtha *Tarkatāṇḍava* R68*x*I67:3
Vyāsatīrtha *Tātparya-candrikā* R68:5*x*111
Vyutpattivāda by Gadādhara Bhaṭṭācārya R625024013*x*4
Vyutpattivādavyākhyā by Baccaśarma R625024013*x*42
Vyutpattivādavyākhyā by Kṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa R625024013*x*41
Vyutpattivādavyākhyā by Sudarśanācārya R625024013*x*43

Y

Yādavaprakāśa *Vaijayantī* P15:C4*x*2
Yādavācārya *Nyāyamañjarīsāra* R625*x*J502
Yadupadācārya *Yadupadīya* R68:5*x*214
Yadupadiya by Yadupadācārya R68:5*x*214
Yājñavalkya Q2:4*x*2
Yakṣavarma *Cintāmaṇi* P15:C*x*43
Yāmuna *Gītārtha saṅgraha* R67:6*x*1
Yāmuna *Siddhitraya* R672*x*1

Yāska *Nirukta* P15:10A28:3*x*1
Yaśodānandan Sarkār *Pradīpa* LA*x*3M90
Yatīndramatadīpikā by Śrīnivāsa R67*x*K80:9
Yogācārabhumiśāstra by Maitreyanātha R6946*x*1:2
Yogānandanātha *Āyurveda sūtra* LA*x*8
Yogarāja R663*x*3:31
Yoga-sārasaṅgraha by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635*x*3
Yoga-siddhānta-candrikā by Nārāyaṇa Tīrtha R635*x*1M20
Yoga-sudhākara by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R635*x*1L50
Yoga-sūtras by Patañjali R635*x*1
Yoga-sūtra-vṛtti by Sadāśivendra Sarasvatī R635*x*1L50
Yogāvacāra *Manual* △41:3*x*1
Yoga-vārttika by Vijñāna Bhikṣu R635*x*12
Yogāvataropadeśa by Dharmendra △42:3*x*2
Yogindudeva *Paramātmaprakāśa* △3*x*D50
Yogopaniṣads △2*x*4
Yuktidīpikā R631*x*28
Yuktikalpataru by Bhoja M*x*E55
Yuktiṣaṣṭikā by Nāgārjuna R6947*x*1:2
Yuktisneha-prapūraṇi by Rāmakṛsṇa Miśra R641*x*71

Z

Zad sparam Q8451*x*2
Zohar △5:8*x*1

PRINTED BY R. NARAYANASWAMI IYER
AT THE MADRAS LAW JOURNAL PRESS, MADRAS.

COLON CLASSIFICATION

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

Librarian, Madras University Library

Secretary, Madras Library Association

PART IV

Examples of Call Numbers



MADRAS

THE MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

LONDON, EDWARD GOLDSTON, LTD.

1939

First Edition 1933
Second Edition (*Revised*) 1939

251*q*N33
G9.4

Printed by
Thompson & Co., Ltd.,
Madras.

Interpretation of Call Numbers

Some Examples

(1) D66:2 G7 — Cotton (H.). Transmission and distribution of electrical energy.

D66:2	is *class number* where
D	= Engineering;
D6	= Mechanical engineering;
D66	= Electrical engineering; and
D66:2	= Transmission (in electrical engineering).
G7	is *book number* where
G	= 193—; and
G7	= 1937.

Thus

D66:2 G7	= An English book on transmission (in electrical engineering) published in 1937.

(2) O:2J64:9 G52 — Sprague (Arthur Colby). Shakespeare and the audience; a study in the technic of exposition.

O:2J64:9	is *class number* where
O	= Literature;
O:	= English literature;
O:2	= English drama;
O:2J64	= Shakespeare *i.e.* the English dramatist born in 1564 (J = 15; J6 = 156— and J64=1564); and

O:2J64:9	= Criticism of Shakespeare.
G52	is *book number* where
G	= 193—;
G5	= 1935; and
G52	= Third of the books (in the ultimate class in question) published in 1935.

Thus

O:2J64:9 G52	= The third English book (in the library) on Shakespearean criticism published in 1935.

(3) Q6:22 C9.7 Cook (F. C.). *Ed.* Holy Bible according to the authorised version. A.D. 1611 with an explanatory and critical commentary etc., V. 7.

Q6:22	is *class number* where
Q	= Religion;
Q6	= Christianity;
Q6:2	= Sacred books of Christianity; and
Q6:22	= Holy Bible. (Old Testament).
C9.7	is *book number* where
C	= 189—;
C9	= 1899; and
C9.7	= Seventh volume of a book published in 1899.

Thus

Q6:22 C9.7	= Seventh volume of the English edition of the Holy Bible (Old Testament) published in 1899.

(4) Q127:22 15G7.1 Chinnaswami Sastri (A.), *etc. Eds.* Catapatha Brahmana of the white Yajurveda in the Madhyandina rescension. Pt. 1.

Q127:22	is *class number* where
Q	= Religion;
Q1	= Vedic religion;
Q12	= Yajurvedic school;
Q127	= Madhyandina school;
Q127:2	= Sacred books of the Madhyandina school of Vedic religion; and
Q127:22	= The Brahmana of the Madhyandina school, *i.e.* Catapatha Brahmana.
15G7.1	is *book number* where
1	= Indo-European; and
15	= Sanskrit

And

G	= 193—;
G7	= 1937; and
G7.1	= First volume of a book published in 1937.

Thus

Q127:22 15G7.1	= The first volume of a Sanskrit edition published in 1937 of the (Catapatha) Brahmana of the Madhyandina school of Vedic religion.

CALL NUMBER

(5) S:50T G7	PHILLIPS (Margaret). Education of the emotions through sentiment development.
S:50T	is *call number* where
S	= Psychology;
S:5	= Emotions;
S:50	= Emotions from the point of view of; and
S:50T	= Emotions from the point of educationists.
G7	is *book number* where
G	= 193—; and
G7	= 1937.
Thus	
S:50T G7	= An English book of 1937 on emotions expounded from the point view of educationists.
(6) SM95:5 G7	KLEIN (Melanie). Love, hate and reparation.
SM95:5	is *class number* where
S	= Psychology;
SM95	= Psycho-analytic school of psychology *i.e.* A school of psychology originated in 1895 (M = 18—; M9 = 189—; and M95 = 1895); and
SM95:5	= Emotions according to the psycho-analytic school.
G7	is *book number* where.

G	= 193—; and
G7	= 1937.
Thus	
SM95:5 G7	= An English book published in 1937 and expounding the psychology of emotions according to the psycho-analytic school.
(7) V2:28*t*N23 F8	GREAT BRITAIN. ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE SUPERIOR CIVIL SERVICES IN INDIA. 1923. Report.
V2:28*t*N23	is *class number* where
V	= History;
V2	= Indian history;
V2:2	= Constitutional history of India;
V2:28	= Administrative machinery in India;
V2:28*t*	= Commission on administrative machinery of India; and
V2:28*t*N23	= Report of the Commission on administrative machinery of India appointed in 1923 (N=19—; N2=192—; and N23=1923).
F8	is *book number* where
F	= 192—; and
F8	= 1928.

Thus

V2:28*t*N23 F8 = Report (in English language and published in 1928) of the commission on the administrative machinery of India appointed in 1923.

(8) V3:28*t*N17 E8 GREAT BRITAIN. MACHINERY OF GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE. 1917. Report.

V3:28*t*N17 is *class number* where

V = History;

V3 = British history;

V3:2 = Constitutional history of Great Britain;

V3:28 = Administrative machinery of Great Britain;

V3:28*t* = Committee on the administrative machinery of Great Britain; and

V3:28*t*N17 = Report of the Committee on the administrative machinery of Great Britain, appointed in 1917 (N=19—; N1=191—; and N17=1917).

E8 is *book number* where

E = 191—; and

E8 = 1918.

Thus

V3:28*t*N17 E8 = Report (in English language and published in 1918) of the committee on the administrative machinery of Great Britain appointed in 1917.

(9) △:864*v*467:A G5 THIERENS: (A. E.). Astrology in Mesopotamian culture: an essay.

△:864*v*467:A is *class number* where

△ = Mysticism;

△:8 = Occultism;

△:86 = Prophecy;

△:864 = Astrology;

△:864*v* = History of astrology;

△:864*v*4 = History of astrology in Asia;

△:864*v*46 = History of astrology in Arabian Peninsula etc.

△:864*v*467 = History of astrology in Mesopotamia; and

△:864*v*467:A = History of astrology in Mesopotamia before 2000 B.C.

And

G5 is *book number* where

G = 193—; and

G5 = 1935.

Thus

△:864*v*467:A G5 = An English book published in 1935 on the history of astrology in Mesopotamia before 2000 B.C.

Examples of Call Numbers

1 to 9 Generalia

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in the Generalia class are grouped:—

1	**Bibliography**
12	**Bibliography of manuscripts**
12:315	Sanskrit manuscripts
12:3164	Persian manuscripts
12:331	Tamil manuscripts
12:335	**Telugu manuscripts**
14	**Bibliography of printed books**
2	**Library science**
251	Classification
255	Cataloguing
2623	Library rules
27	Reference work
3	**Cyclopaedias**
4	**Societies**
5	**Periodicals**
5a	Lists of periodicals
502	Indiana periodicals
52	Indian periodicals
520	In Indian languages
52031	In Tamil
52:	In English
55	European periodicals
61	Conferences

64	Museums
7	Biographies
8	Directories
9	General works
98	Collections of theses

---

1 Bibliography

12 Bibliography of Manuscripts

12:315 Sanskrit Manuscripts

SAHA (Amritlal Maganlal). *Ed.* Prasasti sangraha. 12:315 15G7

JOLLY (Julius). *Comp.* Die Sanskrit-handschriften, No. 287—413 der K-Hof-und Staatsbibliothek in Munchen. 12:315:J58 113E2

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Sanskrit mss. comp. by Cecil Bendall. 12:315:L57 D2

MAHARAJA'S PALACE LIBRARY. *Trivandrum.* A descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit mss., ed. by K. Sambasiva Sastri. 2 V. 12:315:L70 G7.1—G7.2

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY. *Mcdras.* Guide to the manuscript collections. 12:315:M47*g* G8

AUFRECHT (Theodor). *Comp.* Florentine Sanskrit manuscripts. 12:315:M9 C2

CURATOR'S OFFICE LIBRARY. *Trivandrum.* A descriptive cat. of Sanskrit mss., ed. by K. Sambasiva Sastri. V. 1. 12:315:N12 G7.1

12:3164 Persian Manuscripts

LIBRARY OF THE INDIA OFFICE. Catalogue of Persian mss. [*comp.*] by Hermann Ethe. V. 2.
12:3164:M80 D3.2

12:328 Arabic Manuscripts

ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY. *Bankipore.* Catalogue of Arabic and Persian manuscripts. V. 22.
12:328:L91 F0.13

12:331 Tamil Manuscripts

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY. *Madras.* Alphabetical index of Tamil mss., etc.
12:331:M47*k* G2

——— ——— Triennial catalogue of manuscripts, Pt. 2. Tamil. V. 5. 1922|23 to 1924|25.
12:331:M47 G6

12:333 Kanarese Manuscripts

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY. *Madras* A descriptive catalogue of the Kanarese mss. by S. Kuppuswami Sastri. V. 1. 12:333:M47 G4.1

12:335 Telugu Manuscripts

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY. *Madras.* Alphabetical index of Telugu mss., etc.
12:335:M47*k* G2

——— ——— Descriptive catalogue of the Telugu mss. by M. Rangacharya and S. Kuppuswami Sastri. V. 3—5. 12:335:M47 E5.4—E5.6

——— ——— Triennial catalogue of manuscripts, Pt. 3. Telugu. V. 4. 1921|22—
12:335:M47 G4

INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY. Catalogue of mss. in European languages. V. 2. Pt. 2. Minor collections and miscellaneous mss. [*comp.*] by George Rusby Kaye and Edward Hamilton Johnston.
12:43:M80 E6.4

WOLF (Edwin) II. *Comp.* Descriptive catalogue of the John Frederick Lewis collection of European mss. in the Free Library of Philadelphia, etc.
12:473:M91 G7

14 Bibliography of Printed Books

EMENEAU (M. B.). *Comp.* Union list of printed Indic texts and translations in American libraries.
14:315:73 G5

LIBRARY OF THE INDIA OFFICE. Catalogue. V. 2. Pt. 6. Persian books by A. J. Arberry.
14:3164:M80 G7

BRITISH MUSEUM LIBRARY. Subject index to the modern works added to the library. 1931—1935. 2 V.
14:43:L57 G7.1—G7.2

SEVERANCE (Henry O.). Survey of the resources of the University of Missouri library for research work.
14:473:M99*g* G7

SCHMECKEBIER (Laurence F.). Government publications and their use. 14:573 G6

KELLY (Clara J.). *Comp.* Publications of the University of Washington faculty. Nov. 4, 1816—Mar. 31, 1936. 14:573:M61 G7

2 Library Science

LIBRARY literature: an author and subject index-digest to current books, pamphlets and peridical literature relating to library profession. 1936—
2*am*73:N34

REECE (Ernest J.). The curriculum in library schools. 2b3 G6

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. *London.* Yearbook. 1938— 2l3:M77n

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Directory of Indian libraries. 1938. 2n2:N38

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF CHINA. Libraries in China: papers prepared on the occasion of the tenth anniversary of the Library Association of China. 2u41:N3 G5

BURTON (Margaret). Famous libraries of the world: their history, collections and administrations, etc. 2v1:N3 G7

WILSON (Louis R.). *Ed.* Library trends: papers presented before the library institute at the University of Chicago, Aug. 3—15, 1936. 2z7 G7

BROWN (James Duff). Manual of library economy, ed. by W. C. Berwick Sayers. 2 G7

DAVIES (W. Ll.). The National library of Wales: a survey of its history, its contents, and its activities. 2:1h32:N09vN3 G7

ANDERSON (Ellen L.). *Comp.* Housing and equipment of school libraries. 21:31a G7

WELLARD (James Howard). Book selection: its principles and practice, etc. 241 G7

251 Classification

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Classification. Class S. Agriculture, plant and animal industry, fish culture and fisheries, hunting sports. 251qN04J F8

——— ——— Class P. Subclass PQ. Pt. 1. French literature. 251qN04O122 G6

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Classification. Class P-PA. Philology, linguistic, classical philology, classical literature. PB-PH. Philology, modern European languages. PJ-PM. Languages and literature of Asia, Africa, Oceania, America; mixed languages, artificial languages. Index to languages and dialects in the volumes P-PA, PB-PH, and PJ-PM. 251qN04P F8.1—F8.4

——— ——— Class B. Pt. 2. BL-BX. Religion. 251qN04Q F7

——— ——— Class L. Education. 251qN04T F9

——— ——— Class G. Geography, anthropology, folklore, manners and customs, sports and games. 251qN04U F8

——— ——— Class D. Universal and old world history. D 501—725. European war. 251qN04V E6—1

DABAGH (Thomas S.). The mnemonic classification for law libraries. 251qN36Z G6

PHILLIPS (W. Howard). Primer of book classification. 251 G8

255 Cataloguing

BISHOP (William Warner). Practical handbook of modern library cataloging. 255 F7

SHARP (Henry A.). Cataloguing. 255 G7

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, *etc.* Catalog rules: author and tittle entries. 25511qN07 D8

2623 Library Rules

INDIA. IMPERIAL RECORD (—department). Rules regulating the access of the public to (i) the records of His Majesty's representative for the exercise of the

functions of the Crown in its relations with Indian States, and (ii) such records relating to British India and tribal areas as are inseparably mixed up with (i) and the records of the Government of India in the custody of the Imperial Record Department. 2623:8 G7

27 Reference Work

McColvin (Lionel R.), *etc.* Library stock and assistance to readers. 27 G6

Cowley (J. D.). The use of reference material: an introd. manual for librarianship students and assistants. 27 G7

3 Cyclopaedias

Encyclopaedia Brittanica: book of the year, etc. 1938. 33:L68 F9.24—1

Auge (Claude), *etc. Eds.* Nouveau petit Larousse illustre dictionnaire encyclopedique. 353:M97 122G8

4 Societies

League of Nations. Handbook of international organisations, associations, bureaux, committees, etc. 1937. 41*n*N21 G8

——— Information Section. Intellectual co-operation. 41:N22*v*N3 G7

5 Periodicals

5*a* Lists of Periodicals

University of Rangoon. Library Committee. *Comp.* A catalogue of periodicals in the university and other libraries of Rangoon with subject index. 5*a*4:8438 G7

502 Indiana Periodicals

Indian. V. 1—4. 1934—1937. 502:3:N34

Ceylon literary register. Series 3. V. 1—4. 1931—1935|36. 50298:298:N16

———

Koninklijk Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Verhandelingen. D. 73— 1937— 50436:436:L781

Royal Asiatic Society. Malayan Branch. Journal. V. 14— 1936— 50436:436:M78

52 Indian Periodicals

520 In Indian Languages

Oriental college magazine. *Lahore.* V. 9— 1932|33— 520152:N25

———. *Lahore.* Urdu section. V. 9— 1932|33— 520168:N25

52031 In Tamil

Jnana sagaram. V. 16—17. 1932|34—1934|36. 52031:N03

Vinothan. V. 4—5. 1936—1937. 52031:N33

———

Vinothini. V. 4— 1936— 52035:N33

52: In English

Progressive India. V. 1— 1935— 52:N352

Illustrated India. Nos. 7, 9—33. 1935|36. 52:N353

India. Public Information (Director of—). Information series. V. 1— 1937— 52:N37

Hindu herald. V. 1— 1936|37— 52:N371

SIR M. Ct. Muthiah Chettiar high school magazine, Madras. V. 2— 1937|38— 521:N37

JYOTHI. V. 1— 1937|38— 5438:N38

55 European Periodicals

ANNALES de l'universite' de Paris. A. 11—12. 1936—1937. 553:N26

RESEARCH and progress: quarterly review of German science. V. 1—3. 1935—1937. 555:N35

61 Conferences

ORIENTAL CONFERENCE. *India*. 2. *Calcutta*. 1922. Proceedings and transactions. 612:N19 F3

Continued as

INDIAN ORIENTAL CONFERENCE. 5. *Lahore*. 1928. Proceedings and transactions. 2 V. 612:N19 G0.1—G0.2

64 Museums

MARKHAM (S. F.), *etc*. The museums of India. 642 G6

7 Biographies (General)

BRITT (Albert). Great biographers. 7*v*1:N3 G6

BHARATA. Bharatiya mahapurusharu, ed. by P. G. Halakatti. 72:M6 33G3

DOBREE (Bonamy). *Ed*. From Anne to Victoria: essays by various hands. 73:L9 G7

IKBAL ALI SHAH. Controlling minds of Asia. 74:M7 G7

CHURCHILL (Winston S.). Great contemporaries. 75:M5 G7

VENKATANANDAM (G.). Prapancha virulu. 75:M7 35G8

EINSTEIN (Lewis). Divided loyalties: Americans in England during the War of Independence. 773:L4 G3

8 Directories

MADRAS states and Mysore directory. V. 11— 1937— 82102:N27

9 General Works

JACKS (L. P.). My American friends. 9*x*M60 G3

JINARAJADASA (C.). The heritage of our fathers: essays on Indian ideals. 9*x*M85 E8

KERN (Hendrik). Verspreide geschriften, onder zijn Toezicht verzameld. 17 D. 904*x*M33 E3.1—E3.17

98 Theses

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON. Abstracts of theses and faculty bibliography. 1932|37. 9873:M61 G7

A Science (General)

A:P Scientific Terms

CHENNAI MAHANAT TAMILSANGAM. Kalaich chorkal. A:P31*k* 31G8—G82

NARAYANAN (M.), *etc*. English-Malayalam sanketika nighandu. A:P32*k* 32G8

B Mathematics

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Mathematics are grouped:—

B*w*	Biographies
B*x*	Collected works
B	General books
B0	From special points of view
B:R1	Mathematical logic
B13	**Theory of numbers**
B2	**Algebra**
B27	Theory of groups
B28	**Theory of statistics**
B280J	For agriculturists
B281	Theory of probability
B285	Correlation
B3	**Analysis**
B31	Foundations
B335	Integral equations
B369	Divergent series
B36M22	Fourier's series
B36M39	Dirichlet's series
B37	**Real variable**
B38	**Complex variable**
B381:6	Conformal representation
B39	Special functions

B42	Calculus of variations
B43	Calculus of functions
B48	Operational calculus
B53	Spherical trigonometry
B6	**Geometry**
B62	Plane geometry
B63	Solid geometry
B64	Four dimensions
B69	Non-Euclidean geometries
B71:2	**Dynamics**
B75	Hydromechanics
B82	Attractions and potentials
B9	**Astronomy**
B9*x*	Collected works
B93	Sun
B96	Stars

B*w* Biographies

SULLIVAN (J. W. N.). Isaac Newton, 1642—1727, with a memoir of the author by Charles Singer. BwK42 G8

BELL (E. T.). Men of mathematics. BwM5 G7

B*x* Collected Works

SRIPATI. Ganitatilaka, with the comm. of Simhatilaka Suri, ed. by H. R. Kapadia. BxD96 15G7

BHASKARACARYA. Lilavati, ed. by Dattatreya Vishnu Apte. BxF14 15G7.1—G7.2

GALILEI (Galileo). Le opera. V. 19. BxJ64 12F9.20

HUMBERT (Georges). Oeuvres, ed. by Pierre Humbert et de Gaston Julia. T. 2. BxM59 122F9.2

NARASINGA RAO (A.). Ramaswami Aiyar's notebooks. BxM71:9 G7

B General Books

HOGBEN (Lancelot). Mathematics for the million: a popular self-educator, etc. B G7

COOLEY (Hollis R.), *etc.* Introd. to mathematics: a survey emphasizing mathematical ideas and their relations to other fields of knowledge. B G71

B0 From Special Points of View

COURANT (R.), *etc.* Methoden der mathematischen Physik. 2 B. B0C 113G1.1 & 113F4.2

ALLEN (R. G. D.). Mathematical analysis for economists. B0X G8

B:R1 Mathematical Logic

CARNAP (Rudolf). The logical syntax of language, tr. by Amethe Smeaton (Countess von Zeppelin). B:R1 G7

LANGER (Susanne K.). Introd. to symbolic logic. B:R1 G71

TARSKI (Alfred). Einfuhrung in die mathematische Logik und in die Methodologie der Mathematik. B:R1 113G7

B13 Theory of Numbers

PSENNER (Ing. Wilhelm). Allgemeiner Beweis des grossen fermatischen Satzes. B13:5K37 113G8

KAVAN (George). Factor tables giving the complete decomposition into prime factors of all numbers upto 256,000, etc. B132:1e G7

LANDAU (Edmund). Uber einige neuere Fortschritte der additiven Zahlen Theorie. B135:5 113G7

B2 Algebra

LEVI (Friedrich Wilhelm). Algebra. Pts. 2—5 in 2 V. B2 G6.2—G6.3

B27 Theory of Groups

CARMICHAEL (Robert D.). Introd. to the theory of groups of finite order. B271 G7

B28 Theory of Statistics

ANNALS of mathematical statistics. V. 8— 1937— B28*m*73:N30

STAMP (Josiah). The national capital and other statistical studies. B28*z*7 G7

DAVENPORT (C. B.), *etc.* Statistical methods in biology, medicine and psychology. B28 G6

YULE (G. Udny), *etc.* Introd. to the theory of statistics. B28 G71

WHITTAKER (E. T.), *etc.* Calculus of observations: a treatise on numerical mathematics. B28 G72

B280J For Agriculturists

LOVE (Harry H.). Application of statistical methods to agricultural research. B280J G61

YATES (F.). The design and analysis of factorial experiments. B280J G7

SNEDECOR (George W.). Statistical methods, applied to experiments in agriculture and biology. B280J G8

B281 Theory of Probability

FISHER (Arne). Mathematical theory of probabilities and its application to frequency curves and statistical methods, tr. by Charlotte Dickson and William Bonynge, etc. V. 1. B281 G61.1

CRAMER (Harold). Random variables and probability distributions. B281 G7

MONTGOMERY (J. K.). The mathematical problem of the price index. B284 G7

B285 Correlation

EZEKIEL (Mordecai). Methods of correlation analysis. B285 G0

B3 Analysis

FITE (W. Benjamin). Advanced calculus. B3 G8

B31 Foundations

LUSIN (Nicolas). Lecons sur les ensembles analytiques et leurs applications, avec une note de M. Sierpinski, etc. B313 122G0

SEIFERT (H.), *etc.* Lehrbuch der Topologie. B316 113G4

STOILOW (S.). Lecons sur les principes topologiques de la theorie des fonctions analytiques, etc. B316 122G8

B335 Integral Equations

LICHTENSTEIN (Leon). Vorlesungen uber einige Klassen nichtlinearer Integralgleichungen und Integro-differential-gleichungen. B335 113G1

B369 Divergent Series

MOORE (Charles N.). Summable series and convergence factors, etc. B369 G8

KARAMATA (J.). Sur les theoremes inverses des procedes de sommabilite. B369 122G7

B36M22 Fourier's Series

TITCHMARSH (E. C.). Introd. to the theory of Fourier integrals. B36M22 G7

B36M39 Dirichlet's Series

BERNSTEIN (Vladimir). Lecons sur les progres recents de la theorie des series de Dirichlet, etc. B36M39 122G3

B37 Real Variable

KESTELMAN (H.). Modern theories of integration. B37:1N02 G7

HOBSON (E. W.). Theory of functions of a real variable and the theory of Fourier's series. 2 V. B371 F71.1—F71.2

NEVANLINNA (Rolf). Eindeutige analytische Funktionen. B371 113G6

B38 Complex Variable

MONTEL (Paul). Lecons sur les fonctions univalentes ou multivalentes ... recueillies et redigrees par F. Marty avec une note de Henri Cartan. B38:5 122G3

BOURION (Georges). L'ultraconvergence dans les series de Taylor. B381:3 122G7

FORD (Walter B.). The asymptotic developments of functions defined by Maclaurin series. B381:4 G6

B381:6 Conformal Representation

CARATHEODORY (C.). Conformal representation, tr. by B. M. Wilson and Margaret Kennedy. B381:6 G2

JULIA (Gaston). Lecons sur la representation conforme des aires simplement connexes. B381:6 122G1

——— Lecons sur la representation conforme des aires multiplement connexes, ed. by Georges Bourion et Jean Leray. B381:6 122G41

B39 Special Functions

FERIET (J. Kampe de). La fonction hypergeometrique. B396M12 122G7

GONTCHAROFF (W.). Determination des fonctions entieres par interpolation. B396M31 122G7

NEVANLINNA (Rolf). Theoreme de Picard-Borel et la theorie des fonctions meromorphes. B399M42 122F92

SINGH (A. N.). The theory and construction of non-differentiable functions. B399M75 G5

MANDELBROJT (S.). Series de Fourier et classes quasi-analytiques de fonctions, etc. B399N17 122G5

B42 Calculus of Variations

CARATHEODORY (Constantin). Variationsrechnung und partielle Differentialgleichungen erster Ordnung. B42 113G5

B43 Calculus of Functions

VOLTERRA (Vito), *etc.* Theorie generale des fonctionnelles. T. 1. Generalites sur les fonctionnelles theorie des equations integrales. B43 122G6.1

B48 Operational Calculus

DAVIS (Harold T.). The theory of linear operators, from the standpoint of differential equations of infinite order. B48 G6

VOLTERRA (Vito), *etc.* Operations infinitesimales lineaires: applications aux equations differentielles et fonctionnelles. B48 122G8

B53 Spherical Trigonometry

JHA (Nilambara). Gola-prakasa or a work on spheric. corr. and ed. by Bapudeva Sastri. B53 15A

B6 Geometry

MORRIS (Max), *etc.* Analytic geometry and calculus. B6:23 G7

WIRTINGER (Wilhelm). Allgemeine Infinitesimalgeometrie etc. B6:32 113F6

B62 Plane Geometry

O'HARA (C. W.), *etc.* An introd. to projective geometry. B622:7 G7

DELVENDAHL (Otto). Uber Kurven von Beschrankter Ordnung. B627 113G8

B63 Solid Geometry

MAHAJANI (G. S.). The application of moving axis methods to the geometry of curves and surfaces. B63:34 G7

NARASINGA RAO (A.). On the contact of varieties in n-space. B636 G6

B64 Four Dimensions

HINTON (C. Howard). The fourth dimension. B64 G4

TELLING (H. G.). The rational quartic curve in space of three and four dimensions, being an introd. to rational curves. B64 G6

B69 Non-Euclidean Geometries

SCHILLING (Friedrich). Pseudospharische hyperbolisch-spharische und elliptisch-spharische Geometrie. B69 113G7

WEATHERBURN (C. E.). Introd. to Riemannian geometry and the tensor calculus. B692:463 G8

LAMB (Horace). Statics, including hydrostatics and the elements of the theory of elasticity. B7:3 F8

B71:2 Dynamics

LAMB (Horace). Dynamics. B71:2 F9

WHITTAKER (E. T.). Treatise on the analytical dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, with an introd. to the problem of three bodies. B71:2 G7

B75 Hydromechanics

VILLEY (Jean). Proprietes generales des fluides moteurs. B75:2 122G6

JONES (Bradley). Elements of practical aerodynamics. B78:2 G6

ERTEL (H.). Methoden und Probleme der dynamischen Meteorologie. B78:2 113G8

B82 Attractions and Potentials

GUNTHER (N. M.). La theorie du potential et ses applications aux problemes fondamentaux de la physique mathematique. B82 122G4

B9 Astronomy

ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY. Monthly notices: Geophysical supplement. V. 1—4. 1922—1937. B9*m*3:M201

SWAMIKANNU PILLAI (L. D.). Indian ephemeris, showing the daily solar and lunar reckoning according to the principal systems current in India with their English equivalents also the ending moments of tithis and nakshatras and the years in different eras, A.D. Hijra, Saka, Vikrama, Kaliyuga, Kollam, etc. with a perpetual planetary almanac and other auxilary tables. V. 7. 1800—1999. B9*n*2 F2.8

ROYAL OBSERVATORY. *Greenwich.* Observations. 1925. B9*r*3 F7

——— Astronomical results from observations. 1925. B9*r*3:1 F7

WATERFIELD (Reginald L.). Hundred years of astronomy. B9*v*1:N3 G8

B9*x* Collected Works

ARYABHATTA II. Mahasiddhanta: a treatise on astronomy ed. with his own comm. by Sudhakara Dvivedi. B9*x*E50 15E0

BHASKARACHARYA. Siddhanta siromani, ed. with the comm. Prabha, Bhashabhashya, Upapatti by Girijaprasad Dvivedi. 2 V. B9*x*F14 152E1.1—E1.2

JHA (Buddhi Nath). Tippanivivaranam: a comm. on the Goladhyaya of the Siddhanta Siromani. B9*x*F14:9 15E2

KEPLER (Johannes). Das weltgeheimnis mysterium cosmographicum, ubersetz... von Mar Caspar. B9*x*J71 113G6

BHATTA KAMALAKARA. Siddhanta-tattva-viveka: a treatise on astronomy, with Seshavasana by the same author, with notes by Sudhakara Dvivedi, ed. with his own notes by Muralidhara Jha ... criticisms on Seshavasana by Muralidhara Thakur. B9*x*K16 15G5

KETKAR (V. B.). Jyotirganitam, ed. by D. V. Ketkar. B9*x*M50 15G7—G72

GUNTHER (R. T.). Early science in Oxford. V. 5. Chaucer and Messahalla on the astrolabe. B9:2*ex*H40 F9

VISVESVARA DATTA. Gola tattva prakasika with Hindi comm. B9:5 152F7

DYSON (Frank), *etc.* Eclipses of the sun and moon. B9:57 G7

INDIA. SURVEY (Department of—). Tide-tables of the Indian ocean. 1938— B9:78*n*91:M80

HUBBLE (Edwin P.). Our sample of the universe, etc. B9:8 G7

B93 Sun

MITCHELL (S. A.). Eclipses of the sun. B93:57 G5

B96 Stars

FABRY (Ch.). Les principes de la photometrie en astronomie et en physique. B96:652 122G4

HUBBLE (Edwin). The realm of the nebulae. B964:6 G6

BOK (Bart J.). The distribution of the stars in space. B964:8 G7

C Physics

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Physics are grouped:—

C*w*	Biographies
C*x*	Collected works
C2	**Properties of matter**
C21:5	Elasticity of solids
C216	Crystals
C285:9	Application of molecular rays
C3	Sound
C4	Heat
C47	Thermodynamics
C5	**Light. Radiation**
C56:3	Spectra of infra-red rays
C6	Electricity
C7	Magnetism
C8	Hypothesis about matter, energy, space and time
C82N26	Wave mechanics
C83	Hypotheses about matter.
C84N015:3	Spectra in quantum theory
C8N05	Theory of relativity

ROLT (F. H.). Gauges and fine measurements, with introd. note by J. E. Sears, Jr., ed. by R. T. Glazebrook. 2 V. Ce F9.1—F9.2

WELD (Le Roy D.). *Comp.* and *ed.* Glossary of physics. Ck G7

EINSTEIN (Albert), *etc.* Evolution of physics: the growth of ideas from the early concepts to relativity and quanta. Cv1:N2 G8

Cw Biographies

GUNTHER (R. T.). Early science in Oxford. V. 10. Life and work of Robert Hooke. Pt. 4. Tract on capillary attraction, 1661, diary, 1688 to 1693. CwK35 G0.4

THOMSON (J. J.). Recollections and reflections. CwM56 G6

CURIE (Eve). Madame Curie, tr. by Vincent Sheean. CwM67 G8

Cx Collected Works

SWEDENBORG (Emanuel). The minor principia or the first principles of natural things deduced from experiments and geometry or a posteriori and a priori, tr. by Isaiah Tansley. CxK88 E3

TANSLEY (Isaiah). Introd. to the "Principia" of Emanuel Swedenborg, etc. CxK88:9 E2

DONNAN (F. G.), *etc. Eds.* A comm. on the scientific writings of J. Willard Gibbs. 2 V. CxM39:9 G6.1—G6.2

LORENTZ (H. A.). Collected papers. V. 5—6. CxM53 G4.5—G4.6

BALANKESWARA ROW (A.). *Comp.* Telugu equivalants of technical terms in physics. C:P35*k* 35G8

WATSON (W. H.). On understanding physics. C:R1 G8

C2 Properties of Matter

TRILLAT (Jean J.). Momentselectriques, adsorption et lubrification. C2:80C6 122G8

C21:5 Elasticity of Solids

SUDRIA (J.). L'action euclidienne de deformation et de mouvement. C21:5 122G5

GEIRINGER (Hilda). Fondements mathematiques de la theorie des corps plastiques isotropes. C21:5 122G7

C216 Crystals

MOREAU (Georges). Les deformations elastiques et plastiques des reseaux cristallins. C216:5 122G7

LEHMANN (O.). Flussige Kristealle sowil Plastizitat von Kristallen etc. C216:55 113D4

BRAGG (W. L.). Atomic structure of minerals. C216:8 G7

ADAM (Neil Kensington). Physics and chemistry of surfaces. C25:6 G8

C285:9 Application of Molecular Rays

FRASER (R. G. J.). Molecular beams. C285:9 G7

C3 Sound

JONES (Arthur Taber). Sound. C3 G7

C4 Heat

ZEMANSKY (Mark W.). Heat and thermodynamics, etc. C4 G7

RUHEMANN (M.), *etc.* Low temperature physics. C421 G7

C47 Thermodynamics

FERMI (Enrico). Thermodynamics. C47 G8

LANDAU (L.), *etc.* Statistical physics, tr. by D. Shoenberg. C47 G81

VILLEY (Jean). Les principes des moteurs thermiques, etc. C47 122G5

——— Le rendement des moteurs thermiques. C47 122G6

LICHTY (Lester C.). Thermodynamics: the principles of thermodynamics and their application to engineering processes. C470D G6

YOUNG (Vincent W.), *etc.* Elementary engineering thermodynamics. C470D G61

C5 Light. Radiation

OPTICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Journal. Cumulative index. V. 1—25. 1917—1935. C5*m*73:N16*a* G8

MONK (George S.). Light: principles and experiments. C5 G7

JENKINS (Francis A.), *etc.* Fundamentals of physical optics. C5:1 G7

SYNGE (J. L.). Geometrical optics: an introd. to Hamilton's method. C5:1 G71

FORSYTHE (W. E.). *Ed.* Measurement of radiant energy, etc. C5:2 G7

C56:3 Spectra of Infra-Red Rays

SUTHERLAND (G. B. B. M.). Infra-red and Raman spectra. C56:3 G5

C6 Electricity

PIDDUCK (F. B.). Lectures on the mathematical theory of electricity. C6 G7

HENRIOT (E.). Les couples de radiation et les moments electromagnetiques. C6:8 122G6

C7 Magnetism

FOEX (G.). Les lois experimentales du paramagnetisme. C73 122G5

BITTER (Francis). Introd. to ferromagnetism. C74 G7

C8 Hypothesis about Matter, Energy, Space, and Time

REICHINSTEIN (David). Albert Einstein: a picture of his life and his conception of the world, tr. by M. Juers and D. Sigmund. C8*w*M79 G4

WEIL (E.). *Comp.* Albert Einstein: a bibliography of his scientific papers, 1901—1903. C8*x*M79*a* G7

INFELD (Leopold). The world in modern science: matter and quanta, tr. by Louis Infield, etc. C8 G4

C82N26 Wave Mechanics

EDDINGTON (Arthur). Relativity theory of protons and electrons. C82N26 G61

FEATHER (N.). Introd. to nuclear physics. C82N26 G62

LANDE (Alfred). Principles of quantum mechanics. C82N26 G7

KEMBLE (Edwin C.). Fundamental principles of quantum mechanics with elementary applications. C82N26 G71

SWIRLES (Bertha). Construction of zero order wave functions for complex atoms. C82N26 G8

DUSHMAN (Saul). Elements of quantum mechanics. C82N26 G81

VON KRBEK (Franz). Grundlagen der Quantenmechanik und ihre Mathematik. C82N26 113G6

FROHLICH (Herbert). Elektronen Theorie der Metalle. C82N26 113G61

BUHL (A.). Analogies corpusculaires et ondulatoires. C82N26 122G71

WEYL (Hermann). The theory of groups and quantum mechanics, tr. by H. P. Robertson. C82N260B27 G1

C83 Hypotheses about Matter

KENNARD (Earle H.). Kinetic theory of gases with an introd. to statistical mechanics. C83M57 G8

YATES (Raymond F.). These amazing electrons. C83M95 G7

CLARK (C. H. Douglas). A comprehensive treatise of atomic and molecular structure. V. 1. The electronic structure and properties of matter: an introd. study of certain properties of matter in the light of atomic numbers. C83M950E G4

RUTHERFORD (*Lord*). The newer alchemy, based on the Henry Sidgwick memorial lecture delivered at Newnham College, Cambridge, Nov. 1936. C83M96 G7

RASETTI (Franco). Elements of nuclearphysics. C83M96 G71

GAMOW (G.). Structure of atomic nuclei and nuclear transformations. (*Previously published as* Constitution of atomic nuclei and radio activity). C83M96 G72

C84N015:3 Spectra in Quantum Theory

CANDLER (A. C.). Atomic spectra and the vector model. 2 V. C84N015:3 G7.1—G7.2

HERZBERG (Gerhard). Atomic spectra and atomic structure, tr. ..., by J. W. T. Spinks. C84N015:3 G71

C8N05 Theory of Relativity

McVITTIE (G. C.). Cosmological theory. C8N05 G7

SHABDE (N. G.). General field theory of Schouten and van Dantzig. C8N05 G8

D Engineering

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Engineering are grouped:—

D::11	Structural mechanics
D1	**Buildings**
D11	Wood
D16	Concrete
D18	Metals
D2	**Irrigation**
D4153:5	Curves in railways
D416	Bridge engineering
D6	**Mechanical engineering**
D64:C47	Thermodynamics of heat-engines
D646	Internal combustion engines
D6466	Diesel engines
D66	**Electrical engineering**
D66:2	Transmission
D666	**Wireless**
D666:45	Television
D666:48	Radio-telephony
D8	**Sanitary engineering**
D85	Water supply
D866	Sewage disposal

DEMAG news. Complete Index. 1927—1937. Dm55:N27*a* G8

D::11 Structural Mechanics

JENSEN (Alfred). Moment equations: a method of analysis for continuous beams and rigid frames. D::11 G7

BISHOP (Carlton Thomas). Structural design. D::11 G8

MILLER (Alfred Lawrence). The solution of rigid frames of members of constant section by the theorem of joint translation. D::113 G6

BREED (Charles B.), *etc.* The principles and practice of surveying. V. 2. D::2 G1.2

MOORE (Herbert F.). Textbook of the materials of engineering, with a chap. on concrete by Harrison F. Gonnerman and a chap. on the crystalline structure of metals by Jasper O. Draffin. D::3 G6

D1 Buildings

MITCHELL (Charles F.). Building construction and drawing ... rev. by George A. Mitchell, etc. D1 G4; G6

MOYER (James A.), *etc.* Air conditioning. D1:9 G3

DALZELL (J. Ralph), *etc.* Air conditioning: insulation: treats of the principles and applications of insulation as used to retard heat losses and gains and to guard against fire, sound, vibration, condensation and termites in buildings. D1:9 G7

WILSON (George Samuel), *etc.* Evaporative and surface cooling. D1:94 G7

UNITED STATES. STANDARDS (National bureau of—). Code for protection against lightning. D1:95*q*73 G7

D11 Wood

KAMESAM (S.). Special factors affecting timber design. D11 G7

——— Wood versus steel for framed buildings. D110D18 G7

KAMESAM (S.). How to build fire-resistant timber structures. D110E2131 G7

——— Truth about fire hazard in timber structures. D110E2131 G71

——— How to build wooden earthquake and storm proof houses. D110H4132 G7

——— Treated timber for earthquake resistant structures. D110H4132 G71

——— Wood's challenge to steel and concrete. D11::32 G7

——— Relative economy of wood, steel and concrete structures. D11::6 G7

——— Treated wood for flooring. D11:3 G7

——— Treated wood for walls and ceilings. D11:41 G7

——— Treated wood poles for electric distribution and service. D11:450D66:5:4 G7

——— Relative cost of treated electric poles and overhead construction in India and abroad. D11:450D66:5:4 G71

——— Treated wood for roof trusses. D11:61 G7

——— Cheaper and better gable roofing with wood shingles. D11:63 G7

——— Better and cheaper fencing. D11:995:6 G7

HENNES (Robert Graham). Analysis and control of landslides. D12::11 G6

D16 Concrete

PROBST (E.). Principles of plain and re-inforced concrete construction. D16::11 G6

MANNING (G. P.). Reinforced concrete design. D16::4 G6

D18 Metals

GRINTER (Linton E.). Theory of modern steel structures. 2 V. D18::11 G6.1—G6.2

TAPSELL (H. J.). Creep of metals. D18::32:C4 G1

D2 Irrigation

INDIA. LABOUR (Department of—). Irrigation in India: review. 1933|36. D2*r*2 G8

UNITED PROVINCES. PUBLIC WORKS (—dept.). IRRIGATION BRANCH. Administration report. D2*r*252

HOYT (W. G.), *etc.* Studies of relations of rainfall and run-off in the United States. D260U2855*u*73 G6

JARVIS (Clarence S.), *etc.* Floods in the United States: magnitude and frequency. D26::155*u*73 G6

CANTRILL (T. C.). Coal mining. D3551 E4

D4153:5 Curves in Railways

SIMS (A. M.). Wear of rails on curves and check-rail clearances required on curves of 4° and sharper. D4153:5 G7

PROCTER (E.). The determination of the permissible speeds on curves. D4153:5 G71

MARTIN (R. H.). Report on investigation into modern methods of introducing transition curves economically into existing lines of railway. D4153:5 G72

D416 Bridge Engineering

SPOFFORD (Charles M.). The theory of continuous structures and arches. D416::117 G7

KAMESAM (S.). Treated timber bridges for Indian highways and railways. D4161 G7

D6 Mechanical Engineering

ALLEN (T.). Uniflow, back-pressures and steam extraction engines: a complete treatise for designers, works engineers and students. D6:11:4 G1

ATHERTON (William H.). Conveying machinery. D6:73 G7

HAM (C. W.), *etc.* Mechanics of machinery. D62:B7 G8

D64:C47 Thermodynamics of Heat Engines

LEWITT (E. H.). Thermodynamics applied to heat engines: a textbook covering the syllabuses of the B.Sc. (Eng.) and I. Mech. E. examinations in the subject. D64:C47 G7

MANCHESTER STEAM USERS' ASSOCIATION. Memorandum by the Chief Engineer. 1907—1930. D641*m*3:M54

D646 Internal Combustion Engines

PYE (D. R.). Internal combustion engine. 2 V. D646 G4.1—G4.2

JUDGE (Arthur W.). Automobile and aircraft engines. D646 G6

YOUNG (S. J.), *etc.* The testing of internal combustion engines. D646:::81 G6

RICARDO (Harry R.). Engines of high output: thermodynamic considerations. D646:C47 F9

D6466 Diesel Engines

ADAMS (Orville). Elements of diesel engineering, etc. D6466 G6

PURDAY (H. F. P.). Diesel engine design. D6466 G7

JUDGE (Arthur W.). High speed diesel engines, with sp. ref. to automobile and aircraft types, etc.
D6466 G71

D66 Electrical Engineering

LAWS (Frank A.). Electrical measurements.
D66*e* G8

PENDER (Harold), *etc. Eds.* Electrical engineers' handbook. V. 4. Electric power. D66*g* G6

ELECTRICAL review: trade names supplement. 1932|1936—
D66*m*3:M721

TAYLOR (E. Openshaw). Utilisation of electric energy.
D66 G7

HORWOOD (W. L.). Electrical technology. D66 G71

MAGNUSSON (Carl Edward). Hydroelectric power in Washington. Pt. 4. Regional electric-power transmission, the Grid system. D66:1135*u*7311 F4.4

D66:2 Transmission

SMITH (George Sherman). Transmission line design. Pt. 1. Mechanical features. Sec. B. Mechanical design of spans with supports at unequal elevation.
D66:2 G6.2

COTTON (H.). The transmission and distribution of electrical energy. D66:2 G7

WOODRUFF (L. F.). Principles of electric power transmission. D66:2 G8

ROBINSON (D. M.). Dielectric phenomena in high voltage cables, etc. D66:31:C63 G6

PENDER (Harold), *etc. Eds.* Electrical engineers' handbook. V. 5. Electric communication and electronics. D66:4*g* G6

MEARES (J. W.). The law relating to electrical energy in India and Burma, being the Indian electricity act, 1910, act IX of 1910; in Burma, the electricity act, etc. D66:Z2 G7

WEINBACH (M. P.). Alternating current circuits.
D664 G3

SAY (M. G.), *etc.* The performance and design of alternating current machines: transformers, three-phase induction motors and synchronous machines.
D664 G6

LANGSDORF (Alexander S.). Theory of alternating-current machinery. D664 G7

D666 Wireless

PALMER (L. S.). Wireless engineering. (*Previously published as* Wireless principles and practice).
D666 G6

MCARTHUR (E. D.). Electronics and electron tubes.
D666:33 G6

EASTMAN (Austin V.). Fundamentals of vacuum tubes.
D666:33 G7

MOYER (James A.), *etc.* Radio receiving and television tubes, including applications for distant control of industrial processes and precision measurements.
D666:4 G6

D666:45 Television

VON ARDENNE (Manfred). Television reception: a construction and operation of a cathode ray tube receiver for the reception of ultra-short wave television broadcasting, tr. by O. S. Puckle.
D666:45 G6

REYNER (J. H.). Television: theory and practice.
D666:45 G7

MALOFF (I. G.), *etc.* Electron optics in television, with theory and application of television cathode ray tubes. D666:45 G8

MYERS (L. M.). Television optics: an introd. D666:45 G81

D666:48 Radio-Telephony

GUTTON (C.). Lignes telephoniques. D666:48 122G4

HENDRIX (William Samuel). A project in the reception of cultural short wave broadcasts from Spanish America, with some attention to broadcasts from Europe. D666:485 G8

TERMAN (Frederick Emmons), *etc.* Fundamentals of radio. D666:485 G81

LITVINENKO (A. S.). Dictionary of radio terminology in the English, German and Russian languages, ed. by V. 1. Bashenoff. D666:Pk G7

D8 Sanitary Engineering

THEROUX (Frank R.), *etc.* Laboratory manual for chemical and bacterial analysis of water and sewage. D8:E3 G6

D85 Water Supply

METROPOLITAN WATER BOARD. *London.* Annual report on the results of the chemical and bacteriological examination of the London waters. 29—31 1934—1936. D85r3124

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION, *etc.* Standard methods for the examination of water and sewage. D85:E G6

URBACH (Carl). Stufenphotometrische Trinkwasseranalyse. D85:E3 113G7

HASTINGS (Anna B.). Biology of water supply. D85:G G7

WATER POLLUTION RESEARCH BOARD. *Great Britain.* Survey of the river Tees. 3 pts. D854u3:N3 G1.1—G1.3

RYAN (William J.). Water treatment and purification. D855 G7

D866 Sewage Disposal

FOLWELL (A. Prescott). Sewerage: the designing, constructing and maintaining of sewerage systems and sewage treatment plants. D866 G6

E Chemistry

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Chemisfry are grouped:—

E1:1	Inorganic chemistry
E1:5	Organic chemistry
E2	**Physical chemistry**
E2136	Ionisation
E22	Solutions
E235	Colloids
E3	Analytical chemistry
E4	Synthetic chemistry
E7	**Biochemistry**
E7:6	Biochemistry of carbohydrates.
E7:9	Biochemistry of biosubstances
E7:982	Biochemistry of enzymes

PILCHER (Richard B.). Profession of chemistry. *Eb*:3:N3 G8

CHEMIST'S yearbook. 1923; 1938— *En*3:N15

MIALL (Stephen), *etc.* Chemistry, matter and life. E G7

E1:1 Inorganic Chemistry

SITARAMAN (M. L.). Practical chemistry. E1:1*y*8 G8

MELLOR (J. W.). A comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry. V. 16. E1:1 F2.16

E1:5 Organic Chemistry

HEILBRON (I. M.), *etc. Eds.* Dictionary of organic compounds: the constitution and physical and chemical properties of the principal carbon compounds and their derivatives, together with the relevant literature references. 3 V. E1:5*k* G4.1—G4.3

HOLLEMAN (A. F.). Textbook of organic chemistry. E1:5 F5

COHEN (Julius B.). Organic chemistry for advanced students. Pt. 3. Synthesis. E1:5 F81.3

HICKINBOTTOM (Wilfred John). Reactions of organic compounds. E1:5 G6

KARRER (Paul). Lehrbuch der organischen Chemie. E1:5 113G7

FIESER (L. F.). A supplement to the chemistry of natural products related to phenanthrene, being a reprint of the appendix of recent literature, to the publication date, January 1, 1937, and rev. indexes with page ref. to the first edn. E1:713 G7

E2 Physical Chemistry

PHYSICO-CHEMICAL SOCIETY OF JAPAN. Review of physical chemistry of Japan with complete abstracts of the physico-chemical literature. V. 11— 1937— E2*m*42:N27

STEWART (Alfred W.). Some physico-chemical themes. E2 F21

LEWIS (William C. McC.). System of physical chemistry. 2 V. E2 F52.1—F52.2

GLASSTONE (Samuel). Recent advances in physical chemistry. E2 G1

WATERS (William A.). Physical aspects of organic chemistry, etc. E2 G7

E2136 Ionisation

GURNEY (R. W.). Ions in solution. E2136 G6

KORDATZKI (W.). Taschenbuch der praktischen pH=Messung fur wissenschaftliche laboratorien und technische Betriebe. E2136 113G5

JORGENSEN (Holger), *etc.* Die Bestimmungen der Wasserstoffionen-konzentration (pH) und deren Bedeutung fur Technik und Landwirtschaft. E2136 113G51

E22 Solutions

RAKSHIT (Jitendra Nath). Association theory of solution and inadequacy of dissociation theory. E22 G0

GIBSON (R. E.). Nature of solutions and their behavior under high pressures, etc. E2201 G8

E235 Colloids

SAUER (E.). Kolloidchemisches Praktikum. E235*y*8 113G5

STILLWELL (Charles W.). Crystal chemistry. E28 G8

E3 Analytical Chemistry

MORTON (R. Alan). Two lectures on practical aspects of absorption spectrophotometry. E305*z*7 G8

BRENNECKE (E.), *etc.* Neuere massanalytische Methoden. E33 113G7

PARISELLE (H.). Polarimetrie et chimie. E3305 122G6

SNELL (Foster Dee), *etc.* Colorimetric methods of analysis, including some turbidimetric and nephelometric methods. V. 1. Inorganic. E3405:1 G6

SNELL (Foster Dee), *etc.* Colorimetric methods of analysis including some turbidimetric and nephelometric methods. V. 2. Organic and biological. E3405:5 G7

KOLTHOFF (I. M.), *etc.* Textbook of quantitative inorganic analysis. E34:1 G7

EMICH (Friedrich). Microchemical laboratory manual, with a section on spot analysis, by Fritz Feigl, tr. by Frank Schneider. E39*y*8 G2

E4 Synthetic Chemistry

BLANCHARD (Arthur A.), *etc.* Synthetic inorganic chemistry. **E4:1 G6**

E7 Biochemistry

HOPKINS (Frederick Gowland). *Ded.* Perspectives in biochemistry: thirty-one essays presented by his past and present members of his laboratory, ed. by Joseph Needham and David E. Green. E7*j*M26 G7

BERTHO (A.), *etc.* Biochemisches Praktikum. E7*y*8 113G6

WILLIAMS (Roger J.). An introd. to biochemistry. E7 G13

BALDWIN (Ernest). An introd. to comparative biochemistry, etc. E7 G7

HOLMES (Eric). The metabolism of living tissues. E7 G71

BOMER (A.), *etc.* *Bearbt.* Allgemeine untersuchungs methoden. 2 T. E7 113G3.2—G3.3

LEHNARTZ (E.). Einfuhrung in die chemische Physiologie. E7 113G7

E7:6 Biochemistry of Carbohydrates

OHLE (Heinz). Die Chemie der Monosaccharide und der Glykolyse. E7:681 113G1

NORMAN (A. G.). The biochemistry of cellulose, the polyuronides lignin, etc. E7:6894 G7

E7:9 Biochemistry of Biosubstances

LETTRE (H.), *etc.* Uber Sterine, Gallensauren und Verwant-naturstoffe Herzgifte, Hormone, Saponine und Vitamin D, etc. E7:93K 113G6

BULL (Henry B.). The biochemistry of the lipids. E7:96 G7

E7:982 Biochemistry of Enzymes, etc.

FERMENT Forschung. B. 15— 1936|38— E7:982*m*55:N14

NORD (F. F.), *etc. Hrsg.* Ergebnisse der Enzymforschung. Bd. 7. E7:982 G2.7

TAUBER (Henry). Enzyme chemistry. E7:982 G7

MELDRUM (Norman U.). Cellular respiration. E7:9821 G4

WENT (F. W.), *etc.* Phytohormones. E7:986J G7

ZECHMEISTER (L.), *etc.* Die chromatographische Adsorptions-methode: Grundlagen, Methodik, Anwendungen. E7232 113G7

F Technology

SHERWOOD (Thomas K.). Absorption and extraction. F:97 G7

HOUWINK (R.). Elasticity, plasticity and structure of matter, tr. by Mrs. H. E. Teves-Acly, with a chap. on the plasticity of crystals by W. G. Burgers. F:C2:5 G7

NASH (Alfred W.), *etc.* Principles of motor fuel preparation and application. V. 1. F5552 G3.1

MITCHELL (C. Ainsworth). Vinegar: its manufacture and examination. F5964 F6

MENON (A. K.). Manufacture of soap in India. F9496 G8

PACIFIC NORTHWEST CHEMURGIC CONFERENCE. 1. *Washington.* 1937. Report. FJ*p*735:N37 G7

DOUMANI (Thomas). *Comp.* Wood chemical industries of Washington etc. FJA G7

G Natural Science (General) and Biology

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in this subject are grouped:—

G:33C5	Mitogenetic radiation
G:5	General ecology
G:5:1951	Fresh-water life

TOKYO BUNRIKA DAIGAKU. Science reports. Section C. V. 1— 1932|37— Gm42:N37

GUNTHER (R. T.). Early science in oxford. V. 3. Pt. 1. Biological sciences. 2 Biological collections. Gv3:M9 F5

JEFFERIES (Richard). Out-of-doors with Richard Jefferies: an anthology. Gy7 G5

LEE (Bolles). Microtomist's vade-mecum: a handbook of the methods of animal and plant microscopic anatomy, ed. by J. Bronte Gatenby and Theophilus S. Painter. G:19 G7

GATENBY (J. Bronte). Biological laboratory technique: an introd. to research in embryology, cytology and histology. G:19 G71

G:33C5 Mitogenetic Radiation

HOLLAENDER (Alexander), *etc.* An experimental study of the problem of mitogenetic radiation. G:33C5y8 G7

GURWITSCH (Alexander), *etc.* Die mitogenetische Strahlung zugleich zweiter Band der, "Probleme der Zellteilung". G:33C5 113G2

G:5 General Ecology

ECOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Ecology, etc. V. 9. 1928. G:5m73:N151

G:5:1951 Fresh-Water Life

NEEDHAM (James G.), *etc.* Life of inland waters. G:5:1951 G0

——— Guide to the study of fresh-water biology, with sp. ref. to aquatic insects and other invertebrate animals and phyto-planeton. G:5:1951 G8

LENZ (Friedrich). Einfuhrung in die Biologie der Susswasserseen. G:5:1951 113F8

BLAKESLEE (Albert F.) and AVERY (Amos G.). Methods of inducing doubling of chromosomes in plants. G:61y8 G8

CRILE (George). Phenomena of life: a radio-electric interpretation, ed. by Amy Rowland. G1:C G6

H Geology

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Geology are grouped:—

H*u*72	Geological survey of Canada
H1	Mineralogy
H2	Petrology
H4	Dynamic geology
H422	Action of water
H5	Stratigraphy
H69	Mammalian paleontology
H7	Economic geology
H7*u*	Survey
H7118	Gold deposits
H7210	Ground-water resources
H7551	Coal deposits
H8	Cosmic hypothesis

SHAW (E. W.). Little southwest Miremichi-sevogle Rivers area, New Brunswick. H*u*7212 G6

CALEY (J. F.). Geology of Woodstock area, Carleton and York counties, New Brunswick. H*u*7212 G61

HANSON (G.), *etc.* Eagle-McDame area, Cassiar district, British Columbia. H*u*7252 G6

JOHNSTON (J. R.). Reconnaissance of Pelly river between MacMillan river and Hoole Canyon, Yukon. H*u*7253 G62

HENDERSON (J. F.). Geology and mineral deposits of Ville-Marie and Guilled (Mud) lake map-areas, Quebec. H*u*728 G6

GUNNING (A. C.). Cadillac area, Quebec. H*u*728 G7

MERTIE (J. B.). *Jr.* The Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska. H*u*76 G7

H1 Minerology

ROGERS (Austin Flint). Introd. to the study of minerals, with a section on micro-chemical analysis by Lloyd W. Staples. H1 G7

BRITISH MUSEUM. NATURAL HISTORY. A guide to the mineral gallery. H1:13 G7

WELLS (Roger C.). Analysis of rocks and minerals from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1913—36. H1:5 G7

H2 Petrology

JOHANNSEN (Albert). A descriptive petrography of the igneous rocks. V. 4. 2 pts. H21 G1.3—G1.4

HATCH (F. H.), *etc.* The petrology of the sedimentary rocks, rev. by Maurice Black. H23 G8

H4 Dynamic Geology

DALY (Reginald Aldworth). Our mobile earth. H41 F9

HECK (Nicolas Hunter). Earthquakes. H4132 G6

LABROUSTE (Henri). L'analyse des seismogrammes. H4132 122G4

H422 Action of Water

WILLIAMS (Gordon R.), *etc.* Selected bibliog. on erosion and silt movement. H422*a* G7

SYKES (Godfrey). Delta, estuary, and lower portion of the channel of the Colorado river, 1933 to 1935. H4223*u*7343 G7

SYKES (Godfrey). The Colorado delta.
H4223*u*7343 G71

PIGGOTT (Charles Snowden). Core samples of the ocean bottom and their significance, etc. H4225 G8

VAN DIEREN (J. W.). Organogene Dunenbildung: Eine geomorphologische Analyse der Dunenlandschaft der West-Friesischen Insel Terschelling mit pflanzensoziologischen Methoden. H426 113G4

H5 Stratigraphy

HINDS (Norman E. A.). Contributions to pre-Cambrian geology of Western North America. H51*u*71 G6

WRIGHT (W. B.). The quaternary ice age.
H55 G6

H69 Mammalian Paleontology

GREGORY (William K.), *etc.* Fossil anthropoids of the Yale-Cambridge India expedition of 1935.
H69*u*2:4 G7

SIMPSON (George Gaylord). Fort Union of the Crazy Mountain Field, Montana and its mammalian faunas. H697*u*7363:41 G7

H7 Economic Geology

H7*u* Survey

UNITED STATES. MINES (Bureau of—). FOREIGN MINERALS DIVISION. Mineral raw materials: survey of commerce and sources in major industrial countries. H7*u*1 G7

BAIN (H. Foster). Ores and industry in the Far East: the influence of key mineral resources on the development of oriental civilization, with a chap. on petroleum by W. B. Heroy. H7*u*4 G3

WONG (William A.). Mineral wealth of China.
H7*u*41 F7

KINDLE (E. D.). Mineral resources, Usk to Cedarvale, Terrace area, Coast District, British Columbia.
H7*u*7252 G71

RICHARDSON (G. B.). Geology and mineral resources of the Butler and Zelienople quadrangles, Pennsylvania. H7*u*7312 G6

GILLULY (James). Geology and mineral resources of the Baker Quadrangle, Oregon, etc. H7*u*7353 G7

MOORE (Bernard N.). Nonmetallic mineral resources of Eastern Oregon. H7*u*7353 G71

H7118 Gold Deposits

EMMONS (William Harvey). Gold deposits of the world, with a section on prospecting. H7118*u*1 G7

STOCKWELL (C. H.). Gold deposits of Herblake area, Northern Manitoba. H7118*u*723 G3

MCKNIGHT (Edwin T.). Zinc and lead deposits of Northern Arkansas. H7123*u*7336 G5

H7210 Ground-Water Resources

UNITED STATES. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Contributions to the hydrology of the United States. 1935—1936.
H7210*u*73*m*

——— ——— Water levels and artesian pressure in observation wells in the United States. 1935—1936.
H7210*u*73*r*

THEIS (Charles V.). Ground water in South central Tennessee. H7210*u*7328 G6

SAYRE (Albert Nelson). Geology and ground-water resources of Uvalde and Medina counties, Texas.
H7210*u*7331 G6

SAYRE (Albert Nelson). Geology and ground water resources of Duval County, Taxas.
H7210*u*7331 G7

LONSDALE (John T.), *etc.* Geology and ground-water resources of Webb County, Texas.
H7210*u*7331 G71

STEARNS (Harold T.), *etc.* Records of wells on the Snake river plain, South Eastern Idaho.
H7210*u*7354 G6.2

HEWETT (D. F.), *etc.* The warm springs of Georgia: their geologic relations and origin: a summary report.
H7210:16*u*7323 G7

H7551 Coal Deposits

HUNT (Charles B.), *etc.* Coal deposits of Pike County, Kentucky.
H7551*u*7318 G7

WARING (Gerald A.). Geology of the Anthracite ridge coal district, Alaska.
H7551*u*76 G6

H8 Cosmic Hypotheses

HOLMES (Arthur). The age of the earth.
H8 G7

ADAMS (Leason H.). The earth's interior, its nature and composition.
H8 G71

TAMS (Ernst). Grundzuge der physikalischen, verhaltnisse der Festenerde, ihre Beziehungen zur geologischen Gestaltung des Erdantlitzes. T. 2.
H8 113G2.2

PERRIER (Edmond). La terre avant l'histoire les origines de la vie et de l'homme.
H8 122F0

I Botany

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Botany are grouped:—

I:3	Plant physiology
I:8	Palaeobotany
I2	Thallophyta
I21	Bacteria
I22	Algae
I5	Flowering plants

LUNDELL (Cyrus Longworth). The vegetation of Peten, with an appendix. Studies of Mexican and Central American plants. 1.
I*u*75 G7

CHARLES Flahault. 1852—1935.
I*w*M52 122G6

HABERLANDT (G.). Botanisches Vademecum fur bildende Kunstler und Kunstgewerbler.
I 113G6

PERCIVAL (John). Agricultural botany: theoretical and practical.
I0J G6

BRIQUET (John). International rules of botanical nomenclature adopted by the International Botanical Congresses of Vienna 1905, and Brussels 1910, rev. by the Congress of Cambridge 1930.
I:11 G5

I:3 Plant Physiology

WRIGHT (E. C. Barton). General plant physiology, etc.
I:3 G7

LOOMIS (Walter F.), *etc.* Methods in plant physiology: a laboratory manual and research handbook, with a chap. on statistical methods, by George W. Snedecor.
I:3 G71

STILES (Walter), *etc.* Respiration in plants. I:3:4 G6

JENSEN (P. Boysen). Growth harmones in plants, tr. and rev. by George S. Avery, Jr., and Paul R. Burkholder, etc. I:75 G6

I:8 Palaeobotany

HARRIS (Thomas Maxwell). British Rhaetic flora. I:8*u*3:31 G8

SANBORN (Ethel I.), *etc.* Contributions to palaeontology: Eocene flora of Western America. I:8*u*735:41 G7

I2 Thallophyta

KNIEP (Hans). Die Sexualitat der niederen Pflanzen: Differnzierung, Verteilung, Bestimmung und Vererbung des Geschlects bei den Thallophyten. I2:7 113F8

I21 Bacteria

GALLOWAY (L. D.), *etc.* Applied mycology and bacteriology. I210F G7

CLARK (D. G.). Physiological studies on rhizobium species. I210J:1 G6

PRIBRAM (Ernst). Klassifikation der Schizomyceten, Bakterien: Versuch einer wissenschaftlichen Klassifikation der Bakterien auf botanischer Grundlage. I21:11 113G3

I22 Algae

CHODAT (R.). Monographies d'algues en culture pure, etc. I22 122E3

DETONI (Joseph). Diagnoses algarum novarum: post sylloges editionum descriptarum. 1. Myxophyceae, Centuria III. I22:12:1 12B9.8—3

LANDSBOROUGH (D.). Popular history of British sea weeds, ... with notices of some of the fresh-water algae. I22:12:3 A3

TAYLOR (William Randolph). Marine algae of the north eastern coast of North America. I22:12:71 G7

KUTZING (Friedrich Traugott). Tabulae Physiologicae oder Abbildungen der Tange. 19 B im 9 B. I22:14 113A.1—A.9

MENEGHINIO (Iosepho). Monographia Nostochinearum italicarum addito specimine de Rivulariis. I221:12:52 121A

CZURDA (Viktor). Conjugatae. I223:2 113G7

OLTMANNS (Friedrich). Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Fucaceen. I225 113B9

GRUBER (Eduard). Uber Aufbau und Entwickelung einiger Fevcaceen. I225:2 113C6

FOSLIE (Mikael Heggelund). Contributions to a monograph of the Lithothamnia, ed. by Henrik Printz. I227 F9

I5 Flowering Plants

JACKSON (B. Daydon). *Comp.* Index Kewensis: an enumeration of the genera and species of flowering plants from the time of Linnaeus to the year 1885 inclusive together with their authors' names, the work in which they were first published, their native countries and their synonyms, ed. by Joseph D. Hooker. Supplement 8. 1926—1930. I5:18 C3.12

GLOCK (Waldo S.). Principles and methods of tree-ring analysis and a contribution by G. A. Pearson. I5:760U28 G7

BABCOCK (Ernest B.), *etc.* The genus Youngia. I8424:12 G7

J Agriculture

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Agriculture are grouped:—

J:1	**Soil**
J:1:1	Reclamation and protection of soil
J:1:H	Soil weathering
J:1:I21	Soil microbiology
J:4	**Diseases of crops**
J:E3	Agricultural analysis
J1	Landscape gardening
J3	Food crops
J4	Stimulant crops
J961	Rose
JA	**Forestry**

NEWSHAM (J. C.). *Comp.* Horticultural notebook: a manual of practical rules, data, and tables, etc. *Jg* G7

MADRAS. AGRICULTURE (Department of—). A popular account of the progress of the work of the Madras Agricultural Department, 1922-35. Jv21:N3 G7

SCHAFER (Joseph). The social history of American agriculture. Jv73:N3 G6

UNITED STATES. AGRICULTURE (Department of—). Response of government to agriculture: an account of the origin and development of the United States Department of Agriculture, on the occasion of its 75th anniversary by Arthur P. Chew. Jv73:N3 G7

RUSSELL (E. John), *etc.* Fifty years of field experiments at the Woburn Experimental Station, with a statistical report by W. G. Cochran. Jy8 G6

SURYANARAYANA (Mantha). Krisheevala vijayamu. Jz62 35G5

Treatises

HUTCHESON (T. B.), *etc.* The production of field crops: a textbook of agronomy. J G6

WRIGHTSON (John), *etc.* Agriculture: theoretical and practical, a textbook of mixed farming for large and small farmers and for agricultural students, etc. J G7

HALL (A. D.). The feeding of crops and stock: an introd. to the sciences of the nutrition of plants and animals. 3 pts. J G71.1—G71.3

SOUTH AFRICA. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY (Department of—). Handbook for farmers in South Africa. J G72

COX (Joseph F.), *etc.* Crop management and soil conservation. J G73

NAGABHUSHANA. Krishijnana pradipike, ed. by P. G. Halakatti. J 33G6

J:1 Soil

SCARSETH (George D.). Development, classification and properties of soils: outline of lectures in soils. J:1 G61

RUSSELL (E. John). Soil conditions and plant growth. J:1 G7

LYON (T. Lyttleton), *etc.* The nature and properties of soils: a college text of edaphology. J:1 G72

DE SIGMOND (Alexius A. J.). Principles of soil science, tr. by Arthur B. Yolland, ed. by G. V. Jacks, etc. J:1 G8

J:1:1 Reclamation and Protection of soil

AYRES (Quincy Claude). Soil erosion and its control. J:1:1 G6

GUSTAFSON (A. F.). Conservation of the soil. J:1:1 G7

JACKS (G. V.), *etc.* Erosion and soil conservation. J:1:1 G8

LYON (T. L.), *etc.* Lysimeter experiments. Pt. 4. Records for tanks 17—20 during the years 1922—1933 and for tanks 13—16 during the years 1913—1928. J:1:Cy8 G6

J:1:H Soil Weathering

BLANCK (E.), *etc.* Contributions to the knowledge of chemical weathering and soil formation is Siam. J:1:H1*u*433 G7

POLYNOV (B. B.). The cycle of weathering, tr. by Alexander Muir, etc. J:1:H1 G71

J:1:I21 Soil Microbiology

WAKSMAN (Selman A.). Principles of soil microbiology. J:1:I21 G21

J:4 Diseases of Crops

HEALD (Frederick Deforest). Introd. to plant pathology. J:4 G7

SWEETMAN (Harvey L.). Biological control of insects with a chap. on weed control etc. J:4K86:68 G6

BELLER (Samuel), *etc.* Preliminary list of insect pests and their host plants in Siam, with notes on their injury, miscellaneous foods and utilization of the host plants. J:4K86:918:433 G6

NEW SOUTH WALES. AGRICULTURE (Department of—). Pruning. J:53 G3

HILL (Albert F.). Economic botany: a text-book of useful plants and plant products. J:9 G7

J:E3 Agricultural Analysis

ASSOCIATION OF OFFICIAL AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTS. *United States.* Official and tentative methods of analysis. J:E3 G6

WRIGHT (C. Harold). Agricultural analysis: a handbook of methods excluding those for soils. J:E3 G8

WILLCOX (O. W.). ABC of agrobiology: the quantitative science of plant life and plant nutrition for gardeners, farmers and general readers. J:G G7

J1 Landscape Gardening

SARANGADHARA. Upavana-vinoda: a Sanskrit treatise on arbori-horticulture, being a chap. from the 'Sarangadhara-paddhati' tr. by Girija Prasanna Majumdar. J1*x*G40 G5

MAWSON (Thomas H.), *etc.* The art and craft of garden making. J1 F6

ROSS (W. A.), *etc.* Landscaping the farmstead: making the farm home grounds more attractive. J1 G8

WYMAN (Donald). Growth experiments with pin oaks which are growing under lawn conditions. J14y8 G5

RENNER (F. G.), *etc.* A selected bibliog. on management of western ranges, livestock, and wild life. J2*a*4:2735:N3 G8

J3 Food Crops

STUART (William). Potato: its culture, uses, history and classification, ed. by Kary C. Davis. J321 G7

United Provinces. Agriculture (Department of—). Improved methods of cane cultivation in the United Provinces, by R. L. Sethi, etc. J341 G8

Tressler (Donald K.), *etc.* The freezing preservation of fruits, fruit juices, and vegetables. J37:77:84 G6

Ramiah (K.). Rice in Madras: a popular handbook. J381 G7

Percival (John). The wheat plant: a monograph. J382 F1

United States. Education (Office of—). Suggestions for teaching the job controlling bunt (stinking smut) of wheat in vocational agricultural classes. J382:4I237:5*y*8 G7

Snowden (J. D.). The cultivated races of sorghum. J385:912 G6

J4 Stimulant Crops

Greig (J. L.). The cultivation of lowland tea at the central experiment 'station, Serdang. J451 G7

Williams (Llewelyn). Tea. J451:913 G7

Kenya. Agriculture (Department of—). Coffee in Kenya ..., ed. by J. McDonald. J481*r*687 G7

Redgrove (H. Stanley). Spices and condiments. J6 G3

J961 Rose

Sherrard-Smith (W.). Practical hints on rose culture in India. J961 G2

Bhatcharji (B. S.). Practical rose growing in India, with a chap. on the raising of new roses by Courtney Page and a special chap. for Bengal by A. C. Pal, etc. J961 G5

Brett (Walter). *Ed.* Rose encyclopaedia. J961 G8

Thompson (A.). Observations on stem-rot of the oil palm. J971:4I23*y*7 G7

Patel (J. S.). The coconut: a monograph. J982 G8

Kale (F. S.). Soya bean: its value in dietetics, cultivation and uses. J988 G7

JA Forestry

League of Nations. Committee of Statistical Experts. Timber statistics: a minimum programme of timber statistics. JA:74*s* G8

Kamesam (S.). Fire proofing of wood. JA:74:26 G7

Munns (E. N.). Distribution of important forest trees of the United States. JA:918:73 G8

Antevs (Ernst). Rainfall and tree growth in the Great Basin, ed. by J. K. Wright. JA:G:760U2855 G8

K Zoology

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Zoology are grouped:—

K1:3	Invertebrate physiology
K23	Sporozoa
K8	Arthropoda
K86	Insecta
K871	Diptera
K874	Aphaniptera
K9	Vertebrata
K92	Pisces
K96	Aves
K97	Mammalia

GARDINER (J. Stanley). *Ed.* The fauna and geography of the Maldive and Laccadive archipelagoes, being the account of the work carried on and of the collections made by an expedition during the years 1899 and 1900. 2 V. K:12:292 D3.1- D3.2

BENEDICT (Francis G.), *etc.* Lipogenesis in the animal body, with sp. ref. to the physiology of the goose. K:31:94 G7

K1:3 Invertebrate Physiology

BUDDENBROCK (W. v.), *etc.* Vergleichend-physiologisches Praktikum mit besonderer Berucksichtigung der Niederentiere. K1:3*y*8 113G6

K23 Sporozoa

WATSON (Minnie Elizabeth). Studies on gregarines, including descriptions of twenty-one new species and a synopsis of the eugregarine records from the myriapoda, coleoptera and orthoptera of the world. K231:12:1 E6.1

KAMM (Minnie Watson). Studies on gregarines, II: synopsis of the polycystid gregarines of the world, excluding those from the myriapoda, orthoptera and coleoptera. K231:12:1 E6.2

SIEDLECKI (M.). Uber die Struktur und die Lebensgeschichte von Caryotropha Mesnilii. K231:7 113D7

DEBAISIEUX (Paul). Haplosporidium, Minchinia, Chitonis Lank., Haplosporidium nemertis, nov. sp. et le groupe des Haplosporidies. K235 113F0

GOPALA AIYAR (R.). Salamacis: the Indian sea-urchin. K54 G8—G82

RICHARDS (Oscar W.). The growth of mussel mytilus californianus. K712:22 F8

K8 Arthropoda

RATHBUN (Mary J.). Oxystomatous and allied crabs of America. K81583:12:7 G7

K86 Insecta

HOWARD (Leland O.). Fighting the insects: the story of an entomologist, etc. K86*w*M57 G3

——— The insect book: a popular account of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies and other North American insects exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles, with full life histories, tables and bibliographies. K86 G7

BEIER (Max), *etc.* *Bearbt.* Insecta. T. 2—3.
K86 113G0.2—G0.3

HOWARD (Leland O.). The insect menace. K860Y1 G3

FOLSOM (J. W.). Nearctic collembola or springtails, of the family isotomidae. K8612:12 G7

MANI (M. S.). Catalogue of Indian insects. Pt. 23. Chalcidoidea. K864:18:2 G8

K871 Diptera

EVANS (Alwen M.). Mosquitoes of the Ethiopian region. Pt. 2. Anophelin: adults and early stages.
K8711:12:682 G6.2

AUSTEN (E. E.). Bombyliidae of Palestine.
K8712:12:435 G7

K874 Aphaniptera

WATERSTON (James). Fleas as a menace to man and domestic animals: their life history, habits and control, rev. by P. A. Buxton. K874 G7

K9 Vertebrata

WORTHINGTON (S.), *etc.* Inland waters of Africa: the result of two expeditions to the great lakes of Kenya and Uganda, with accounts of their biology, native tribes and development. K9:5:1951-6 G3

SPEMANN (Hans). Experimentelle Beitrage zu Einertheorie der Entwicklung. K9:73 113G6

K92 Pisces

DEAN (Bashford). Bibliography of fishes, ed. by Charles Rochester Eastman. 3 V. K92*a*N1 E6.1—E6.3

BRITISH MUSEUM. NATURAL HISTORY. Illustrated guide to the fish gallery, by J. R. Norman.
K92:13 G7

K96 Aves

BAKER (E. C. Stuart). Birds. 2 V.
K96:12:2 G0.1—G0.2

BENT (Arthur Cleveland). Life histories of North American birds of prey: order falconiformes. Pt. 1. K9635:5:71 G7.1

K97 Mammalia

DICE (Lee R.), *etc.* Studies of mammalian ecology in south-western North America, with sp. attention to the colors of desert mammals.
K97:5:1911-734:875 G7

L Medicine

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Medicine are grouped:—

L:3	Human physiology
L:4	**Diseases**
L:4:3	Diagnosis
L:4:3253	X-Ray diagnosis
L:4:4	Pathology
L:4:6	Therapeutics
L:4:7	Surgery
L:42	**Infectious diseases**
L:5	**Public health**
L:5:X:8	Public health department
L:524	State control of intoxicants
L:558	Public hygiene of air
L:57	Personal hygiene
L:573	**Food and nutrition**
L:573:E	Chemistry of food and nutrition
L:6	Pharmacognosy
L:63	**Pharmacology**
L:Z	Legal medicine
L185	**The eye**
L185:4	Diseases of the eye
L191	Joints
L2	Digestive system
L3	Circulatory system
L4:4	Diseases of the respiratory system

L5	**Genito-urinal system**
L55:3	Obstetrics
L6	Glandular system
L7:4	Diseases of the nervous system
L91	Children
LA	**Ayurvedic medicine**

ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY. *United States.* Index catalogue of the library of the Surgeon-General's office. Fourth series. V. 2. La4:473:M36 G6.2

ROLLESTON (Humphry). *Ed.* British encyclopaedia of medical practice, including medicine, surgery, obstetrics, gynaecology and other special subjects. V. 1—9. Lk G6.1—G6.9

INDIAN RESEARCH FUND ASSOCIATION. SCIENTIFIC ADVISORY BOARD. Report and summary of the report of Governing Body. 1933|34. Ll2:N12r

HEWER (G. Langton). Recent advances in anaesthesia and analgesia, including oxygen therapy. L:17 G7

L:3 Physiology

DOUGLAS (C. G.), *etc.* Human physiology: a practical course. L:3y8 G7

STARLING (Ernest H.). Principles of human physiology, ed. and rev. by C. Lovatt Evans; the chap. on the central nervous system and sense organs rev. by H. Hartridge. L:3 G61

BEST (Charles Herbert), *etc.* The physiological basis of medical practice: a University of Toronto text in applied physiology. L:3 G7

TRENDELENBURG (W.), *etc. Hrsgs.* Lehrbuch der Physiologie des Menschen. L:3 113F4

BARBER (Harold Hayden). Physiology for pharmaceutical students. L:30L:68 G7

CARPENTER (Thorne M.). The metabolism of alcohol in the animal body. L:33:54 G7

L:4 Diseases

MODERN treatment in general practice, etc. V. 1— 1934— L:4*m*3:N34

L:4:3 Diagnosis

KRACKE (Roy R.). *Ed.* Textbook of clinical pathology. L:4:3 G8

BUCHANAN (Scott). Doctrine of signatures; a defence of theory in medicine. L:4:3:R G8

L:4:3253 X-Ray Diagnosis

BROWN (Percy). American martyrs to science through the Roentgen rays, with a short glossary of the scientific terms used in the text. L:4:3253*w*M9 G6

HOLMES (George W.), *etc.* Roentgen interpretation: a manual for students and practitioners. L:4:3253 G62

FRIEDMAN (Lewis J.). Textbook of diagnostic roentgenology. L:4:3253 G7

L:4:4 Pathology

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF JAPAN. Japanese journal of medical sciences. Section 5. Pathology. Transactions and abstracts. V. 2— 1934|36— L:4:4*m*42:N20

HADFIELD (Geoffrey), *etc.* Recent advances in pathology. L:4:4 G8

GERLACH (Walther), *etc.* Clinical and pathological applications of spectrum analysis ..., being the tr. of Pt. 2 of "Die chemische Emissionsspektralanalyse", tr. by Joyce Hilger Twyman. L:4:402 G4

L:4:6 Therapeutics

HOUSTON (William R.). The art of treatment. L:4:6 G61

MUKERJI (Sudhir Kumar). Prakasa-chikitsa. L:4:625 152G8

LAKSHMAN (Sharma K.). The fasting cure. L:4:6426 G2

L:4:7 Surgery

SAUERBRUCH (Ferdinand). Advances in modern surgery. L:4:7*z*7 G7

BAILEY (Hamilton). Emergency surgery. L:4:7 G64

SOUTTAR (H. S.). Art of surgery, etc. L:4:7 G7

L:42 Infectious Diseases

STIMSON (Philip Moen). A manual of the common contagious diseases. L:42 G6

PHILIP (Robert W.). Collected papers on tuberculosis. L:421*x*M56 G7

L:5 Public Health

GREAT BRITAIN. CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER. Annual report on the state of public health. 1934— L:5r3

MOUNTIN (Joseph W.), *etc.* Illness and medical care in Puerto Rico. L:5u792:N3 G7

GHOSH (Birendra Nath). Treatise on hygiene and public health, with sp. ref. to the tropics. L:5 G8

L:5:X:8 Public Health Department

CHURCHILL (Stella). Health services and the public. L:5:X:8:3:N2 F8

HILL (T. W.). The health of England. L:5:X:8:3:N3 G3

POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC PLANNING. *Great Britain.* Report on the British health services, a survey of the existing health services in Great Britain with proposals for future development. L:5:X:8:3:N3 G7

L:524 State Control of Intoxicants

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Convention for limiting the manufacture and regulating the distribution of narcotic drugs ... 1931: historical and technical study etc. L:524q1:N3i G7

L:558 Public Hygiene of Air

IVES (James E.), *etc.* Measurements of ultra-violet radiation and illumination in American cities during the years 1931 to 1933. L:558:C52u73:N3 G7

L:57 Personal Hygiene

GRAND (Jules). Talks on hygiene, tr. by Fred Rothwell. L:57 E9

L:573 Food and Nutrition

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. INFORMATION SECTION. New technical efforts towards a better nutrition. L:573b4 G8

FISHBEIN (Morris). Your diet and your health. L:573 G74

SILBURN (Judith Ann). Nutrition and sex. L:5730S5:5 G7

L:573:E Chemistry of Food and Nutrition

DRUMMOND (J. C.). Biochemical studies of nutritional problems. L:573:E G4

DANIEL (Esther Paterson), *etc.* Vitamin content of foods: a summary of the chemistry of vitamins, units of measurement, quantitative aspects in human nutrition and occurrence in foods. L:573:E:97 G7

L:6 Pharmacognosy

BASTEDO (Walter Arthur). Materia medica, pharmacology, therapeutics and prescription writing, etc. L:6 G8

L:63 Pharmacology

CUSHNY (Arthur Robertson). Pharmacology and therapeutics or the action of drugs in health and disease, ed. by C. W. Edmunds and J. A. Gunn. L:63 G6

MACLEOD (John James Rickard). Carbohydrate metabolism and insulin. L:63:L293 F6

L:Z Legal Medicine

MITCHELL (C. Ainsworth). Forensic chemistry in the criminal courts. L:Z27 G8

GONZALES (Thomas A.), *etc.* Legal medicine and toxicology, etc. L:Z G7

Specific Regions and Organs

HARRIS (Wilfred). The facial neuralgias. L181-73:417 G7

L185 The Eye

DUKE-ELDER (W. Stewart). Text-book of ophthalmology. 2 V. L185 G8.1—G8.2

REA (R. Lindsay). Neuro-opthalmology. L185-7:4 G8

LUCKIESH (Matthew), *etc.* Science of seeing. L185:3006:5 G7

L185:4 Diseases of the Eye

TRONCOSO (Manuel Uribe). Internal diseases of the eye and atlas of ophthalmoscopy. L185:4 G7

KOMAN NAIR (K.). Ophthalmology in its relation to clinical medicine. L185:4:31 G7

KAMESVARAN (L.). Defective sight: its cause and cure. L185:4:64 G5

L191 Joints

POYNTON (Frederic John), *etc.* Recent advances in the study of rheumatism. L191:4722 G7

L2 Digestive System

METHODEN zur Untersuchung der Funktionen des Verdauungsapparates. H. 2. L2:3 113F3.2

KLEIN (Henry), *etc.* Dental caries in American Indian children. L214:4241:2 G8

CADY (F. C.), *etc.* Survey of dental activities of state departments and institutions of the United States. L214:54*u*73:N3 G6

SCHINDLER (Rudolf). Gastroscopy: the endoscopic study of gastric pathology, etc. L24:4:31 G7

VERZAR (F.), *etc.* Absorption from the intestines. L25:3 G6

L3 Circulatory System

ASHMAN (Richard), *etc.* Essentials of electrocardiography. L32:3:C6 G7

LEVINE (Samuel A.). Clinical heart disease. L32:4 G8

PINEY (A.), *etc.* Clinical atlas of blood diseases. L35:4:3*f* G8

CARRIE (Curt). Die Porphyrine ihre Nachweis, ihre Physiologie und Klinik. L35:4533 113G6

PONDER (Eric). The mammalian red cell and the properties of haemolytic systems. L35:E G4

UNITED STATES. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. Pathology of Tularaemia. L396:4247:4 G7

L4:4 Diseases of the Respiratory System

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF JAPAN. Japanese journal of medical sciences. XII. Oto-Rhino Laryngology. V. 2. 1933|38. L4:4*m*42:N20

PUNCH (A. Lisle), *etc.* Modern treatment of diseases of the respiratory system. L4:4:6 G6

BURRELL (L. S. T.). Recent advances in pulmonary tuberculosis. L45:421 G7

L5 Genito-Urinal System

KEYES (Edward L.), *etc.* Urology. L5:47 G62

L55:3 Obstetrics

MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA. Notes on the teaching of midwifery in the British Indian Universities, with comparative tables. L55:3*b*32:N3 G7

SOLOMONS (Bethel), *etc.* Tweedy's practical obstetrics. L55:3 G7

TITUS (Paul). Management of obstetric difficulties. L55:3 G71

KERR (J. M. Munro). Operative obstetrics: a guide to the difficulties and complications of obstetric practice, ed. by Donald McIntyre and D. Fyfe Anderson. L55:3 G72

HAIRE (Norman). Birth-control methods: contraception, abortion, sterilisation, etc. L55:394 G7

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. HEALTH ORGANISATION. Inquiry into the results of radiotherapy in cancer of the uterus: atlas illustrating the division of cancer of the uterine cervix into four stages according to the anatomo-clinical extent of the growth, prep. by J. Heyman. L553:47257*g* G8

L6 Glandular System

TRENDELENBURG (Paul). Die Hormone: ihre Physiologie und Pharmakologie. 2 B. L6:3 113F9.1—F9.2

WERNER (August A.). Endocrinology: clinical application and treatment. L6:4 G7

GOLDZIEHER (Max A.). Practical endocrinology: symptoms and treatment. L6:4 G71

BROSTER (L. R.), *etc.* Adrenal cortex and intersexuality. L61:453*z*7 G8

HERTZLER (Arthur E.). Surgical pathology of the thyroid gland. L65:4711:4 G6

L7:4 Diseases of the Nervous System

GORDON (R. G.), *etc.* Introd. to psychological medicine. L7:4 G6

LAKSHMAN (Sarma K.). Mental healing. L7:4:691 G1

DENT (John Yerbury). Reactions of the human machine. L7:4:691 G61

ENGLISH (O. Spurgeon), *etc.* Common neuroses of children and adults. L7:4:691 G7

LAFORGUE (Rene). Clinical aspects of psycho-analysis, tr. by John Hall. L7:4:691 G8

HINSIE (Leland E.). Concepts and problems of psychotherapy. L7:4:691 G81

HENRY (George W.). Essentials of psychiatry. L7:4:691 G82

ROSANOFF (Aaron J.). Manual of psychiatry and mental hygiene. L7:4:691 G83

FROLOV (Y. P.). Pavlov and his school: the theory of conditioned reflexes, tr. by C. P. Dutt. L71:3 G8

CANNON (Walter B.), *etc.* Autonomic neuro-effector systems. L77:3 G7

BURNS (B. H.), *etc.* Recent advances in orthopaedic surgery. L82:471:7 G7

SCHWARTZ (Louis), *etc.* Skin hazards in American industry. V. 2. L87:415:510X9*u*73:N3 G4.2

L91 Children

ZAHORSKY (John), *etc.* Synopsis of pediatrics. L91:4 G7

HARDY (Martha Crumpton), *etc.* Healthy growth: a study of the influence of health education on growth and development of school children. L91:50T G6

LA Ayurvedic Medicine

VAIDYA (K. M.). Ashtanga hridaya kosha, with the hridaya prakasha: a critical and explanatory comm. LA*x*3*k* 15G6

KASYAPA. Kasyapasamhita, ed. by Sampatkumara Ramanuja Muni. LA:441:6*x*1 15G3

SUNDARAM (A. R. S.). Hindu pharmacopoeia. LA:65 G3

——— Ayurveda oushada muraigal. LA:65 31G5

MOOKERJI (Bhudeb). *Tr.* Rasa-jala-nidhi or ocean of Indian chemistry and alchemy. V. 4. LA:68 F6.4

M Useful Arts

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Useful Arts are grouped:—

M1	Book-production
M3	Domestic science
MK	Animal husbandry and veterinary science
MK2	Cattle
MK2:573	Food and nutrition of cattle
MK2:G:6	Cattle breeding
MK31	Dairying
MK351	Poultry-keeping
MV4	Military science
MY	Sports and games

M1 Book-Production

CARTER (John). *Ed.* New paths in book collecting: essays by various hands, etc. M1z7 G4

M3 Domestic Science

WHITAKER (Ruth). Modern developments in domestic science training, etc. M3b33:N3 G7

COOPER (Charles). English tables in history and literature. M3v3:N2 F9

CARPENTER (Rowena Schmidt), *etc.* Menus and recipes for lunches at school. M310T15 G6

MK Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science

MACEWAN (J. W. G.), *etc.* Science and practice of Canadian animal husbandry. MK G6

WOOD (T. B.). Animal nutrition. MK:573 G2

MK2 Cattle

MK2:573 Food and Nutrition

MAYNARD (Leonard A.). Animal nutrition. MK2:573 G7

BULL (Sleeter), *etc.* Principles of feeding farm animals. MK2:573 G71

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. *United States.* COMMITTEE ON ANIMAL NUTRITION. Mineral nutrition of farm animals by H. H. Mitchell and F. J. McClure. MK2:573 G72

MK2:G:6 Cattle Breeding

LUSH (Jay L.). Animal breeding plans. MK2:G:6 G7

OLVER (Arthur). A brief survey of some of the important breeds of cattle in India. MK2:G:6 G8

MK31 Dairying

MATTICK (A. T. R.). Handling of milk and milk products. MK31:7 G7

BRODY (Arthur Louis). The transmission of fowl-fox. MK35:4:23:2 G6

MK351 Poultry-Keeping

THOMPSON (Willard C.). Egg farming, etc. MK351 G6

BARGER (Edgar Hugh), *etc.* Diseases and parasites of poultry. MK351:4 G8

MV4 Military Science

GREAT BRITAIN. WAR (—office). Examination of army officers for promotion: papers set in March, 1938 with remarks by the examiners. MV4b112r

JADHAV (G. M.). Military science. MV4z7 G8

MY Sports and Games

INDIAN OLYMPIC ASSOCIATION. Sports, etc. V. 1— 1936— MY*m*2:N36

SWARNAVALLI (K.). *Ed.*. Vinoda silpamu. Pt. 1. MY34 35G5.1

SANKARAN MOOSED (K.). *Ed.* Indrajala kautukam. MY4 32F8

△ Spiritual Experience and Mysticism

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Spiritual Experience and Mysticism are grouped:—

△*x*M96	Krishnamurti's works
△*y*7	Mystics
△:8	**Occultism**
△:8:16	Spiritualism
△:864	Astrology
△:866	Premonition
△:R	Philosophy of mysticism
△2	Hindu mysticism
△3	Jain mysticism
△4	Buddhist mysticism
△5	Judaic mysticism
△6	Christian mysticism
△63	Gnosticism
△73	Sufism
△8452	Mithraism
△8513	Neo-Platonic mysticism
△E	Occult chemistry
△J	Occult agriculture

△*x*M96 Krishnamurti's Works

KRISHNAMURTI (J.). Verbatim reports of talks and answers to questions at Italy and Norway, 1933, Adyar, India, 1933|34, Ojai Camp, 1934, Auckland, N. Z. 1934. △*x*M96 G3

——— Authentic report ... of talks given in Latin America, at Ojai, etc. △*x*M96 G6

A SERVER. *Pseud. Comp.* Meditations, being selections from "At the feet of the master". △xM96:1 F3

ARUNDALE (George S.). Thoughts on "At the feet of the master". △xM96:1:9 E8

LEADBEATER (C. W.). Talks on "At the feet of the master". △xM96:1:9 F2

DAVIES (J. Tyssul). The religion of J. Krishnamurti, without rite, without church. △xM96:9 F9

△y7 Mystics

PAPAIYA CHETTY (B.). Sri Saileela. △y7M36 35G8

YEATS (W. B.). A vision. △y7M651 G7

NARASIMHA SWAMI (B. V.). Sage of Sakori. △y7M70 G8

CHANDRASEKHARA AIYAR (K. S.). J. Krishnamurti: some impressions. △y7M96 F7

WODEHOUSE (E. A.). The new Krishnaji. △y7M96 F71

BOEKOE nomor i jaito bernama mengadep pada kakinja sang Goeroedewa j ang mengarang Alkyone J. Kresnamoerti. △y7M96 112E1

MUKERJEE (Radhakamal). Theory and art of mysticism. △ G7

GUENON (Rene). Le symbolisme de la croix. △:18 122G1

——— Autorite spirituelle et pouvoir temporel. △:7:W 122G0

△:8 Occultism

LEADBEATER (C. W.). Invisible helpers. △:8 E8

CANNON (Alexander). The power of Karma in relation to destiny. △:8 G6

△:8:16 Spiritualism

TYRRELL (G. N. M.). Science and psychical phenomena. △:8:16 G8

GUENON (Rene). L'erreur spirite. △:8:16 122G0

JAGANNADHASWAMI (P.). Atmajignasa sanghamu: psychical research and man's survival of bodily death. △:8:16 35E6

WESTAWAY (F. W.). Obsessions and convictions of the human intellect. △:8:9 G8

△:864 Astrology

THIERENS (A. E.). Astrology in Mesopotamian culture: an essay. △:864v467:A G5

NRISIMHA SURI. Kalaprakasika, ed. by T. Ramaswamy Sastri. △:864 15F3

RAMANUJACHARYA (V.). *Tr.* Kalamrita, with a comm. by Venkatesa Yajwan. △:864 31F1

CARINGTON (Whately). Preliminary experiments in precognitive guessing. △:866 G5

△:R Philosophy of Mysticism

BEALE (W. J.). Divine causation: a critical study concerning intermediaries. △:R G7

HUGHES (Thomas Hywel). Philosophic basis of mysticism. △:R G71

△1:3 Integral Yoga

AUROBINDO. Bases of yoga. △1:3 G6

△2 Hindu Mysticism

PUROHIT SWAMI. An Indian monk: his life and adventures, etc. △2y7M82 G2

SHARPE (Elizabeth). Flame of God: a mystical autobiography. △2y7M88 G0

BEHANAN (Kovoor T.). Yoga: a scientific evaluation. △2 G8

YEATS-BROWN (F.). Yoga explained, etc. △2:3 G7

BRUNTON (Paul). The quest of the overself. △2:3 G71

△3 Jain Mysticism

YOGINDUDEVA. Paramatmaprakasa: Paramappapayasu: an apabhramsa work on Jaina mysticism, the apabhramsa text, ed. with Brahmadeva's Sanskrit comm. and Daulatarama's Hindi tr. ... and also Yogasara, ed. ..., by A. N. Upadhye. △3*x*D50 152G7

△4 Buddhist Mysticism

DAWA-SAMDUP (Kazi). *Ed.* Shrichakra sambhara tantra: a buddhist tantra. △41:3 E9

△5 Judaic Mysticism

BUBER (Martin). Jewish mysticism and the legends of Baalshem tr. by Lucy Cohen. △5*z*7 G1

SPERLING (Harry), *etc. Trs.* Zohar, etc. 5 V. △5:8*x*1 G1.1—G1.5

REGARDIE (Israel). A garden of pomegranates: an outline of the Qabalah. △5:8 G2

△6 Christian Mysticism

BERNARD. *Saint.* On the love of God, tr. ... by Terence L. Connolly. △6*x*D91 G7

JOHN. *Saint.* Complete works, tr. from the critical ed. of P. Silverio de Santa Teresa, ed. by E. Allison Peers. 3 V. △6*x*J42 G4.1—G4.3

BOEHME (Jocob). Confessions, comp. and ed. by W. Scott Palmer, etc. △6*x*J75:11 F0

BOEHME (Jacob). Way to Christ, described in the following treatises: of true repentence, of true resignation, of regeneration, of the supersensual life. △6*x*J75:12 F7

——— De electione gratiae and questiones theosophicae, with a biog. sketch, tr. ..., by John Rolleston Earle. △6*x*J75:13 G0

——— Supersensual life or the life which is above sense, being two dialogues between a scholar or disciple and his master, tr. by William Law. △6*x*J75:21 G5

——— Signature of all things. △6*x*J75:22 G4

PEERS (E. Allison). Ramon Lull: a biography. △6*y*7G32 F9

UNDERHILL (Evelyn). House of the soul. △6*z*7 G3

——— Spiritual life: four broadcast talks. △6*z*7 G8

△63 Gnosticism

MEAD (G. R. S.). Fragments of a faith forgotten: some short sketches among the gnostics mainly of the first two centuries, a contribution to the study of the Christian origins, etc. △63 G1

BAYNES (Charlotte A.). *Tr.* A coptic gnostic treatise contained in the Codex Brucianus, etc. △63 G3

△73 Sufism

JALALUDDIN RUMI. Mathnawi, ed. ... tr. and comm. by Reynold A. Nicholson. V. 7. Containing the comm. on the first and second books. △73*x*G07:9 G71

INAYAT KHAN. Way of illumination: a guide book to the Sufi movement. △73 G7

△8452 Mithraism

MEAD (G. R. S.). Mysteries of Mithra. △8452 D7

——— A Mithriac ritual. △8452 D71

△8513 Neo-Platonic Mysticism

HERMES. Hermetica: the ancient Greek and Latin writings which contain religious or philosophic teachings, ed. and tr. by Walter Scott. 4 V.
△8513*x*1 F4.1—F4.4

EBREO (Leone). Philosophy of love: dialoghi d'amore, tr. by F. Friedeberg-Seely and Jean H. Barnes, etc.
△8513*x*160:1 G7

WHITBY (Charles J.). Wisdom of Plotinus: a metaphysical study. △8513 E9

△E Occult Chemistry

KOLISKO (L.). Workings of the stars in earthly substances: experimental studies from the biological institute of the Goetheanum, with plates.
△E1:1 F8

——— Gold and the Sun: an account of experiments conducted in connection with the total eclipse of the Sun of 19th June, 1936, tr. ... by G. S. Francis. △E1:118 G6

——— Jupiter and tin: experimental studies from the biological institute of the Goetheanum, with plates.
△E1:145 G2

△J Occult Agriculture

KOLISKO (L.). Moon and the growth of plants.
△J:G:7 G8

△Y1:1 Occult Theory of Civilisation

WOOD (Ernest). The Seven rays: a theosophical handbook. △Y1:1 F5

N Fine Arts

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Fine Arts are grouped:—

N*v*	History of fine arts
N053:N24	Surrealism
N1	Architecture
N1:1	Town planning
N12	Indian architecture
N153	French architecture
N2	Sculpture
N22	Indian sculpture
N22:C	Buddhist sculpture
N221	South Indian sculpture
N241	Chinese sculpture
N243	South-eastern Asiatic sculpture
N4	Drawing and pattern work
N5	Painting
N7	Dancing
N8	Music
N82	Indian music
N821	South Indian music
N821:K	Carnatic music
N821:K*w*	Biographies
N821:K*x*	Works
N821:K	Treatises
N85	European music
N91	Theatre

Nv History of Fine Arts

NAWRATH (Alfred). Indien und China: Meisterwerke der Baukunst und Plastik, mit 208 Abbildungen und einer Karte. Nv4:J6 113G8

MINAMOTO (H.). An illust. history of Japanese art, tr. by Harold G. Henderson. Nv42:M6 G5

BLUM (Andre S.). Short history of art from prehistoric times to the present day ..., tr. by R. R. Tatlock. Nv5:N0 F6

BOSSERT (H. Th.), *etc.* Hellas and Rome: the civilisation of classical antiquity. Nv52:D6 G6

RANKE (Hermann). *Ed.* Art of ancient Egypt: architecture, sculpture, painting, applied art. Nv671:D2 G6

ROLLAND (Romain). Vie de Michel-Ange. Nw175 122G6

N053:N24 Surrealism

BARR (Alfred H.). *Jr. Ed.* Fantastic art dada surrealism: essays by Georges Hugnet. N053:N24 G7

N1 Architecture

VALERY (Paul). Eupalinos ou l'architecte precede de l'ame et la danse. N1z62 122G8

POND (Irving K.). The meaning of architecture: an essay in constructive criticism. N1 E8

FLETCHER (Banister). The romance of architecture. N1 F9

——— Architecture and its place in general education. N1 G0

MEYER (Franz Sales). A handbook of ornament, rev. by Hugh Stannus. N1::99 G4

N1:1 Town Planning

GIBBON (Gwilym). Problems of town and country planning. N1:1:X:8:3:N3 G7

SHAND (P. Morton). Modern theatres and cinemas. N1:9N95 G0

CATHEDRALE de Chartres. N1:9Q6h53:E84 G4

N12 Indian Architecture

HAVELL (E. B.). The ancient and medieval architecture of India: a study of Indo-Aryan civilization. N12v2:E1 E5

FERGUSSON (James). History of Indian and eastern architecture, rev. and ed., with additions, Indian architecture by James Burgess and eastern architecture by R. Phene Spiers. 2 V. N12v2:L9 E0.1—E0.2

N153 French Architecture

PARIS ville d'art. N153h G1

N2 Sculpture

MAANDBLAD voor beeldende kunsten. J. 14— 1937— N2m5962:N24

N22 Indian Sculpture

CHANDA (Ramaprasad). Medieval Indian sculpture in the British Museum, etc N22v2:E0 G6

SUTRADHARA MANDANA. Devatamurtiprakaranam and rupamandanam: manuals of Indian iconography and iconometry, ed. by Upendra Mohan Sankhya tirtha. N22::9Qx120 15G6

N22:C Buddhist Sculpture

HACKIN (J). Guide-catalogue de Musee Guimet: les collections Bouddhiques, expose historique et iconographique; Inde centrale et Gandhara, Turkestan, Chine septentrionale, Tibet. N22:Cg 122F3

VOGEL (J. Ph.). Buddhist art in India, Ceylon and Java, tr. by A. J. Barnouw. N22:C G6

GRUNWEDEL (Albert). Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. N22:C 113D0

COOMARASWAMY (Ananda K.). Elements of Buddhist iconography. N22:C:9Q4 G5

SUNDARA SARMA. Pillars of India: a preliminary study showing their out and out Indianness and Rig Vedic conception. N22:C4:91 G6

N221 South Indian Sculpture

RODIN (Auguste), *etc.* Sculptures Civaites. N221:G:9Q23 122F1

N241 Chinese Sculpture

HACKIN (J.). *etc.* Studies in Chinese art and some Indian influences: lectures delivered in connection with the International Exhibition of Chinese Art at the Royal Academy of Arts, etc. N241:Cz7 G6

N243 South-eastern Asiatic Sculpture

PARMENTIER (H.). Les sculptures chames au Musee de Tourane. N2431:D:9Q 122F2

COEDES (George). Bronzes Khmers: etude basee sur des documents recueillis par M. P. Lefevre-Pontalis, dans la collections publiques et privees de Bangkok et sur les pieces conservees au palais royal de Phnom Penh au Musee du Cambodge et au Musee de l'Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-orient. N2433:D5:9Q 122F3

KROM (N. J.). L'art Javannais dans les Musee de Hollande et de Java. N2436:D:9Q 122F6

POWERS (H. H.). The art of Michelangelo. N252hI75:9 G5

N4 Drawing and Pattern Work

ERDMANN (Alfred), *etc.* Decorative writing and arrangement of lettering. N4 F7

BRITISH MUSEUM. PRINTS AND DRAWINGS (Department of—). Catalogue of political and personal satires, comp. by Mary Dorothy George. V. 6. N43g A.7

N5 Painting

GOLOUDEW (Victor). Documents pour servir a l'etude d'Ajanta les peintures de la premiere grotte. N52:C 122F7

UNDERWOOD (Eric). A short history of English painting. N53v3:N3 G3

BINYON (Laurence). L'art Asiatique au British Museum: sculpture et peinture. N54 122F5

COOMARASWAMY (Ananda K.). Les miniatures orientales de la collection Goloudew au Museum of fine arts de Boston, etc. N54:E 122F9

DUFY (Raoul). Peintures, ed. by Christian Zervos. N553xM77 F8

REMBRANDT. The paintings, ed. by A. Bredius. N5596xK06 G7

N7 Dancing

BHARATA. Tandava laksanam or the fundamentals of ancient Hindu dancing being a tr. into English of the fourth chap. of the natya sastra ... by Bijayetti Venkatanarayanaswami Naidu and Pasupuleti Srinivasulu Naidu and Ongole Venkata Rangayya Pantulu. N72x2 G6

N8 Music

ENGEL (Carl). Music of the most ancient nations, particularly of the Assyrians, Egyptians and Hebrews; with sp. ref. to discoveries in Western Asia and in Egypt. N8v46:M5 F9

COUSINS (Margaret E). The music of orient and occident: essays towards mutual understanding. N8z7 G5

N82 Indian Music

FIROZE FRAMJEE. English textbook on the theory and practice of Indian music, etc. N82 G8

VIJAYADEVJI (Maharana) of Dharmpur. Sangit bhava. N82:K:2 G3

N821 South Indian Music

SANGEETHA abhimani: a high class monthly journal solely devoted to music. V. 3— 1936— N821m2031:N34

N821:K Carnatic Music

N821:Kw Biographies

SUNDARESA SARMA (T. S.). Sri Tyagaraja charita, etc. N821:KwL59 15G7

NARASIMHACHARYULU (V.). Tyagaraja charitra. N821:KwL59 35G4

SAMBAMOORTHY (P.). Syama Sastry and other famous figures of South Indian music. N821:KwL63 G4

N821:Kx Works

VENKATA MAKHIN. The Chaturdandi prakasika, ed. by S. Subrahmanya Sastri, etc. Pt. 1. N821:Kx6 15G4.1

TYAGARAJA. Songs, tr. by C. Narayana Rao. N821:KxL59 G7

——— Dakshinatyaganam, ed. by C. R. Srinivasa Iyengar. N821:KxL59 31E7

RAMASWAMI BHAGAVATAR (K. K.). Sangita rahasya siddhanta suryodayam yennum Thiaga brahmopanishad. Pt. 1. N821:KxL59 31G5.1

RAMASWAMI AYYAR (S. A.). *Ed.* Thiagarajaswami krithis. N821:KxL59 35G3

MUTHUSWAMY DIKSHITAR. Guruguha ganamrutha varshini. 2 pts. N821:KxL751 31G6.1—G6.2

——— Dikshita kirtana prakasikai, ed. by T. S. Nataraja Sundaram Pillai, Pt. 1. N821:KxL751 31G61.1

SRINIVASA IYENGAR (K. V.). *Ed.* Ganabhaskaramu. N821:KxM4 35G4

LAKSHMANA PILLAI (T.). Songs: kritis and kirtanams, philosophical, ethical and devotional. N821:KxM651 31G3

PAPANASAM SIVAN. Kirtanamalai. N821:KxM97 31G4

SAMBAMOORTHY (P.). A new kriti in vachaspati raga and two marches in kedaram and kamas. N821:KxN01 31G4

Treatises

MAHESWARI DEVI (M.). (i.e. Miss M. Masilamany) A first book of Indian music. N821:K G0

RAGAVACHARIAR (M.). Sangeetananda bodhini. Pt. 1. N821:K 31G4

ANANTHAKRISHNA IYER (A.). Ganamanjusha: Karnataka vineekagana vidyalaya first year course. Pt. 1. N821:K 31G41

SAMBAMOORTHY (P.). Selections from Tamil composers with svaras. Book 1. N821:K 31G5

MAHA VAIDYA NATHA SIVAN. Mela-raga malika, comprising the seventy-two mela-ragas extant in Karnataka music, ed. by S. Subrahmanya Sastri. N821:K:18*x*M44 G7

RAMACHANDRAN (N. S.). The ragas of Karnatic music. N821:K:2 G8—G82

N85 European Music

DUNSTAN (Ralph). Cyclopaedic dictionary of music. N85*k* F5

FARMER (Henry George). Arabian influence on musical theory. N85*v*K3 F5

ROLLAND (Romain). Voyage musical au pays du Passe. N85*v*L9 122F0

OXFORD history of music. V. 3. N85*v*N0 F94

DUNSTAN (R.). Manual of music. N85 E2

GOSS (John). *Ed.* Ballads of Britain, etc. N85::18 G7

REPHAEL (Lala). Hail, Britannia!: British Empire song, music by Rajah Rham Singh. N85::2 G7

——— Our King and crown: British national song, music by Rajah Rham Singh. N85::2 G71

GALPIN (Francis W.). A textbook of European musical instruments: their origin, history, and character. N85:1 G7

N91 Theatre

NICOLL (Allardyce). Stuart masques and the renaissance stage. N91*v*3:K6 G7

RAMACHANDRA AIYAR (T. K.). Natyasastra samiksa. N91 15G6

O Literature

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Literature are grouped:—

O	**Literature (General)**
O19	Poetical criticism (General)
O2	Drama (General)
O:	**English literature**
O:*v*	History
O:*w*	Biographies
O:*x*	Selections
O:1	**Poetry**
O:1*x*	Anthologies
O:1:9	Criticism of English poetry
O:1:90P	English prosody

Individual poets arranged chronologically.

O:1F70	Layamon
O:1G20	*The owl and the nightingale*
O:1G25	*Floris and Blancheflour*
O:1H29	Langland
O:1H40	**Chaucer**
O:1H95	*Piers plowman*
O:1J52	**Spenser**
O:1J72	Donne
O:1K08	**Milton**
O:1K13	Crashaw
O:1K31	**Dryden**
O:1K88	**Pope**
O:1L14	Shenstone
O:1L16	Gray
O:1L31	Cowper

0:1L59	**Burns**
0:1L70	**Wordsworth**
0:1L72	Coleridge
0:1L92	**Shelley**
0:1L93	**Keats**
0:1L931	Clare
0:1M02	Emerson
0:M082	Horne
0:1M07	Whittier
0:1M09	**Tennyson**
0:1M12	**Browning**
0:1M592	A. E. Housman
0:1M595	Havelock Ellis
0:1M61	**Tagore**
0:1M641	A. E.
0:1M705	Vasudeva Rao
0:1M724	Trevelyan
0:1M805	Brantom
0:1M841	**Drinkwater**
0:1M851	**Ezra Pound**
0:1M96	Blunden
0:1N021	Roy Campbell
0:1N031	Barker
0:1N04	Lehmann
0:1N052	Hedley Lucas
0:1N09	Spender
0:2	**Drama**
0:2:9	Criticism of English drama

Individual dramatists arranged chronologically

0:2I97	Heywood
0:2J57	Lodge
0:2J63	Marlowe
0:2J64	**Shakespeare**

0:2J64:51:9	Hamlet criticism
0:2J64:9	Shakespearean criticism
0:2J64:90	From special points of view
0:2J73	**Ben Jonson**
0:2J75	Marston
0:2J84	Beaumont and Fletcher
0:2K24	Roger Boyle
0:2K31	**Dryden**
0:2L171	Garrick
0:2L32	George Colman
0:2M57	**Bernard Shaw**
0:2M60	Barrie
0:2M651	**Yeats**
0:2N071	Auden and Isherwood
0:2N09	Spender
0:3	**English fiction**
0:3K61	Defoe
0:3K89	Richardson
0:3L52	Fanny Burney
0:3L71	Scott
0:3L75	Austen
0:3M11	Thackeray
0:3M12	Dickens
0:3M20	George Eliot
0:3M29	Meredith
0:3M40	Hardy
0:3M48	Jefferies
0:3M52	George Moore
0:3M58	Conrad
0:3M64	Kipling
0:3M712	Dreiser
0:3M74	Chesterton
0:3M741	Baring

O:3M742	Maugham
O:3M763	Reid
O:3M782	Sinclair
O:3M80	Forster
O:3M82	Graham
O:3M83	Joyce
O:3M872	Sitwell
O:3M884	Beck
O:3M925	Elwin
O:3M962	Lewis
O:3N051	Prokosch
O:3N062	Innes
O:3N081	Saroyan
O:3N09	Spender
O:4K94	Chesterfield
O:6	**English prose**
O:6H02	Rolle
O:6K88	Arbuthnot
O:6L09	Johnson
O:6L76	Lamb
O:6M322	Stephen
O:6M39	Pater
O:6M641	A. E.
O:6M651	Yeats
O:6M661	Wells
O:6M843	Squire
O:6M851	Ezra Pound
O:6M925	Sitwell
O:9	**English literary criticism**
O113	**German literature**
O113:1	German poetry
O113:1L49	**Goethe**

O113:1L97	Heine
O:113:2	German drama
O113:2L29	**Lessing**
O113:3	German fiction
O113:3M19	**Keller**
O115:3	**Norwegian fiction**
O115:3M82	Undset
O12	**Latin literature**
O12:1D02	Manilii
O121	**Italian literature**
O121:1	Italian poetry
O121:1G65	**Dante**
O121:2	Italian drama
O121:2M67	Pirandello
O121:3	Italian fiction
O122	**French literature**
O122:*v*	History
O122:1	**French poetry**
O122:1*x*	French anthologies
O122:1:9	Criticism of French poetry

Individual poets arranged chronologically.

O122:1J24	Ronsard
O122:1L68	Chateaubriand
O122:1L97	Vigny
O122:1M02	Hugo
O122:1M21	**Baudelaire**
O122:1M42	Mallarme
O122:1M45	Verlaine
O122:1M46	Lautreamont
O122:1M54	**Rimbaud**

O122:1M69	Gide
O122:1M73	Eluard

O122:2 French drama

Individual dramatists arranged chronologically

O122:2K22	Moliere
O122:2K25	Corneille
O122:2K39	Racine
O122:2K88	Marivaux
O122:2M48	Mirbeau
O122:2M62	Maeterlinck
O122:2M67	Claudel
O122:2M68	Rostand
O122:2M82	Giraudoux
O122:2M852	Romains
O122:2M91	Cocteau

O122:3 French fiction

O122:3I95	Rabelais
O122:3K21	La Fontaine
O122:3K34	Lafayette
O122:3K94	Voltaire
O122:3K97	Prevost
O122:3L12	Rousseau
O122:3L67	Constant
O122:3L83	Stendhal
O122:3L97	Vigny
O122:3L99	Balzac
O122:3M02	Hugo
O122:3M03	Dumas
O122:3M20	Fromentin
O122:3M23	Flaubert
O122:3M41	Zola
O122:3M44	Anatole France
O122:3M48	Huysmans

O122:3M50	Maupassant
O122:3M59	Courteline
O122:3M621	Marcel Prevost
O122:3M622	Barres
O122:3M64	Renard
O122:3M69	Gide
O122:3M72	Bordeaux
O122:3M73	Proust
O122:3M731	Colette
O122:3M74	Philippe
O122:3M82	Giraudoux
O122:3M84	Bloch
O122:3M851	Maurice
O122:3M852	Romains
O122:3M86	Dorgeles
O122:3M861	Fournier
O122:3M87	Benoit
O122:3M881	Bernanos
O122:3M882	Celine
O122:3M91	Cocteau
O122:3M95	Malraux
O122:3M96	De Montherlant
O122:3M98	Dabit
O122:3M99	Saint Exupery
O122:3N00	Giono
O122:3N01	Guilloux
O122:4K89	Montesquieu
O122:5K27	Bossuet

O122:6 French prose

O122:6J33	Montaigne
O122:6K13	La Rochefoucauld
O122:6K23	Pascal
O122:6K45	Le Bruyere
O122:6K75	Saint-Simon

O122:6M24	Renan
O122:6M62	Macterlinck
O122:6M66	Rolland
O122:6M732	Peguy
O122:6M78	Fargue
O122:9	**Criticism of French Literature**
O1223	**Troubadours**
O123:1	**Spanish poetry**
O123:1M99	Lorca
O1295:3	**Irish fiction**
O13	**Greek literature**
O13:1	Greek poetry
O13:1C45	Sappho
O13:1D30	Homer
O13:2	Greek drama
O13:2D48	Aeschylus
O13:2D50	Sophocles
O142	**Russian literature**
O142:1	Russian poetry
O142:1L99	Pushkin
O142:1M14	Lermontov
O142:2	Russian drama
O142:2M78	Artzibashef
O142:3	Russian fiction
O142:3L68	Krylov
O142:3M60	Tchehov
O142:3M68	Gorki
O142:3M92	Borie Artzybasheff
O15	**Sanskrit literature**

O15:*v*	History
O15:1	**Sanskrit poetry**
O15:1*x*	Anthologies
O15:1*x*G47	*Sūkti muktāvali*
O15:1A1	*Ramayana*
O15:1A2	*Mahabharata*
O15:1D11	*Buddhacarita*
O15:1D40	Kalidasa
O15:1E00	Lila Suka
O15:1F00	Jayadeva
O15:1I75	Kumara Kavì
O15:1M24	Krishnarishi
O15:1M97	Mahalinga Sastri
O15:2	**Sanskrit drama**
O15:2D35	Bhasa
O15:2D40	Kalidasa
O15:2D42	Dinnaga
O15:2D60	Harsha
O15:2D70	Bhavabhuti
O15:2D78	Murari
O15:2D90	Anangaharsha
O15:2H23	Narasimhakavi
O15:3	**Sanskrit fiction**
O15:3D63	Dandin
O15:9	**Criticism of Sanskrit literature**
O15:9*x*2	Bamaha
O15:9*x*3	Dandin
O15:9*x*8	Mammata
O15:9*x*E50	Rajanakakuntaka
O15:9*x*E55	Bhojadeva
O15:9*x*H10	Jayadeva
O152:1	**Hindi poetry**
O152:1J32	Tulsidas

0157	**Bengali literature**
0164	**Persian literature**
0164:1	**Persian poetry**
0164:1D56	Muhydi'ddin ibn al-Arabi
0164:1E50	Omar Khayyam
0164:1E57	Abu Bakr Hamid-ud-din
0164:1J85	Farrukhi
0164:1M76	Iqbal
0164:2	**Persian drama**
0164:3	**Persian fiction**
0164:3M82	Abbas Khallili
0164:3M84	Abdul Quasim Painda
0164:3M88	Sayyid Husain Kabir
0164:6	**Persian prose**
028	**Arabic literature**
028:1D67	Sharh-i-al-i-Abdulla ibn Maqaffa
028:3D95	*Arabian nights*
031	**Tamil literature**
031:1	Tamil poetry
031:1xA6	*Kalittogai*
031:1B5	Tiruvalluvar
031:1L28	Chokkanatha Pillai
013:1L50	*Siramalaikkovai*
031:1M81	Raghava Ayyangar
032	**Malayalam literature**
032:1	**Malayalam poetry**
032:1K20	Tunchat Ezuthatchan
032:1M848	Bhaskara Menon
032:1M86	N. Narayana Menon
032:1M903	Ambadevi Thamburatti
032:2	**Malayalam drama**
032:2M57	Raman Pillai

032:2N02	E. V. Krishna Pillai
032:2N042	Ikkavamma
032:2N044	Raman Nambudiri
032:3	**Malayalam fiction**
032:3M21	Mathews
032:3M534	P. N. Krishna Pillai
032:3M60	*Sarada*
032:3M701	Krishna Pisharoti
032:3M722	Balakrishna Pillai
032:3M723	Nanu Pillai Asan
032:3M77	Parameswara Iyer
032:3M788	Sadasivan Pillai
032:3M794	Narayana Panikkar
032:3M795	B. Krishna Pillai
032:3M802	Rama Warrier
032:3M804	Krishnan Tambi
032:3M822	V. K. Narayana Pillai
032:3M84	Krishan Nair
032:3M847	*Vanabala*
032:3M853	Ananthan Pillai
032:3M882	Venkitarama Naidu
032:3M884	Kesava Pillai
032:3M885	Damodaran
032:3M891	Unnikrishnan Nair
032:3M894	Madhava Warriar
032:3M896	Kesava Pillai
032:3M921	N. Parameswaran Pillai
032:3M93	Janardhana Menon
032:3M933	Govinda Pillai
032:3M943	V. K. Parameswaran Pillai
032:3M944	Padmanabha Menon
032:3M946	A. V. Parameswaran Pillai
032:3M956	Lakshmana Pillai
032:3M957	Govinda Panikkar

O32:3M961	M. R. Narayana Pillai
O32:3M962	Ramasubba Sastri
O32:3M963	Subramanya Potti
O32:3M964	Velu Pillai
O32:3M965	V. S. Gopala Pillai
O32:3M966	K. Gopala Pillai
O32:3M973	Gopalakrishna Iyer
O32:3M975	Varghese Mappillai
O32:3M976	Paul
O32:3M977	Zacharia
O32:3M978	Ramakrishna Pillai
O32:3M986	K. Narayana Menon
O32:3M988	Bappu Rao
O32:3M99	Sankara Subrahmanya Sastri
O32:3M991	Chandrasekharan Pillai
O32:3M992	M. V. Joseph
O32:3M993	P. P. Joseph
O32:3N001	Kochu Thomman Apothecary
O32:3N01	Pappu Pillai
O32:3N011	Raghavan Nair
O32:3N012	Krishna Menon
O32:3N02	E. V. Krishna Pillai
O32:3N024	K. Raghavan Pillai
O32:3N025	Kunjuraman
O32:3N026	C. Krishna Pillai
O32:3N027	Bhagavati Amma
O32:3N028	Madhavi Amma
O32:3N032	Chandy
O32:3N033	Cheriyan
O32:3N034	Eso
O32:3N043	Rama Kurup
O32:3N045	N. C. Nair

O32:3N056	P. K. Raghavan Pillai
O32:3N057	Sivasankaran Pillai
O32:3N062	Kummini Amma
O32:6	**Malayalam prose**
O33	**Kanarese literature**
O33:1	**Kanarese poetry**
O33:1F60	Harihara
O33:1F65	Raghavanka
O33:1M945	Iswara Sanakalla
O33:2	**Kanarese drama**
O33:2M944	Bharata
O35	**Telugu literature**
O35:1	**Telugu poetry**
O35:1H30	Tirupurantaka
O35:1I40	Goparaja Kavi
O35:1J75	Tiruvengalanatha
O35:1K50	Raghupatha Bhupala
O35:1K65	Bhavanisa Kavi
O35:1M31	Subrahmanya Kavi
O35:1M32	Venkateswara Kavi
O35:1M53	Subbaraya Sastri
O35:1M751	Ramakrishna Rao
O35:1M872	Venkataramakrishna
O35:1M902	B. Venkata Rao
O35:1M924	K. Venkata Rao
O35:1M951	Viswanatha Satyanarayana
O35:1N01	Anjaneya Kavi
O35:2	**Telugu drama**
O35:2J00	Yellanaryudu
O35:2M91	Lakshminarayana
O35:2M924	K. Venkata Rao

O35:2M951	Viswanatha Satyanarayana
O35:2N08	Bangarayya
035:3	**Telugu fiction**
O35:3M89	Venkatachalam
O35:3M92	Srinivasa Siromani
O35:3M924	K. Venkata Rao
O35:3M951	Viswanatha Satyanarayana
035:6	**Telugu prose**
035:7	**Telugu campu**
O35:7M752	Narasimha Sarma
041	**Chinese literature**
O41:1E37	Su-Tung-P'o
042	**Japanese literature**

O Literature (General)

HARVEY (Paul). *Comp.* and *Ed.* Oxford companion to classical literature. Ok G7

NEW directions in prose and poetry. 1937— Oxm73:N36

BENHAM (Gurney). Benham's book of quotations, proverbs and household words, etc. OxM6 G6

O19 Poetical Criticism (General)

CAUDWELL (Christopher). *Pseud.* (i.e. Christopher St. John Sprigg.) Illusion and reality: a study of the sources of poetry. O190S G7

O2 Drama (General)

CLARK (Barrett H.). Study of the modern drama: a handbook for the study and appreciation of typical plays, European, English and American of the last three-quarters of a century. O2aN3 G8

WILSON (N. Scarlyn). European drama O2vN3 G7

SCHLEGEL (Augustus William). A course of lectures on dramatic art and literature, tr. by John Black, rev. ... by A. J. W. Morrison. O29xL67 A

AESOP, *etc.* Fables. O3xM2 G6

DREWRY (Louisa). On the study of language and literature. O9 A

O: English Literature

O:v History

GREEN (F. C.). Minuet: a critical survey of French and English literary ideas in the eighteenth century. O:vL9 G5

GRONDAHL (Illit). Land marks of English literature: a brief survey. O:vN3 G8

O:w Biographies

THOMAS (Edward). Literary pilgrim in England. O:wM7 G7

EGLINTON (John). Irish literary portraits. O:wM8 G5

O:x Selections

MACAULAY (Rose). *Sel.* Minor pleasures of life. O:xM8 G4

ROBERTS (Michael). *Ed.* New country: prose and poetry by the authors of new signatures. O:xM9 G31

O:1 English Poetry

O:1x Anthologies

GREENE (Richard Leighton). *Ed.* Early English carols. O:1xJ2 G5

ADAMSON (Margot Robert). *Sel.* Treasury of middle English verse. O:1xJ2 G0

COWLING (George H.). *Ed.* Outline of English verse. O:1xM2 G5

AUDEN (W. H.), *etc. Comps.* Poet's tongue: an anthology. O:1xN0 G7

NICHOLSON (D. H. S.), *etc. Sels.* Oxford book of English mystical verse. O:1x0△ G2

O:1:9 Criticism of English Poetry

SHINE (Hill). Carlyle's fusion of poetry, history and religion by 1834. O:1:9xL95:9 G8

GORDON (George). Poetry and the moderns: inaugural lecture delivered before the University of Oxford, 3 December 1934. O:1:9z7 G5

DAICHES (David). Place of meaning in poetry. O:1:9 G52

HAMILTON (G. Rostrevor). Poetry and contemplation: a new preface to poetics. O:1:9 G7

IMAM (Syed Mehdi). Poetry of the invisible: an interpretation of the major English poets from Keats to Bridges, etc. O:1:90△:8 G7

O:1:90P English Prosody

BREWER (R. F.). Orthometry: art of versification and the technicalities of poetry, with a new and complete rhyming dictionary. O:1:90P G7

HENDREN (J. W.). A study of ballad rhythm, with sp. ref. to ballad music. O:1:90P:1 G6

LEWIS (C. S.). Allegory of love: a study in medieval tradition. O:1:90S:55 G8

LAWRENCE (William Witherle). Medieval story and the beginning of the social ideals of English-speaking people. O:1:90Y G1

Applied Criticism

BARTLETT (Adeline Courtney). Larger rhetorical patterns in Anglo-Saxon poetry. O:1:9H1 G5

SMITH (David Nichol). Some observations on eighteenth century poetry. O:1:9L5 G7

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH. Essays in criticism, second series. O:1:9L8 G4

PALMER (Herbert). Post Victorian poetry. O:1:9M9 G8

Individual Poets

(*Arranged in chronological order*)

VISSER (G. J.). Layamon: an attempt at vindication. O:1F70:9 G7

GRATTAN (J. N. G.), *etc. Eds.* The owl and the nightingale. O:1G20 G5

TAYLOR (A. B.). *Ed.* Floris and Blancheflour: a middle-English romance, from the Trentham and Auchinleck mss. O:1G25 G7

JAMES (Stanley B.). Back to Langland. O:1H29:9 G5

O:1H40 Chaucer

CHAUCER (Geoffrey). Book of Troilus and Criseyde, ed. by Robert Kilburn Root. O:1H40:5 G0

BRONSON (Bertrand H.). Chaucer's hous of fame: another hypothesis. O:1H40:81:9 G4

——— In appreciation of Chaucer's parlement of foules. O:1H40:82:9 G5

WHITING (Bartlett Jere). Chaucer's use of proverbs. O:1H40:90P G4

———

BOKENHAM (Osbern). Legendys of hooly wummen, ed. by Mary S. Serjeantson. O:1H92:1 G8

———

O:1H95 Piers Plowman

CARNEGY (F. A. R.). An attempt to approach the C-text of Piers the plowman. O:1H95 G4

DUNNING (T. P.). Piers plowman: an interpretation of the A-text. O:1H95:9 G7

———

HENRYSON (Robert). Testament of Cresseid, ed. by Bruce Dickens. O:1I30:3 G1

O:1J52 Spenser

ATKINSON (Dorothy F.). Edmund Spenser: a bibliographical supplement. O:1J52*a* G7

BHATTACHERJE (Mohinimohan). Platonic ideas in Spenser, etc. O:1J52:90R G5

FOWLER (Earle B.). Spenser and the system of courtly love. O:1J52:90S:5 G5

———

COFFIN (Charles Monroe). John Donne and the new philosophy. O:1J72:90R G7

O:1K08 Milton

BRADSHAW (John). Concordance to the poetical works of John Milton. O:1K08*k* C4

TAYLOR (George Coffin). Milton's use of Du Bartas. O:1K08:4:90*z* G4

PARKER (William Riley). Milton's debt to Greek tragedy in Samson Agonistes. O·1K08:6:9 G7

TILLYARD (E. M. W.). Miltonic setting: past and present. O:1K08:9 G8

———

WALLERSTEIN (Ruth C.). Richard Crashaw: a study in style and poetic development. O:1K13:9 G5

O:1K31 Dryden

DRYDEN (John). Hymns attributed to John Dryden, ed. ... by George Rapall Noyes and George Reuben Potter. O:1K31*x* G7

BREDVOLD (Louis I.). The intellectual milieu of John Dryden: studies in some aspects of seventeenth-century thought. O:1K31:9 G4

———

ABBOT (Edwin). Concordance to the works of Alexander Pope, etc. O:1K88*k* A

WILLIAMS (Marjorie). William Shenstone: a chap. in eighteenth century taste. O:1L14*w* G5

KETTON-CREMER (R. W.). Thomas Gray. O:1L16*w* G5

HARTLEY (Lodwick C.). William Cowper: humanitarian. O:1L31:90Y1 G8

O:1L59 Burns

CUTHBERTSON (John). Complete glossary to the poetry and prose of Robert Burns, etc. O:1L59*k* B6

REID (J. B.). *Comp.* and *Ed.* Complete word and phrase concordance to the poems and songs of Robert Burns, etc. O:1L59*k* B9

ROSS (John D.). A Burns handbook. O:1L59*k* G1

———

WORDSWORTH (William). Poetical works, etc., [along with] Tutin (J. R.): Wordsworth dictionary of persons and places with the familiar quotations from his works, and an index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth.
O:1L70x B5

POTTER (Stephen). Coleridge and S. T. C.
O:1L72:9 G8

O:1L92 Shelley

ELLIS (F. S.). *Comp.* Lexical concordance to the poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley, etc.
O:1L92k G2

COWLING (George). Shelley and other essays.
O:1L92w G6

WHITE (Newman Ivey). Unextinguished hearth: Shelley and his contemporary critics.
O:1L92:9c3:M2 G8

FIRKINS (Oscar W.). Power and elusiveness in Shelley.
O:1L92:9 G7

BARNARD (Ellsworth). Shelley's religion.
O:1L92:90Q G7

O:1L93 Keats

KEATS (John). Autobiography, comp. from his letters and essays by Earle Vonard Weller, etc.
O:1L93w G3

HEWLETT (Dorothy). Adonais: a life of John Keats.
O:1L93w G7

BROWN (Charles Armitage). Life of John Keats, ed. ... by Dorothy Hyde Bodurtha and Willard Bissell Pope.
O:1L93w G71

CLARE (John). Poems, ed. with an introd. by J. W. Tibble. 2 V.
O:1L931x G5.1—G5.2

HUBBELL (George Shelton). Concordance to the poems of Ralph Waldo Emerson.
O:1M02k G2

SHACKFORD (Martha Hale). E. B. Browning; R. H. Horne: two studies.
O:1M032:9 G5

CURRIER (Thomas Franklin). A bibliography of John Greenleaf Whittier.
O:1M071a G7

BAKER (Arthur E.). Tennyson dictionary: the characters and place-names contained in the poetical and dramatic works of the poet, alphabetically arranged and described with synopses of the poems and plays.
O:1M09k E5

O:1M12 Browning

BROWNING (Robert) and WEDGWOOD (Julia). Letters: a broken friendship as revealed in their letters, ed. by Richard Curle.
O:1M12w G7

DEVANE (William Clyde). Browning handbook.
O:1M12:9 G7

HOUSMAN (Laurence). A. E. H.: some poems, some letters and a personal memoir by his brother.
O:1M592w G7

ELLIS (Havelock). Poems, sel. by John Gawsworth, etc.
O:1M595x G7

Modern English Poets

MITTER (Sushil Chandra). La pensee de Rabindranath Tagore.
O:1M61:9 122G0

EGLINTON (John). A memoir of A E, George William Russell.
O:1M641w G7

VASUDEVA RAO (B.). Of here and hereafter and other poems.
O:1M705:11 G7

TREVELYAN (R. C.). Beelzebub and other poems.
O:1M724:11 G5

BRANTOM (William). War no more and various verses. O:1M805x G6

DRINKWATER (John). Collected poems. V. 3. O:1M841x F3.3

POUND (Ezra). Fifth decad of cantos. O:1M851:25 G7

BLUNDEN (Edmund). An elegy and other poems. O:1M96:31 G7

Post-War Younger Poets

CAMPBELL (Roy). Broken record: reminiscences. O:1N021w G4

——— Mithraic emblems: poems. O:1N021:24 G6

BARKER (George). Calamiterror. O:1N031:1 G7

LEHMANN (John). Noise of history. O:1N04:11 G4

LUCAS (Hedley). See you a city. O:1N052:11 G7

SPENDER (Stephen). Poems. O:1N09x G5

——— Vienna. O:1N09:11 G4

O:2 English Drama

BEST one-act plays 1937. O:2xm3:N31

EIGHT new one-act plays, ed. by John Browne. Series 2— 1934— O:2xm3:N33

O:2:9 Criticism of English Drama

GRANVILLE-BARKER (Harley). On poetry in drama. O:2:9z7 G7

Applied Criticism

WITHINGTON (Robert). Excursions in English drama. O:2:9J6 G7

ELIOT (T. S.). Elizabethan essays. O:2:9J8 G4

LAWRENCE (W. J.). Speeding up Shakespeare: studies of the bygone theatre and drama. O:2:9J8 G7

KNIGHTS (L. C.). Drama and society in the age of Jonson. O:2:9J9 G7

DREW (Elizabeth). Discovering drama. O:2:9M8 G7

Individual Dramatists

(Arranged in chronological order)

HEYWOOD (John). [Works, ed.] by R. Dela Bere. O:2I97x G7

TENNEY (Edward Andrews). Thomas Lodge. O:2J57w G5

BAKELESS (John). Christopher Marlowe: the man in his time. O:2J63w G7

O:2J64 Shakespeare

EBISCH (Walther), *etc.* Shakespeare bibliography: suppl. for the years 1930-1935. O:2J64aN2 G1—1

CUNLIFFE (Richard John). A new Shakespearean dictionary. O:2J64k G6

PASCAL (R.). Shakespeare in Germany. 1740—1815. O:2J64v55:M1 G7

FRIPP (Edgar I.). Shakespeare: man and artist. 2 V. O:2J64w G8.1—G8.2

O:2J64:51:9 Hamlet—Criticism

EWING Fayette (C.). Hamlet: an analytic and psychologic study. O:2J64:51:9 G4

SCHUCKING (Levin L.). Meaning of Hamlet, tr. by Graham Rawson. O:2J64:51:9 G71

BROCK (J. H. E.). Dramatic purpose of Hamlet. O:2J64.51:9 G52

O:2J64:9 Shakespearean Criticism

SCHELLING (Felix E.). Shakespeare biography and other papers chiefly Elizabethan. O:2J64:9z7 G7

HART (Alfred). Shakespeare and the homilies and other pieces of research into the Elizabethan drama. O:2J64:9 G45

SPRAGUE (Arthur Colby). Shakespeare and the audience: a study in the technique of exposition. O:2J64:9 G52

RIDLEY (M. R.). Shakespeare's plays: a commentary. O:2J64:9 G7

CHARLTON (H. B.). Shakespearian comedy. O:2J64:9 G8

ELLIS-FERMOR (Una). Some recent research in Shakespeare's imagery. O:2J64:90P:75 G7

O:2J64:90 Shakespearean Criticism from Special Points of View

STOLL (Elmer Edgar). Shakespeare's young lovers. O:2J64:90S:55 G7

CLARK (Cumberland). Shakespeare and home life. O:2J64:90Y1 G5

Other Elizabethan Dramatists

JONSON (Ben). Collected works, ed. by C. H. Herford and Percy Simpson. V. 5—6. O:2J73x F5.5—F5.6

MARSTON (John). The plays, ed. ..., by H. Harvey Wood. V. 2. O:2J75x G4.2

McKEITHAN (Daniel Morley). Debt to Shakespeare in the Beaumont and Fletcher plays. O:2J84:9 G8

BOYLE (Roger), (*i.e.* Earl of Orrery). Dramatic works, ed. by William Smith Clark, 11. 2 V. O:2K24x G7.1—G7.2

ALLEN (Ned Bliss). Sources of John Dryden's comedies. O:2K31:90z G5

STEIN (Elizabeth P.). David Garrick, dramatist. O:2L171:9 G7

PAGE (Eugene R.). George Colman, the elder: essayist, dramatist, and theatrical manager, 1732—1794. O:2L32w G5

Modern English Drama

O:2M57 Bernard Shaw

HENDERSON (Archibald). Bernard Shaw: playboy and prophet. O:2M57w G2

HACKETT (J. P.). Shaw: George versus Bernard. O:2M57:9 G7

BARRIE (J. M.). Greenwood hat, being a memoir of James Anon, 1885—1887, etc. O:2M60w G7

ROY (James A.). James Matthew Barrie: an appreciation. O:2M60w G7

YEATS (W. B.). Wheels and butterflies. O:2M651:51 G4

——— The Herne's egg: a stage play. O:2M651:52 G8

HOUSMAN (Laurence). Golden sovereign. O:2M68:51 G7

Post-War Drama

AUDEN (W. H.) and ISHERWOOD (Christopher). On the frontier: a melodrama in three acts. O:2N071:I2 G8

SPENDER (Stephen). Trial of a judge: a tragedy in five acts. O:2N09:11 G8

O:3 English Fiction

BAKER (Ernest A.). History of the English novel. V. 7. Age of Dickens and Thackeray. O:3vM6 G6

——— ——— V. 8. From the Brontes to Meredith: Romanticism in the English Novel. O:3vM9 G7

——— ——— V. 9. The day before yesterday. O:3vN0 G8

LAS VERGNAS (Raymond). Chesterton, Belloc, Baring, tr. by C. C. Martindale. O:3:9M7 G8

Individual Novelists

(*Arranged in Chronological Order*).

LEACH (MacEdward). *Ed.* Amis and Amiloun. O:3H18 G7

SUTHERLAND (James). Defoe. O:3K61*w* G7

SALE (William Merritt). Samuel Richardson: a bibliographical record of his literary career with historical notes. O:3K89*a* G6

TOURTELLOT (Arthur Bernon). Be loved no more: the life and environment of Fanny Burney, etc. O:3L52*w* G8

———

SCOTT (Walter). Journal. 1825—1832. 2 V. O:3L71*w* G6.1—G6.2

TAIT (J. G.). Sir Walter Scott's journal and its editor. O:3L71*w* G6.2—1

———

AUSTEN-LEIGH (Emma). Jane Austen and Stevenson. O:3L75*w* G7

MUDGE (Isadore Gilbert), *etc.* Thackeray dictionary, etc. O:3M11*k* E0

GULLIVER (Harold Strong). Thackeray's literary apprenticeship, etc. O:3M11:9 G4

PIERCE (Gilbert A.). Dickens dictionary, a key to the characters and principal incidents in the tales of Charles Dickens with additions by William A. Wheeler. O:3M12*k* A

WHITE (W. Bertram). Miracle of Haworth: a Bronte study. O:3M16*w* G7

BRONTE (Charlotte) and BRONTE (Patrick Branwell). Miscellaneous and unpublished writings. V. 2. O:3M16*x* G6.2

MUDGE (Isadore Gilbert), *etc.* A George Eliot dictionary: the character and scenes of the novels, stories and poems alphabetically arranged. O:3M20*k* F4

WOODS (Alice). George Meredith as champion of women and of progressive education. O:3M29:90Y115 G7

RUTLAND (William R.). Thomas Hardy: a study of his writings and their background. O:3M40:9 G8

ARKELL (Reginald). Richard Jefferies. O:3M48*w* G3

FERGUSON (Walter D.). The influence of Flaubert on George Moore. O:3M52:90O122 G4

CONRAD (Joseph). Prefaces to his works, with an introd. essay by Edward Garnett and a biographical note on his father by David Garnett. O:3M58:9 G7

MACMUNN (George). Rudyard Kipling: craftsman. O:3M64:9 G8

DREISER (Theodore). A history of myself. 2 V. O:3M712*w* F9.1—F9.2

——— Twelve men. O:3M712:32 G0

CHESTERTON (Gilbert Keith). Autobiography. O:3M74*w* G7

SMYTH (Ethel). Maurice Baring. O:3M741:9 G8

O:3M742 Maugham

MAUGHAM (W. Somerset). Summing up.
O:3M742w G8

CORDELL (Richard A.). W. Somerset Maugham.
O:3M742:9 G7

WARD (Richard Heron). William Somerset Maugham.
O:3M742:9 G71

REID (Forrest). Peter Waring. O:3M763:11 G7

SINCLAIR (Upton). No Pasaran: They shall not pass: a story of the Battle of Madrid. O:3M782:64 G7

——— Manassas: a novel. O:3M782:65 G7

MACAULAY (Rose). Writings of E. M. Forster.
O:3M80:9 G8

TSCHIFFELY (A. F.). Don Roberto, being the account of the life and works of R. B. Cunninghame Graham, 1852—1936. O:3M82w G7

JOYCE (James). Ulysses. O:3M83:13 G7

SITWELL (Edith). I live under a black sun: a novel.
O:3M872:11 G7

BECK (L. Adams), House of fulfilment: a romance of the soul. O:3M884:11 G6

Post-War Fiction

ELWIN (Verrier). Phulmat of the hills: a tale of the Gonds. O:3M925:12 G7

LEWIS (Wyndham). Blasting and bombardiering.
O:3M962w G7

PROKOSCH (Frederic). The Asiatics. O:3N051:11 G7

——— The seven who fled: a novel. O:3N051:12 G7

INNES (Michael). Hamlet, revenge?: a story in four parts.
O:3N062:12 G7

SAROYAN (William). The Daring young man on the flying trapeze and other stories.
O:3N081:11 G7

SPENDER (Stephen). Burning cactus. O:3N09:11 G6

SHELLABARGER (Samuel). Lord Chesterfield.
O:4K94w G5

O:6 English Prose

O:6x Selections

WITHINGTON (Robert). *Ed.* Essays and characters: Montaigne to Goldsmith. O:6xL2 G3

GEORGE (Daniel). *Coll.* A peck of troubles or an anatomy of woe, etc. O:6xM6 G6

Individual Prose-Writers

(Arranged in Chronological Order)

ROLLE (Richard). English writings, ed. by Hope Emily Allen. O:6H02x G1

BEATTIE (Lester M.). John Arbuthnot: mathematician and satirist. O:6K68:9 G5

JOHNSON (Samuel). Prefaces and dedications, [*comp.*] by Allen T. Hazen. O:6L09x G7

——— (Edith Christina). Lamb always Elia.
O:6L76w G51

MACCARTHY (Desmond). Leslie Stephen.
O:6M322:9 G7

SYMONS (Arthur). Study of Walter Pater.
O:6M89:9 G2

A. E. *Pseud.* (*i.e.* George William Russell) Living torch, ed. by Monk Gibbon, with an introd. essay.
O:6M641:4 G7

WELLS (H. G.). World brain. O:6M661:72 G8

SQUIRE (John). Reflections and memories.
O:6M843:22 G5

POUND (Ezra). Polite essays. O:6M851:11 G7

——— Guide to kulchur. O:6M851:12 G8

SITWELL (Osbert). Penny foolish: a book of tirades and panegyrics. O:6M925:12 G5

O:9 English Literary Criticism

(*From Special Points of View*)

MATTHIESSEN (F. O.). Translation: an Elizabethan art.
O:90P:5 G1

ELIOT (T. S.). After strange gods: a primer on modern heresy. O:90Q G4

MACLEAN (Kenneth). John Locke and English literature of the eighteenth century. O:90R*x*K31 G6

DAICHES (David). Literature and society. O:90Y1 G8

MURRY (John Middleton). Heaven— and earth.
O:90Y1:1 G8

EMPSON (William). Some versons of pastoral.
O:90Y131 G5

ALEXANDER (Calvert). Catholic literary revival: three phases in its development from 1845 to the present. O:90Y19Q62 G3

Applied Literary Criticism

CRUSE (Amy). Victorians and their books. (*Published in U.S.A. as* The Victorians and their readings).
O:9M5 G51

INGE (W. R.). Modernism in literature. O:9M8 G71

WALDOCK (A. J. A.). James Joyce, and others.
O:9M8 G72

SPENDER (Stephen). Destructive element.
O:9M8 G8

LEACOCK (Stephen). Humour and humanity: an introd. to the study of humour. O:9M9 G7

DAICHES (David). New literary values: studies in modern literature. O:9M9 G6

O113 German Literature

O113:1 German Poetry

CLOSS (A.). Genius of the German lyric: an historic survey of its formal and metaphysical values.
O113:1*v*N3 111G8

GOETHE (Johann Wolfgang von). Sammtliche Werke. Bds. 3—12; 15—22; 25—40. (Bound in 17 vols).
O113:1L49*x* A.1—A.17

STAWELL (F. Melian), *etc.* Goethe and Faust: an interpretation, with passages newly tr. into English verse. O113:1L49:1:9 111F8

UNTERMEYER (Louis). Heinrich Heine.
O113:1L97*w* 111G8

HEINE. Book of songs, tr. by John Todhunter.
O113:1L97*x* 111D7

O113:2 German Drama

LESSING (Gathhold Ephraim). Gesammelte Werke. 6B.
O113:2L29*x* F1.1—F1.6

GARLAND (H. B.). Lessing, the founder of modern German literature. O113:2L29:9 113G7

O113:3 German Fiction

CERF (Bennett A.). *Ed.* Great German short novels and stories. O113:3*x*M8 111G3

KELLER (Gottfried). Gesammelte Werke. 5 B.
O113:3M19*x* F1.1—F1.5

O115 Norwegian Literature

UNDSET (Sigrid). Wild orchid, tr. by Arthur G. Chater.
O115:3M82:33 111G2

——— Burning bush, tr. by Arthur G. Chater.
O115:3M82:34 111G2

——— Faithful wife, tr. by Arthur G. Chater.
O115:3M82:44 111G7

O12 Latin Literature

MANILII (M.). Astronomican, ed. by A. E. Housman. 5 Libers.
O12:1D02:1 G7.1—G7.5

McCREA (Nelson Glenn). Literature and liberalism with other classical papers, etc. O12:9*x*M63 111G61

O121 Italian Literature

ROBB (Nesca A.). Neoplatonism of the Italian renaissance.
O121:*v*J6 111G5

O121:1G65 Dante

DANTE (Alighieri). Vita nuova and Canzoniere.
O121:1G65*w* 111G3

——— Inferno, with a tr. into English triple rhyme by Laurence Binyon. O121:1G65:1 111G3

——— Divine comedy. 3 V.
O121:1G65:1 111G7.1—G7.3

——— Convivio.
O121:1G65:2 111G1

O121:2 Italian Drama

LEA (K. M.). Italian popular comedy: a study in the commedia dell'arte, 1560—1620, with sp. ref. to the English stage. 2 V.
O121:2*v*K2 111G4.1—G4.2

STARKIE (Walter). Luigi Pirandello, 1867—1936.
O121:2M67:9 111G7

O121:3 Italian Fiction

BOCCACCIO (Giovanni). Early English versions of the tales of Guiscardo and Ghismonda and Titus and Gisippus from the Decameron, ed. by Herbert G. Wright. O121:3H13*x* 111G7

O122 French Literature

O122:*v* History

MAYNIAL (Edouard). L'epoque realiste.
O122:*v*M8 G1

ALAIN. *Pseud.* (*i.e.* Emile Auguste Chartier). Propos de litterature. O122:*v*M8 G4

BILLY (Andre). Les ecrivains de combat.
O122:*v*N0 G1

LANSON (Gustave). Histoire de la litterature Francaise.
O122:*v*N0 G8

LALOU (Rene). Histoire de la litterature Francaise contemporaine 1870 a nos jours. O122:*v*N2 G1

PARIS (Gaston). Recits extraits des poets et prosateurs du moyen age mis en Francais moderne.
O122:*x*K9 G6

O122:1 French Poetry

CHARPENTIER (John). L'evolution de la poesie lyrique: De Joseph Delorme a Paul Claudel.
O122:1*v*N2 G0

THERIVE (Andre). Le Parnasse. O122:1*x*M7 F9

ANTHOLOGIE de la nouvelle poesie Francaise.
O122:1*x*M9 G0

LALOU (Rene). Vers une alchimie lyrique: saint Beuve, Aloysius Bertrand, Gerard de Nerval, Baudelaire.
O122:1:9M2 F7

Individual French Poets

(Arranged in Chronological Order)

RONSARD (Pierre de). Sonnets pour Helene, with English renderings by Humbert Wolfe.
O122:1J24x G4

CHATEAUBRIAND (Francois Rene de). Memoires d'outre Tombe, ed. by Paul Gautier. O122:1L68w G6

VIGNY (Alfred de). Poemes: poemes antiques et modernes, poems philosophiques. O122:1L97x G5

HUGO (Victor). Les chatiments. O122:1M02:11 F3

——— La legende des siecles. 4 T.
O122:1M02:12 F7.1—F7.4

BAUDELAIRE (Charles). Morceaux choisis: poemes et proses. Introd. et notes par Y. G. Le Dantec.
O122:1M21x F9

SOUPAULT (Philippe). Baudelaire. O122:1M21:9 G1

MALLARME (Stephane). Poesies. O122:1M42x G7

VERLAINE (Paul). Oeuvres completes. 5 T.
O122:1M45x F3.1—F3.5

——— Oeuvres posthumes. 3 T.
O122:1M45x F7.1—F7.3

LAUTREAMONT (Comte de). (*i.e.* Isidore Ducasse). Oeuvres completes: Les chants de Maldoror, poesies and lettres, ed. by Edmond Jaloux.
O122:1M46x G7

FONDANE (Benjamin). Rimbaud le voyou.
O122:1M54w G3

STARKIE (Enid). Arthur Rimbaud in Abyssinia.
O122:1M54w 111G7

GIDE (Andre). Les nourritures terrestres.
O122:1M69:14 F1

VALERY (Paul). Poesies. O122:1M71x G6

BOSANQUET (Theodora). Paul Valery.
O122:1M71:9 111G3

ELUARD (Paul). Capitale de la Douleur: repetitions, mourir de ne pas nourir, les petits justes nouveaux poemes. C122:1M73x F6

O122:2 French Drama

DE SMET (Robert). Le theatre romantique: Victor Hugo, Alexander Dumas, Alfred de Vigny, Alfred de Musset. O122:2:9M1 F9

Individual French Dramatists

(Arranged in Chronological Order)

MOLIERE (Jean-Baptiste Poquelin). Theatre choisi ... ed. by Ernest Thirion. O122:2K22x G6

CORNEILLE (Pierre). Theatre choisi, avec notices et annotations par Paul Desjardins, etc.
O122:2K25x G7

RACINE (Jean). Theatre complet, ed. by N. M. Bernardin. 4 T. O122:2K39x B2.1—B2.4

——— Theatre choisi ... ed. by G. Lanson.
O122:2K39x G5

MARIVAUX (Piere Carlet de Chamblain de). Theatre. 2 V.
O122:2K88x G0.1—G0.2

MIRBEAU (Octave). Les affaires sont les affaires.
O122:2M48:3 G1

MAETERLINCK (Maurice). L'oiseau bleu.
O122:2M62:11 G6

——— Betrothal or the blue bird chooses, ... by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos.
O122:2M62:14 111F1

CLAUDEL (Paul). L'Annonce faite a Marie.
O122:2M67:11 G8

——— L'otage. O122:2M67:12 G5

MADAULE (Jacques). Le drama de Paul Claudel, etc.
O122:2M67:9 G6

ROSTAND (Edmond). Cyrano de Bergerac, etc.
O122:2M68:22 C7

——— Cyrano de Bergerac, tr. by Brian Hooker, etc.
O122:2M68:22 111F3

GIRAUDOUX (Jean). La Guerre de Troie N'Aura pas lieu.
O122:2M82:11 G5

ROMAINS (Jules). Theatre. V. 1. Knock ou le triomphe de la medecine; M. Le Trouhadec saisi par la debauche. O122:2M852:11 G8

COCTEAU (Jean). Orphee: a tragedy in one act and an interval, tr. by Carl Wildman.
O122:2M91:12 111G3

O122:3 French Fiction

HYTIER (Jean). Les romans de l'individu: Constant, Sainte-Beuve, Stendhal, Merimee, Fromentin, etc.
O122:3:9M2 F8

Individual French Novelists

(*Arranged in Chronological Order*)

RABELAIS (Francois). Oeuvres, ed. avec notice bibliographique par Henri Clouzot. 2 T.
O122:3I95*x* F6.1—F6.2

——— Gargantua and Pantagruel. 2 V.
O122:3I95*x* 111G2.1—G2.2

LA FONTAINE (Jean de). Fables, contes et nouvelles, ed. by Edmond Pilon, etc. O122:3K21*x* G2

——— Fables, tr. into English verse by Edward Marsh, with twelve reproductions from engravings by Stephen Gooden. O122:3K21*x* 111G3

LAFAYETTE (Madame de). La princesse de cleves, ed. par Albert Cazes. O122:3K34:1 G4

VOLTAIRE (F. Arouet De). Romans et contes.
O122:3K94*x* G8

PREVOST (L'Abbe). Histoire du Chevalier des Grieux et de Manon Lescaut. O122:3K97:1 G6

ROUSSEAU (J. J.). Les confessions; les reveries du promeneur solitaire, ed. by Louis Martin-chauffier.
O122:3L12*w* G3

CONSTANT (Benjamin). Adolphe: Le Cahier Rouge.
O122:3L67:1 G1

STENDHAL. *Pseud.* (*i.e.* Henri Beyle). Les Romans. 3 T. O122:3L83*x* G2.1—G2.3

BLUM (Leon). Stendhal et le Beylisme.
O122:3L83:9 G0

VIGNY (Alfred de). Servitude et grandeur militaires.
O122:3L97:11 F5

O122:3L99 Balzac

BALZAC (Honore de) and CARRAUD (Zulma). Unpublished correspondence, 1829—1850, tr. ..., by J. Lewis May. O122:3L99*w* 111G7

——— Eugenie Grandet. O122:3L99:12 G4

——— Eugenie Grandet, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc.
O122:3L99:12 111G0

——— Ursule mirouet, etc. O122:3L99:17 111F5

——— Lost illusions, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc.
O122:3L99:18 111F5

——— The quest of the absolute, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc. O122:3L99:22 111G6

——— At the sign of the cat and racket and other stories, tr. by Clara Bell, etc.
O122:3L99:31 111G0

BALZAC (Honore de). The atheist's mass and other stories, tr. by Clara Bell, etc.
O122:3L99:38 111F9

——— Le Pere Goriot le colonel Chabert. 2 T.
O122:3L99:44 G2.1—G2.2

——— Old Goriot, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc.
O122:3L99:44 111G5

——— The rise and fall of Cesar Birotteau, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc. O122:3L99:45 111F5

——— Cousin Pons. 2 T.
O122:3L99:48 G3.1—G3.2

——— Cousin Pons, etc. O122:3L99:48 111G3

——— The Chouans, tr. by Ellen Marriage, etc.
O122:3L99:61 111F1

——— Le cure de village. O122:3L99:71 F5

——— The country doctor. O122:3L99:71 111F3

——— The country parson, etc. O122:3L99:72 111G0

——— Christ in Flanders and other stories, tr. by Mrs. Clara Bell, etc. O122:3L99:84 111G1

——— About Catherine de Medici, tr. by Clara Bell, etc.
O122:3L99:85 111G4

O122:3M02 Hugo

HUGO (Victor). Notre-dame de Paris. 2 V.
O122:3M02:3 G1.1—G1.2

——— Les miserables. 8 T. O122:3M02:4 F8.1—F8.8

——— Quatrevingt-Treize. 2 T.
O122:3M02:7 F8.1—F8.2

———

DUMAS (Alexandre). Les trois mousquetaires. 2 T.
O122:3M03:281 G7.1—G7.2

SAND (George). Histoire de ma vie. 4 T.
O122:3M04*w* G2.1—G2.4

FROMENTIN (Eugene). Dominique. O122:3M20:11 G3

O122:3M23 Flaubert

FLAUBERT (Gustave). Madame Bovary.
O122:3M23:3 G6

——— Trois contes. O122:3M23:4 G6

——— Salambo, tr. by E. Powys Mathers, etc.
O122:3M23:6 111G1

———

DUMAS (Alexandre, *Fils*). La dame aux camelias, etc.
O122:3M25:11 F5

DAUDET (Alphonse). Lettres de Mon Moulin.
O122:3M40:11 G7

O122:3M41 Zola

FIELDING (Hubert). Life of Emile Zola: the authorised story of the film. O122:3M41*w* 111G8

ZOLA (Emile). La conquete de Plassans.
O122:3M41:23 F9

——— L'Assommoir. 2 T. O122:3M41:32 G4.1—G4.2

——— Germinal. 2 T. O122:3M41:41 G3.1—G3.2

——— Money, tr. by Ernest A. Vizetelly.
O122:3M41:51 111F3

O122:3M44 Anatole France

FRANCE (Anatole). Le lys rouge. O122:3M44:13 F4

——— Le crime de Sylvestre Bonnard.
O122:3M44:21 G5

——— Les dieux ont soif. O122:3M44:53 G2

——— Crainquebille putois, Riquet et plusieurs autres recits profitables. O122:3M44:63 G0

———

HUYSMANS (J. K.). En route. O122:3M48:12 G7

MAUPASSANT (Guy de). Contes choisis, etc.
O122:3M50*x* F6

JACKSON (Stanley). Guy de Maupassant.
O122:3M50:9 111G8

COURTELINE (Georges). Messieurs les ronds-de-cuir, etc.
O122:3M59:11 G7

PREVOST (Marcel). Lettres a Francoise, etc.
O122:3M621:11 F2

BARRES (Maurice). L'Appel au soldat. 2 T.
O122:3M622:22 G1.1—G1.2

——— Un Jardin sur l'oronte. O122:3M622:82 F2

RENARD (Jules). Poil de Carotte, etc.
O122:3M64:11 G8

O122:3M69 Gide

GIDE (Andre). Morceaux choisis. O122:3M69*x* G8

——— Les Caves du Vatican: sotie.
O122:3M69:14 F2

——— Les Faux-Monnayeurs: Roman.
O122:3M69:16 F5

———

BORDEAUX (Henry). Les Roguevillard.
O122:3M72:11 G4

O122:3M73 Proust

PROUST (Marcel). Morceaux choisis.
O122:3M73*x* G7

——— La recherche du temps perdu. T. 1. Du cote chez swann. 2 V. O122:3M73:1 G6.1—G6.2

AMES (Van Meter). Proust and Santayana: the aesthetic way of life. O122:3M73:9 111G7

SPAGNOLI (John J.). Social attitude of Marcel Proust.
O122:3M73:90Y1 111G6

———

COLETTE. *Pseud.* (*i.e.* Collette Willy). L'Envers du Music-Hall. O122:3M731:23 G3

——— ——— ——— Le ble' en herbe.
O122:3M731:32 F3

PHILLIPPE (Charles-Louis). Charles Blanchard.
O122:3M74:11 F4

GIRAUDOUX (Jean). Bella: Histoire des Fontranges.
O122:3M82:11 G7

BLOCH (Jean-Richard). ... Et compagnie.
O122:3M84:12 G7

MAURICE (Francois). Therese Desqueyroux.
O122:3M851:21 G5

——— Le Noeud de Viperes. O122:3M851:23 G2

ROMAINS (Jules). Mort de quelqu'un.
O122:3M852:11 G6

DORGELES (Roland). Le chateau des Brouillards.
O122:3M86:22 G2

FOURNIER (Alain). Le Grand Meaulnes.
O122:3M861:11 G6

BENOIT (Pierre). L'Atlantide. O122:3M87:12 F0

BERNANOS (Georges). Journal d'un cure de campagne, etc. O122:3M881:21 G7

CELINE (Louis-Ferdinand). Death on the instalment plan, tr. by John Marks. O122:3M882:12 111G8

COCTEAU (Jean). Les enfants terribles.
O122:3M91:11 F9

MALRAUX (Andre). Les conquerants.
O122:3M95:11 G3

——— La condition humaine. O122:3M95:12 G3

DE MONTHERLANT (Henry). Les celibataires.
O122:3M96:23 G4

DABIT (Eugene). L'Hotel du Nord. O122:3M98:11 G1

SAINT EXUPERY (Antoine de). Vol de nuit.
O122:3M99:11 G6

GIONO (Jean). Un de Baumugnes. O122:3N00:12 F9

——— Song of the world, tr. by Henri Fluchere and Geoffrey Myers. O122:3N00:21 111G8

GUILLOUX (Louis). Le gang noir. O122:3N01:16 G5

MONTESQUIEU (Charles). Lettres persanes, ed. par lie Carcassonne. 2 T. O122:4K89*x* F9.1—F9.2

BOSSUET (Jacques-Benigne). Oraisons funebres.
O122:5K27*x* G5

O122:6 French Prose

PARIS (Gaston), *etc. Eds.* Extraits des chroniqueurs Francais, Villehardun, Joinville, Froissart, Comines, etc. O122:6*x*I4 G2

MONTAIGNE (Michel De). Essais, ed. by Pierre Villey. 3 T. O122:6J33*x* G0.1—G0.3

LA ROCHEFOUCAULD (Francois de). Reflexions ou sentences et maximes morales, etc. O122:6K13*x* G2

——— Maxims, tr. ..., by Louis Kronenberger.
O122:6K13*x* 111G6

PASCAL (Blaise). Pensees et opuscules, ed. by Leon Brunschvieg. O122:6K23*x* G7

LA BRUYERE (Jean de). Les caracteres accompagnes des caracteres de Theophraste et du discours a l'Academie, ed. par Gaston Cayrou. O122:6K45*x* G6

SAINT-SIMON. Scenes et portraits, choisis par Eugene de Lanneau. 2 Pts. O122:6K75*x* F5.1—F5.2

RENAN (Ernest). Pages choisies. O122:6M24*x* G8

MAETERLINCK (Maurice). Old-fashioned flowers and other open-air essays, tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos, etc. O122:6M62:44 111D6

ROLLAND (Romain). I will not rest, tr. by K. S. Shelvankar. O122:6M66:13 111G4

PEGUY (Charles). Morceaux choisis: prose, etc.
O122:6M732*x* G6

FARGUE (Leon-Paul). Sous la lampe: suite familiere, Banalite. O122:6M78:11 G7

O122:9 French Literary Criticism

SAINTE-BEUVE. Correspondance generale, ed. by Jean Bonnerot. 2 T. O122:9*w*M04 G5.1—G5.2

DEFFOUX (Leon). Le naturalisme, etc.
O122:90R325 F9

JONES (P. Mansell). French introspectives from Montaigne to Andre Gide. O122:90S 111G7

O1223 Troubadours

AUDIAU (Jean). Les troubadours et l'Angleterre: contribution a l'etude des poetes Anglais de l'amour au moyen-age, XIIIe et XIVe siecles.
O1223:*v*3:H9 F7

O123 Spanish Literature

MCCLELLAND (I. L.). Origins of the romantic movement in Spain. O123:*v*M0 111G7

LORCA (Federico Garcia). Lament for the death of a bullfighter and other poems in the original Spanish with English tr. by A. L. Lloyd.
O123:1M99*x* 111G8

O1295:3 Irish Fiction

GREGORY (Augusta). *Tr.* Gods and fighting men: the story of the Tuatha de Danaan and of the Fianna of Ireland, etc. O1295:3*x*H8 111F6

O13 Greek Literature

O13:1 Greek Poetry

CHRIST (Wilhelm). Metrik der Griechen und Romer.
O13:1:90P 113A

WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF (Ulrich V.). Griechische Verskunst.
O13:1:90P 113F1

WEIGALL (Arthur). Sappho of Lesbos: her life and times.
O13:1C45*w* 111G7

HOMER. The story of Odysseus: a tr. into plain English by W. H. D. Rouse.
O13:1D30:2 111G7

O13:2 Greek Drama

AESCHYLUS. Agamemnon, tr. by Louis MacNeice.
O13:2D48:5 111G6

SOPHOCLES. King Oedipus: a version for the modern stage, by W. B. Yeats.
O13:2D50:1*z*5 111F8

O142 Russian Literature

O142:1 Russian Poetry

PUSHKIN (Alexander). *Ded.* Centennial essays, ed. by Samuel H. Cross and Ernest J. Simmons.
O142:1L99*j* 111G7

SIMMONS (Ernest J.). Pushkin.
O142:1L99*w* 111G7

PUSHKIN (Alexander). Works: lyrics, narrative poems, folk tales, plays, prose, sel. and ed. ..., by Avrahm Yarmolinsky.
O142:1L99*x* 111G6

——— *Ded.* Pushkin: the man and the artist, etc.
O142:1L99:9 111G7

LERMONTOV (Michael). The demon, tr. by Gerard Shelley, etc.
O142:1M14:11 111G0

O142:2 Russian Drama

AETZIBASHEF (Michael). War: a play in four acts, tr. by Percy Pinkerton and Ivan Ohzol.
O142:2M78:11 111E8

O142:3 Russian Fiction

KRYLOV (Ivan). Fables, tr. into English verse with a preface by Bernard Pares.
O142:3L68*x* 111F6

TCHEHOV (Anton). Tales, tr. by Constance Garnett. V. 2—4; 7—10; 12—13.
O142:3M60*x* 111F0.2—F0.4; F0.7—F0.10; F0.12—F0.13

TOUMANOVA (Nina Andronikova). Anton Chekhov: the voice of twilight Russia.
O142:3M60:9 111G7

GORKI (Maxim). Specter, tr. ..., by Alexander Bakshy.
O142:3M68:54 111G8

ARTZYBASHEFF (Boris). Seven Simeons: a Russian tale retold and illust.
O142:3M92:11 111G7

O15 Sanskrit Literature

HARAPRASAD SASTRI. *Ded.* Memorial volume, ed. by Narendranath Law.
O15:*j*M53 111G3

VIRARAGHAVACHARYA (E. V.). A critique on the 'History of classical sanskrit literature' of M. S. Sastri.
O15:*v*E0 35G7

KRISHNAMACHARIAR (M.), *etc.* History of classical Sanskrit literature, etc.
O15:*v*M9 111G7

RAJA RAJA VARMA RAJA (V.). Keraliya Samskrita sahitya charitram: history of Sanskrit literature in Kerala.
O15:*v*M9 32F8.1

O15:1 Sanskrit Poetry

JALHANA (Bhagadatta). Sūkti muktāvali, ed. by Embar Krishnamacharya.
O15:1*z*G47 G8

O15:1A1 Ramayana

TRIPATI (Sivadatta). Gadya Ramayanam, ed. by Ramadatta Tripati. O15:1A1z5 G7

RUBEN (Walter). Studien zur Textgeschichte des Ramayana. O15:1A1:90M1 113G6

O15:1A2 Mahabharata

TRIPATI (Sivadatta). Gadyabharatam. 2 pts. O15:1A2z5 G5.1—G5.2

ALASINGARACHARYA (M. D.). *Tr.* Mahabharatam. V. 3, V. 10. Pts. 3 and 4. O15:1A2 33G1.5; 33G1.14 & 33G1.15

RAGHAVAN (V.). Greater gita. O15:1A2:9 111G8

VENKATASUBRAHMANYA SASTRY (P.). Rajasuya rahasyamu. O15:1A2:9 35G8

SURYANARAYANA SASTRI (S.). Sri Mahabharata rahasyamu. O15:1A2:9 35G81

JOHNSTON (E. H.). *Ed.* The Buddhacarita or, acts of the Buddha. Pt. 1. Sanskrit text. Pt. 2. Cantos i—xiv translated from the original Sanskrit, supplemented by the Tibetan version, etc. O15:1D11 G5.1—G5.2

O15:1D40 Kalidasa

KALIDASA. Nalodaya: a Sanskrit historical poem in four books, with a comm. Subodhini, ed. by Jagannatha Sukla. O15:1D40:8 A

NARAYANA DAS (A.). Navarasa taranginhy or beauties of Shakespeare and Kalidas. O15:1D40:9 35F2

LILA SUKA. Krishna karnamirtam, tr. by M. Ramanujacharya Swami. O15:1E00:1 31G7

O15:1F00:1 Gita-Govinda

JAYADEVA. Gitagovinda mahakavyam: ashtapati, ed. by C. R. Srinivasa Iyengar. O15:1F00:10N8 31G5

APPA RAO (Venkatadri). Andhra gitagovindamu. O15:1F00:10N8 35G8

KUMARA KAVI. Krishnavilasam. O15:1I75:1 E4

RAMAN NAMBUDRI (E. V.). Vidwan Krishnanrishi. O15:1M24*w* 32F7

MAHALINGA SASTRI (Y.). Kinkinimala: a collection of shorter poems. First series. O15:1M97:12 G4

O15:2 Sanskrit Drama

SRIRAMULU (V.). Specimens of Sanskrit dramatic poems. O15:2*x*D8 111G8

MANKAD (D. R.). The types of Sanskrit drama, etc. O15:2:9 111G6

BHASA. Madhyamavyayogam, tr. by V. S. Ramaswami Sastri. O15:2D35:16 31G7

MAHADEVA SARMA (A.). Ravindra kriti. O15:2D40:9 32F6

DINNAGA. Kundamala: the jasmine garland, tr. ..., by A. C. Woolner. O15:2D42:1 111G5

HARSHA. Naganandamu, tr. by P. Venkatanarasimhacharyulu. O15:2D60:3 35G6

BHAVABHUTI. Malatimadhavam ..., ed. and tr. by C. R. Devadhar and N. G. Suru. O15:2D70:2 G5

VIRARAGHAVACHARYA (E. V.). A critique on Murari and the 'Anargha-Raghava.' O15:2D78:1:9 35G7

ANANGAHARSHA. (*i.e.* Srimatraraja). Tapasa vatsa raja natakam, ed. by Sampathkumara Ramanuja Muni. O15:2D90:1 F9

NARASIMHA KAVI. Kadambari kalyanam, ed. by V. Krishnamacharya. O15:2H23:11 G6

O15:3 Sanskrit Fiction

DANDIN. Dasha-kumara-charita: the ten princes, tr. ..., by Arthur W. Ryder. O15:3D63:1 111F7

Sanskrit Literary Criticism

BHAMAHA. Kavyalankara, with Udayana vritti, a lucid comm., English and Sanskrit introd. index, and an appendix dealing with Alankarikas, by D. T. Tatacharya, etc. O15:9x2 G4

——— Kavyalankara, tr. by T. V. Naganatha Sastry. O15:9x2 111F7

DANDIN. Kavyadarsa, ed. with an original comm. by Rangacharya Raddi Shastri. O15:9x3 G8

MAMMATA. Kavyaprakasa, with the comm. Adarsa of Maheswara, ed. by Amarendramohan and Upendra Mohan, etc. O15:9x8 G6

RAJANAKA KUNTAKA. Vakroti-jivita: a treatise on Sanskrit poetics, with his own comm., ed. ..., by Sushil Kumar De. O15:9xE50 F8

BHOJADEVA. Sringaraprakasa, ed. by Sampat Kumara Ramanuja Muni. Pt. 1. O15:9xE55:2 F6.1

JAYADEVA. Chandraloka: Alamkaraprakarana, tr. by C. Sankara Rama Sastri. Mayuka. 5. O15:9xH10 111G6

O152 Hindi Literature

SRINIVASA SARMA (D.). Tulasidasa charitramu. Pt. 1. O152:1J32w 35G8

TULSIDAS. Book of Ram: the Bible of India, rendered into English by Hari Prasad Shastri. O152:1J32:1 111G5

O157 Bengali Literature

SEN (Sukumar). A history of Brajabuli literature, being a study of the Vaishnava lyric poetry and poets of Bengal. O157:1vN8 111G5

O164 Persian Literature

O164:1 Poetry

DAUDPOTA (Umar Muhammad). The influence of Arabic poetry on the development of Persian poetry. O164:1:90O28 111G4

Individual Poets

(Arranged Chronologically)

MUHIYYU'D-DIN IBN AL-ARABI. Tarjuman al-Ashwaq: a coll. of mystical odes, ed. ... by Reynold A. Nicholson. O164:1D56:1 111E1

OMAR KHAYYAM. Rubaiyyat. O164:1E50:1 G2

SADIQ HIDAYAT. *Ed.* The Turanes of Khayyam, etc. O164:1E50:1 G5

ABU BAKR HAMID-AL-DIN. Maqamat-i-Hamidi. O164:1E57w G4

FARRUKHI. Diwan-i-Farrukhi, ed. by Ali Abdur Rasuli. O164:1J85x G3

IQBAL (Muhammad). Secrets of the self (Asrar-i-Khudi): a philosophical poem, tr. by Reynold A. Nicholson. O164:1M76:11 111F0

O164:2 Persian Drama

MALKAM KHAN NIZAM-AL-DAWALA. Majmua mushtamil bar seh qita tiyatar. O164:2xM8 F2

O164:3 Persian Fiction

ABBAS KHALILI. Intiqam. O164:3M82:11 G3

ABUL QASIM PAINDA. Qatil. O164:3M84:11 G4

SAYYID HUSAIN KABIR. Kinar-i-chaman. O164:3M88:11 G5

ITIBAM ZADAH. Hazar wa yak Khanda. 2 V. O164:6xM8 G1.1—G1.2

O28 Arabic Literature

FREYTAG (G. W.). Darstellung der arabischen Verskunst mit sechs Anhaengen, etc. O28:1:90P 113A

HARTMANN (Martin). Metrum und Rhythmus: die Entstehung der arabischen Versmasse. O28:1:90P 113C6

IQBAL (Abbas). Sharh-i-Hal-i-Abdullah ibn al-Maqaffa-Farsi. O28:1D67*w* 164F6

MATHERS (Powys). *Tr.* Book of the thousand nights and one night. 4 V. O28:3D95 111G7.1—111G.4

O31 Tamil Literature

TANJAI KARANDAI TAMIL SANGAM. *Ded.* Karandai katturai vellivila ninaivumalar. O31/2:N13*j* G8

ARAVAMUTHAN (T. G.). Tamil traditions: two studies. O31:eK0 G2

O31:1 Tamil Poetry

SOMASUNDARA DESIKAR (S.). Tamilppulavargaḷ varalaṛu padinārām nūṭrāndu. O31:1eJ7 G6

RAGAVA IYENGAR (M.). Sasanattamilkkavi charitam. O31:1eL0 G7

Individual Poets

(*Arranged Chronologically*)

NALLANDUVANAR. Kalittokai mulamum, T. A. Kanakasabapathi Mudaliar iyatriya vilakka uraiyum: Palaikali. O31:1A6 G7

——— Kalittokai, with the comm. of Nacchinarkiniyar, etc. O31:1A6 G8

TIRUVALLUVAR. Sacred kural or the Tamil veda, sel. and tr. ..., by H. A. Popley. O31:1B5*x* 111G1

——— Tirukkural with a comm. by Parimelalakar. Arattuppal, ed. by V. M. Sadagoparamanujachariar. O31:1B51 G7

CHOKKANADHA PILLAI (Palapattada). Alagar killai vidu dhudu, ed. by U. V. Saminatha Iyer. O31:1L28:2 G8

SAMINATHA IYER (U. V.). *Ed.* Siramalaik kovai. O31:1L50 G7

RAGAVA IYENGAR (R.). Pari katai, with comm. O31:1M81:11 G7

———

——— (M.). Collected essays (Ārāyecchittohudi), etc. O31:6M782*x* G8

O32 Malayalam Literature

O32:1 Poetry

Individual Poets

(*Arranged Chronologically*)

TUNCHAT EZUTHATCHAN. Adyatma Ramayanam: kilippattu, ed. by C. K. Achyuta Warriar. O32:1K20:31 G8

BHASKARA MENON (M.). Dhurmohanarmokti. O32:1M848:11 G8

NARAYANA MENON (N.). Pugayila mahalmyam. O32:1M86:13 E4

AMBADEVI THAMBURATTI. Amrta madhanam. O32:1M903:11 F6

O32:2 Malayalam Drama

Individual Dramatists

(Arranged Chronologically)

O32:2M57 Raman Pillai

RAMAN PILLAI (C. V.). Kurippillak kulari. O32:2M57:11 E7

——— Cheruten Kolambus. O32:2M57:13 E8

——— Kaimalasanude kadasikai. O32:2M57:14 E8

——— Doctorkku kittiya micham. O32:2M57:21 G7

——— Papi chellanadam patalam. O32:2M57:22 E9

——— Kurippinude' tirippu. O32:2M57:23 E9

——— Tentanan Kollu Harichandran O32:2M57:24 F4

——— Pandathy patchen. O32:2M57:31 G7

KRISHNA PILLAI (E. V.). Mayamanushan. O32:2N02:25 G5

IKKAVAMMA (T.). Subhadrarjuna. O32:2N042:11 G4

RAMAN NAMBUDIRI (E. V.). Mahilakolude mokshamargam. O32:2N044:11 F3

O32:3 Malayalam Fiction

Individual Novelists

(Arranged Chronologically)

VARGHESE (K. M.). Mathews Athanasyosiyunde Panchakalyani. O32:3M21:1:9 F7

PADMANABHA PILLAI (M.). Mathews Anthanesiusinude Panchakalyani: oru nirupanam. O32:3M21:1:9 F9

KRISHNA PILLAI (P. N.). Unnikittan. O32:3M534:11 D5

GOPALA PILLAI (P. P.). Sarada. Pt. 2. O32:3M60:12 G6

KRISHNA PISHAROTI (A.). Taraka. O32:3M701:11 F1

BALAKRISHNA PILLAI (A.). Randu sahasika yatrakal. O32:3M722:12 F0

——— Sandilya. O32:3M722:13 F0

NANU PILLAI ASAN (T.). Prabhavati. O32:3M723:11 G4

PARAMESWARA IYER (U. S.). Matrika jivitangal. Pt. 1. O32:3M77:11 F1.1

SADASIVAN PILLAI (C.). Sindhupadan. O32:3M788:11 E5

NARAYANA PANIKKAR (E.). Premotkarsham. O32:3M794:14 E5

KRISHNA PILLAI (B.). Jayachandran. O32:3M795:11 E5

RAMA VARRIER (S.). Kusumotsavam O32:3M802:12 G4

KRISHNAN TAMBI (V.). Swiss family Robinson: Kappan chetam. O32:3M804:11 G3

NARAYANA PILLAI (V. K.). Ratnapuri. O32:3M822:11 G2

KRISHNAN NAIR (K.). Marakatamani. O32:3M84:12 G0

VANABALA. O32:3M847:11 F4

ANANTHAN PILLAI (P.). Kuttappa Menon. O32:3M853:11 E1

VENKITARAMA NAIDU (N.). Ananta Mohana Bhasa. O32:3M882:13 F9

KESAVA PILLAI (K. P.). Bhanumati. O32:3M884:11 F3

DAMODARAN (K.). Pranaya pasam. O32:3M885:11 G1

UNNI KRISHNAN NAIR (V.). Ravikiranam.
O32:3M891:11 G2

MADHAVA WARRIAR (M. R.). Buddhimanaya ahikkar.
O32:3M894:12 F9

KESAVA PILLAI (M. G.). Svarnacharmam.
O32:3M896:11 E5

PARAMESWARAN PILLAI (N.). Malaviyam.
C32:3M921:11 G5

JANARDHANA MENON (K.). Srirāgam.
O32:3M93:31 F3

GOVINDA PILLAI (M. K.). Tārābhai.
O32:3M933:11 F6

——— Vijayalakshmi or dhiranaya oru rajaputra yuvati.
O32:3M933:12 F0

PARAMESWARAN PILLAI (V. K.). Anganachumbanam. 3 Pts.
O32:3M943:12 F6.1—F6.3

——— Atbhuta saudam or Radhayude rahasyam.
O32:3M943:13 F4

——— Pramotkarsham.
O32:3M943:14 F6

PADMANABHA MENON (S.). Premaprabhavam.
O32:3M944:11 F8

——— Lokaprabhavam. Pt. 1. O32:3M944:12 G0.1

PARAMESWARA PILLAI (A. V.). Syāmala.
O32:3M946:15 G0

LAKSHMANA PILLAI (P. G.). Rukmani Bhai.
O22:3M956:11 F9

——— Sarasvatika or Atbhuta Kavimanga.
O32:3M956:12 F9

GOVINDA PANIKKAR (M.). Karmabhumi.
O32:3M957:11 F9

NARAYANA PILLAI (M. R.). Amirhamsa. 2 Pts.
O32:3M961:13 F8.1—F8.2

——— Angadan.
O32:3M961:14 E8

RAMASUBBA SASTRI (S.). Saramulla irupath onpatu kathaikal.
O32:3M962:11 E5

SUBRAHMANYA POTTI (C. S.). Durgesanandini.
O32:3M963:11 G7

VELU PILLAI (C. R.). Sarojini. O32:3M964:11 F9

GOPALA PILLAI (V. S.). Sivajiude pratikāram.
O32:3M965:11 F9

——— Avalude atbhuta premam. O32:3M966:11 G3

GOPALAKRISHNA IYER (P. V.). Bhumiyil ninnu chandra-nilekku.
O32:3M973:12 F6

VARGHESE MAPPILLAI (T. M.). Maria Kutty or sarvam swarnamayam.
O32:3M975:11 F2

PAUL (Pilo). Undine.
O32:3M976:11 F3

ZACHARIA (K. M.) and GOPALA KURUP (C. N.). Vijaya-rudran. 2 Pts.
O32:3M977:11 F9.1—F9.2

RAMAKRISHNA PILLAI (G.). Umadevi.
O32:3M978:11 G0

NARAYANA MENON (K.). Sucharitakal. 2 Pts.
O32:3M986:12 F6.1—F6.2

BAPPU RAO (N.). Vāsini.
O32:3M988:11 G0

——— Pranaya pratikāram.
O32:3M988:12 G1

——— Māyāmandalam.
O32:3M988:13 G4

SANKARA SUBRAHMANYA SASTRI (P.). Lāvanyamayi.
O32:3M99:11 G5

CHANDRASEKHARAN PILLAI (V. P.). Bhāshpa mandapam.
O32:3M991:12 G0.1

JOSEPH (M. V.). Satyavalli or basket of flowers.
O32:3M992:11 G5

——— (P. P.). Mantravāti.
O32:3M993:11 G7

KOCHU THOMMAN APOTHECARY. Parishkārappāthi.
O32:3N001:11 F6

Pappu Pillai (K.). Avivekatālundāya āpattu.
O32:3N01:11 F5

Raghavan Nair (P.). Prachina chumbanam.
O32:3N011:11 F7

Krishna Menon (A. P.). Chandralayam.
O32:3N012:11 F9

Krishna Pillai (E. V.). Sokasankalanam.
O32:3N02:22 F9

Raghava Pillai (K.). Mandaramala.
O32:3N024:11 G0

Kunjuraman (C. P.). Ramadevanum Janakiyum.
O32:3N025:11 G4

Krishna Pillai (C.). Pushpaveni. O32:3N026:11 F9

Bhagavati Amma (K. G.). Adrushtam or Velu Pillai peishkar.
O32:3N027:11 F9

Madhavi Amma (K.). Vīrakesari. O32:3N028:11 F8

Chandy (P. T.). Prema bhandam. O32:3N032:11 F6

Cheriyan (T. P.). Pithrupālakam.
O32:3N033:11 F9

Eso (V. K.). Yenikkupatriya apakatangal.
O32:3N034:11 F7

Rama Kurup (K.). Saudāmini. O32:3N043:11 G2

Nair (N. C.). Mangalodayam. O32:3N045:11 F7

——— Premalata. O32:3N045:12 G4

——— Nilambhujam. O32:3N045:13 G0

Raghavan Pillai (P. K.). Malayan.
O32:3N056:11 G3

Sivasankara Pillai (N.). Chandraleka.
O32:3N057:11 F7

Kummini Amma (A. C.). Sulochana.
O32:3N062:11 G0

Sanatana valli. O32:3N23:12 G6

Ratnabalika. O32:3N23:13 F9

Rajasimham. O32:3N23:14 G6

Nilotpalam. O32:3N23:15 F6

Mumtaz Mahal. O32:3N23:16 F9

Iravi mandiram. O32:3N23:17 F9

Premanubhuti. O32:3N23:18 F8

Mohini Bai. O32:3N23:21 G4

Sumukhi. O32:3N23:22 F8

Rajaraja Varma Raja (M.). Vankaryangale patri randu vakku. O32:6M741:11 F6

O33 Kanarese Literature

Harihara. Ragalegalu. 6 pts. O33:1F60:1 G2.1—G2.6

Raghavanka. Somanatha charitra rupavagiruva Adishetti puranavu, ed. by B. Basavaradhyaru, etc.
O33:1F65:2 E1

Rama Rao (B.). *Ed.* Biligiya arasugalu vamsavaliyu.
O33:1I50 G3

Iswara Sanakalla. Korike. O33:1M945:11 G4

Bharata. Madalane deshadrohi; ed. by P. G. Halakatti.
O33:2M944:11 G3

O35 Telugu Literature

Āndhra Sahitya Parishad. *Ded.* Rajatotsva samputamu. 1911—1935. O35*l*2:N11*j* G7

Ramayya Pantulu (J.). Adhunikandhra vangmaya vikasa-vaikhari. O35:*v*N3 G7

O35:1 Telugu Poetry

Vasantamu Rasanjali and subhamastu. O35:1*x*M9 G6

Subbayya Sastri (K.). Sahitya kala.
O35:1:9M8 G7

Individual Poets

(Arranged Chronologically)

TRIPURANTAKA. Tripurantakodaharanamu, ed. by N. Venkata Rao. O35:1H30:1 G7

GOPARAJA KAVI (K.). Simhasanadvatrimsika. 2 Pts. O35:1I40:1 G3.1—G3.2

TIRUVENGALANATHA (T.). Paramayogi vilasamu. O35:1J75:11 F8

RAGHUNATHA BHUPALA. Raghunatha Ramayanamu. Pt. 1. O35:1K50:1 G7.1

BHAVANISA KAVI (E.). Dharma khandamu. 2 V. O35:1K65:11 G1.1—G1.2

SUBRAHMANYA KAVI (A.). Bhadraparinayamu. O35:1M31:11 E2

VENKATESWARA KAVI (V.). Ramachandropakhyanamu. O35:1M32:11 E1

SUBBARAYA SASTRI (D.). Mahendra vijayamu. O35:1M53:11 D7

——— Rama raja vilasamu. O35:1M53:12 E1

RAMAKRISHNA RAO (A.). Mallikamba. O35:1M751:11 E5

VENKATARAMAKRISHNA (O.). Andhra kathasaritsagaramu. 4 Pts. O35:1M872:1 [G6].1—[G6].4

VENKATA RAO (B.). Andhratejamu. O35:1M902:11 G6

O35:1M924 Venkata Rao

VENKATA RAO (K.). Prakritichandanamu. O35:1M924:11 F2

——— Atmavyakti. O35:1M924:12 F2

——— Agadapalu. O35:1M924:13 F9

——— Kumara kanthamu. O35:1M924:14 F4

——— Matradesa sankirtanamu. O35:1M924:15 F4

VENKATA RAO (K.). Janapadamulu. O35:1M924:16 F4

——— Nelabalundu. O35:1M924:21 F6

——— Chaduvuladutta. O35:1M924:22 F9

——— Chitti kaita. O35:1M924:23 F9

——— Vividha kusumavali. Guccha. 1. O35:1M924:24 G0

——— Traya: sangraha sakuntalamu, Punaragamanamu, Kavitanveshanamu. O35:1M924:25 G0

——— Kalaritamu. O35:1M924:26 F6

O35:1M951 Visvanatha Satyanarayana

VISVANATHA SATYANARAYANA. Andhra prasasti. O35:1M951:11 G2

——— Kinnarasani patalu: Kokilammapelli. O35:1M951:12 G4

——— Sringara vidhi. O35:1M951:13 G7

ANJANEYA KAVI (P.). Divantamu. Pt. 2. O35:1N01:1 G6.2

O35:2 Telugu Drama

YALLANARYUDU (C.). Vishnu maya natakamu. O35:2J00:1 G7

LAKSHMINARAYANA (Unnava). Nayakuralu. O35:2M91:11 F6

VENKATA RAO (K.). Viprasandesamu. O35:2M924:11 G0

——— Koneru. O35:2M924:12 G0

VISVANATHA SATYANARAYANA. Anarkali. O35:2M951:11 G3

——— Venaraju. O35:2M951:12 G6

BANGARAYYA (Nanduri). Rajyalakshmi. O35:2N08:11 G8

O35:3 Telugu Fiction

VENKATACHALAM (G.). Venkatachalam kathalu.
O35:3M89:11 G8

SRINIVASA SIROMANI. Siromani kathalu.
O35:3M92:11 G8

VENKATA RAO (K.). Potti kata. O35:3M924:11 F9

VISVANATHA SATYANARAYANA. Ekavira.
O35:3M951:11 G5

O35:6 Telugu Prose

SAMIKSHA.
O35:6xM7 G7

VENKATA RAO (K.). Jantalu. O35:6M924:11 G0

O35:7 Telugu Campu

NARASIMHA SARMA (U.). Soma sailesvariyamu.
O35:7M752:11 F9

O41 Chinese Literature

WALEY (Arthur). *Tr.* Book of songs.
O41:1xC3 111G7

CH'U TA-KAO. *Tr.* Chinese lyrics, etc.
O41:1xL0 111G7

SU TUNG-P'O. Prose-poetry, tr. with introd. essays notes and comm. by Cyril Drummond Le Gros Clark, etc.
O41:1E37x 111G5

O42 Japanese Literature

SUZUKI (Beatrice Lane). Nōgaku: Japanese Nō playa, etc.
O42:2xI0 111G2

P Linguistics

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Linguistics are grouped:—

P*p*	Congresses
P*s*	Comparative linguistics
P:1	Phonology
P1	Indo-European linguistics
P111	English
P111:J	Modern English
P111:J0	Modern English dialects and jargons
P111:J:3	Modern English words
P111:J4	Modern English semasiology and dictionaries.
P113:J	Modern German
P12	Latin
P13	Greek
P15	Sanskrit
P15:25A1	Taittiriya Vedic phonetics
P15:C	Classical Sanskrit grammar
P15:Cx1	Panini's school
P151	Prakrit languages
P152	Hindi
P154	Gujarati
P15703	Colloquial Bengali
P16	Iranian
P22	Assyrian
P28	Arabic
P31	Tamil
P31:Dx1	Tolkappiyam
P31:J	Modern Tamil
P33	Kanarese
P35	Telugu
P4	Other Asiatic languages

Pp Linguistic Congresses

CONGRES INTERNATIONAL DE LINGUISTES. 2. *Geneve.* 1931. Actes. Pp1:N28 G3

CONFERENCES DE L'INSTITUT DE LINGUISTIQUE, UNIVERSITE DE PARIS. 2. 1934. Report. Pp53:N33 122G6

RUSSELL (C. W.). The life of Cardinal Mezzofanti, with an introd. memoir of eminent linguists, ancient and modern. PwL74 A

Pz General Comparative Linguistics

WILLIAMS (R. A.). Uniformity in languages and language study, with sp. ref. to the interim report of the Joint Committee on Grammatical Terminology. Pz E0

VELICS (Anthony de). Adamitics: an essay on first man's language or the easiest way to learn foreign languages for the use of middle- and high schools. Pz E4

SCOTT (Harry Fletcher), *etc.* Language and its growth: and introd. to the history of the language. Pz G5

WILSON (R. A.). Birth of language: its place in world evolution and its structure in relation to space and time. Pz G7

OERTEL (Hanns). Lectures on the study of language. P E31

WOOLNER (A. C.). *Ded.* Indian students' handbook of philology. Woolner memorial number of the Indian linguistics. P G7

WHEELER (Benjamin Ide). Analogy and the scope of its application in language. P0R2125 B7

P:1 Phonology

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF PHONETIC SCIENCES. 2. *London.* 1935. Proceedings, ed. by Daniel Jones and D. B. Fry. P:1p1:N32 G6

P1 Indo-European Linguistics

P1z Comparative

WILSON (P. G.). Student's guide to modern languages: a comparative study of English, French, German and Spanish. P1z G5

GONDA (J.). Austrisch en arisch, het Belang van de Kennis der austrische Talen, voornamelijk voor de indische Philologie. P1z 112G2

BAUDRY (F.). Grammaire comparee des langues classiques: la theorie elementaire de la formation des mots en Sanscrit, en Grec, et en Latin avec ref. aus langue Germaniques. Pt. 1. Phonetique. P1:1z 122A

ULLMAN (B. L.). Ancient writing and its influence. P1:18z G2

WHEATLEY (H. B.). Of anagrams: a monograph treating of their history from the earliest ages to the present time, etc. P1:794 A

P111 English Language

WEEKLEY (Ernest). Something about words. P111xM65 G5

SUNDEN (K. F.). *Ed.* A famous middle-English sermon, etc. P111:E:9 F5

P111:J Modern English

TOLLER (T. N.). Outlines of the history of the English language. P111:Jz F7

LOUNSBURY (T. R.). History of the English language.
P111:Jz G02

MITCHELL (Charles Stuart). Essentials in English.
P111:J

P111:J0 Modern English Dialects and Jargons

WYLD (Henry Cecil). A history of modern colloquial English.
P111:J01z G6

SHANKLE (George Earlie). American nicknames: their origin and significance. P111:J0173:4:312k G7

PARTRIDGE (Eric). Dictionary of slang and unconventional English. Supplement. P111:J04k G7—1

WHITWORTH (George Clifford). Anglo-Indian dictionary: a glossary of Indian terms used in English, and of such English or other non-Indian terms as have obtained special meanings in India.
P111:J0544:4k B5

P111:J:3 Modern English Words

PALMER (Harold E.). Grammar of English words, etc.
P111:J:3k G8

JONES (Daniel). An English pronouncing dictionary, showing the pronounciation of over 54,000 words in international phonetic transcription.
P111:J1:3k G7

LATHAM (R. G.). Outlines of general or developmental philology: inflection. P111:J2:3 A

PALMER (A. Smythe). Folk-etymology: a dictionary of verbal corruptions or words perverted in form or meaning, by false derivation or mistaken analogy.
P111:J28:3k B2

STOKE (H. R.). Understanding of syntax.
P111:J3 G7

P111:J4 Semasiology and Dictionaries

LYALL (Archibald). A guide to the languages of Europe: a practical phrase-book. P111:J4k G1

HARTRAMPF (Gustavus A.). Vocabularies: synonyms, antonyms, relatives, etc. P111:J4k G22

WEST (Michael Philip), *etc. Ed.* New method English dictionary, etc. P111:J4k G7

ALLEN (F. Sturges). Synonyms and antonyms, ed. by T. H. Vail Motter. P111:J4k G8

KLUGE (F.), *etc.* English etymology: a select glossary serving as an introd. to the history of the English language. P111:J4k0P:2 A

ROGET (Peter Mark). International Thesaurus of English words and phrases: a complete book of synonyms and antonyms, ed. with numerous additions and modernizations by C. O. Sylvester Mawson.
P111:J4k:4 G8

LATHAM (Edward). Dictionary of names, nicknames and surnames of persons, places and things.
P111:J4:312k D4

JOHNSON (Edwin Lee). Latin words of common English.
P111:J58 G1

P113:J Modern German Language

PRIEBSCH (R.), *etc.* The German language.
P113:J G4

P12 Latin Language

GRANDGENT (C. H.). An introd. to vulgar Latin.
P12 D7

CONWAY (R. S.). Making of Latin: an introd. to Latin, Greek and English etymology. P12:28z F8

P13 Greek Language

AUTRAN (Charles). La femme et la courtisane: suggestions pour une nouvelle etymologie du mot ruvin. P13:28:3 122G7

P15 Sanskrit Language

P15:25A1 Taittiriya Vedic Phonetics

NARAYANA SASTRI (T. M.). *Ed.* Taittiriyapratisakhya with Tribhashyaratna vivarana of Somayarya. P15:25A*x*1 15F5

BHARADVAJA. Ciksha, cum versione Latin, excerptis ex commentario, adnotationibus criticis et exegeticis, ed. by Emil Sieg. P15:25A1*x*2 12G2

SRIVATSANKA. Saptalakshanam, with a comm. by M. A. Vaidyanatha Sastri, ed. by T. M. Narayana Sastri. P15:25A1*x*8 15E8

P15:C Classical Sanskrit

P15:Cx1 Panini

FADDEGON (Barend). Studies on Panini's grammar. P15:C*x*1:9 G6

PATANJALI. Vyakarana mahabhasyam, with the comm. Udyota by Nagoji Bhatta and Pradipa by Kaiyyata, ed. by Sankara Sastri Marulkar. 2 V. P15:C*x*1211 15G8.1—G8.2

NAGESA BHATTA. Laghusabdendusekhara, with Nagesoktiprakasa comm. by Kuddijha Sarma, ed. by Sudama Misra Sastri and Sadasiva Sastri Joshi. P15:C*x*163 15G8

BHATTOJI DIKSITA. Vaiyakarana-siddhanta kaumudi, with the comm. Balamanorama of Vasudeva Diksita, Subodhini comm. on the Vaidika part by Jayakrishna, Bairavi, comm. on the Linganusasana part by Sanathi, ed. by Madhava Sastri Bhandari. 2 V. P15:C*x*165 15G5.1—G5.2

GHOSH (Batakrishna). Linguistic introd. to Sanskrit. P15:C G71

BHASYAKARA SASTRI (C.). Mekadhisa sabdartha satakoti. P15:C29:3 35G6

AMARA SIMHA. Amara kosa or namalingunusasana with a Tamil comm. styled Amara pada kalpataru ed. by K. Venkatarama Sastry. P15:C4*x*1 31F4

SRIDHARA SENACHARYA. Visvalochana kosa or muktavalikosa, ed. by Nandalal Sarma. P15:C4*x*F60 15E2

NARAYANA RAO (C.). Samskrita lokotkulu. P15:C4:6*k* 35F8

P151 Prakrit Languages

BURROW (T.). Language of the Kharosthi documents from Chinese Turkestan. P151 G7

HEMACHANDRA. Desinamamala, ed. with critical notes, by R. Pischel, and with introd., critical notes and glossary by Paravastu Venkata Ramanujaswami. P15101:3*x*E89 15G8

DUROISELLE (Charles). Practical grammar of the Pali language. P1511 F1

MODI (Madhusudan Chimanlal). *Ed.* Apabhramsa patavali. P1518::9 1518G4

GNANA PRAKASAR (S.). Dravidian element in Sinhalese. P15198:58 G7

P152 Hindi Language

MIRZA KHAN. A grammar of the Braj Bhakha: the Persian text critically ed. from original mss. with an introd., tr. and notes, together with the contents of the Tuhfatu-l-Hind by M. Ziauddin, etc. P152 G5

STUDENT'S practical dictionary, containing Hindi words and English meanings. P152:4k 11IG1

DAVE (Trimbaklal N.). A study of the Gujarāti language in the 16th century (V. S.), with sp. ref. to the mss. Balavabodha to Upadesamala. P154 11IG5

PAGE (W. Sutton). An introd. to colloquial Bengali. P15703 11IG4

P16 Iranian Languages

GEIGER (Wilhelm), *etc. Hrsgs.* Grundriss der iranischen Philologie. 2 B. in 4 V. P16 113D.1—D1.4

BARTHOLOMAE (Christian). Altiranisches Worterbuch. P16:4:3 113D4

TEMPLE (G.). Glossary of Indian terms relating to religion, customs, government, land; and other terms and words in common use ... with an appendix giving computation of time and money, and weights and measures, in British India, and forms of address. P168:4k111 111G7

P22 Assyrian Language

MEISSNER (Bruno). Beitrage zum assyrischen Worterbuch. Pt. 2. P22:4 113G1.2

P28 Arabic Language

PALESTINE. COMMITTEE ON TRANSLITERATION OF ARABIC INTO ENGLISH. System of transliteration from Arabic into English. P28:180P111 F3

P31 Tamil Language

P31:Dx1 Tolkappiyam

TOLKAPPIAR. Tolkappiyam: eluttatikaram, with an elaborate comm. by P. S. Subrahmanya Sastri. P31:Dx101 31G7

TOLKAPPIAR. Tolkappiyam: eluttatikaram with the comm. of Nachchinarkiniyar, ed. by S. Ganesa Iyer. P31:Dx1015 31G7

——— ——— the earliest extant Tamil grammar, with an elaborate critical comm. in English by P. S. Subrahmanya Sastri. V. 2. Collatikaram. 1—3 Chaps. P31:Dx103 G0.2

——— ——— solladikharam mulamum Senavarai uraiyum, ed. with notes by S. Ganesa Iyer. P31:Dx1034 G8

P31:J Modern Tamil Language

ARDEN (A. H.). Progressive grammar of common Tamil, rev. by A. C. Clayton, with a skeleton grammar, also an appendix on Tamil phonetics by J. R. Firth. P31:J G4

ROBERTSON (Andrew). *Ed.* Compilation of papers in the Tamil language including several on public business to which is added a glossary in Tamil and English of many words used chiefly in the business of the courts and public cutcherrie. P31:J:9 A

GANESA PILLAI (T. S.). Tamil ttōtṛat tētṛam. P31:J4k 31G7

P33 Kanarese Language

JOSHI (S. B.). Kannada nadiya huttu athava nirukta. P33:Jz 33G7

P35 Telugu Language

NARAYANA SASTRI (C.). Narayaniyandhravyakaranamu anu Nannayatharvana karikavali, ed. by C. Ganapati Sastri. P35:Ex1 35G7

CINNAYA SURI. Balavyakaranamu, with a comm. by Dusi Ramamurti Sastri. P35:ExM60 35G7

SITARAMACHARYULU (B.). *Comp.* Sabda ratnakâram: a dictionary of the Telugu language.
P35:E4k 35G71

SURYANARAYANA SASTRI (S.). Tatsamachandrika. Pt. 1.
P35:J29:3 35F3

RAMAYYA PANTULU (Jayanti). *Ed.* Suryaraya Andhra nighantuvu. V. 1. A—Au P35:J4k G61.1

SYAMALA KAMA SASTRI (K.). Andhra vacaspatyamu. V. 1.
P35:J4k 35G61.1

P4 Other Asiatic Languages

LEVI (Sylvain), *etc.* Pre-Aryan and Pre-Dravidian, in India, tr. by Prabodh Chandra Bagchi.
P4z F9

READ (A. F. C.). Balti grammar. P498 G4

Q Religion

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Religion are grouped:—

Q1	**Vedic religion**
Q111	Aitereya Rigvedic
Q12	Yajurvedic
Q13	Samavedic
Q14	Atharvavedic
Q2	**Post-Vedic Hinduism**
Q2:4	Post-Vedic Hindu religious practices
Q21	Smartaism
Q21:22	Smarta puranas
Q21:417	Devotional lyrics
Q22	**Vaishnavaism**
Q22:22	Vaishnava puranas
Q22:417	Devotional lyrics
Q2212	Madhvas
Q23	**Saivaism**
Q23:38	Local (Sthala) puranas
Q23:417	Devotional lyrics
Q234	Virasaivaism
Q234:27	Sayings
Q234:4	Religious practices
Q234:52	Sermons
Q234:6	Religious organisation
Q24	Vinayakaism
Q25	**Saktism**
Q3	**Jainism**

Q4	**Buddhism**
Q41	Hinayana
Q42	Mahayana
Q43	Tibetan school
Q44	Chinese school
Q45	Japanese school
Q5	**Judaism**
Q52	Babylonian school
Q52:222	Talmud
Q6	**Christianity**
Q6:2	Scripture
Q6:3	Theology
Q6:4	Religious practices
Q7	**Muhammadanism**
Q7:21	Quran
Q841	Chinese Religions
Q8412	Confucianism
Q8413	**Taoism**
QM75	**Theosophy**

CIOFRO (Barmellion Cesare). La divina religione: la regola della vita spirituale dell'umanita: proclami. Qz7 121G7

HUME (Robert Ernest). *Comp.* and *ed.* Treasure-house of the living religions, selections from their sacred scriptures. Q:2*x* G3

Q1 Vedic Religion

GHOSH (Batakrishna). Collection of the fragments of lost Brahmanas. Q1:22*x* 15G5

Q111 Rigvedic Religion

NARAYANA DAS (A.). Riksangraha maikubadi. Q111:21*x* 35F9

Q12 Yajurvedic Religion

JAMBUNATHAN (M. R.). *Tr.* Yajur veda, etc. Q12:21 31G8

NARAYANA SASTRI (T. M.). *Ed.* Taittiriya samhita padapata with svara. 2 V. Q125:2 15G2.1—G2.2

RAMAKRISHNA SASTRI (K.). Ekagnikanda or mantra-prasna, with a comm. by Haradatta Misra. Q125:214 15D8

NARAYANA SASTRI (T. M.). *Ed.* Taittiriya aranyaka with Kathaka. Q125:23 15F6

BODHAYANA. Smartha kalpasutra, ed. by M. Muddu Dikshita. Q125:42*x*1 15D5

CHINNASWAMI SASTRI (A.), *etc. Eds.* Catapatha brahmana of the white yajurveda in the Madhyandina recension. Pt. 1. Q127:22 15G7.1

Q13 Samavedic Religion

BHATTACHARYA (Bhavavibhuti). *Ed.* and *tr.* Samaveda samhita, with Sayana's comm. bhasyasara, padapatha with English tr. etc. V. 1. Q131:21 15G6.1

GOBHILA. Gobhilagrhyasutram, with Bhattanarayana's comm. ed. by Chintamani Bhattacharya, etc. V. 1. Q131:42*x*3 15G61.1

RAGHU VIRA. *Ed.* Jaiminiya brahmana of the Samaveda. Bk. 1. Q132:22 15G7.1

Q14 Atharvavedic Religion

BARRET (Leroy Carr). *Ed.* The Kashmirian Atharva veda. Books. 16 & 17. (in 1 V.). (*Books* 1—15 *published in the Journal of the American Oriental Society*). Q142:21 15G61.1

Q2 Post-Vedic Hinduism

SUDDHA DHARMA MANDALAM ASSOCIATION. *Madras.* Suddha sanatana dharma: a paper read at the convention of religions at Puri, Orissa. Q2 G6

GUENON (Rene). Introduction generale a l'etude des doctrines Hindoues. Q2 122G2

GANESA SASTRI (M.). Vedamum manastattvamum yenum Vedagamam ithihasa purana rahasya nirupana nul: madamum manastattvamum yenum purvottara-pagangal adangiyadu: Vedic religion and manas tattvam etc. Q2 31G4

BALDAEUS (Philippus). Afgoderye der Oost-Indische Heydenen ..., ed. by A. J. De Jong. Q2:31 122E7

ACHUTA VARRIER (U.). Vilwam puranam. Q2:382CV6 32G0

DE VREESE (K.). *Ed.* Nilamata or teachings of Nila: Sanskrit text with critical notes. Q2:3841 15G6

Q2:4 Hindu Religious Practices

KASINATHA UPADHYAYA. Dharmasindhu, ed. by Vasudeva Sarma Pansikar. Q2:4*x*L50 15G6

GANESA SASTRI (M.). Brahma vidya rahasyam. Q2:41 31G5

VAIDYANATHA DIKSHITA. Smriti muktaphala: prayaschitta kanda, ed. by T. M. Narayana Sastri. Q2:4195*zx*K30 15E7

——— ——— Varnasrama kanda, ed by K. Ramakrishna Sastri. Q2:42*zx*K30 15D6

MALLAYYA SASTRI (B.). Vivahatattvamu. Q2:427 35G4

VAIDYANATHA DIKSHITA. Smriti muktaphala: sraddha kanda, ed. by T. M. Narayana Sastri. Q2:428*zx*K30 15F4

——— Asauca kanda, ed. by T. M. Narayana Sastri Q2:4284*zx*K30 15F3

Q21 Smarthaism

Q21:22 Puranas

SHASTRI (Hariprasad). *Tr.* Yoga Vasishtha: the story of Queen Chudala and sermons of Holy Vasishtha. Q21:226 G7

ANANDA Ramayanam. Q21:227 15F6

Q21:417 Devotional Lyrics

BRIHAT stotra-mukta-har. 2 pts. Q21:417 15E6.1—E6.2

LELE (Venkatesa Sastri). *Ed.* Brihat stotra-ratna-har. 2 pts. Q21:417 15F5.1—F5.2

NARAYANA DAS (A.). Velpuvanda. Q21:417 35G5

RAMASWAMY SASTRI (T.). *Ed.* Santi ratnakara. 2 V. Q21:4194 15G4.1—G4.2

NARAYANA SASTRI (T. M.). *Ed.* Vratacudamani. Q21:43 15G5

Q22 Vaishnavaism

MADHAVANANDA. *Tr.* Sri Krishna and Uddhava, text with English tr. and notes. 2 Pts. Q22:223*x* F4.1—F4.2

SRINIVASACHARIAR (A. M.). Srimad Bhagavata, condensed in the poets own words, tr. by V. Raghavan, etc. Q22:223*x* G7

NATESA SASTRI (K.). *Tr.* Srimad Bhagavatam. 7 V.
Q22:223 31G3.1—G3.7

NARAYANA SASTRI (P.). Andhra adyatma ramayanamu.
Q22:2251 35F9

KINJAWADEKAR (Ramachandra Shastri). *Ed.* Mahabharatam. Pt. 7. Harivansha parvan with Bharata Bhawadeepa by Neelakantha.
Q22:228 15G6

Q22:417 Vaishnavaite Stotras

ANNANGARACHARIAR (P.). *Ed.* Bhagavad kathai amudam.
Q22:417*x*1*g* 31G0

——— Mudalayiram, with a comm. divyartha dipika. 2 V.
Q22:417*x*1:1 31F8.1—F8.3

TIRUMANGAI ALWAR. Periya tirumoli, ed., with a comm. divyartha dipikai, by P. Annangarachariar. 4 V.
Q22:417*x*1:2 31F7.1—F7.4

ANNANGARACHARIAR (P.). *Ed.* [Iyarpa]. 3 V.
Q22:417*x*1:3 31F8.1—F8.3

KURATTALWAR. Atimanusha sthavam, ed. by P. Annangarachariar.
Q22:417*x*D08 35F7

PARASARA PATTAR. Sri Rangaraja sthavam, ed. with a comm. Tatvartha chintamani by P. Annangarachariar.
Q22:417*x*D45 31F9

ALAVANDAR. Alavandar stotram or stotra ratnam, ed. with a comm. Ratna prabha by P. Annangarachariar.
Q22:417*x*D50 31F7

KULASEKHARALWAR. Mukundamalai, ed. with a urai by P. Annangarachariar.
Q22:417*x*D78 31F9

ANNANGARACHARIAR (P.). Kurattalvan vaipavam.
Q22:4196*w*D08 31F9

Q2212 Madhvas

RAMAKRISHNACHAR (B.). Handbook of Udupi.
Q2212:38154 G8

GANAPATHY RAO (M.). History of Sri Kashi Mut, from about 1268 A.D. to 16-8-1936 A.D.
Q2212:67*h*2:G68*v* 33G6

CHAKRAVARTI (Sukumar). Caitanya et sa theorie de l'amour divin prema.
Q2216 122G3

SAMPATKUMARA RAMANUJA MUNI. *Ed.* Poushkara samhita: one of the three gems in pancharatra.
Q222:231 15G4

——— *Ed.* Padmasamhita of pancharata. 2 V.
Q222:235 35G8.1—G8.2

RANGANATHA MUDALIAR (A.). Sri Vaishnavam, etc.
Q2221 31G7

PERIYA VACHAN PILLAI. (*i.e.* Krishna Suri) Tanisloki, with comm.
Q2221:417 31F6

SANKARACHARYA. Ramakarnamrita with Tamil translation.
Q224:417 31F5

Q23 Saivaism

Q23:38 Local (Sthala) Puranas

VISVANATHA SASTRI (S.). *Ed.* Halasya mahatmyam.
Q23:381CM 15G5

ANDAKAKKAVI VIRARAGHAVA MUDALIAR. Tirukkalukkundrattu ula, ed. by U. V. Saminatha Iyer.
Q23:381CT6. 31G8

Q23:417 Devotional Lyrics

PUSHPADANTA. Mahimna stotra, with a comm. by Sambulinga Swami.
Q23:417*x*K50 33F6

NURTETTU Sivalayangal.
Q23:657*g* 32G8

Q234 Virasaivaism

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Virasaiva ragale.
Q234z61 33F6

GURULINGAMMA. Kirtana tarangini. Q234z63 33G0

MOGGIYA MAYIDEVA. Sivanubhava sutra, with comm. by V. Nagesa Sastri. Q234 33G4

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Basaveswara shatisthala vachanada kathasara. Q234 33G41

BASAVAPPA (M.). Sivanubhava darpana. Q234 33G6

Q234:27 Sayings

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Vachana sastra sara. V. 2. Vira saiva siddhanta. Q234:27 33F3.2

CHENNA BASAVESWARA. Vachanagalu. Q234:27 33G1

PRABUDEVA. Vachanagalu. Q234:27 33G11

BASAVESWARA. Vachanagalu. Q234:27 33G4

Q234:4 Virasiva Religious Practices

SIDDHALINGESWARA. Ekottara satasthala.
Q234:4 33[G3]

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Linga mattu paramatma.
Q234:41 33F7

——— *Ed.* Lingapujiya tattvagalu. Q234:414 33G5

KARIVARISHABENDRA (Somakatti). Kaivalaya padyagalu. Q234:417 33G3

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Varadani Gundammeya charitrayu. Q234:4196*w* 33F6

——— *Ed.* K. V. Chenna Basappa Basalingappa, Dharwad, ivaru charitrayu. Q234:4196*w* 33G0

Q234:52 Sermons

GANADASI VIRANNA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33F6

JNANALINGA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33F7

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Naitika mattu bhaktiya vachanagalu. Q234:52 33F71

SANGANA BASAVESWARA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33F72

DEVARA DASIMAYYA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33F8

HADAPADAPPANNA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33F9

SAKALESA MADARASA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33G0

ADAYYA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33G1

SIDDHARAMESWARA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33G2

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Kalajnana vachanagalu. Q234:52 33G4

AMBIGARA CHOWDAYYA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33G41

MAHADEVIYAKKA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33G42

LINGAMMA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33G5

URILINGA PEDDIYA. Vachanagalu. Q234:52 33G6

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Tontadaryara ragale.
Q234:6211*w* 33F6

MIRJI (M. M.). Trishasti puratana vilasavenda nutana, gadyatmakavada, Arupattumuvaru puratanaru granthavu, etc. Q234:6211*w* 33G1

HALAKATTI (P. G.). *Ed.* Niranjana vamsaratnakara.
Q234:6211 33G2

Q24 Vinayakaism

BHASYAKARA SASTRI (C.). Vinayaka katha.
Q24:417 15G6

Q25 Saktism

SAMKARA. Saundarya-lahari: the ocean of beauty, with transliteration, English translation, comm., diagrams and an appendix on prayoga by S. Subrahmanya Sastri, and T. R. Srinivasa Ayyangar.
Q25x1 G7

SANKARACHARYA. Soundaryalahari with Lakshmidharavyakhya and dravida tika by T. S. Srinivasa Sastri. Q25x11 31G5

NIVEDITA. Kali the Mother. Q25z7 D0

RANGANATHA MUNI. (*i.e.* Nanjiyar). Srisukta bhashya, Lakshmi sahasranama and other Lakshmi stotras with tr. by A. Srinivasa Raghavan. Q25:21x5 G7

VISVANATHA SASTRI (S.). *Ed.* Lalitopakhyanam. Q25:225 15D8

KRISHNA MENON (M.). Lalitopakhyanam. Q25:225 32G5

HAMSAMITTHU. Hamsa vilasa, ed. by Swami Trivikrama Tirtha and Hathibhai Shastri. Q25:23zxL37 15G7

PURNANANDA. Sritattvacintamani, ed. ... with notes and commentaries by Bhuvan Mohan Sankyatirtha and Cintamani Bhattacharya. V. 1. Q251:23 15G6.1

SHARPE (Elizabeth). The secrets of the Kaula circle: a tale of fictitious people faithfully recounting strange rites still practised by this cult, etc. Q256 G6

Q3 Jainism

MEHTA (Mansukhalal Kirtuchand). *Ed.* ... Rajachandra. Q3wM66 154E5

VINAYAVIJAYA. Lokaprakasa, ed. with a Gujarati tr. by Harilal Hamsaraj. 2 V. in 3 pts. Q3xJ00 154E9.1—E9.3

RAJACHANDRA. Upadesachaya and atmasiddhi, ed. by Jagadischandra Sastri. Q3 152G7

——— Puspamala, moksamala and bhavanabodha, tr. in Hindi by Jagadischandra Sastri. Q3 152G71

HEMACHANDRA. Trisastisatakapurusa caritra or the lives of sixty-three illustrious persons, tr. by Helen M. Johnson. V. 2. Q31:22x5:2 G1.2

JINASENACHARYA. Purvapuranam, ed. by A. Santaraja Sastri. Q32:22xD86 33G3

Q4 Buddhism

BUDDHIST LODGE. *London.* A brief glossary of Buddhist terms. Q4k G72

OLCOTT (Henry S.). Buddhist catechism. Q4y5 C7

SAUNDERS (K. J.). Story of Buddhism. Q4 E61

BOWDEN (Ernest M.). *Comp.* Imitation of Buddha: quotations from Buddhist literature for each day in the year, etc. Q4:2x F3

SINGH (Iqbal). Gautama Buddha. Q4:33 G7

Q41 Hinayana (Pali Canon)

MALALASEKERA (G. P.). Dictionary of Pali proper names. 2 V. Q41k G7.1—G7.2; G71.1—G71.2

BAPAT (P. V.). Vimuttimagga and visuddhimagga: a comparative study. Q41x5:9 G7

ELLAM (J. E.). Navayana Buddhism and modern thought. Q41 G03

WOODWARD (F. L.). *Tr.* Some sayings of the Buddha according to the Pali canon. Q41:2x F5

BHAGWAT (N. K.). *Ed.* Digha-Nikaya or the coll. of long suttas. Pt. 2. Q41:221x 1511G6

——— Majjhima Nikaya: Majjhima pannasaka or a coll. of medium sized discourses. Pt. 1. Suttas 51—70. Q41:222x 1511G7

VAIDYA (P. L.). *Tr.* Dhammapada, text in Devanagari, with notes, etc. Q41:22512 G4

BHAGWAT (N. K.). *Ed.* Therigatha or pourings in verse of the Buddhist bhikkhunis.

Q41:22521 1511G7

——— Nidanakata: jatakatta katha or the story of the epochs in the life of Buddha.

Q41:22522:9*x*1 1511G5

Q42 Mahayana

TAKAKUSU (J.). *Tr.* Bon-zo-wa-ei-gappeki, Jyo-do-san-bu-kyo: the larger Sukhavati-vyukha, the smaller Sukhavati-vyukha and the Amitayur-dhyana-sutra by J. Takakusu.

Q42*x*7 C4

SANTIDEVA. Siksha-samuccaya: a compendium of Buddhist doctrine, tr. by Cecil Bendall and W. H. D. Rouse.

Q42*x*D65:1 F21

VAN GULIK (R. H.). Hayagriva: the Mantrayanic aspect of horse-cult in China and Japan. Q42:31 G5

Q43 Tibetan School

BELL (Charles). The religion of Tibet. Q43 G1

Q44 Chinese School

SOOTHILL (William Edward), *etc. Comps.* A dictionary of Chinese Buddhist terms with Sanskrit and English equivalents and a Sanskrit-Pali index.

Q44*k* G7

NANJIO (Bunyiu). *Comp.* A catalogue of the Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka, the sacred canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan.

Q44:2*a*M8 B3

TOKIWA (Daijo), *etc. Eds.* Japanese alphabetical index of Nanjio's catalogue of the Buddhist Tripitaka with suppl. and corrections. Q44:2*a*M8 B3-1

Q45 Japanese School

STEINILBER-OBERLIN (E.), *etc.* The Buddhist sects of Japan: their history, philosophical doctrines and sanctuaries, tr. by Marc Loge. Q45:7 G8

Q5 Judaism

EPSTEIN (Isidore). *Ed.* Babylonian Talmud: Seder Mo'ed. 8 V. Q52:222 G8.1—G8.8

Q6 Christianity

LYON (T.). Theory of religious liberty in England, 1603—1639. Q6*v*3:K3 G7

BREMOND (Henri). Literary history of religious thought in France, from the wars of religion down to our own times, tr. by K. L. Montgomery. V. 1—2.

Q6*v*53:K9 F8.1—F8.2

POPE (Hugh). Saint Augustine of Hippo: essays dealing with his life and times and some features of his work. Q6*x*D35:9 G7

BARTH (Karl). God in action: theological addresses, tr. by E. C. Homrighausen and Karl J. Ernest, etc.

Q6*z*7 G7

BARTH (Karl). Word of God and the word of man, tr. by Douglas Horton. Q6*z*7 G71

OTTO (Rudolph). Kingdom of God and the Son of Man, tr. by Floyd V. Filson and Bertram Lee Woolf.

Q6 G8

SEBASTIAN (V.). Patrosum Vedavyasanum.

Q60Q2 32F9

Q6:2 Scripture

MILNE (H. J. M.), *etc.* Scribes and correctors of the Codex Sinaiticus, including contributions by Douglas Cockerell. Q6:21:M1 G8

COOK (F. C.). *Ed.* Holy Bible according to the authorized version, A.D. 1611, with an explanatory and critical comm. and a revision of the tr. by bishops and other clergy of the Anglican church. 6 V. in 7. Q6:22 C9.1—C9.7

——— ——— ——— New Testament. 4 V. Q6:23 A.1—A.4

MOFFATT (James). *Tr.* New Testament. Q6:23 G7

PAUL (*Saint*). St. Paul from the trenches: a rendering of the Epistles to the Corinthians and Ephesians done in France during the Great War, by Gerald Warre Cornish, etc. Q6:2361 G8

EDMAN (Irwin). The mind of Paul. Q6:2361:9 G6

Q6:3 Theology

SCHWEITZER (Albert). The mystery of the kingdom of god: the secret of Jesus's messiahship and passion, tr. by Walter Lowrie. Q6:3 F51

BARTH (Karl). Credo: a presentation of the chief problems of dogmatics with ref. to Apostles' creed. ..., tr. by J. Strathearn McNab. Q6:3 G7

Q6:33 Jesus Christ

VOEGELI-ARYA (S. P. Y. Surendranath). The message of christmas. Q6:33z61 G1

VEDANAYAGA SASTRIAR. Sacred poetical works. Series 1. The last judgment and bala sarithiram. Q6:33z61 31G7

MURRY (J. Middleton). Life of Jesus. Q6:33 G4

MEREZHKOVSKY (Dmitri). Jesus manifest, tr. by Edward Gellibrand. Q6:33 G5

SPENS (Maisie). Concerning Himself. Q6:33 G7

Q6:4 Religious Practices

PRIEBSCH (Robert). Letter from heaven on the observance of the Lord's day. Q6:43 G6

UNDERHILL (Evelyn). Worship. Q6:455 G6

BARTH (Karl), *etc.* God's search for man: sermons, tr, by George W. Richards, etc. Q6:52 G51

EDDY (Mary Baker). Science and health, with key to the scriptures. Q6873M66 G4

Q7 Muhammadanism

MUHAMMAD INAYAT ALI. *Ed.* Mishab-al-Turquān fi Lughat-al-Quran. Q7:21*k* 28G8

SARWAR (Hafiz Ghulam). *Tr.* Holy Qur-an, from the original Arabic text, with critical essays, life of Muhammad, complete summary of contents. Q7:21 F9

MAHAMMUD (Saiyed). *Tr.* Selected Muhammadan traditions. Q7:26 D6

MOHAMMAD IBN MUNAWWAR. Asrar-ut-tawhid fi maqamat-i-Abi Said; and containing another pamphlet Risala-i-Huraiyya by Abdulla Ibn Mahmud Shashi. Q7:62 164G5

Q84 Chinese Religions

CONFUCIUS. The Analects or the conversations of Confucius with his disciples and certain others, tr. by William Edward Soothill, ed. by Lady Hosie. Q8412:216 G7

CROW (Carl). Master kung: the story of confucius. Q8412:33 G8

LAO TZU. Tao teh king, ... tr. by Isabella Mears. Q8413:216 F21

WALEY (Arthur). Way and its power: a study of the Tao teaching and its place in Chinese thought.
Q8413:216 G6

LAO TZU. Tao te Ching, tr. by Ch'u Ta-kao.
Q8413:216 G7

QM75 Theosophy

BESANT (Annie). The building of the kosmos and other lectures.
QM75z7 C1

——— The work of theosophy in the world: a lecture.
QM75z7 D5

——— Theosophy: its meaning and value.
QM75z7 D9

——— Three paths to union with God. QM75z7 E0

———, *Comp.* The doctrine of the heart: extracts from Hindu letters.
QM75z7 F0

——— The great plan.
QM75z7 F11

JINARAJADASA (C.). The faith that is the life.
QM75z7 F12

BESANT (Annie), *etc.* Theosophy and world problems.
QM75z7 F2

——— The ideals of Theosophy. QM75z7 F3

WAYFARER. *Pseud.* Sketches of great truths.
QM75z7 F31

M. C. *Pseud.* Light on the path and karma.
QM75z7 F4

JINARAJADASA (C.). I promise: talks to young disciples.
QM75z7 F41

BESANT (Annie), *etc.* Theosophy as the basic unity of national life.
QM75z7 F5

JINARAJADASA (C.). The mediator and other theosophical essays.
QM75z7 F61

LEADBEATER (C. W.), *etc.* The theosophist's attitude, to death and the unseen; to nationalism and internationalism; to science and its message; and to art and the arts.
QM75z7 F71

BESANT (Annie). Five sermonettes, delivered in the liberal catholic church in Huizen, Holland, 1927.
QM75z7 F9

ARUNDALE (George S.). The life magnificent.
QM75z7 F91

BESANT (Annie). You create your own future: deeds and their consequences. QM75z7 G0

HODSON (Geoffrey). First steps on the path.
QM75 F7

——— Thus have I heard: a book of spiritual and occult gleanings from the teachings of the great.
QM75 G06

GUENON (Rene). Le theosophisme histoire d'une pseudo-religion. QM75 122F3

SINNETT (A. P.). Nature's mysteries and how theosophy illuminates them. QM750A E3

LEADBEATER (C. W.). Australia and New Zealand: the home of a new sub-race: four lectures delivered at Sydney, Aug. 1915. QM750Y17 E6

———

R Philosophy

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Philosophy are grouped:—

R*v*	History of philosophy
R*w*	Biography
R*x*	Classics and collections
R*x*C42	Plato
R*x*M13	Kierkegaard
R*x*M80	Keyserling
R	Treatises
R1	Logic
R2	Epistemology
R3	Metaphysics
R3:A to R3:G	Philosophy of science
R3:Q	Philosophy of religion
R3:Q:34	Soul
R3:Q2	Philosophy of Hinduism
R3:Q6	Philosophy of Christianity
R39Y	Humanism
R4	Ethics
R43	Social ethics
R5	Aesthetics
R6	Indian philosophy
R631	Sankhya philosophy
R635	Yoga philosophy
R641	Nyaya philosophy
R65	Vedanta philosophy
R65:0	Upanishadhic philosophy
R65:6	The Gita

R66*x*	Classics in advaita philosophy
R66	Treatise on advaita philosophy
R66:0 to R66:4	Advaidic commentaries on the Upanishads
R66:5	Advaidic commentaries on the Brahmasutra
R66:6	Advaidic commentaries on the Gita
R663	Pratyabhijna (Kashmiri Saivaite) philosophy
R67	Visistadvaita
R672	Vaishnava visishtadvaita
R672:0	Visishtadvaitic commentaries on the Upanishads
R672:5	Visishtadvaitic commentaries on the Brahmasutra
R673	Saiva siddhanta
R673:5	Saiva siddhanta commentaries on the Brahmasutra
R68	Dvaita philosophy
R693	Jaina philosophy
R694	Budhistic philosophy
R841	Chinese philosophy
R8465	Hebrew philosophy

R*v* History of Philosophy

METZ (Rudolf). A hundred years of British philosophy, tr. by J. W. Harvey, ... ed. by J. H. Muirhead. Rv3:N3 G8

DE WULF (Maurice). History of mediaeval philosophy, tr. by Ernest C. Messenger V. 2. Rv5:J9 G5.2

Rw Biography

LOWRIE (Walter). Kierkegaard. RwM13 G8

Rx Classics and Collections

RxC42 Plato

WATTERS (Hallie). The Pythagorean way of life, with a discussion of the golden verses. RxC42:9 F3

GAUSS (H.). Plato's conception of philosophy. RxC57:9 G7

ROBIN (Leon). Platon. RxC57:9 122G5

PATCH (Howard Rollin). Tradition of Boethius: a story of his importance in mediaeval culture. RxD48:9 G5

GILSON (Etienne). Saint Thomas Aquinas. RxG25:9 G5

BESANT (Annie). Giordano Bruno: theosophy's apostle in the sixteenth century and the story of Giordano Bruno: a lecture delivered in the Sorbonne at Paris, on June, 15, 1911. RxJ48:9 E3

AARON (R. I.). John Locke. RxK31:9 G71

SCHOPENHAUER (Arthur). Studies in pessimism: a series of essays, sel. and tr. by T. Bailey Saunders. RxL88 G7

RxM13 Kierkegaard

KIERKEGAARD (S.). Purify your hearts! a discourse for a special occasion, the first of three "Edifying discourses in a different vein" published in 1847, tr..., by A. S. Aldworth and W. S. Ferrie. RxM13 G7

BAIN (John A.). Soren Kierkegaard: his life and religious teaching. RxM13:9 G5

HAECKER (Theodor). Soren Kierkegaard, tr. with a biographical note by Alexander Dru. RxM13:9 G7

GEISMAR (Eduard). Lectures on the religious thought of Soren Kierkegaard, etc. RxM13:9 G71

ELLIS (Havelock). Dance of life. RxM591 G7

SANTAYANA (George). Philosophy of Santayana: selections from the works, ed. ..., by Irwin Edman. RxM631 G61

BROAD (C. D.). Examination of McTaggart's philosophy. V. 2. Pts. 1—2. RxM67:9 G3.2—G3.3

RxM80 Keyserling

KEYSERLING (Hermann). The art of life, tr. by K. S. Shelvankar, etc. RxM80:4 G7

—— Immortality: a critique of the relations between the process of nature and the world of man's ideas, tr. by Jane Marshall. RxM80:5 G8

EDMAN (Irwin). Four ways of philosophy. Rx7 G8

R Treatises

RUSSELL (Bertrand). The problems of philosophy. R G62

THOMAS (John). Philosophic foundations. R G7

SAMUEL (*Viscount*). Belief and action: an everyday philosophy. R G71

ZIA-UDDIN DARI. Falsafatul itimad. 2 Pts. R 164G3.1—G3.2

R1 Logic

PATTERSON (Charles H.). Principles of correct thinking. R1 G7

R2 Epistemology

MAUND (Constance). Hume's theory of knowledge: a critical examination. R2xL11:9 G7

CASSIRER (H. W.). Comm. on Kant's critique of judgement. R2xL24:9 G8

R3 Metaphysics

LOOMBA (Ram Murti). Bradley and Bergson: a comparative study, etc. R3xM59:9 G7

KELLY (Thomas R.). Explanation and reality in the philosophy of the Emile Meyerson. R3xM592:9 G7

SANTAYANA (George). Realms of being. Bk. 3. R3 F81.3

JAHN (Aegidius). Silver world: an essay on the ultimate problems of philosophy. R3 G7

MARITAIN (Jacques). Degrees of knowledge, tr. by Bernard Wall and Margot R. Adamson. R3 G71

MUKERJI (A. C.). Nature of self. R3 G8

R3:A to R3:G Philosophy of Science

HOBSON (E. W.). Domain of natural science. R3:A F65

EDDINGTON (Arthur). New pathways in science. R3:A G51

BENJAMIN (A. Cornelius). Introd. to the philosophy of science. R3:A G7

POINCARE (H.). La valeur de la science. R3:A 122G8

STRONG (Edward W.). Procedures and metaphysics: a study in the philosophy of mathematical physical science in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. R3:Bc5:L7 G6

STEBBING (L. Susan). Philosophy and the physicists. R3:C G7

USHENKO (A. P.). Philosophy of relativity. R3:C81 G7

HEATH (Louise Robinson). The concept of time. R3:C86 G6

CLEUGH (M. F.). Time and its importance in modern thought etc. R3:C86 G7

HJORT (Johan). Human value of biology. R3:G G8

R3:Q Philosophy of Religion

WORLD CONGRESS OF FAITHS. *London.* 1936. Faiths and fellowship, being the proceedings, held in London, July 3rd—17th, 1936, ed. by A. Douglas Millard, etc. R3:Qp1:N33 G7

YOUNGHUSBAND (Francis). A venture of faith, being a description of the World Congress of Faiths, held in London, 1936. R3:Qp1:N33 G7-1

WORLD CONGRESS OF FAITHS. *Oxford.* 1937. World's need of religion, being the proceedings, etc. R3:Qp1:N33 G71

FERM (Vergilius). *Ed.* Religion in transition, etc. R3:Qy7 G7

BERDYAEV (Nicolas). Freedom and the spirit. R3:Q G53

WATKIN (Edward Ingram). Theism, agnosticism and atheism. R3:Q G62

WIEMAN (Henry Nelson), *etc.* American philosophies of religion. R3:Q G63

HICKS (G. Dawes). Philosophical bases of theism. R3:Q G71

MIR AMIRUDDIN (*Begum*). The world's need of religion: its value to the world: address delivered at the World Congress of Faiths held at Oxford, 25th July 1937. R3:Q G72

BEVAN (Edwyn). Symbolism and belief. R3:Q G8

SANTINATHA. Critical examination of the philosophy of religion. 2 V. R3:Q G81.1—G81.2

DEAR (P. J.). Are these things so? or the triumph of Darwinism: an inquiry into religion and its origin. R3:Q0Y G6

BAKER (Frank). Myth, nature, and individual: aspects of the philosophy of art and magic. R3:Q:1 G1

R3:Q:34 Soul

BRANFORD (Benchara). Eros and psyche: an essay on the constitution and destiny of man. R3:Q:34 G4

HOCKING (William Ernest). Thoughts on death and life. R3:Q:34 G7

EDITORS OF THE SHRINE OF WISDOM. *Pseud.* Human soul in the myths of Plato. R3:Q:34 G71

R3:Q2 Philosophy of Hinduism

BRAHMA (Nalini Kanta). Philosophy of Hindu sadhana, etc. R3:Q2 G2

R3:Q6 Philosophy of Christianity

D'ARCY (M. C.). Mirage and truth. R3:Q6 G52

BRUNNER (Emil). Philosophy of religion from the standpoint of Protestant theology, tr. by A. J. D. Farrer and Bertram Lee Woolf. R3:Q6 G7

AULEN (Gustaf), *etc.* Revelation, ed. by John Baillie and Hugh Martin. R3:Q6 G71

EIM (Karl). God transcendent: foundation for a Christian metaphysic, tr. by Edgar Primrose Dickie, etc. R3:Q6:31 G52

AVIDSON (M.). Free will or determinism, etc. R3:S:65 G7

KINNER (Clarence R.). Liberalism faces the future. R3:S:74 G7

EIGHTON (Joseph A.). Social philosophies in conflict: fascism and nazism, communism, liberal democracy. R3:W G7

IOCKING (William Ernest). Lasting elements of individualism. R3:W G71

NIEBUHR (Reinhold). Reflections on the end of an era. R3:Y G4

ICKS (G. Dawes). Critical realism: studies in the philosophy of mind and nature. R325 G8

ARNETT (A. Campbell). Reality and value: an introd. to metaphysics and an essay on the theory of value. R37 G7

R39Y Humanism

ORE (Paul Elmer). On being human. R39Y G6

MARITAIN (Jacques). Humanisme integral: problemes temporels et spirituels d'une nouvelle chretiente. R39Y 122G6

R4 Ethics

BERDYAEV (Nicolas). Destiny of man, tr. by ..., Natalie Duddington. R4 G7

TUKER (M. A. R.). Past and future of ethics. R4 G8

ASADI TUSI. Andarz-nama, ed. by Rashid Yasimi.
R4 164F8

NARAYANA (P. V. S.). A critique of Nicolai Hartmann's ethics.
R4:7 G71—G73

HENSON (Herbert Hensley). Christian morality: natural, developing, final.
R4:Q6 G6

BRUNNER (Emil). Divine imperative: a study in christian ethics, tr. by Olive Wyon.
R4:Q6 G7

KAI-KA-US IBN ISKANDAR. Kabus-namah, with introd. by Said Nafisi.
R4:Q7xE57 164G4

SCHWEITZER (Albert). The philosophy of civilization, tr. by C. T. Campion. Pt. 1.
R4:Y F9.1

FOSDICK (Harry Emerson). Twelve tests of character.
R41 F3

R43 Social Ethics

ARUNDALE (G. S.). Brotherhood: a series of addresses.
R43z7 E2

SHAIK MUHAMMAD ALI. Akhlaq-i-Ijtimal
R43 164G2

JOAD (C. E. M.). Guide to the philosophy of morals and politics.
R43W G8

R5 Aesthetics

KNOX (Israel). The aesthetic theories of Kant, Hegel, and Schopenhauer.
R5xL24:9 G6

SZATHMARY (Arthur). Aesthetic theory of Bergson.
R5xM59:9 G7

COOMARASWAMY (Ananda K.). The transformation of nature in art.
R5 G5

PURSER (J. W. R). Art and truth.
R5 G71

BARTLETT (E. M.). Types of aesthetic judgment.
R5 G72

TOROSSIAN (Aram). Guide to aesthetics.
R5 G73

R6 Indian Philosophy

SUDDHA DHARMA MANDALAM. Suddha dharma. V. 3—1936|37—
R6m2:N34

HEIMANN (Betty). Indian and Western philosophy: a study in contrasts.
R6 G7

JACOBI (Hermann). Die Entwicklung der Gottesidee bei den Indern und deren Beweise fur das dasein Gottes.
R6:Q:31 113F3

R631 Sankhya Philosophy

JOHNSTON (E. H.). Early samkhya: an essay on its historical development according to the texts.
R631 G7

R635 Yoga Philosophy

BESANT (Annie). An introd. to yoga.
R635 F01

GHOSH (Jajneswar). A study of yoga.
R635 G31

PATANJALI. Aphorisms of yoga, tr. with a comm. by Purohit Swami, etc.
R635x1 G8

R641 Nyaya Philosophy

PARTHASARATHI MISRA. Nyayaratnamala, with the comm. of Ramanujacharya, entitled the Nayakaratna, ed. by K. S. Ramaswami Sastri.
R641x61 15G7

MADHAVACHARYA. Jaiminiya nyayamala, with his own comm. the Nyayamala vistara, ed. with the explanation of examples and notes by A. Ramanatha Sastry and Pattabhirama Sastry. Pt. 1. Chap. 1--3.
R641x81 15G7.1

APADEVA. Mimamsanyayaprakasa, with a comm. Mimamsa Sudhasvada by Viraraghavacharya.
R641xK30 15G6

R65 Vedanta Philosophy

R65:0 Upanishadhic Philosophy

PUROHIT SWAMI, *etc. Trs.* The ten principal upanishads. R65:0 G71

SEN (Sris chandra). Mystic philosophy of the Upanishads. R65:0:9 G7

R65:6 The Gita

AUROBINDO. Message of the Gita, ed. by Anilbaran Roy. R65:6 G8

BHAGAVAD GITA. Suddha Dharma Mandalam edn. R65:6 15G7

NAGESWARA RAO (K.). *Tr.* Bhagavadgita. R65:6 35G8

VASUDEVA ROW (R.), *etc.* The heart-doctrine of Sri Bhagavadgita and its message, in terms of adhividya. R65:6:9 G8

KUPPUSWAMI IYER (V.), *etc. Trs.* Bhagavadgita, tr. with the comm. Bhagavadgeethartha deepika. 2 V. R65:6:9 31B4.1—B4.2

LAKSHMANACHARIAR (T.). *Tr.* Bhagavadgitai. R65:6:9 31E4

UTTARA gita. R65:61 32D6

R66 Advaita Philosophy

R66x Classics

SANKARA. Upadesasahasri, with the comm. Padayojanika by Rama Tirtha, ed. by Wasudev Laxmana Sastri Panshikar. Pts. 1 & 2 in 1 V. R66x1 15F8

MADHAUSUDANA SARASVATI. Advaita siddhi, with the Gurucandrika, ed. by S. Narayanaswami Sastri. V. 2. R66x92 15G3.2

BANGIYA BRAHMANA SABHA. *Calcutta.* Shankaracharya the great and his connection with Kanchipuri, etc. R66xD68w 15G6

DNYANESHWAR. Amritanubhava or elixir of life, tr. by Anant Vishnu Khasnis. R66xG50:1 G5

MAHADEVAN (T. M. P.). Philosophy of advaita, with sp. ref. to Bharati-tirtha Vidyaranya, etc. R66xH50:9 G8—G81

SADANANDA YATI. Advaita-brahma-siddhi with the critical notes of Vaman Shastri and Gurucharan, rev. by Gurucharan and Panchanan. R66xJ80 15G2

RAMANA MAHARISHI. Upadesa saram; tr. by B. V. Narasimhaswami. R66xM79 G7

SESHAGIRI (K. S.). Who art thou and other verses, bliss supreme and other verses, and bliss eternal. R66z61 G7

Treatises

RAJU (P. T.). Thought and reality: Hegelianism and advaita. R66 G7

DAS (Saroj Kumar). Study of the vedanta. R66 G71

KRISHNA SASTRI (K.). Adhikaranachatushtayi. R66 15G7

R66:0 to R66:4 Advaitic Commentaries on the Upanishads

SANKARA. *Comm.* Upanishads, tr. by S. Sitarama Sastri. 5 V. R66:0x1 F3.1—F3.5

SUNDARAM (A. R. S.). *Tr.* Amrtabindu upanishad. R66:417x8 31G3

R66:5 Advaitic Commentaries on the Brahmasutra

SANKARA. Sutrabhasya: Andhrasutrabhasyamu, tr. by P. Mallayya Sastri. 4 V. R66:5x1 35E8.1—E8.4

R66:6 Advaitic Commentaries on the Gita

FADDEGON (Barend). Camkara's Gitabhasya toegelicht en beoordeeld, etc. R66:6x1:9 112D6

DNYANESHWAR. Gita explained, rendered into Marathi by Govind Ramachandra Moghe, tr. by Manu Subedar. R66:6x(50 G2

MARULKAR (Sankara Sastri). *Ed.* Bhagavadgita with a comm. by Vasudeva Sastri Abhyankar. Adhyayas 1 and 2. R66:6:9 15G8.1

R663 Pratyabhijna (Kashmiri Saivaite) Philosophy

PANDE (Kanti Chandra). Abhinava Gupta: an historical and philosophical study. R663x1D95 G5

KSEMARAJA. Pratyabhijnahrdyam: secret of recognition: a reviving doctrine of salvation of medieval India. ... tr. by Kurt F. Leidecker, etc. R663x25 G8

R67 Visishtadvaita

R672 Vaishnava Visishtadvaita

NARASIMHACHARI SWAMI. *Ded.* Elupadavadu tirunakshatram jnapaka chinnam. R672jM68 31G7

MAHACHARYA. Sadvidya vijaya: part 3 in vedanta vijaya, ed. by Sampat Kumara Ramanuja Muni. R672xK90:4 15G7

RAMANUJACHARI (V. K.). *Tr.* The three tatvas, being the criticism by Sri Ramanuja of the theories of oneness. R672 G2

R672:0 Visishtadvaitic Commentaries on the Upanishads

KRISHNAMACHARYA. (V. N.). *Ed.* Dasopanishad bhashya. 2 V. R672:0x1 15E3.1—E3.2

R672:5 Visishtadvaitic Commentaries on the Brahmasutra

RAMANUJA. Sri Bhasya or Brahmasutrabhasya, ed. with ten comm. by V. Ananthacharya and V. Krishnamacharya. V. 1. R672:5x2 15G7.1

RANGARAMANUJA MUNI. Sariraka sastrartha dipika: a comm. on the Sariraka brahma sutra, ed. by V. N. Krishnamachary. R672:5x3 15E5

APPAYYA DIKSHITA. Nayamayuka malika: a comm. on the Sariraka brahma sutra, ed. by V. N. Krishnamacharya. R672:5xJ50 15E5

R673 Saiva Siddhanta

PARANJOTI (Violet). Saiva siddhanta in the Meykanda sastra. R673 G8

R673:5 Saiva Siddhanta Commentaries on the Brahmasutra

APPAYYA DIKSHITA. Sivarkamani dipika: a comm. on the Brahma Sutra Bhashya of Srikantacharya, ed. with sutrartha-chandrika by R. Halasyanatha Sastri. V. 2. R673:5x11 15D8.2

R68 Dvaita Philosophy

JAYA TIRTHA. Vadavali, with three tippanis. R68x3 15G7

CHALARISESACARYA. Pramanacandrika. Madhva logic, being an English, tr. of the Pramanacandrika with an introd. outline of Madhva philosophy and the text in Sanskrit by Susil Kumar Maitra. R68xI20 G6

NAGARAJA SARMA (R.). Reign of realism in Indian philosophy. R68 G72

WAMAN. Shrutikalpalata: a comm. on the vedastuti. R68:7xK20 15G6

R693 Jaina Philosophy

UMASVATI. Sabhasya tattvarthadhigama sutra, ed. with a Hindi comm. by Khubchandra. R693x1 152G2

KUNDAKUNDACHARYA. Samayasara, with the comm. of Amrtacandra and Jayasena and a Hindi comm. by Jayachandraji, ed. by Manoharalal.
R693x2:2 152E9

——— Pancastikaya, with the comm. tattvadipika of Amrtacandra, tatparya vritti of Jayasena, balavabodha of Hemaraja, and with a Hindi comm. by Pannalal, ed. by Manoharlal. R693x2:41 152E5

MALLISENA SURI. Syadvada manjari: a comm. on Hemacandra's 'Anyayogaovyavachcheda dvatrimsika', ed. with a Hindi comm. by Jagadischandra Sastri.
R693x7 152G4

SUBHACANDRA. Jnanarnava, ed. with Hindi, tr. by Pannalal. R693xD80 152F7

AMRTACANDRA. Purusartha-siddhyupaya, ed. with comm. and Hindi tr. by Nathuram Premi.
R693xD90:2 152G3

NEMICANDRA. (*i.e.* Devendragani). Brahad-dravyasamgraha, with Brahmadeva's Sanskrit comm. and Hindi comm. by Jawaharlal ed. by Manoharlal.
R693xD98:1 152E91

——— Dravyasamgraha: Jaina siddhanta sangraha.
R693xD98:1 33F8

——— Gommatasara: Jivakanda, tr. with a comm. Balabodhini, by Khubchandra.
R693xD98:3 152F7.1

——— ——— Karmakanda, ed. with a Hindi comm. by Manoharalal. R693xD98:3 152F7.2

——— Labdhisara with ksapanasara, ed. with comm. by Manoharalal. R693xD98:4 152E6

VIMALADASA. Saptabhangi tarangini, ed. with a comm. of Thakuraprasad, by Manoharalal. R693 152E61

R694 Buddhistic Philosophy

DE SILVA (C. L. A.). A treatise on Buddhist philosophy or abhidhamma. V. 1. Consciousness, mental properties and particular concomitants in consciousness. R6941 G7.1

SANTARAKSITA, Tattvasangraha, with the comm. of Kamalasila, tr. ..., by Ganganatha Jha. V. 1.
R6946x4:11 G7.1

SINHA (Jadunath). Indian realism. R6946 G8

LU-TRUB. (*i.e.* Nagarjuna). She-Rab dong-bu or pragnaya danda, ed. and tr. by W. L. Campbell.
R6947x1:82 E9

STCHERBATSKY (Th.). Buddhist logic. V. 1.
R6947x6:11 G0.1

DHARMA KIRTI. Vadanyaya, with the comm. of Santaraksita, ed. by Raghula Sankrtyayana.
R6947x6:3 15G61

R841 Chinese Philosophy

FUNG (Yu-Lan). History of Chinese philosophy: the period of philosophers from the beginnings to circa 100 B.C., tr. by Derk Bodde. R841v41:C1 G7

R8465 Hebrew Philosophy

MAIMONIDES. The guide of the perplexed, tr. ..., by M. Friedlander. V. 1. R8465xF35 B1.1

S Psychology

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Psychology are grouped:—

Sv	History
*Sy*8	Practical
S	**Treatises**
S:76	Intuition
S15	Child-psychology
S4	Vocational psychology
SM95	**Psychoanalysis**
SN12	**Gestalt psychology**
SN14	**Individual psychology**

Sv History of Psychology

SPEARMAN (C.). Psychology down the ages. 2 V.
Sv1:N3 G7.1—G7.2

Sy8 Practical Psychology

BORING (Edwin Garrigues), *etc.* Manual of psychological experiments.
*Sy*8 G7

S Treatises

McDOUGALL (William). Psychology: the study of behaviour.
S G7

ALLERS (Rudolf). New psychologies. S G8

THOULESS (Robert H.). General and social psychology: a text-book for students of economics and of social sciences.
S G71

VERNON (M. D.). Visual perception. S:4 G7

PHILLIPS (Margaret). Education of the emotions through sentiment development. S:50T G7

WOOD (Ernest). Concentration: a practical course.
S:66 F5

——— Character-building: a practical course.
S:74 F4

S:76 Intuition

JINARAJADASA (C.). The place of intuition in the new civilization. S:76 F7

WILD (K. W.). Intuition. S:76 G8

WOOD (Ernest). The intuition of the will.
S:760QM75 F7

THOULESS (Robert H.). Control of the mind. S:9 G61

VARNUM (Walter C.). Psychology in every day life.
S:9 G8

S15 Child-Psychology

COOMBER (Helen). Movement: clue to brain action: one way to study a child. S150T G7

GUTTERIDGE (M. V.). The duration of attention in young children. S15:310T G5

EARLE (F. M.). Psychology and the choice of a career.
S4 G3

S4 Vocational Psychology

BINGHAM (Walter Van Dyke). Aptitudes and aptitude testing. S4 G7

BALZAC (Honore de). Physiology of marriage, etc.
S5:5 G2

ISRAELI (Nathan). Abnormal personality and time.
S6:38:4 G6

WALLAS (Graham). Social judgment. S8:44 G4

SM95 Psychoanalysis

FREUD (Sigmund). A general selection ..., ed. by John Rickman. SM95xM56 G7

JONES (Ernest). Papers on psycho-analysis. SM95 G3

DALBIEZ (Roland). La methode psychanalytique et la doctrine Freudienne. 2 T.

SM95 122G6.1—G6.2

KLEIN (Melanie), *etc.* Love, hate and reparation.

SM95:5 G7

SN12 Gestalt Psychology

ELLIS (Willis D.). Source book of Gestalt psychology, etc. SN12z7 G8

SN14 Individual Psychology

ADLER (Alfred). Social interest: a challenge to mankind tr. by John Linton and Richard Vaughan.

SN14xM70:5 G8

T Education

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Education are grouped:—

Preliminaries

T*a*	Bibliography
T*b*	Profession
T*v*	History
T*w*	Biographies
T*y*8	Experiments
T*z*7	Essays and lectures
T	**Treatises**
T0M	Vocational education
T0Y1	Education and society
T:2	Schools of education
T:3	**Teaching methods**
T:4	Educational organisation
T:44	Curriculum
T:471	Intelligence tests
T:5	School hygiene
T:81	**Bilingualism**
T:85	Visual instruction
T1:2L82	**Kindergarten**
T13	Preschool education
T15	Elementary education
T15:2L50	**Pestalozzi**
T15:2N12	**Montessori**
T15:3	Teaching methods in elementary schools
T2	**Secondary education**

T2:3 Teaching methods in secondary schools

T2:3A Teaching of science in secondary schools

T2:3B Teaching of mathematics in secondary schools

T2:44 Curriculum of secondary schools

T2:47 Educational measurements in secondary schools

T3 Adult education

T4 University education

T6 Education of the abnormals

T7 Education of the socially handicapped

T9Y131 Rural education

Ta Bibliography

UNITED STATES. EDUCATION. (Office of—). List of publications of the Office of Education, 1910—1936, including those of the former Federal Board for Vocational Education for 1917-1933.

Ta4:573 G7

Tb Profession

SANDIFORD (Peter), *etc.* Forecasting teaching ability.

Tb2y8 G7

RICH (R. W.). The training of teachers in England and Wales during the nineteenth century.

Tb3r3:N0 G3

NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF EDUCATION. *United States.* COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION AS A SCIENCE. The scientific movement in education.

Tb473:N3 G8

GREENLEAF (Walter J.). College salaries, 1936.

Tb5273:N3 G3

MACMILLAN'S educational bulletin. V. 2—3. 1931|1934—1934|1937.

Tm2:N31

WORLD CONFERENCE OF THE NEW EDUCATION FELLOWSHIP. 7. *Cheltenham.* 1936. The freedom we seek: a survey of the social implications of the new education, ed. by Wyatt Rawson, etc.

Tp1:N22 G7

SIAM. INSTRUCTION (Ministry of public—). Report. 1932|33.

Tr433

UNITED STATES. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION. Report.

Tt73:N36 G8

SMITH (Albert H.), *etc. Comps.* Bibliography of Canadian education.

Tu72a G8

Tv History

MONROE (Paul). A brief course in the history of education.

Tv1:N0 G6

McCALLISTER (W. J.). The growth of freedom in education: a critical interpretation of some historical views.

Tv1:N2 G1

GRAVES (Frank Pierrepont). Student's history of education: our education today in the light of its development.

Tv1:N3 G61

WARD (Herbert). Notes for the study of English education from 1860—1902.

Contains als

WARD (Herbert): Notes for the study of English education from 1900—1930.

Tv3:N3 G7

HSIAO (Theodore E.). The history of modern education in China.

Tv41:N2 G2

NARAYANA RAO (C.). Germanidesa vidya vidhanamu. Tv55:N2 35G0

McKERRON (M. E.). A history of education in South Africa, 1652—1932. Tv63:N3 G4

GALT (Russell). The effects of centralization on education in modern Egypt. Tv671:N3 G6

HANUS (Paul H.). Adventuring in education. Tv73:N3 G7

COOK (Katherine M.). Public education in Alaska. Tv76:N3 G7

MACKENZIE (T. Findlay). Nationalism and education in Australia, with sp. ref. to the state of New South Wales. Tv82:N3 G5

Tw Biographies

GOVINDAN THAMPI (K.). Nisima. TwM43 32G4

MANSBRIDGE (Albert). Margaret McMillan. TwM60 G2

KENDALL (Guy). A headmaster remembers. TwM76 G3

Ty8 Experiments

SUTCLIFFE (A.), *etc.* Experiments in homework and physical education. Ty8 G7

MATTHEWS (A. A.). Education for life: a country school experiment. Ty8 G71

Tz7 Essays and Lectures

NATIONAL education: a symposium, messages and opinions of some leading Indians. Tz7 E8

STUDEBAKER (J. W.). Critical issues in education, etc. Tz7 G7

STAMP (Josiah). We live and learn: addresses on education. Tz7 G8

T Treatises

SMITH (E. Sharwood). The faith of a school master. T G52

SKINNER (Charles E.), *etc. Eds.* An introd. to modern education, etc. T G72

T0M Vocational Education

KELLER (Franklin J.), *etc.* Vocational guidance throughout the world: a comparative survey. T0Mu1:N3 G7

ABBOTT (A.), *etc.* Report on vocational education in India, Delhi, the Punjab and the United Provinces, with a section on general education and administration. T0Mu25:N3 G7

——— Education for industry and commerce in England, etc. T0Mv3:N3 G3

———

PRING (Beryl). Education, capitalist and socialist. T0W G7

T0Y1 Education and Society

KILPATRICK (William H.). *Ed.* The teacher and society, etc. T0Y1 G7

JACKS (M. L.). Education as a social factor. T0Y1 G71

REYNOLDS (E. E.). Freedom to mature: a view of education. T0Y1 G8

COOK (Lloyd Allen). Community backgrounds of education: a textbook in educational sociology. T0Y1 G81

T:2 Schools of Education

RUSK (Robert R.). The doctrines of the great educators. T:2 G7

ROUSSEAU (J. J.). On education, ed. by R. L. Archer. T:2L12 F8

T:3 Teaching Methods

POTTER (Stephen). Muse in chains: a study in education. T:30 G7

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS. *United States.* A general survey of progress in the last twenty-five years. T:3B*e*73:N2 F6

NICHOLAS (Florence Williams), *etc.* Art activities in the modern school. T:3N G7

BEALES (A. G. F.). Guide to the teaching of history in schools. T:3V*a* G7

T:4 Educational Organisation

TIDYMAN (Willard F.). Directing learning through class management. T:4 G7

T:44 Curriculum

WYNNE (John P.). The teacher and the curriculum. T:44 G7

ROGERS (James Frederick). Student interests and needs in hygiene. T:44:L:57 G7

ASSOCIATION FOR MORAL AND SOCIAL HYGIENE IN INDIA. A plea for the provision of instruction in the duties of civic and family life, including sex hygiene, in schools and colleges in India, etc. T:44:L54*u*2:N3 G8

SILLITOE (Helen). A history of the teaching of domestic subjects, etc. T:44:M3*e*3:N3 G3

HOPKINS (L. Thomas), *etc.* Integration: its meaning and application. T:44:S:7 G7

LEAGUE OF NATIONS UNION EDUCATION COMMITTEE. GEOGRAPHY PANEL. Geography teaching in relation to world citizenship. T:44:U G3

BRISTOW (William H.), *etc.* Conservation in the education program. T:44:X G7

———

BATHURST (Effie G.). State library agencies as sources of pictorial material for social studies. T:44b2*u*73:N3 G7

LOMBARD (Ellen C.). Essentials in home and school co-operation. T:452 G7

UNITED STATES. EDUCATION (Office of—). Guidance bibliography, etc. 1935— T:455*am*73:N35

NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF EDUCATION. *United States.* COMMITTEE ON GUIDANCE. Guidance in educational institutions, ed by Guy Montrose Whipple. T:455 G8

COMSTOCK (Lula Mae). Per capita costs in city schools, 1935-36. T:466*u*73:N3 G7

——— ——— 1936|37. T:466*u*73:N3 G8

T:471 Intelligence Tests

RUTHGERS UNIVERSITY. SCHOOL OF EDUCATION. Educational, psychological and personality tests. 1936. T:471*am*73:N35

SOUTH (Earl Bennett). Index of periodical literature on testing: a classified selected bibliography of periodical literature on educational and mental testing, statistical method and personality, 1921—1936. T:471*a*N3 G7

TERMAN (Lewis M.), *etc.* Measuring intelligence: a guide to the administration of the new rev. Stanford-Binet tests of intelligence. T:471 G7

PULLIAS (Earl V.). Variability in results from new-type achievement tests, etc. T:471 G71

———

HAMLEY (H. R.), *etc.* Educational guidance of the school child: suggestions on child study and guidance embodying a scheme of pupils records.
T:472 G7

LEARNED (William S.), *etc.* The student and his knowledge: study of the relations of secondary and higher education in Pennsylvania: a report to the Carnegie Foundation on the results of the high school and college examinations of 1928, 1930 and 1932, etc.
T:475*y*7 G8

T:5 School Hygiene

ROGERS (James Frederick). Safety and health of the school child.
T:5*y*5 G7

GRIFFIN (F. W. W.). The scientific basis of physical education, etc.
T:50L G7

CONWAY (Clifford B.). The hearing abilities of children in Toronto public schools.
T:54*y*8 G7

T:81 Bilingualism

AUCAMP (A. J.). Bilingual education and nationalism, with sp. ref. to South Africa.
T:81 F6

ARSENIAN (Seth). Bilingualism and mental development: a study of the intelligence and the social back ground of bilingual children in New York City.
T:810S G7

GREAT BRITAIN. EDUCATION (Board of—). Home work.
T:83 G7

T:85 Visual Instruction

KOON (Cline M.). *Comp.* Sources of visual aids and equipment for instructional use in schools.
T:85*e* G7

DALEA (Edgar), *etc. Comps.* Motion pictures in education: a summary of the literature; source book for teachers and administrators, etc.
T:85*z*7 G8

INSTITUTE FOR EDUCATION BY RADIO. *Ohio.* Education on the air: Yearbook. 2—; 1931—
T:86*p*73:N30 G1-G4, G6, G8

STUDEBAKER (J. W.), *etc.* Forums for young people: a study of problems and plans involved in providing forum discussions for high school and college students, and for young people in the community.
T:895 G8

T1:2L82 Kindergarten

ATWOOD (Nora). Kindergarten: theory and practice.
T1:2L82 E61

GARRISON (Charlotte Gano), *etc.* Horace Mann Kindergarten for five year old children.
T1:2L82 G7

T13 Pre-school Education

CATTY (Nancy). The child at home: his occupations and first lessons.
T13 G2

T15 Elementary Education

GREAT BRITAIN. EDUCATION (Board of—). Handbook of suggestions for the consideration of teachers and others concerned in the work of public elementary schools.
T15*g* G7

SOUTH INDIA TEACHERS' UNION. Balar kalvi. V. 2—
T15*m*2031:N37
1937|38—

PARKER (Samuel chester). Text-book in the history of modern elementary education, with emphasis on school practice in relation to social conditions.
T15*v*1:N0 E2

WASHBURNE (Carleton). Adjusting the school to the child: practical first steps. T15 G22

CATTY (Nancy). *Ed.* Modern education of young children: the application of new methods to various types of school. T15 G3

BAIN (Winifred E.). Parents look at modern education: a book to help an older generation understand the schools of the new. T15 G51

MINOR (Ruby). Early childhood education: its principles and practices. T15 G7

TIEGS (Ernest W.). The management of learning in the elementary schools. T15 G71

T15:2L50 Pestalozzi

PESTALOZZI (Johann Heinrich). How Gertrude teaches her children: an attempt to help mothers to teach their own children and an account of the method, tr. by Lucy E. Holland and Francis C. Turner, ed. ... by Ebenezer Cooke. T15:2L50*x*1 G8

GREEN (J. A.). Life and work of Pestalozzi. T15:2L50 E3

ANDERSON (Lewis Flint). Pestalozzi. T15:2L50 G1

T15:2N12 Montessori

A SISTER OF NOTRE DAME. *Pseud.* A Scottish Montessori school, etc. T15:2N12*y*7 G2

GERHARDS (Karl). Zur Beurteilung der Montessori-Padagogik: Eine Auseinandersetzung mit ihren heutigen Kritikern, Stern, Hessen, Spranger, Muchow. T15:2N12 113F8

T15:3 Teaching Methods in Elementary Schools

BURR (Samuel Engle). A school in transition, etc. T15:3*y*7 G7

GRAY (William Henry). Psychology of elementary school subjects. T15:3:S G8

RENWICK (E. M.). The case against arithmetic. T15:3B1 G5

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS. *United States.* The teaching of arithmetic. T15:3B1 G51

WHEAT (Harry Grove). The psychology and teaching of arithmetic. T15:3B1 G7

POWERS (Francis F.), *etc.* Successful methods of teaching English to bilingual children in Seattle public schools. T15:3P5*y*7 G7

RYBURN (W. M.). Suggestions for the teaching of English in India, etc. T15:3P5 G7

CROSSLAND (John R.). The keener sight: talks and exercises on deductional geography. T15:3U*y*8 F5

ALLEN (Charles Forrest), *etc.* Extra-curricular activities in the elementary schools. T15:445 G7

BARROWS (Alice). Functional planning of elementary school buildings. T15:6 G7

LAUWERYS (J. A.). *Ed.* The film in the school. T15:85 G5

WICKSTEED (Joseph H.). The challenge of childhood. T15:S G6

T2 Secondary Education

JESSEN (Carl A.). Needed research in secondary education. T2*b*473:N3 G8

ENGELHARDT (Fred), *etc.* Secondary education: principles and practices. T2 G7

T2:3 Teaching Method in Secondary Schools

T2:3A Teaching of Science

SCIENCE MASTERS' ASSOCIATION. *England.* The teaching of general science: interim report of the sub-committee appointed in 1935; adopted by the general committee in 1936. T2:3A G61

EFRON (Alexander). The teaching of physical sciences in the secondary schools of the United States, France and Soviet Russia. T2:3A G7

T2:3B Teaching of Mathematics

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS. *United States.* The teaching of mathematics in the secondary school. T2:3B G31

BOND (Elias A.). The professional treatment of the subject matter of arithmetic for teacher-training institutions, grades 1—6. T2:3B1 G4

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS. *United States.* The teaching of algebra. T2:3B2 G2

——— ——— Teaching of geometry. T2:3B6 G0

CHRISTOFFERSON (Halbert Carl). Geometry professionalized for teachers. T2:3B6 G3

FAWCETT (Harold P.). Nature of proof: a description and evaluation of certain procedures used in a senior high school to develop an understanding of the nature of proof. T2:3B6 G8

———

COLE (Robert D.). Modern foreign languages and their teaching, rev. and enlarged by James Burton Tharp. T2:3P5 G7

EVANS (Frederic). *Ed.* The teaching of geography in relation to the world community. T2:3U G3

T2:44 Curriculum of Secondary Schools

JESSEN (Carl A.), *etc.* Subject registrations in private high schools and academies, 1932|33. T2:44*u*73:N3 G7

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF MATHEMATICS. *United States.* Mathematics in modern life. T2:44:B G1

HAMLEY (Herbert Russell). Relational and functional thinking in mathematics. T2:44:B3 G4

FREDERICK (Robert Wendell), *etc.* Citizenship education through the social studies: a philosophy and a program. T2:44:Y G6

T2:47 Educational Measurements in Secondary Schools

BROCKINGTON (W. A.). A Secondary school entrance test: a note. T2:471 G51

DELHI. SECONDARY EDUCATION (Board of—). Prospectus of the high school and S. L. C. examinations. 1939|1940. T2:475*h*251:N22*n* G8

VALENTINE (C. W.). Examinations and the examinee: some suggested reforms. T2:475 G8

MELDRUM (H. J.). An investigation into secondary school mathematics: an analysis of the results of mathematics I paper, intermediate certificate examination, New South Wales, 1931. T2:475:B:B28 G4

T3 Adult Education

DAUDPOTA (U. M.). A survey of mass education in India, together with practical suggestions for the extension of adult education in the country, etc. T3*u*2:N3 G7

TORBET (J. Keith). The establishment of an adult school: a manual of suggestions based on experience and experiments in Maplewood, New Jersey, etc. T3 G64

DEUTSCHEN AKADEMISCHEN AUSTAUSCHDIENS. Ferien: Kurse in Deutschland. 1938|39. T3:411*n*55:N38

T4 University Education

FLANAGAN (Sherman E.). Insurance and annuity plans for college staff. T4*b*5673:N3 G7

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD. Programme of development: a short account of what has so far been achieved and what the university still hopes to do. T4*h*3:F68*v*N3 G8

NATIONAL SUN YAT-SEN UNIVERSITY. A short history. T4*h*41:N24*c*N3 G7

INTERNATIONALE UNIVERSITATSKONFERENZ. 3. *Heidelberg*. 1936. Bericht. T4*p*1:N34 113G6

CONGRESS OF THE UNIVERSITIES OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. 5. *Cambridge*. 1936. Report of proceedings. T4*p*103:N12 G6

GRAY (William S.). *Comp. & ed.* Current issues in higher education. T4*u*73:N3 G7

BROWN (Ralph). Mathematical difficulties of students of educational statistics. T4:3B28 G3

KELLY (Fred J.). Continuity of college attendance. T4:411*u*73:N3 G7

ROGERS (James Frederick). Student health services in institutions of higher education. T4:5*u*73:N3 G7

——— Physical education in institutions of higher Education. T4:55*u*73:N3 G7

T6 Education of the Abnormals

MARTENS (Elise H.), *etc.* An annotated bibliography on the education and psychology of exceptional children. T6*a*N3 G3

——— Opportunities for the preparation of teachers of exceptional children. T6*b*373:N3 G8

HILL (Thomas B.). Classification and education of mentally handicapped children in various countries ed. by D. J. A. Verco. T6 G7

BACHELARD (P. Molitor). The education of the retarded child. T62 G4

MARTENS (Elise H.). The deaf and the hard-of-hearing in the occupational world: report of a survey, etc. T67*y*7 G7

COLLEGE OF TEACHERS OF THE BLIND. *London.* AND THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND. *Gt. Britain.* JOINT COMMITTEE. Report: Education of the blind, a survey. T68*u*3:N3 G6

T7 Education of the Socially Handicapped

COOK (Katherine M.). Opportunities for the preparation of teachers of children of native and minority groups. T7*b*273:N3 G7

CALIVER (Ambrose), *etc.* Education of negroes: a 5-year bibliography, 1931—1935. T7*u*73*a* G7

T9Y131 Rural Education

HERLIHY (Lester B.), *etc.* Personnel and financial statistics of school organizations serving rural children. T9Y131*s*73:N3 G8

COLE (Percival R.). *Ed.* Rural school in Australia.
T9Y131u8:N3 G7

OLCOTT (Mason). Better village schools: a programme of action.

Previously published as
Village schools in India. T9Y131c2:N3 G7

GAUMNITZ (W. H.). Status of rural school supervision in the United States in 1935|36.
T9Y131:438u73:N3 G7

U Geography

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Geography are grouped:—

U:1	Geography of the world
U:21	Geography of Madras
U:7	Geography of America
U1	Mathematical geography
U2	**Physical geography**
U28	Meteorology
U296	Ionosphere
U3	Biogeography
U45	Population
U47	Human geography
U5	Political geography
U6	Commercial geography
U8	**Travels**
U8:1	World travels
U8:2	Travels in India
U8:21	Travels in Madras
U8:5	Travels in Europe
U8:6	Travels in Africa

SPRAY (V. C.). The modern geography room.
Uc G0

MERRIMAN (A. D.). Experimental geography, etc. Books 1—3. Uy8 F8.1—F8.3

VIDAL-LABLACHE (P.). Atlas de geographie: physique, politique, economique, geographique, ethnographique. U:1f 122G7

WILLIS (Margaret S.). Systematic geography. Pt. 1. World relations. U:1 G7

U:2 Geography of India

INDIA. SURVEY (Department of—). The where is it: reference index showing geographical position of all important localities in India and adjacent countries, etc. U:2/k F8

——— ——— Glossary of vernacular terms used on the survey of Indian maps. U:2:Pk G1

MADRAS. MADRAS SURVEY (Director of—). Madras Presidency atlas. U:21/ F8

——— Statistical atlas of the Madras Presidency rev. and brought upto fasli 1340. U:21 G6

PUDUKOTTAI. Manual of the Pudukkottai state, ed. by K. R. Venkatarama Ayyar. V. 1. U:221 G8.1

PITHAWALA. (Maneck B.). *Coll.* Sind's changing map: an album containing 51 old and rare maps of Sind with critical and explanatory notes on them. U:23174/ G8

——— Geographical analysis of the Lower Indus basin (Sind). 3 Pts. U:23174 G6.1—G6.3

VON FABER (G. H.). The land of a thousand temples, Bali: a guide and souvenir. U:4363 G2

U:7 Geography of America

JONES (Ll. Rodwell), *etc.* North America: an historical, economic and regional geography. U:71 G8

MORAND (Paul). New York. U:73(N 122G0

TAYLOR (Isaac). Words and places. U:P111 G6

U1 Mathematical Geography

INDIA. SURVEY (Department of—). Reproduction of maps, plans, photographs, diagrams and line illustrations by the Survey of India, for other departments. U115 E4

GORE (St. G. C.). On the projection for a map of India and adjacent countries on the scale of 1:1,000,000. U12:2 D3

GOODALL (George). The globe and its uses. U14 G7

INDIA. SURVEY (Department of—). Handbook of topography. 11 pts. U18:2 G8.1—G8.11

BRANFORD (Sybella), *etc.* An introd. to regional surveys, etc. U181 F4

STAACK (K. G.). Spirit levelling in Massachusetts. 1922—35. U181:7385 G7

U2 Physical Geography

COLLART (R.). Summary of a course on physical geography. U2 G5

WOOLDRIDGE (S. W.), *etc.* The physical basis of geography: an outline of geomorphology. U2 G7

FOX (Cyril S.). Physical geography for Indian students being a completely rev. and enlarged ed. of Simmons and Stenhouse's "class-book of physical geography." U2 G8

U28 Meteorology

KENDREW (W. G.). Climate: a treatise on the principles of weather and climate. U28 G8

KOPPEN (W.). Grundriss der Klimakunde. U28 113G1

KOPPEN (W.). *Hrsg.* Handbuch der Klimatologie. B. 1. Allgemeine Klimalehre von W. Borcharolt, etc. U28:1 113G6.1

HOYT (John C.). Droughts of 1930-34. U2855:73:N3 G6

U296 Ionosphere

BERKNER (L. V.). The electrical state of the earth's outer atmosphere. U296 G7

U3 Biogeography

HOPKINS (Andrew Delmar). Bioclimatics: a science of life and climate relations. U3-287 G8

U45 Population

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. COMMITTEE OF STATISTICAL EXPERTS. Statistics of the gainfully-occupied population: definitions and classifications. U45*s* G8

MAYURBHANJ STATE. CENSUS OFFICER. Census. 1931. 2 V. U45*u*2533621:N31 G5.1—G5.2

U47 Human Geography

TAYLOR (Griffith). Environment, race and migration: fundamentals of human distribution with sp. sections on racial classification; and settlement in Canada and Australia. U47:1 G7

PITHAWALA (M. B.). Historical geography of Sind. Pt. 3. U47:23174 G8

BELL (Alan). The said noble river. U47:31RT G7

U5 Political Geography

VALLAUX (Camille). Geographie sociale: le sol et l'etat. U5 122E1

PHILIP (George). *Ed.* Handy administrative atlas of England and Wales: a series of detailed county maps, showing local government and parliamentary divisions, etc. U5:3*f* G7

ANCEL (Jacques). Geopolitique. U5:53 122G6

U6 Commercial Geography

SMITH (Wilfred). Geographical study of coal and iron in China, etc. U6:41 F6

VAN CLEEF (Eugene). Trade centres and trade routes. U641:1 G7

WILSON (Arnold T.). Khalij-i-Fars, tr. into Persian by Muhammad Sayyidi. U6421:671 164G2

U8 Travels

HAKLUYT (Richard). Original writings and correspondence of the two Richard Hakluyts, with introd. and notes by E. G. R. Taylor. U8*w*J52 G5.1—G5.2

U8:1 World Travels

MUNDY (Peter). Travels in Europe and Asia, 1608—1667, ed. by Richard Carnac Temple. V. 5. U8:1:K6 D7.6

JAGANNATHA SWAMI (P.). Desayatrila kathalu. U8:1:N2 35G8

BELFRAGE (Cedric). Away from it all: an escapologist's notebook. U8:1:N3 G61

U8:2 Travels in India

DEMAITRE (Edmond). The yogis of India, tr. by Henry Dawson Beaumont. U8:2:N3 G7

EDIB (Halide). Inside India. U8:2:N3 G71

U8:21 Travels in Madras

ZIEGENBALG (Bartholomaus). Malabarisches Heidenthum, hrsg. und mit indices Versehen von W. Caland. U8:21:L0 113F6

BUCHANAN (Francis). A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar ... investigating the state of agriculture, arts and

commerce, the religion, manners, and customs; the history natural and civil, and antiquities, in the dominions of the Rajah of Mysore and the countries acquired by the Hon'ble East India Company in the late and former wars, from Tippoo Sultan. 3 V. U8:21:M0 A.1—A.3

KAILAS MANSAROWAR KSHETRAS CENTRAL COMMITTEE. *Almora.* Celebrations for the establishment of the first Annakshetra (Langar) at Almora on the 1st. Jan. 1939, etc. U8:244*g* G8

U8:5 Travels in Europe

SUARES (Andre). Voyage du condottiere. 3 V. U8:52:N1 122F7.1—F7.3

GIDE (Andre). Afterthoughts: a sequel to "Back from the U.S.S.R." tr. by Dorothy Bussy. U8:58:N3 G8

U8:6 Travels in Africa

PEREIRA (Duarte Pacheco). Esmeraldo de situ orbis, tr. and ed. by George H. T. Kimble. U8:6:I9 G7

CADAMOSTO (Alvise da). Voyages and other documents on Western Africa in the second half of the fifteenth century, tr. and ed. by G. R. Crone. U8:65:I4 G7

GORER (Geoffrey). Africa dances: a book about West African negroes. U8:653:N3 G5

LOTI (Pierre). Au Maroc. U8:663:M8 122G1

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. ADVISORY AND TECHNICAL COMMITTEE FOR COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT. Passport system: replies from governments to the enquiry on the application of the recommendations of the passport conference of 1926. U8:Z:155 G7

V History

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in History are grouped:—

V1*l*N19	League of Nations
V103	**History of the British Empire**
V1052:3	Economic history of the Roman Empire
V10Q7	History of Islamic world
V1:	**World history**
V202	History of Indian States
V2053	History of French India
V2:1	General history of India
V2:2	**Constitutional history of India**
V2:25*w*M69	Gandhi
V2:28	Administrative machinery of India
V2:5	Cultural history of India
V21	**History of Madras**
V22	History of South Indian States
V23 to V28	History of other Indian provinces
V3:1	**General history of Great Britain**
V3:19	British foreign policy
V3:21*w*	British monarchs
V3:22	British executive
V3:24M93	British Labour Party
V3:26	British local government

V3:28	Administrative machinery of Great Britain
V3:3	British economic history
V31	History of England
V3124	History of London
V33	History of Scotland
V34	History of Ireland
V41	**Chinese history**
V42:19	Japanese foreign relations
V43	History of South-eastern Asia
V45	Persian history
V46	History of Arabian Peninsula
V47	History of Asia Minor
V5	**European history**
V51:5	Grecian cultural history
V53	French history
V53:1	General
V53:120X	Home policy—economic
V53:2	Constitutional
V55	German history
V58	Russian history
V5925	Czechoslovakian history
V595	Polish history
V65:4	Nigerian history
V671	Egyptian history
V671:21*u*	Egyptian monarchs
V72	Canadian history

V73	**History of the United States**
V73:28	Administrative machinery of the United States
V73:8	Archives of the United States
V74	Mexican history
V8	Australian history
V93	History of Pacific islands

POUTHAS (Charles H.). Guizot pendant la Restauration, preparation de l'Homme d'etat. 1814—1830. V*w*L87 122F3

GRAAFLAND (Jhr. J. L. M.). Heraldische encyclopedie, hrsg. by A. Stalins. V:75*k* 112G2

V1*l*N19 League of Nations

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. INFORMATION SECTION. The council of the League of Nations: composition, competence, procedure. V1*l*N19*v*N3 G8

——— ——— The League of Nations, a vital necessity in the modern world: addresses delivered on the occasion of the 100th Session of the Council, Jan. 27th., 1938. V1*l*N19*v*N3 G81

SMUTS (J. C.), *etc.* The future of the League, broadcast messages given over radio-nations, the League of Nations Broadcasting Station. V1*l*N19*v*N3 G82

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Aims, methods and activity of the League of Nations. V1*l*N19 G8

V103 History of the British Empire

BRENDON (J. A.). *Ed.* Dictionary of British history.
V103:1k G7

KING-HALL (Stephen). The empire yesterday and to-day.
V103:1:N3 G7

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. *London.* British Empire: a report on its structure and problems by a study group of the members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.
V103:1:N3 G8

HANCOCK (W. K.). Survey of British Commonwealth affairs. V. 1. Problems of nationality, 1918—1936, with a supplementary legal chapter by R. T. E. Latham.
V103:17:N3 G7.1

V1052:3 Economic History of the Roman Empire

FRANK (Tenney). *Ed.* Economic survey of ancient Rome. 4 V.
V1052:3:D5 G3.1—G3.4

V10Q7 History of Islamic World

KIDWAI (Muhsir Hosain). Pan-Islamism and bolshevism.
V10Q7:1:N3 G7

V1: World History

WEYGAND (Maxime). Le 11 Novembre.
V1:1:N14 122G2

MODLIN (George Matthews), *etc.* Development of economic society.
V1:1:N3 G7

PAISH (George). The way out: the political and economic problems that constitute a world danger.
V1:190X:N3 G7

GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES. *Geneva.* World crisis.
V1:19:N3 G8

JAMES (C. L. R.). World revolution, 1917—1936: the rise and fall of the Communist International.
V1:24N19:N3 G7

INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. *London.* Journal of public administration. V. 1—3. 1923—1925.
V1:28*m*3:N23

LEEMANS (C.). *Ded.* Etudes archeologiques, linguistiques et historiques: dedices a l'occasion du cinquantieme anniversaire de sa nomination aux fonctions de directeur du musee archeologique de Pays-Bas.
V1:7*j*M09 B5

HOFFMANN (Walter Gailey). Pacific relations: the races and nations of the Pacific area and their problems, etc.
V13:1:N3 G6

SLOCOMBE (George). The dangerous sea: the Mediterranean and its future.
V1o1:1:N3 G6

V202 History of Indian States

VARADACHARIAR (N. D.). Indian states in the federation, etc.
V202:20W072:N3 G6

V2053 History of French India

KAEPPELIN (Paul). La compagnie des Indes orientales et Francois Martin: etude sur l'histoire du commerce et des etablissements Francais dans l'inde sous Louis XIV 1664—1719.
V2053:1:L1 122D8

LABERNADIE (Marguerite V.). Le vieux Pondichery, 1673—1815, histoire d'une ville coloniale Francaise, etc.
V2053:1:M1 122G6

V2:1 General History of India

DODWELL (H. H.). *Ed.* Cambridge history of the British Empire. V. 5. Indian Empire, 1858—1918, with chap. on the development of administration, 1818—1858. V2:1:N1 G2

(*Published also as* V. 6 of 'Cambridge history of India.')

SUBRAHMANYA IYER (S.). Taruna bharatam, tr. by P. P. Sarma. V2:1:N1 32E6

CHINTAMANI (C. Y.). Indian politics since the mutiny, being an account of the development of public life and political institutions and of prominent political personalities. V2:1:N3 G7

ANDREWS (C. F.). The challenge of the north-west frontier: a contribution to world peace. V2:120W09154:N3 G7

RAJAGOPAL (T. S.). Indians overseas. V2:190U425:N3 G8

INDIA House. *London.* V2:191103:N3 G0

V2:2 Constitutional History of India

GREAT BRITAIN. JOINT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM. Report. V. 2A—2D. Minutes of evidence and index. V2:2*t*N33 G4.4—G4.7

PUNNAIAH (K. V.). India as a federation. V2:20W072:N3 G6

SHAFA'AT AHMAD KHAN. The Indian federation: an exposition and critical review. V2:20W072:N3 G7

ZETLAND (*Marquis of*—). Steps towards Indian home rule. V2:2:N3 G5

DUTTA (S. K.). Prolegomena to the new reforms: an exposition of the Government of India Act, 1935. V2.2:N3 G63

APPADORAI (A.). Dyarchy in practice, etc. V2:2:N3 G7

PALANDE (M. R.). An introd. to Indian administration. V2:2:N3 G71

NEW India. V2:2:N3 G72

BHATTACHARYA (B.). Groundwork of civics, etc. V2:2:N3 G74

SHAH (K. T.). Provincial autonomy, under the Government of India Act, 1935. V2:2:N3 G75

V2:25*w*M69 Gandhi

GANDHI (Mohandas Karamchand). Atmakatha, tr. by T. Sitaramamurti Choudari. V2:25*w*M69 35G6

SADAGOPACHARYULU (K.). Gandhi charitramu, siddhanta mulu. V2:25*w*M69 35G8

CROMBIE (T. L.). Towards liberty, being a Britisher's view concerning India. V2:25:N1 E7

GREAT BRITAIN. INDIAN DELIMITATION COMMITTEE. 1935. Report. V. 1. V2:255*t*N35 G6.1

V2:28 Administrative Machinery of India

INDIA. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION. Pamphlet for the competition for the Indian civil service, held in India and Burma. 1932—37. V2:28*b*1*r*:1

GREAT BRITAIN. ROYAL COMMISSSION ON THE SUPERIOR CIVIL SERVICES IN INDIA. 1923. Report. V2:28*t*N23 F8

O'MALLEY (L. S. S.). The Indian civil service, 1601—1930, etc. V2:28:N3 G1

BLUNT (Edward). The I.C.S.: the Indian civil service, etc. V2:28:N3 G7

INDIA. GOVERNMENT OF INDIA SECRETARIAT COMMITTEE. 1935. Report. V2:28:X:8*t*N35 G7

V2:5 Cultural History of India

GARRATT (G. T.). *Ed.* The legacy of India, etc.
V2:5:N3 G7

RAWLINSON (H. G.). India: a short cultural history.
V2:5:N3 G71

MASTER (Streynsham). The diaries and other contemporary papers relating thereto ed. by Sir Richard Carnac Temple. 2 V.
V2:828:K8 E11.1—E11.2

V21 History of Madras

VENKATARANGAIYA (M.). The development of local boards in the Madras Presidency.
V21:26:N3 G8

LONGHURST (A. H.). Buddhist antiquities of Nagarjunakonda, Madras Presidency. V21:71 G8

INDIA. ARCHAEOLOGY AND EPIGRAPHY (Department of—). SOUTHERN CIRCLE. Annual report on South Indian epigraphy. 1917|18; 1920|21 V21:72*r*

SUBRAHMANYA IYER (K. V.). *Ed.* South-Indian inscriptions (Texts). V. 8. Miscellaneous inscriptions from the Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu and Kannada countries.
V21:72 G72

MADRAS. LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. Proceedings. V. 1— 1937—
V21:8232*m*N37

——— REGISTRATION (Department of—). Report on the administration for the three years ending 1937—
V21:828Z0204*r*

LOVE (Henry Davison). Vestiges of old Madras, 1640—1800, traced from the East India Company's records preserved at Fort St. George and the India Office and from other sources. 4 V.
V2111:1:M0 E31.1—E31.4

SUBRAHMANIAN (T. N.). Gangai Konda Cholan, etc.
V2135:21*w*D93 31G7

SALETORE (Bhasker Anand). Ancient Karnataka. V. 1. History of Tuluva. V215:1:J3 G6.1

——— Social and political life in the Vijayanagara Empire, A.D. 1346—A.D. 1646, etc. 2 V.
V2163:1:K4 G4.1—G4.2

V22 History of South Indian States

VARGHESE (K. M.). Tachil mattu tarakante thanka kompan.
V222:22*w*L34 32F7

MYSORE. Report on the administration. 1936|37—
V224:1*r*

LAKSHMANRAYA PARISODHAKA MANDALI. Telangana inscriptions: Kakathiya, Chalukya and miscellaneous inscriptions. V. 1. V225:72 35G51

V23 to V28 History of other Indian Provinces

ABDALLAH MUHAMMAD BIN OMAR AL-MAKKI, AL-ASAFI, ULUGHKHANI. An Arabic history of Gujarat: Zafar ul-Walih bi Muzaffar wa Alih, ed. ... by E. Denison Ross. 4 V.
V23163:1:J7 28E0.1—E0.4 & 28E01.1—E01.3

IKBAL ALI SHAH. Nepal: the home of the gods.
V245:1:N2 G5

ISAMI. Futuh-us-salatin or the Shahnama of medieval India, ed. by A. Mahdi Husain.
V25:1:H4 164G8

PRZYLUSKI (J.). La legende de l'empereur Acoka: Acoka-Avadana: dans les textes Indiens et Chinois.
V25:21*w*C72 122F3

BARUA (Benimadhab). Barhut. 3 Bks.
V25:71 G4.1—G4.3

PAGE (J. A.). A memoir on Kotla Firoz Shah, Delhi, with a tr. of Sirat-i-Firozshahi by Mohammad Hamid Kuraishi.
V251:71 G7

COTTON (Henry). Indian and home memories.
V262:28*w*M45 E1

HILL (S. C.). *Ed.* Bengal in 1756—1757: a selection of public and private papers dealing with the affairs of the British in Bengal during the reign of Siraj-uddaula. 3 V.
V262:8:L5 D51.1 D51.3

WILSON (C. R.). *Ed.* Old Fort William in Bengal: a selection of official documents dealing with its history. 2 V.
V26236:8:M9 D61.1 D61.2

HIRA LAL. Inscriptions in the Central Provinces and Berar.
V271:72 G2

BHAGWAT (N. K.). *Ed.* Mahavamso or the great chronicle of Ceylon.
V298:1*r*2 151106

V3:1 British History

WOODWARD (E. L.). Age of reform, 1815—1870.
V3:1:M7 G8

ENSOR (R. C. K.). England, 1870—1914.
V3:1:N1 G6

DOBREE (Bonamy). English revolts.
V3:1:N2 G7

HEARNSHAW (F. J. C.). Prelude to 1937, being a sketch of the critical years, A.D. 1931—1936.
V3:1:N3 G7

MAUROIS (Andre). History of England, tr. ..., by Hamish Miles.
V3:1:N3 G71

DAWSON (Robert MacGregor). The development of dominion status, 1900—1936.
V3:17:N3 G7

V3:19 British Foreign Policy

COSTIN (W. C.). Great Britain and China, 1833—1860.
V3:190410X:M6 G7

SETON-WATSON (R. W.). Britain in Europe, 1789—1914; a survey of foreign policy.
V3:1905:N1 G7

THOMAS (Ernest Chester), *etc.* Leading cases in constitutional law, ed. by Hugh H. L. Bellot.
V3:2:9Zy7 F7

V3:21*w* British Monarchs

GUEDALLA (Philip). Idylls of the queen.
V3:21*w*M19 G7

JAGADEB (Lakshminarayana Harichandan). Flower offerings in commemoration of the Silver Jubilee of Their Majesties, the King and Emperor George V. and Queen and Empress Mary, 6th May, 1935.
V3:21*w*M65 G6

V3:22 British Executive

GREAT BRITAIN. COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' POWERS. Report. 1932.
V3:22*b*8*t*N29 G6

MAURICE (Frederick). Haldane, 1856—1915; the life of Viscount Haldane of Cloan.
V3:22*w*M57 G7

JENNINGS (W. Ivor). Cabinet government.
V3:22:N3 G7

V3:24M93 British Labour Party

ATTLEE (C. R.). The labour party in perspective.
V3:24M93:N3 G7

COLE (G. D. H.). The people's front.
V3:24M93:N3 G71

V3:26 British Local Government

GREAT BRITAIN. ROYAL COMMISSION ON LOCAL GOVERNMENT. Report. V. 2—3. V3:26tN23 F5.2—F5.3

CLARKE (John J.). Outlines of local government of the United Kingdom and the Irish Free State. V3:26:N3 G8

MACMILLAN (*Lord*) *etc. Eds.* Local government law and administration in England and Wales. V. 10. V3:26:9Zk G4.10

V3:28 Administrative Machinery of Great Britain

MUSTOE (N. E.). The law and organization of the British civil service. V3:28b:N3 G2

GERLOFF (Wilhelm). *Hrsg.* Dil Beamten Besoldung im modernen Statt. V3:28b5:N3 G2

WILLIS (John). The parliamentary powers of English government departments. V3:28b8:N3 G3

GREAT BRITAIN. MACHINERY OF GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE 1917. Report. V3:28tN17 E3

——— British imperial calendar and civil service list. 1938— V3:28wmM09

BURNS (C. Delisle). Whitehall. V3:28:N2 F1

ALLEN (Carleton Kemp). Bureaucracy triumphant. V3:28:N3 G11

V3:3 British Economic History

CLAPHAM (J. H.). Economic history of modern Britain. V. 3. Machines and national rivalries (1887—1914) with an epilogue (1914—1929). V3:3:N2 G8

CROOME (H. M.), *etc.* The economy of Britain: a history, etc. V3:3:N3 G8

———

LAWRENCE (A. W.). *Ed.* T. E. Lawrence by his friends. V3:41wM88 G8

CARR-SAUNDERS (A. M.), *etc.* Survey of the social structure of England and Wales, as illust. by statistics. V3:5:N3 G7

V31 History of England

BLACK (J. B.). Reign of Elizabeth, 1558—1603. V31:1:K0 G7

COLLINGWOOD (R. G.), *etc.* Roman Britain and the English settlements. V31:1:D5 G7

DAVIES (Godfrey). Early stuarts, 1603—1660. V31:1:K6 G7

WILKINSON (B.). Studies in the constitutional history of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. V31:2:H1 G7

V3124 History of London

HARRIS (Percy A.). London and its government. V3124:1:N3 G3

MORRISON (Herbert). How greater London is governed. V3124:2:N3 G5

V33 History of Scotland

SCOTT (Walter). Tales of a grandfather, being the history of Scotland from the earliest period to the close of the rebellion of 1745—46. V33:1:L4 G3

V34 History of Ireland

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF IRELAND. Bibliography of Irish history, 1912—1921, comp. by James Carty. V34:1aN2 G6

MACARDLE (Dorothy). Irish republic: a documented chronicle of the Anglo-Irish conflict and the partitioning of Ireland with a detailed account of the period 1916—1923, etc. V34:1:N2 G7

V41 Chinese History

CHANG (Peng-Chun). China at the cross-roads: the Chinese situation in perspective, etc.
V41:1:N3 G6

TAN YUN-SHAN. Modern Chinese history: political, economic and social. V41:1:N3 G8

BERKOV (Robert). Strong man of China: the story of Chiang-kai-shek. V41:21*w*M87 G8

HUGHES (E. R.). Invasion of China by the western world. V41:5:N3 G7

TOKIWA (Daijo), *etc.* Buddhist monuments in China. Texts. Pt. 5. V41:70Q4 F6.5

V42:19 Japanese Foreign Relations

KUNO (Yoshi S.). Japanese expansion of the Asiatic continent: a study in the history of Japan with sp. ref. to her international relations with China, Korea, and Russia. V. 1. V42:1904:N3 G7.1

CHAMBERLIN (William Henry). Japan over Asia. V42:1904:N3 G8

FOREIGN AFFAIRS ASSOCIATION OF JAPAN. How the North China affairs arose. V42:19041:N3 G7

——— Why the fighting in Shanghai. V42:19041:N3 G71

OHTA (Sabroh). The significance of the China affair. V42:19041:N3 G8

NITOBE (Inaza). Lectures on Japan: an outline of the development of the Japanese people and their culture. V42:5:N3 G7

V43 History of South-eastern Asia

THOMPSON (Virginia). French Indo-china. V43:1:N3 G7

MAZUMDAR (R. C.). Suvarnadvipa. Pt. 1. Political history. V436:1:I9 G7.1

STAPEL (F. W.). *Ed.* Geschiedenis van Nederlandsch Indië. Deel 1. V436:1:N2 112G8.1

SCHELTEMA (J. F.). Monumental Java. V4363:71 E2

KONINKLIJK BATAVIAASCH GENOOTSCHAP VAN KUNSTEN EN WETENSCHAPPEN. *Ded.* Feestbundel: 150 jarig bestaan, 1778—1928. 2 Deels. V436:7*l*436:L78*j* F9.1—F9.2

STUTTERHEIM (W. F.). Oudheden van Bali. Pt. 1. Het Oude rijk van pedjeng. Tekst and platen. 2 V. V4363:71 112F9.1—F9.2

DUROISELLE (Chas). The Ananda temple at Pagan. V438:71 G7

V45 Persian History

JAMIL QUSANLU. Jangha-i-Irąn-yunan. V45:1:C7 164G0

NAZIR-UD-DIN ABDULLA BIN UMAR BAIZAWI. Nizam-ul-tawarikh, ed. by Bahman Mirza Karimi. V45:1:G2 164G4

HASAN PIRNIYA. Iran-i-qadim. V45:1:H0 164G2

HASAN KHAN MANTIQ-UL-MULK. Tarikh-i-Mantiqi. V45:1:N1 164E4

JAMAL-UDDIN. Maqalat-i-Jamaliyya. V45:25*x*M36 164G4

AMIDI. Takht-i-Jamshid. V45:71 164G2

V46 History of Arabian Peninsula

HITTI (Philip K.). History of the Arabs.
V46:1:J2 G7

BAHAUDDIN MUHAMMAD BIN MOYYID BAGHDADI. At tawassul ilad tarassil. V46:828:F7 164G2

PALESTINE ROYAL COMMISSION. 1936. Report.
V465:1fN36 G7

IRELAND (Philip Willard). Iraq: a study in political development. V467:1:N3 G7

HACKMAN (George Gottlob). Temple documents of the third dynasty of Ur from Umma. V467:72 F2.5

STEPHENS (Ferris J.). Votive and historical texts from Babylonia and Assyria. V467:72 G7

V47 History of Asia Minor

CALDER (W. M.). *Ed.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. V. 1.
V47:7 F8.1

HERZFELD (E.), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. V. 2. Meriamlik und Korykos: zwei christliche ruinenstatten des Rauhen kilikiens. V47:7 F8.2

KEIL (Josef), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. V. 3. Denkmaler aus dem Rauhen Kilikien, etc.
V47:7 F8.3

BUCKLER (W. H.), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. V. 4. Monuments and documents from Eastern Asia and Western Galatia. V47:7 F8.4

COX (C. W. M.), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. V. 5. Monuments from Dorylaeum and Nacolea.
V47:7 F8.5

V5 European History

HAUSER (Henri), *etc.* Les debuts de l'age moderne la renaissance et la reforme. V5:1:J6 122G8

MERRIMAN (R. B.). Six contemporaneous revolutions.
V5:1:K5 G7

ROBERTSON (J. M.). History of freethought: ancient and modern to the period of French revolution. 2 V.
V5:1:M0 G6.1—G6.2

WEILL (Georges). L'Eveil des nationalities et le mouvement liberal, 1815—1848. V5:1:M4 122G0

RENOUVIN (Pierre). La crise Europeenne et la grande guerre, 1904—1918. V5:1:N1 122G4

MARRIOTT (J. A. R.). The evolution of modern Europe, 1453—1932. V5:1:N3 G3

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. *London.* The colonial problem: a report by a study group of members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. V5:17:N3 G7

DAVENPORT (Frances Gardiner). *Ed.* European treaties bearing on the history of the United States and its dependencies. V. 4. V5:19073qL1 E7.4

HART (Liddell). Europe in arms. V5:4:N3 G7

DOPSCH (Alfons). The economic and social foundations of European civilization, condensed by Erna Patzelt, tr. by M. G. Beard and Nadine Marshall.
V5:5:D6 G7

V51:5 Greecian Cultural History

TREVER (Albert A.). History of ancient civilization. V. 1. The Ancient Near East and Greece.
V51:5:C7 G7

V53 French History

V53:1 General

BATIFFOL (Louis). La journee des Dupes.
V53:1:K30 122F5

DE SAINT-LEGER (A.), *etc.* La preponderance Francaise, Louis XIV. 1661—1715. V53:1:L1 122G5

V46 History of Arabian Peninsula

HITTI (Philip K.). History of the Arabs.
V46:1:J2 G7

BAHAUDDIN MUHAMMAD BIN MOYYID BAGHDADI. At tawassul ilad tarassil. V46:828:F7 164G2

PALESTINE ROYAL COMMISSION. 1936. Report.
V465:1/N36 G7

IRELAND (Philip Willard). Iraq: a study in political development. V467:1:N3 G7

HACKMAN (George Gottlob). Temple documents of the third dynasty of Ur from Umma. V467:72 F2.5

STEPHENS (Ferris J.). Votive and historical texts from Babylonia and Assyria. V467:72 G7

V47 History of Asia Minor

CALDER (W. M.). *Ed.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. V. 1.
V47:7 F8.1

HERZFELD (E.), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. V. 2. Meriamlik und Korykos: zwei christliche ruinenstatten des Rauhen kilikiens. V47:7 F8.2

KEIL (Josef), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. V. 3. Denkmaler aus dem Rauhen Kilikien, etc.
V47:7 F8.3

BUCKLER (W. H.), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. V. 4. Monuments and documents from Eastern Asia and Western Galatia. V47:7 F8.4

COX (C. W. M.), *etc.* Monumenta Asiae Minoris antiqua. V. 5. Monuments from Dorylaeum and Nacolea.
V47:7 F8.5

V5 European History

HAUSER (Henri), *etc.* Les debuts de l'age moderne la renaissance et la reforme. V5:1:J6 122G8

MERRIMAN (R. B.). Six contemporaneous revolutions.
V5:1:K5 G7

ROBERTSON (J. M.). History of freethought: ancient and modern to the period of French revolution. 2 V.
V5:1:M0 G6.1—G6.2

WEILL (Georges). L'Eveil des nationalities et le mouvement liberal, 1815—1848. V5:1:M4 122G0

RENOUVIN (Pierre). La crise Europeenne et la grande guerre, 1904—1918. V5:1:N1 122G4

MARRIOTT (J. A. R.). The evolution of modern Europe, 1453—1932. V5:1:N3 G3

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. *London.* The colonial problem: a report by a study group of members of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. V5:17:N3 G7

DAVENPORT (Frances Gardiner). *Ed.* European treaties bearing on the history of the United States and its dependencies. V. 4. V5:19073*q*L1 E7.4

HART (Liddell). Europe in arms. V5:4:N3 G7

DOPSCH (Alfons). The economic and social foundations of European civilization, condensed by Erna Patzelt, tr. by M. G. Beard and Nadine Marshall.
V5:5:D6 G7

V51:5 Greecian Cultural History

TREVER (Albert A.). History of ancient civilization. V. 1. The Ancient Near East and Greece.
V51:5:C7 G7

V53 French History

V53:1 General

BATIFFOL (Louis). La journee des Dupes.
V53:1:K30 122F5

DE SAINT-LEGER (A.), *etc.* La preponderance Francaise, Louis XIV. 1661—1715. V53:1:L1 122G5

VOLTAIRE (Francois-Marie Arouet). Siecle de Louis XIV ..., ed. by Emile Bourgeois. V53:1:L1 122G7

RENAN (Ernest). La reforme intellectuelle et morale. V53:1:M7 122F9

SEIGNOBOS (Charles). Histoire sincere de la nation francaise. Essaid'une histoire de l'evolution du peuple francais. V53:1:N1 122G7

V53:120X Home Policy—Economics

PEEL (George). The economic policy of France. V53:120X:N3 G7

CAULAINCOURT (Louis de). Memoires, ed. par Jean Hanoteau. 3 T. V53:19*w*L89 122G3.1—G3.3

V53:2 Constitutional

BARTHELEMY (Joseph). Le gouvernement de la France: tableau des institutions politiques, administratives et judiciares de la France contemporaine. V53:2:N2 122F5

BATIFFOL (Louis). Le Louvre sous Henri IV et Louis XIII: La vie de la cour de France au XVIIe siecle. V53:21*w*J53 122G0

LEFEBVRE (Georges). Napoleon. V53:21*w*L69 122G5

NEZELOF (Pierre). Mirabeau: lover and statesman, tr. ..., by Warre Bradley Wells. V53:22*w*L49 G7

PAINLEVE (Paul). De la science a la defense nationale: discours et fragments. V53:22*x*M63 122G1

KORNGOLD (Ralph). Robespierre: first modern dictator. V53:25*w*L58 G7

HALEVY (Daniel). Decadence de la liberte. V53:25:N2 122G1

PIROU (Gaetan). Les doctrines economiques en France depuis 1870. V53:3:N3 122G4

MALO (Henri). Le Grand Conde. V53:41*w*K21 122G7

HAUSER (Henri). La preponderance Espagnole, 1559—1660. V541:1:L6 122G3

V55 German History

BARTHOLDY (Albrecht Mendelssohn). The war and German society: the testament of a liberal. V55:1:N1 G7

LICHTENBERGER (Henri). Third Reich, tr. ... ed. by Koppel S. Pinson, etc. V55:1:N3 G7

MOWRER (Edgar Ansel). Germany puts the clock back. V55:1:N3 G8

SIMHA (A. L.). What price peace?; the problem of German colonies. V55:17:N3 G8

BRADY (Robert A.). Spirit and structure of German facism, etc. V55:3:N3 G7

V58 Russian History

DAVIS (Kathryn W.). Soviets at Geneva: The U.S.S.R. and the League of Nations, 1919—1933. V58:190V1/N19:N3 G4

STRONG (Anna Louise). New Soviet constitution: a study in socialist democracy. V58:2:N3 G7

V5925 Czechoslovakian History

SLOVAK COUNCIL. *Geneva.* Shall millions die for "This Czechoslovakia ..."? V5925:12:N3 G8

AN ACTIVE AND RESPONSIBLE CZECHOSLOVAK STATESMAN. *Pseud.* Germany and Czechoslovakia. 2 V. V5925:19055:N3 G7.1—G7.2

KROFTA (Kamil). Czechoslovakia and the international tension. V5925:19:N3 G7

VONDRACEK (Felix John). Foreign policy of Czechoslovakia, 1918—1935. V5925:19:N3 G71

V595 Polish History

HUMPHREY (Grace). Pilsudski: builder of Poland. V595:21*w*M67 G6

V654 Nigerian History

NIVEN (C. R.). Short history of Nigeria. V654:1:N3 G7

V671:21*w* Egyptian Monarchs

LUDWIG (Emil). Cleopatra: the story of the queen. V671:21*w*C93 G8

BEHA ED-DIN. Saladin; or, what befell Sultan Yusuf. V671:21*w*F38 C7

STOCK (Leo Francis). *Ed.* Proceedings and debates of the British parliaments respecting North America. V. 4. V71:8237:L8 F4.4

V72 Canadian History

SIEGFRIED (Andre). Canada, tr. ... by H. H. Hemming and Doris Hemming. V72:1:N3 G7

——— Le Canada: puissance internationale. V72:1:N3 122G7

DAWSON (Robert MacGregor). The civil service of Canada. V72:28:N2 F9

LEACOCK (Stephen). My discovery of the west: a discussion of east and west in Canada. V72:3:N3 G7

ELGIN (*Earl of*), *etc.* Elgin-Grey papers, 1846—1852, ed. ..., by Arthur G. Doughty. 4 V. V72:817:M5 G7.1—G7.4

V73 History of the United States

CORWIN (Edward S.). Constitution and what it means today. V73:2:N3 G7

BINKLEY (W. E.). Powers of the president: problems of American democracy. V73:21:N3 G7

STUDENSKI (Paul). The government of metropolitan areas in the United States. V73:26:N3 G0

V73:28 Administrative Machinery of the United States

UNITED STATES. CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION. Official register of the United States. 1937. V73:28*wm*

FRANKFURTER (Felix). The public and its government. V73:28:N3 G1

WHITE (Leonard D.). Trends in public administration. V73:28:N3 G3

V73:8 Archives of the United States

GOLDER (Frank A.). Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives. V. 2. V73:819:M6*g* E7.2

MANNING (William R.). *Ed.* Diplomatic correspondence of the United States; inter-American affairs. V. 8. V73:81907:M6 G2.8

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. The constitution of the United States: an account of its travels since September 17, 1787, etc. V73:82:L87*v*N2 G7

V74 Mexican History

KIDDER (A. V.), *etc.* On Maya research: a program for Maya research and the second epilogue to Maya history. V74:71 G7

SCHOLES (France V.). The beginnings of Hispano-Indian society in Yucatan. V7414:1:K0 G7

RICKETSON (Oliver G.). *Jr., etc.* Uaxactun, Guatemala, Group E. 1926-1931, etc. V751:71 G7

V8 Australian History

ROSE (J. Holland), *etc., eds.* Cambridge history of the British Empire. V. 7. Pt. 1. Australia. V8:1:N2 G3

AUSTRALIA. ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE CONSTITUTION OF AUSTRALIA. 1927. Report. V8:2fN27 F9

WOOD (F. L. W.). Constitutional development of Australia. V8:2:N3 G3

WYNES (W. Anstey). Legislative and executive powers in Australia, being a treatise on the legislative and executive powers of the Commonwealth and States of Australia under the Commonwealth of Australia Act. V8:2:N3 G6

BLAND (F. A.). Planning the modern state: an introd. to the problem of political and administrative reorganisation. V8:2:N3 G7

QUICK (John). Legislative powers of the Commonwealth and the States of Australia with proposed amendments. V8:23b8:N1 E9

V93 History of Pacific Islands

UNITED STATES. HIGH COMMISSIONER TO THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. Report, etc. 1935|36— V931:1r

ROSE (J. Holland), *etc., eds.* Cambridge history of the British Empire. V. 7. Pt. 2. New Zealand. V937:1:N2 G3

W Political Science

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Political Science are grouped:—

W*v*	History of political thought
W*x*	Classics and collections
W	**Treatises**
W:23	Legislature
W:3	Functions of government
W:5	Political rights and duties
W:7	Relation among constituent states
W:91	Foreign relations
W6	**Democracy**
W64	**Dictatorship**
W7	**Utopia**

W*v* History of Political Thought

DOYLE (Phyllis). A history of political thought. W*v*2:C7 G7—G72

RAMASWAMI AIYAR (C. P.). Indian political theories. W*v*2:C7 G7, G71, G72

ALLEN (J. W.). English political thought, 1603—1660. V. 1. 1603—1644. W*v*3:J6 G8.1

GOOCH (G. P.). Political thought in England from Bacon to Halifax. W*v*3:L1 G3

LASKI (Harold J.). Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham. W*v*3:M6 G7

DAVIDSON (William L.). Political thought in England: the utilitarians from Bentham to J. S. Mill. **W*v*3:M7** G5

BARKER (Ernest). Political thought in England, 1848—1914. Wv3:N1 G2

SABINE (George H.). History of political theory. Wv5:N3 G7

Wx Classics and Collections

MORLEY (John). Edmund Burke: a historical study. WxL29:9 A

COLERIDGE (Samuel Taylor). Political thought of Samuel Taylor Coleridge: a selection by R. J. White. WxL72 G8

LINEBARGER (Paul Myron Anthony). Political doctrines of Sun Yat-sen: an exposition of the San Min chu I. WxM66:9 G7

CHANDESVARA. Rajaniti-ratnakara, ed. by Kashiprasad Jayaswal. WzxG85 15G6

W Treatises

RAM (V. S.), *etc.* Political theory and modern governments. 3 Pts. W G51.1—G51.3

GILCHRIST (R. N.). Principles of political science. W G52

COHEN (Hymen Ezra). Recent theories of sovereignty. W G7

SUBBA RAO (M.). Rajakiya sastramu. W 35G8

W:23 Legislature

SMITH (Everett Phoenix). *Comp.* Unicameral legislature. W:23 G7

UNICAMERAL legislatures. 2 V. W:23 G71.1—G71.2

ROUSSE (Thomas A.). Bicameralism *vs.* unicameralism. W:23 G72

JOHNSON (Alvin W.). Unicameral legislature. W:23 G8

W:3 Functions of Government

BENN (Ernest J. P.). Modern government "as a busybody in other men's matters". W:3 G6

DIMOCK (Marshall E.). Modern politics and administration: a study of the creative state. W:3 G7

W:5 Political Rights and Duties

PAINE (Thomas). Rights of man: being an answer to Mr. Burke's attack on the French revolution, ed. by Hypatia Bradlaugh Bonner, etc. W:5xL37 G7

LASKI (Harold J.). Liberty in the modern state. W:5 G7

W:7 Relation among Constituent States

ASIRVATHAM (E.). Forces in modern politics: nationalism, imperialism and internationalism. W:7 G6

VENKATARANGAIYA (M.). Federalism in government. W:72 G5

W:91 Foreign Relations

RUSSELL (Bertrand), *etc.* Dare we look ahead? W:91z7 G8

MADARIAGA (Salvador de). Theory and practice in international relations. W:91 G7

MACKINDER (H. J.). Democratic ideals and reality: a study in the politics of reconstruction. W:915 E9

W6 Democracy

SIMON (Ernest), *etc.* Constructive democracy. W6z7 G8

LASKI (Harold J.). Democracy in crisis. W6 G42

SWABEY (Marie Collins). Theory of the democratic state. W6 G7

MADARIAGA (Salvador de). Anarchy or hcirarchy. W6 G71

W64 Dictatorship

PALMIERI (Marie). Philosophy of fascism. W64 G62

W7 Utopia

CROSSMAN (R. H. S.). Plato today. W7xC57:9 G7

X Economics

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Economics are grouped:—

Xj to Xz	Preliminaries
Xz7	Lectures and essays
X	**Treatises**
X0V2	Indian economics
X:16	Standard of living
X:2	Production
X:3	**Distribution**
X:31	National income
X:32	Functional distribution
X:326	Capitalism
X:329	Wage-system
X:3M24	Socialism
X:3N20	Consumers' credit
X:4	Transport of commodities
X:5	**Commerce**
X:5:103	Commerce in the British Empire
X:5:1	World commerce
X:5:3	British commerce
X:5:73	United States commerce
X:51	Marketing
X:51b4	Marketing research
X:53	**Tariff**
X:54	Export and import
X:57	**Exchange**
X:7	**Value**

X:74	Business cycle
X:75	Economic planning
X:8	**Economic organisation**
X:81	Ownership
X:3	**Labour problems**
X:92	Labour market
X:94	Industrial hygiene
X:95	Service conditions
X:96	Trade unions
X4	**Transport economics**
X415	Railway economics
X6	**Money and banking**
X61	Currency
X6131	Gold currency
X62	Banking
X7	**Public finance**
X71	Budget
X72	Taxation
X75	Public debt
X796	Municipal and local finance
X895	Marine insurance
X9	**Industrial economics**
X91D	Engineering industries
X91D66	Electrical industries
X9J	Agricultural economics
X9J:51	Agricultural marketing
X9J:6	Agricultural finance
X9J:8	Agricultural organisation
X9J37	Economics of fruit-business
X9J771	Economics of cotton
X9M7	**Textile industry**

X9MK31	Dairy industry
X9MK33	Meat industry
X9KM332	Fishing industry
X9MK35	Poultry industry
XM25	**Co-operation**
XM25::2	Co-operation in India
XM25::3	Co-operation in Great Britain
XM25::571	Co-operation in Sweden
XM259J	Agricultural co-operation
XN12	**Public utilities**

Xj to Xz Preliminaries

URWICK (Edward Johns). *Ded.* Essays in political economy, ..., ed. by H. A. Innis, etc.
XjM68 G8

INDIAN trade. V. 4— 1936|37— (*Continuation of* NATESAN's commercial). Xm2:N34

LLOYDS bank limited monthly review. New Series. V. 5—6; 8. 1934—1935; 1936.
Xm3:N30

INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. WORLD BUSINESS INFORMATION CENTRE. Economic evolution: facts and figures. XsN3 G7

ROLL (Eric). History of economic thought.
Xv1:N3 G8

BEER (M.). Early British economics from the XIIIth to the middle of the XVIIIth century.
Xv3:L5 G8

HOBSON (J. A.). Confessions of an economic heretic.
XwM58 G8

In memoriam on. Nowroji Saklatvala. XwM751 G8

Keynes (John Maynard). Essays in biography. XwN0 G3

Steiner (Rudolf). World-economy: the formation of a science of world economics, etc. XxM61 G7

Wootton (Barbara). Lament for economics. Xy1 G8

Xz7 Lectures and Essays

Dobb (Maurice). Political economy and capitalism: essays in economic tradition. Xz7 G71

Housser (Fred B.). Views and reviews of finance and economics, ed. by E. Burnham Wyllie. Xz7 G72

Plant (Arnold). *Ed.* Some modern business problems: a series of studies, etc. Xz7 G73

Loveday (A.), *etc.* World's economic future. Xz7 G8

Cole (G. D. H.). Persons and periods: studies. Xz7 G81

X Treatises

Carver (Thomas Nixon), *etc.* Elementary economics. X F94

Ely (Richard T.), *etc.* Outlines of economics. X G612

Dodd (James Harvey). Introductory economics. X G613

Frain (H. Larue). An introd. to economics, ed. by Edgar S. Furniss. X G7[illegible]

Kinsman (Delos O.). Our economic world: a study of the world's natural resources and industries. X G76

Sharif (M. M.). A critique of economics. X G77

Roll (Eric). Elements of economic theory. X G78

Watson (J.). The groundwork of economic theory. X G79

Bhatnagar (Nand Lal). Elements of economics. X G710

McIsaac (Archibald Macdonald), *etc.* Introd. to economic analysis. X G711

Geary (Herbert V.). Your money and your life: an economic introd. to every day affairs. X G8

X0V2 Indian Economics

Govindachiary (Atmakuri). Bharatadesamu arthikacharitra: Indian economics. 2 V. X0V2 35G5.1—G5.2

X:16 Standard of Living

League of Nations. Economic Committee. Preliminary investigation into measures of a national or international character for raising the standard of living: memorandum ... by N. F. Hall. X:16 G8

X:2 Production

Shewhart (W. A.). Economic control of quality of manufactured product. X:280B28 G1

Pearson (E. S.). The application of statistical methods to industrial standardisation and quality control. X:280B28 G5

X:3 Distribution

X:31 National Income

League of Nations. Committee on Statistical Experts. Statistics relating to capital formation: a note on methods. X:31s G8

National Bureau of Economic Research. *United States.* Conference on Research in National Income and Wealth. Studies in income and wealth. V. 1. X:31 G7.1

LINDAHL (Erik), *etc.* Wages, cost of living and national income in Sweden, 1860—1930. V. 3. National income of Sweden, 1861—1930. 2 Pts.
X:31:571:N3 G7.1-G7.2

HART (Albert G.). How the national income is divided.
X:31:73:N3 G7

KUZNETS (Simon). National income and capital formation, 1919—1935: a preliminary report.
X:31:73:N3 G71

X:32 Functional Distribution

NATIONAL economic recovery: an outline plan.
X:321:3:N3 G5

X:326 Capitalism

ALLEN (Frederick). Can capitalism last? X:326 G8

PIROU (Gaetan). La crise du capitalisme.
X:326:53:N3 122G6

CROMWELL (James H. R.), *etc.* In defense of capitalism: an explanation of the functioning of our capitalistic system of to-day and of specific measures which would correct its defects. X:326:73:N3 G7

X:329 Wage-system

RALPH (J. A. A.). The wage-system and some of its critics.
X:329 [G0]

BOWLEY (A. L.). Wages and income in the United Kingdom, since 1860.
X:329:3:N3 G7

X:3M24 Socialism

JAY (Douglas). The socialist case. X:3M24 G7

PHILIP (Andre). Henri de Man et la crise doctrinale du socialisme.
X:3M24 122F8

LAIDLER (Harry W.). American socialism: its aims and practical program. X:3M24:73:N3 G7

X:3N20 Consumers' Credit

MEADE (J. E.). Consumers' credits and unemployment.
X:3N20 G8

X:4 Transport of Commodities

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. TRANSPORTATION ECONOMICS DIVISION. Interterritorial freight rate problem of the United States, etc. X:446:73:N3 G7

HARING (H. A.). Warehousing: trade customs and practices, financial and legal aspects.
X:45:73:N2 F5

INDIA. Handbook of commercial information for India. 1937. X:5*n*2:N19 G7; G71

X:5 Commerce

UNITED STATES. STANDARDS (National bureau of—). Specifications, tolerances, and regulations for commercial weights and measures and weighing and measuring devices. X:5*eq*73:N3 G8

——— INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION. Exercises commemorating the fifty year's service, etc.
X:5*h*73:M80*j* G7

SYRETT (W. W.). Practice and finance of foreign trade.
X:5 G8

X:5:103 Commerce in the British Empire

WILLSON (W. H.). Empire trade: a concise handbook to the markets of the British Empire, etc.
X:5:103:N3 G8

X:5:1 World Commerce

KILLOUGH (Hugh B.). International trade.
X:5:1:N3 G8

X:5:3 British Commerce

PARKINSON (C. Northcote). Trade in the eastern seas, 1793—1813. X:5:3:M1 G7

X:5:73 United States Commerce

UNITED STATES. TARIFF COMMISSION. Reciprocal trade: a current bibliography. X:5:73*a* G7

X:51 Marketing

X:51b4 Marketing Research

PHELPS (D. M.). Marketing research: its function, scope, and method. X:51b4 G7

AMERICAN MARKETING ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON MARKETING RESEARCH TECHNIQUE. The technique of marketing research, etc. X:51b4 G71

WHITEHEAD (Harold). Administration of marketing and selling. X:51 G7

AGNEW (Hugh E.), *etc.* Outlines of marketing. X:510V73 G6

NEWTON (Cornelius R.). Practical and legal aspects of consignment marketing. 2 V. X:515 G5.1—G5.2

BECKMAN (Theodore N.), *etc.* Wholesaling: principles and practice. X52 G7

X:53 Tariff

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION. The tariff: a bibliography, a select list of references. X:53*a* G4

LIEPMANN (H.). Tariff levels and the economic unity of Europe: an examination of tariff policy, export movements and the economic integration of Europe, 1913; 1931 ..., tr. ... by H. Stenning. X:53:5:N3 G8

X:54 Export and Import

INDIA. COMMERCIAL INTELLIGENCE AND STATISTICS (Department of—). Accounts of the trade of the Portuguese possessions in India. 1926|1934— X:54*s*20124 G7

FULTON (James A.). Our economic nationalism: its purpose and importance, etc. X:545:73:N3 G6

X:57 Exchange

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Report on exchange control, submitted by a committee composed of members of the economic and the financial committees. X:57*t*1:N37 G8

EINZIG (Paul). Foreign balances. X:575 G8

X:7 Value

SIMPSON (Herbert D.). Purchasing power and prosperity: an essay in the economics of recovery. X:7 G61

HOUGHTON (G. E.). Foundations of economics. X:7 G71

X:74 Business Cycle

SKINNER (Richard Dana). Seven kinds of inflation and what to do about them. X:74 G7

NEISSER (Hans). Some international aspects of the business cycle. X:74:1:N3 G6

BAXTER (William J.). America faces its greatest business depression, etc. X:74:73:N3 G7

X:75 Economic Planning

PITIGLIANI (Fausto). Italian corporative state. X:75:52:N3 G3

COTTA (Freppel). Economic planning in corporative Portugal, etc. X:75:542:N3 G7

BASTER (A. S. J.). The twilight of American capitalism: an economic interpretation of the New Deal.
X:75:73:N3 G7

BORIS (Georges). La revolution Roosevelt.
X:75:73:N3 122G4

X:8 Economic Organisation

CLAYTON (R. H.). Training leaders for industry: presidential address.
X:8b3z7 G7

X:81 Ownership

LAWLEY (F. E.). Growth of collective economy. 2 V.
X:81 G8.1—G8.2

DAS (Nabagopal). Industrial enterprise in India.
X:81:2:N3 G8

O'BRIEN (Terence H.). British experiments in public ownership and control: a study of the Central Electricity Board, British Broadcasting Corporation and London Passenger Transport Board.
X:81:3:N3 G7

———

WILLSMORE (A. W.). Business budgets and budgetary control.
X:871 G6

X:9 Labour Problems

JOHNSON (Elizabeth A.). *Comp.* A selected list of the publications of the U.S.A. Bureau of Labour Statistics. 1936 Edn.
X:9a4:573 G6

INDIAN labour journal. V. 12—14. 1935—1936|37.
X:9m2:N24

ALL-INDIA ORGANISATION OF INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYERS. Speech delivered by the president, G. D. Birla at the fourth annual meeting held at Delhi, on 8th April, 1937.
X:9:2:N3 G7

BUTLER (Harold). Problems of industry in the East, with sp. ref. to India, French India, Ceylon, Malaya, and the Netherlands Indies.
X:9:4:N3 G8

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Labour courts: an international survey of judicial systems for the settlement of disputes.
X:9:Z:8 G8

McCABE (David Aloysius), *etc.* Labor and social organization.
X:9:73:N3 G8

WEBB (John N.). The migratory-casual worker.
X:9192:73:N3 G7

X:92 Labour Market

ROBINSON (Joan). Introd. to the theory of employment.
X:921 G7

LEDERER (Emil). Technical progress and unemployment: an enquiry into the obstacles to economic expansion.
X:926 G8

X:94 Industrial Hygiene

BLOOMFIELD (J. J.), *etc.* Evolution of the industrial hygiene problems of a state.
X:94:73:N3 G7

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Industrial accident statistics.
X:945:1:N3 G8

——— Worker's standard of living.
X:946:1:N3 G8

BOMBAY. LABOUR OFFICE. Report on an enquiry into working class family budgets in Ahmedabad.
X:946:231:N3 G7

RAMLAL. Urban working class cost of living index numbers in the Punjab, 1936; being a study of the cost of living at Sialkot, Ludhiana, Rohtak, Lahore and Multan, during the year, 1936.
X:946:236:N3 G8

BUCKINGHAM AND CARNATIC MILLS. *Madras.* Industrial welfare in Madras.
X:948:21:N3 G7

X:95 Service Conditions

GOLLAN (John). Youth in British industry: a survey of labour conditions to-day. X:95:3:N3 G7

KUCZYNSKI (Jurgen). New fashions in wage theory: Keynes-Robinson-Hicks-Rueff. X:952 G7

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Workmen's compensation for silicosis in the Union of South Africa, Great Britain and Germany. X:955:63:N3 G7

COHEN (Percy). Unemployment insurance and assistance in Britain. X:958:3:N3 G8

X:96 Trade Unions

COLE (G. D. H.). Short history of British working class movement, 1789—1937. X:96:3:N3 G7

X4 Transport Economics

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Statute of the organisation for communications and transit. X4*h*1:N19*q* G8

SOMMERFIELD (Vernon). Speed, space and time. X4::1:N3 G5

DELANNEY (Louis). Highway administration and finance in fifteen countries, etc. X41:8:1:N3 G7

X415 Railway Economics

STEVENS (W. J.). Future of British railways: a plea for co-operation, etc. X415::3:N3 G8

SHERRINGTON (C. E. R.). Economics of rail transport in Great Britain. V. 2. Rates and service. X415:6:3:N3 G7

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY. TRANSPORTATION ECONOMICS DIVISION. A history of navigation on the Tennessee river system: an interpretation of the economic influence of this river system on the Tennessee valley, etc. X423::7328:N3 G7

X6 Money and Banking

NATIONAL BUREAU OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH. *United States.* EXPLORATORY COMMITTEE ON FINANCIAL RESEARCH. A progress of financial research. 2 V. X6*b*4*t*73:N36 G7.1—G7.2

AUSTRALIA. ROYAL COMMISSION TO INQUIRE INTO THE MONETARY AND BANKING SYSTEMS. 1935. Report. X6*t*8:N35 G7

HILLS (John W.). Managed money. X6 G7

LUTHRINGER (George Francis), *etc.* Money, credit and finance. X6 G8

HOLDSWORTH (John Thom). Money and banking. X6::73:N3 G71

X61 Currency

FISHER (Irving). *Ded.* The lessons of monetary experience, ed. by A. D. Gayer, presented to him on the occasion of his seventieth birthday. X61*j*M67 G7

RESERVE BANK OF INDIA. Report on currency and finance. 1935|36 & 1936|37— X61*r*2

CURTIS (Myra), *etc.* Modern money. X61 G71

COULBORN (W. A. L.). Introd. to money. X61 G8

LIN (W. Y.). The new monetary system of China: a personal interpretation. X61::41:N3 G7

DONALDSON (John). The dollar: a study of the "New" national and international monetary system. X61::73:N3 G7

EINZIG (Paul). World finance, 1935—1937. X61:7:1:N3 G7

BRESCIANO-TURRONI (Costantino). The economics of inflation: a study of currency depreciation in post-war Germany, ..., tr. by Millicent E. Sayers. X61:74:55:N2 G7

X6131 Gold Currency

WHITTLESEY (Charles R.). International monetary issues. X6131:7:1:N3 G7

MORGAN-WEBB (Charles). Outlook for gold. X6131:7:1:N3 G8

X62 Banking

LEWCOCK (Francis). *Comp.* Student's guide to the examinations of the Institute of Bankers. X62*b*23:N3 G8

SONALKER (V. R.). Banking frauds in India, etc. X62:8*y*7 G7

TODHUNTER (Ralph). The Institute of Actuaries' textbook on compound interest and annuities-certain, rev. by R. C. Simmonds and T. P. Thompson. X621*e* G7

DUKE (W. K.). Bills, bullion, and the London money market. X64::3:N3 G71

NEW YORK CURB EXCHANGE. A description of its activities. X65*h*73:N08*v*N3 G7

STOCK exchanges ten-year record of prices and dividends (London and provincial). 1927|1936. X65*n*3:N08

WITHERS (Hartley). Stocks and shares. X65::3:N3 G8

BOWMAN (William Dodgson). Story of the Bank of England from its foundation in 1694 until the present day. X694*h*3:K94*v*N3 G7

ALLEN (A. M.), *etc.* Commercial banking legislation and control. X695:Z G8

X7 Public Finance

PIGOU (A. C.). A study in public finance. X7 F91

LUTZ (Harley Leist). Public finance. X7 G63

JENSEN (Jens P.). Government finance. X7 G8

SHARMA (Krishna Kumar). Public finance: a survey of fundamental principles and their application to Indian problems, etc. X7::2:N3 G7

TARRADELLAS (Josep). Financial work of the Generalitat of Catalunya during the session of 1st March 1938. X7::541:N3 G8

X71 Budget

STOURM (Rene'). The budget, tr. by Thaddeus Plazinski, ed. by Walten Flavius McCaleb, etc. X71 E7

GARDEN (D. J.). Flexible budgeting and control, etc. X71 G7

X72 Taxation

RAMAIYA (A.). Some remarks on the income-tax amendment bill (No. 11 of 1928). X724:Z2*q*N38:9 G8

TWENTIETH CENTURY FUND. *New York.* COMMITTEE ON TAXATION. Facing the tax problem: a survey of taxation in the United States and a program for the future, etc. X72::73:N3 G7

SLAUGHTER (John A.). Income received in the various states, 1929—1935. X72::73:N3 G71

PAUL (Randolph E.). Studies in federal taxation: taxation without misrepresentation: covering a restatement of the law of tax avoidance; realistic valuation for federal tax purposes; and suggested modifications of the bad debt provision, etc. X72::73:N3 G72

ANDERSON (F. G. H.). Facts and fallacies about the Bombay land revenue system. X723::231:N2 F9

BUEHLER (Alfred G.). Undistributed profits tax. X7243::73:N3 G7

X75 Public Debt

TWENTIETH CENTURY FUND. *New York.* COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT CREDIT. The national debt and government, credit; factual findings by Paul W. Stewart, etc. X75::73:N3 G7

SEYDOUX (Jacques). De Versailles au Plan Young: reparations dettes interalliees reconstruction Europeenne, etc. X755::55:N2 122G2

MAXWELL (J. A.). Federal subsidies to the provincial governments in Canada. X772::72:N3 G7

X796 Municipal and Local Finance

BUCK (A. E.). Municipal finance. X7960V73 G7

OAKES (Eugene E.). Studies in Massachusetts town finance. X796::7385:N3 G7

X8 Insurance

INSURANCE herald. V. 5—6. 1936|37—

X8*m*2:N33

X895 Marine Insurance

GALE (John W.). Introd. to marine insurance.

X9 Industrial Economics

ASSOCIATION FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF SWADESHI INDUSTRIES. *India.* Industrial India. V. 1— 1936|37—

X9*m*2:N37

CHISHOLM (George Goudie). Handbook of commercial geography, entirely re-written by L. Dudley Stamp. X9*u*1:N3 G61

PLUMMER (Alfred). New British industries in the twentieth century: a survey of development and structure. X9::3:N3 G7

MOLDEN (George Matthews), *etc.* Social control of industry. X9:8:73:N3 G8

KETTERING (C. F.). Industrial prospecting. X9:83*z*7 G5

X9D Engineering Industries

KAMESAM (S.). Manufacture of small dimension stock of a new rural industry. X9D11 G7

CANADA. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Mining industry of Yukon. 1936. X9D3*r*7253

INDIA. COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY (Department of—). Rules made under section 20 of the Indian Mines Act, 1901 (VIII of 1901): applicable to all mines, etc. X9D3:Z2*q* F2

X9D66 Electrical Industries

PUNJAB. List of electrical undertakings in India. Suppl. 2. Financial and technical detail of electrical undertakings in India and Burma up till the years 1931-32. X9D66*s*2 G4

SUNDARAM (G.). Power development in Madras. X9D66*u*21:N3 G8

MADRAS PRESIDENCY ELECTRIC LICENSEE'S ASSOCIATION LTD. *Madras.* Statement of tariffs on 1st April 1938. X9D66:76:21:N3 G8

HERRING (James M.), *etc.* Telecommunications: economics and regulation. X9D66604::73:N3 G6

X9J Agricultural Economics

IMPERIAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE, *Great Britain.* INTELLIGENCE BRANCH. Plantation crops: a summary of figures of production and trade relating to sugar, tea, coffee, cocoa, spices, tobacco, and rubber. 1936— X9J*r*103

SETH (R. K.), *etc.* An economic survey of Durrana Langana: village in the Multan district of the Punjab, etc. X9Ju23641:N3 G8

VENKATASUBRAHMANYAN (P. R.). Studies in rural economies: Vazhamangalam, etc. X9J::221:N2 F7

WITTFOGEL (K. A.). Wirtchaft und Gesellschaft Chinas: Versuch der wissenschaftlichen Analyse eine grossen asiatischen Agrargesellschaft. T. 1. Produktivkräfte, Produktions-und Zirkulationsprozess. X9J::41:N2 11361

X9J:51 Agricultural Marketing

HUSAIN (S. A.). Agricultural marketing in Northern India. X9J:51:25:N3 G7

FREDERICK (John H.). Agricultural markets. X9J:51:73:N3 G7

MALOTT (Deane W.). Problems in agricultural marketing. X9J:51:73:N3 G8

X9J:6 Agricultural Finance

RESERVE BANK OF INDIA. AGRICULTURAL CREDIT DEPARTMENT. Statutory report, under section 55(1) of the Reserve Bank of India Act. X9J:6:2:N3 G7

GHOSH (Bidhu Bhusan). Problems of agricultural credit in India, etc. X9J:6:2:N3 G7

MUTTAIYA (A.). Vivasayikalin katan thollaiyum pudiya masodavum. X9J:6:21:N3 3168

X9J:8 Agricultural Organisation

LEPPAN (Hubert D.). The organisation of agriculture, with sp. ref. to South Africa. X9J:8:63:N3 G6

VAN DER POST (A. P.). Economics of agriculture, etc. X9J:8:63:N3 G7

NOURSE (Edwin G.), *etc.* Three years of the agricultural adjustment administration. X9J:8:73:N3 G7

BERCAW (Louise O.), *etc. Camps.* Bibliography on land utilization, 1918—1936, etc. X9J:81*a*N3 G8

FAZAL (Cyril P. K.). Sales of land in south-west Punjab, 1931|32; 1933|34 being an examination of the sales in Dera Ghazi Khan Muzaffargarh and Jhang districts. X9J:81:236:N3 G8

KNAPP (Joseph G.). Co-operative purchasing of farm supplies. X9J:845 G7

DUDDY (Edward A.), *etc.* The physical distribution of fresh fruits and vegetables. X9J3:51:7311:N3 G7

DALTON (John E.). Sugar: a case study of government control. X9J341:531:73:N3 G7

X9J37 Economics of Fruits Business

IMPERIAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE, *Great Britain.* INTELLIGENCE BRANCH. Fruit: a summary of figures of production and trade, etc. 1935—1937. X9J37*r*103

——— Apples and pears: a survey of production and trade in British Empire and foreign countries. X9J371:54:1:N3 G8

INDIA. AGRICULTURAL MARKETING ADVISER (Office of the—). Report on the marketing of wheat in India. X9J382:51:2:N3 G8

IMPERIAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE. *Great Britain.* Thirty-first report. Tobacco. X9J452 G7 & G71

X9J771 Economics of Cotton

PEARSE (N. S.). Cotton progress in Brazil.
X9J771::7918:N3 G7

DANTWALA (M. L.). Marketing of raw cotton in India.
X9J771:5:2:N3 G7

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE. World cotton production and trade. X9J771:54:1:N3 G6

ROUSSE (Thomas A.). Government control of cotton production. X9J771:75:73:N3 G5

IMPERIAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE. *Great Britain.* INTELLIGENCE BRANCH. Vegetable oils and oil seeds: a summary of figures or production and trade relating to cottonseed, linseed, sesameseed, soyabeans, groundnuts, copra, palm kernels, palm oil, olive oil, 1936-1937. X9J98*r*103

JONES (Osman), *etc.* Canning practice and control.
X9L0573:41 G7

FINNISH paper and timber journal: monthly report. 1936— X9M13*m*575:N34

INDIAN TARIFF BOARD. Report regarding the removal of surcharge on protective duties on paper and paper-pulp, 1937. X9M13:53:2:N3 G8

X9M7 Textile Industry

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. The world textile industry: economic and social problems. 2 V.
X9M7::1:N3 G7.1—G7.2

VENKATARAMAN (K. S.). Handloom industry in South India.
X9M7::21:N2 G6

BOMBAY. TEXTILE LABOUR INQUIRY COMMITTEE, 1937|38. Report., V. 1. Interim report.
X9M7:9f231:N37 G8

INDIAN cotton textile industry. 1937—
X9M71*n*2:N37

GRAY (E. M.). Weaver's wage: earnings and collective bargaining in the Lancashire cotton weaving industry. X9M71:952:3163:N3 G7

UNITED STATES. INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE (Division of—). Study of chronic mercurialism in the hatters' fur-cutting industry. X9M88:944:73:N3 G7

HOOVER (Edgar M. *Jr.*). Location theory and the shoe and leather industries. X9M97:830V73 G7

X9MK3J Dairy Industry

KARTAR SINGH, *etc.* Cost of milk production at Lyallpur, Punjab, 1931|32 to 1934|35; being an examination of the milk accounts of the Punjab agricultural college dairy (1931-32 to 1934|35) and three Gujars in Gujars in Mandi (1932|33 to 1934|35).
X9MK31071:27:236:N3 G8

IMPERIAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE. *Great Britain.* INTELLIGENCE BRANCH. Dairy produce: a summary of figures of production and trade relating to butter, cheese, preserved milk, eggs, egg product, 1936—1937. X9MK3107*r*103

X9MK33 Meat Industry

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE. International trade in meat. X9MK33:54:1:N3 G6

X9MK332 Fishing Industry

WORTHINGTON (E. B.). A report on the fishing survey of Lakes Alberta and Kioga, 1928, etc.
X9MK332::68:N2 F9

GRAHAM (Michael). Victoria Nyanza and its fisheries: a report on the fishing survey of Lake Victoria, 1927—1928 and appendices.
X9MK332::687:N2 F9

X9MK35 Poultry Industry

BENJAMIN (Earl W.), *etc.* Marketing poultry products. X9MK35:51:73:N3 G7

GREAT BRITAIN. COMMITTEE ON CINEMOTOGRAPH FILMS ACT OF 1927. Report. X9N915*t*3:N36 G61

DOSSANI (Gulamhoosein A.). Present problems of the motion picture industry, etc. X9N915::2:N3 G6

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. BUREAU OF THE CONFERENCE FOR THE REDUCTION AND LIMITATIONS OF ARMAMENTS. National control of the manufacture of and trade in arms: information as to present position collected by the secretrariat in accordance with the resolution adopted on May 31st, 1937, by the bureau of the conference. X9MV4:75:1:N3 G8

XM25 Co-operation

DELHI. CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES (Register of—). Report on the working of co-operative societies in the Delhi Province. 1935—1936. XM25*r*251

RANDALL (Harlan J.), *etc.* Consumer's co-operative adventures: case studies. XM25*y*7 G6

BRAINERD (J. G.). *Ed.* Consumers' co-operation, with a suppl. German economic thought to-day. XM25 G7

BAKKEN (Henry H.), *etc.* Economics of co-operative marketing. XM25:51 G71

XM25::2 Co-operation in India

RAMADAS PANTULU (V.). Co-operation in India. XM25::2:N3 G8

XM25::3 Co-operation in Great Britain

CARR-SAUNDERS (A. M.), *etc.* Consumers' co-operation in Great Britain: an examination of the British co-operative movement. XM25::3:N3 G8

DIGBY (Margaret). Producers and consumers: a study in co-operative relations. XM25::3:N3 G81

XM25::571 Co-operation in Sweden

GJORES (Axel). Co-operation in Sweden. XM25::571:N3 G7

XM259J Agricultural Co-operation

SOUTH AFRICA. COMMISSION TO INQUIRE INTO CO-OPERATION AND AGRICULTURAL CREDIT. 1933. Report. XM259J*t*63:N33 G4

WHITE (Henry F.). Co-operative marketing of farm products in the United States. XM259J:51:73:N3 G7

EVANS (Frank), *etc.* The law of agricultural co-operative marketing. XM259J:Z73 G7

XN12 Public Utilities

JOURNAL of land and public utility economics. V. 13—1937— XN12*m*73:N25

NASH (L. R.). The economics of public utilities, etc. XN12 G1

GLAESER (Martin G.). Outlines of public utility economics. XN120V73 G1

RUGGLES (C. O.). Problem in public utility economics and management. XN12::73:N3 G3

MALTBIE (W. H.). Theory and practice of public utility valuation. XN12:70V73 F4

LYNDON (Lamer). Rate-making for public utilities.
XN12:760V73 F3

NASH (L. R.). Public utility rate structures: a ref. book for rate designers, executives, and students.
XN12:760V73 G3

BATSON (H. E.). Price policies of German public utility undertakings.
XN12:76:55:N3 G3

Y Social Sciences

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Social Sciences are grouped:—

Y	Social sciences (general)
Y1	**Sociology**
Y1:1	Civilisation
Y1:1:5	Cultural contact
Y1:1:6	Cultural evolution
Y1:4	**Social pathology**
Y1:433	Unemployment
Y1:5	Population problem
Y1:795	Acclimitasation
Y111	Child sociology
Y112	Adolescent sociology
Y115:44	Social evil
Y131	Rural sociology
Y14	Occupational sociology
Y15	Social groups formed by birth and status
Y17	**Anthropology**
Y17:1	Racial culture
Y17:1:6	Evolution of racial culture
Y171	Prehistoric races
Y172	**Primitive races**
Y172:1:18	Descriptive account of primitive culture
Y172:1:6	Evolution of primitive culture
Y172:3	Primitive social activities
Y173P1	Aryan race
Y173P25	The Jews
Y174	The Chinese
Y1742	The Japanese
Y174441	The Kashmiris

Y Social Sciences (General)

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. SUB-COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH. Student's guide to materials in political science, prepared by Laverne Burchfield.
YaN3 G5

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. *Ded.* Independence, convergence, and borrowing in institutions, thought and art: [papers presented at the symposia of the Harvard Tercentenary Conference of Arts and Sciences, 1936.]
YjK36 G7

KELLER (Albert Galloway). *Ded.* Studies in the science of society ... ed. by George Peter Murdock.
YjM74 G7

AMERICAN STATISTICAL ASSOCIATION and SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL, *New York.* COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT STATISTICS AND INFORMATION SERVICES. Government statistics: a report.
Ysf73:N33 G7

TRAVANCORE. Statistics of Travancore. 18— 1936|37. M. E. 111—
Ysf22

DURKHEIM (Emile). Choix de textes avec etude de systeme sociologique par Georges Davy.
YxM58 122F7

CATTELL (R. B.), *etc., eds.* Human affairs. Ys7 G7

MANSHARDT (Clifford). *Ed.* Some social services of the Government of Bombay: a symposium.
Y:X:8:231:N3 G7

GREAT BRITAIN. TREASURY (Department of—). Public social services: total expenditure under certain Acts of Parliament during the financial years 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1933 and 1934, etc.
Y:X76r3

CLARKE (John J.). Social administration including the poor laws.
Y:Z3 G5

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SERVICE. *Great Britain.* Public social services: a handbook of information on services for the industrial citizen provided by the state.
Y:Z3 G8

Y1 Sociology

HERTZLER (Joyce O.). Social thought of the ancient civilizations.
Y1v1:C7 G6

Y1:1 Civilisation

READ (Herbert). Poetry and anarchism.
Y1:1:1:1:N3 G8

Y1:1:5 Cultural Contact

KEMPERS (A. J. Bernet). Cultural relations between India and Java.
Y1:1:5:4363:H9 G7

Y1:1:6 Cultural Evolution

GUENON (Rene). La crise du monde moderne.
Y1:1:6 122F7

BELLOC (Hilaire). Crisis of our civilization.
Y1:1:6:5:N3 G7

Y1:4 Social Pathology

LEE (Porter R.). Social work as cause and function and other papers.
Y1:4:6xM79 G7

HYDERABAD CENTRAL TEMPERANCE COMMITTEE. Annual report. 2— 1937|38. F. 1346.
Y1:411:51f225:N36r

Y1:433 Unemployment

JAMMU AND KASHMIR. UNEMPLOYMENT COMMISSION. 1936. Report. 1937.
Y1:433f241:N36 G7

MEN without work: a report made to the pilgrim trust, etc.
Y1:433:3:3:N3 G8

DAVISON (Ronald C.). British unemployment policy: the modern phase since 1930.

Y1:433:6:3:N3 G8

UNITED STATES. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. The floods of March 1936. Pt. 1. New England rivers.

Y1:4355:2:738:N3 G7

INDIA. Report on the Quetta earthquake of 31st May 1935 by L. A. G. Pinhey. Y1:436::232N3 G8

SMITH (Bruce). The state police: organisation and administration. Y1:45:61:73:N2 F5

Y1:5 Population Problem

MUKERJEE (Radhakamal). The regional balance of man: an ecological theory of population.

Y1:5 G8—G82

HOGBEN (Lancelot). *Ed.* Political arithmetic: a symposium of population studies. Y1:55:1:5:N3 G8

DELL (Burnham North), etc. Population, resources and trade. Y1:55:2:1:N3 G8

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Technical and financial international co-operation with regard to migration for settlement, technical conference of experts.

Y1:55:5:1:N3 G8

Y1:795 Acclimitisation

PITHAWALLA (M. B.). Climatic effect on life in Sind: a radio talk given at the 1937 Diwali Swadeshi exhibition, Karachi. Y1:795:1:23174:N3 G7

Y111 Child Sociology

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. CHILD WELFARE INFORMATION CENTRE. Summary of the legislative and administrative series of documents of the child welfare information centre. 1937—

Y111:4:5*Zam*594:N38

Y112 Adolescent Sociology

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL QUESTIONS. Principles applicable to the functioning of juvenile courts and similar bodies, auxiliary services and institutions, etc.

Y112:45:6:1:N3 G7

BARMAN (S.). The English borstal system: a study in the treatment of young offenders, etc.

Y112:45:62:3:N3 G4

Y115:44 Social Evil

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. INFORMATION SECTION. Traffic in women in the east: work of the Bandoeng conference. Y115:44:5:4:N3 G8

——— ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL QUESTIONS. Enquiry into measures of rehabilitation of prostitutes: social services and venereal diseass.

Y115:44:6:1:N3 G8.2

Y131 Rural Sociology

BRUNNER (Edmund de S.), *etc.* Rural trends in depression years: a survey of village-centered agricultural communities, 1930—1936.

Y131:1:12:73:N3 G7

COLE (William E.), *etc.* Recent trends in rural planning.

Y131:4:5:73:N2 G7

Y14 Occupational Sociology

MARSHALL (T. H.), *etc.* The population problem: the experts and the public. Y14z7 G8

KOTSCHNIG (Walter M.). Unemployment in the learned professions: an international study of occupational and educational planning. Y141:433:6:1:N3 G7

WHITEHEAD (T. N.). Leadership in a free society: a study in human relations based on an analysis of present day industrial civilization. Y148 G7

BRIEFS (Goetz A.). Proletariat: a challenge to western civilization, etc. Y149 G7

JENNINGS (Miida). Brynmawr: a study of a distressed area, based on the results of the social survey carried out by the Brynmawr Community Study Council. Y149:433:2:42:N3 G4

CATTERALL (Helen Tunncliff). *Ed.* Judicial cases concerning American Slavery and the Negro. V. 5. Y1492:Z73y7 F6.5

Y15 Social Groups Formed by Birth and Status

LANDTMAN (Gunnar). Origin of the inequality of the social classes. Y15 G8

FORD (James), *etc.* Slums and housing, with sp. ref. to New York city: history, conditions, policy and an appendix mainly architectural by I. N. Phelps Stokes, etc. 2 V. Y157:4:5:73:N3 G6.1—G6.2

Y17 Anthropology

CAMBRIDGE ANTHROPOLOGICAL EXPEDITION TO TORRES STRAITS. Reports. 6 V. Y17u81:M88 G5.1—G5.6

BARZUN (Jacques). Race: a study in modern superstition. Y17 G8

Y17:1 Racial Culture

LIVINGSTONE (R. W.). The Greek genius and its meaning to us. Y17:1:1:51:D0 G3

ADAMS (Romanzo). Interracial marriage in Hawaii: a study of the mutually conditioned processes of acculturation and amalgamation. Y17:1:5:9392:N3 G7

Y17:1:6 Evolution of Racial Culture

KLINEBERG (Otto). Race differences, ed. by Gardiner Murphy. Y17:1:6 G5

LINTON (Ralph). The study of man: an introd. Y17:1:6 G6

BROOKE (F. A.). The science of social development: a study in anthropology. Y17:1:6 G61

GUICHARD (Xavier). Eleusis Alesia: enquete sur les origines de la civilisation Europeenne. Y17:1:6:5:N1 122G6

LORENTZ (Fr.), *etc.* The Cassubian civilization, etc. Y17:1:6:592:N3 G5

Y171 Prehistoric Races

CONGRES PREHISTORIQUE DE FRANCE. Compte rendu. 6—12. 1910—1936 Y171*p*53:N05 122E1—E4; 122G4; 122G5; 122G7

CLARK (J. G. D.). The mesolithic settlement of Northern Europe: a study of the food gathering peoples of Northern Europe during the early post glacial period. Y17144:1:6:5 G6

BRAMWELL (James). Lost Atlantis. Y171965:1:1 G7

Y172 Primitive Races

KRISHNA IYER (L. A.). Travancore tribes and castes. V. 1. Y172:1:12:222*k* G7.1

MAJUMDAR (D. N.). A tribe in transition: a study in cultural pattern. Y172:1:12:253:N3 G7

SARKAR (Sasanka Sekher). Malers of the Rajmahal hills. Y172:1:12:25311:N2 G8

Y172:1:18 Descriptive Account of Primitive Culture

SCHAPERA (I.). The Khoisan peoples of South Africa: Bushmen and Hottentots. Y172:1:18:63:N3 G0

——— *Ed.* Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa: an ethnographical survey. Y172:1:18:63:N3 G7

DUGGAN-CRONIN (A. M.). The Bantu tribes of S. Africa: reproductions of photographic studies. 6 pts. Y172:1:18:65:N2 F9.1—F9.6

MEEK (C. K.). Tribal studies in northern Nigeria. 2 V. Y172:1:18:654:N2 G1.1—G1.2

——— A Sudanese kingdom; an ethnographical study of the Junkun-speaking peoples of Nigeria, etc. Y172:1:18:654:N2 G11

DUYVENDAK (J. Ph.). Inleiding tot de Ethnologie van de Indische Archipel. Y172:1:436 122G5

Y172:1:6 Evolution of Primitive Culture

SALETORE (B. A.). Wild tribes in Indian history. Y172:1:6:2 G5

SEABROOK (William). The magic island, etc. Y172:1:6:792:N2 G6

Y172:3 Primitive Social Activities

CRESSMAN (L. S.). Petroglyphs of Oregon. Y172:384:1:7353 G7

ROSS (Alan S. C.). The "Numeral signs" of the Mohenjo-Daro script. Y172:3B112:1:2 G8

BERGSOE (Paul). Gilding process and the metallurgy of copper and lead among the pre-columbian Indians, tr. by C. F. Reynolds. Y172:3F:1:791 G8

FORTUNE (R. F.). Manus religion: an ethnological study of the Manus natives of the Admiralty Island. Y172:3Q:1:933:N2 G5

HENTZE (Carl). Objets rituels, croyances et dieux de la Chine antique et de l'Amerique. Y172:3Q:18:41 122G6

FRAZER (James George). Totemica: a supplement to totemism and exogamy. Y172:3Y12:12:1:N3 G7

HOLMES (S. J.). Negro's struggle for survival: a study in human ecology. Y172:5:2:73:N3 G7

GOVER (Mary). Mortality among Southern negroes since 1920, with comparative data for southern whites and northern negroes. Y172:791:12:73:N3 G7

Y173P1 Aryan Race

HOWELL (Fleming). Our Aryan ancestors: the world's historical people. Y173P1:1:6 G5

Y173P25 The Jews

FISCHEL (Walter J.). Jews in the economic and political life of mediaeval Islam. Y173P25:1:1:46:H3 G7

ZUKERMAN (William). The Jew in revolt: the modern jew in the world crisis. Y173P25:1:1:5:N3 G7

Y1741 The Chinese

HART (Henry H.). *Tr.* Seven hundred Chinese proverbs, etc. Y1741:35 G7

EBERHARD (Wolfram). *Coll.* & *Tr.* Chinese fairy tales and folk tales, tr. from the German by Desmond Parsons. Y1741:353 G7

Y1742 The Japanese

SUZUKI (Daisetz Teitaro). Zen Buddhism and its influence on Japanese culture.

Y1742:1:50Q4 G8

Y174441 The Kashmiris

HATIM TILAWON. Tales: Kashmiri stories and songs recorded with the assist. of Pandit Govind Kaul by Sir Aurel Stein and ed. by Sir George A. Grierson.

Y17441:35:1:241:N1 F31

Z Law

The following are the chief divisions under which the books in Law are grouped:—

Z1	International law
Z1:A173	Neutrality
Z2	Indian law
Z298	Ceylonese law
Z3	British law
Z7	Inter-American law
Z73:8	Administration of Law of the United States
ZQ2	Hindu law
ZQ7	Muhammadan law

Z1 International Law

WHEATON (Henry). Elements of international law: the literal reproduction of the edn. of 1866 by Richard Henry Dana, Jr. ed. by George Grafton Wilson.

Z1*x*L85 G6

CARNEGIE ENDOWMENT FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE. World court reports: a collection of the judgments, orders and opinions of the Permanent Court of International Justice. V. 1—2.

Z1*y*7 G4.1—G4.2

CRUTTWELL (C. R. M. F.). History of peaceful change in the modern world. Z1*y*7 G7

SASTRY (K. R. R.). International law, etc. Z1 G6

FINCH (George A.). The sources of modern international law. Z1:92 G71

GIHL (Torsten). International legislation: an essay on changes in international law and in international legal situations, tr. ... by Sydney J. Charleston.

Z1:928 G7

Z1:A173 Neutrality

UNITED STATES. Treaty provisions defining neutral rights and duties. 1778—1936. Z1:A173qN3 G7

POLITIS (Nicolas). Neutrality and peace, tr. by Francis Crane Macken. Z1:A173 G51

Z2 Indian Law

SAPRU (Tej Bahadur). *Ed.* Encyclopaedia of the general acts and codes of India. V. 4—5. Z2k G5.4—G5.5

INDIA. LEGISLATIVE (—department). Unrepealed general acts of the Governor-General in Council with chronological tables and notes. 1928. V. 1—2, 4—8. 1936. V. 1—4. Z2qm3

MADRAS. LAW (—department). Madras code. 1936. 4 V. Z21qm3

Z298 Ceylonese Law

BALASINGHAM (K.). The laws of Ceylon. V. 3. Pt. 1. Z298k F9.3

Z3 British Law

HALSBURY (*Earl of*), *etc. Eds.* The laws of England, being a complete statement of the whole law of England. Suppl. 26 bringing the work upto 1936 Z3k D7.28—24

HOLDSWORTH (W. S.). A history of English law. V. 10—12. Z3cM8 F3.10—F3.12

ROBERTS (F.). Guide to industrial and social legislation, with sp. ref. to the local government service. Z30Y G1

Z7 Inter-American Law

INTER-AMERICAN tribunal of international justice: memorandum, project and document accompanied by observations. Z7:881 G7

Z73:8 Administration of Law in the United States

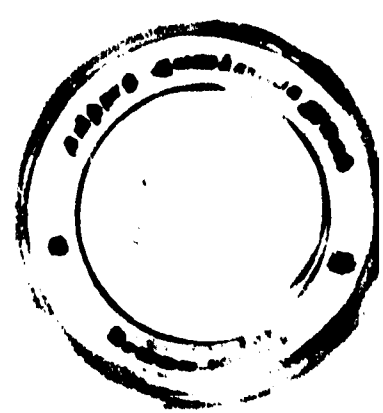
WILLOUGHBY (W. F.). Principles of judicial administration. Z73:8 F9

ZQ2 Hindu Law

JOSHI (Laxmanshastri). *Ed.* Dharma Kosa: Vyavahara Kanda. V. 1. Vyavaharamatrka. Pt. 1. ZQ2z 15G7.1

ZQ7 Muhammadan Law

HAMID ALI. Custom and law in Anglo-Muslim jurisprudence, based on the thesis "deviations from the Anglo-Muslim law with ref. to the Moplas of Malabar, approved for the degree of doctor of laws in the University of London." ZQ7:922 G8



MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 2.

The Five Laws of Library Science

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

The book is lovely, the author's enthusiasm for his vocation is infectious.—*Library Association Record.*

Would recommend this book to all librarians, who will find many valuable hints to the proper administration of a library, to library committee men.—*The Librarian and Book World.*

He is to be congratulated on his most interesting book. It is the work of an educationist as well as of a librarian.—*Times Literary Supplement.*

He has exhibited a wealth of learning, a mastery of detail, a fine sense of humour and a polished style.—*Journal of Oriental Research.*

A volume which to the book-lover is more interesting than a thriller, more enlightening than a text-book.—*The Madras Mail.*

The work ... contains a seventy-page rapid survey of library conditions all over the world.—*American Library Association.*

The Madras Library Association is rendering yeoman's service to the library cause by the institution of a series of books on library service.—*The Librarian.*

The book is written in an exceptionally fascinating and lucid style ... from the beginning to the end very stimulating and straightforward ... the book is quite accurate in fact.—*The Modern Librarian.*

In his book which seeks to reduce and relate all the principles and practice of library work to a few fundamental laws, we are glad to recognise a magnificent achievement which ranks as a landmark in the development of librarianship in this country.—*The Presidency College Magazine.*

It is presented from so fresh a point of view, and with so lively an enthusiasm, that it may well lead to a reconsideration of many problems.—*The Year's Work in Librarianship.*

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 3.

The Colon Classification

BY

S. R RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

All who are interested in synthetic classification will find this the best recent exercise in it. It has an admirable scheme for arranging the Indian literatures, the fullest I know.—*The Year's Work in Librarianship.*

It is universally interesting as a study of an original kind in classification method ... Certainly the colon scheme is remarkable for its analysis of the many relations of subjects, and students should be acquainted with this new and interesting general classification.—In the *Introduction to Library Classification*, 1935, by W. C. Berwic Sayers.

It is an extremely clever scheme ... The result is almost perfect.—*Library Association Record.*

The scheme is both elastic and comprehensive, while at the same time providing for sensible variations to meet local circumstances.—*Nature.*

One of the main features which will strike even a casual reader is the very great minuteness of classification in most of the subjects treated, especially topics in Indology, which will be of immense use to librarians both in the East and in the West. The author deserves to be congratulated on his excellent performance. The book ought to find a place in every library, however small.—*Current Science.*

The basis of the work is relation—the bearing of one topic on another, the aspects of a subject, the forms and modes of presentation of subject-matter ... Precise and well-worded rules are given regarding the formation of class numbers ... Many works of Sanskrit literature and others in the fields of Hindu Philosophy and Religion are listed in a systematic order, thus illustrating both the correct titles of these works and their relationship to one another.—*The Library Journal.*

Recommended for purchase in all schools and colleges by the Director of Public Instruction, Madras, in his Proceedings No. 789-G. of 1933, dated 15th May, 1933.

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 4.

The Classified Catalogue Code

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

This book embodies the very wide experience of Mr. Ranganathan and is a notable contribution to the technique of ... library training.—*W. Erlam Smith.*

It is a book of considerable value ... The method of handling various types of books is elaborately dealt with ... Card technique is fully dealt with and considerable value attaches to the chapters on oriental transliteration and the rendering of Hindu and Muhammadan names.—*Library Association Record.*

This book will take a very high rank among publications dealing with the technical and practical aspects of library work. For the first time, we believe, does such a work come from the pen of an Indian.—*United India and Indian States.*

The Classified Catalogue Code, by Mr. S. R. Ranganathan, is the fourth of a useful series of publications of the Madras Library Association. The rules for the indexing of books and periodicals have been dealt with in detail.—*Current Science.*

The transliteration codes for Indian languages and the rules for the indexing of Indian names will both be of considerable service. Then again the rules for dealing with the cases in Sanskrit literature of authors writing under different names, and the opposite trouble of different writers using the same name will help librarians who will have to deal with this class of literature.—*Library World.*

Another strong feature of the book is the section dealing with periodical publications.—*The Madras Mail.*

You too have brought your classification in relationship with your system for your classified catalogue. The classified form of subject-catalogue seems likely to have a new development. I regard the dictionary-catalogue as a blunder in the development of the economics of libraries.—*H. E. Bliss.*

Recommended for purchase in all schools and colleges by the Director of Public Instruction, Madras, in his Proceedings No. 613-G. 34, dated 6th April, 1934.

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 5.

Library Administration

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

The abundant industry, learning and initiative which Mr. Ranganathan has given in the past ten years to librarianship in India must have been of the greatest interest to the British librarian ... If Ranganathan completes the series he will have been the world's most prolific writer on librarianship ... The book may be commended as a remarkable example of the collecting, arranging and exposition of routine detail, in which sight is not lost of the larger issues.—*Library Association Record.*

The whole forms an extremely comprehensive and careful work and ... English librarians will find the book of real interest and assistance to them.—*Library World.*

It should be of real use to Indian librarians who wish to bring their libraries up to the best modern standards of management.—*Times Literary Supplement.*

It makes an important contribution to the study of administration in general ... It is not difficult to appreciate the fact that Mr. Ranganathan has here devised a simple but powerful method of constructive analysis which will leave no corner of a subject unexplored ... He offers many shrewd observations of general interest and he is not afraid to hit straight from the shoulder ... This is certainly not a book for popular consumption but is one which the administrator should have constantly at his elbow, for it is a mine of ideas which should help him in his exalted calling.—*The Madras Mail.*

The book is a masterly analysis of the librarian's craft.—*The Hindu.*

The well-known author presents the subject with a thorough mastery of detail and a judicious combination of the fruits of his extensive studies and valuable experience in the field which he has made his own.—*Mysore Economic Journal.*

If the methods described in this book are scrupulously followed out libraries will save lot of labour and money which has been and is being wasted on account of most unsystematic and unscientific work.—*The Mahratta.*

Recommended for purchase in all schools and colleges by the Director of Public Instruction, Madras, in his Proceedings Dis. 4836|35, dated 8th November, 1935.

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 6.

Prolegomena to Library Classification

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

Constitutes perhaps the most comprehensive statement of principles yet published ... Altogether a book to be pondered carefully by all those classifiers who have already safely crossed Jordan's swelling flood.—*The Library Association Record.*

The book is the philosophical dissertation of a mathematician and scholar ... The refreshing and lucid style and the lively enthusiasm of the man himself make the book most readable ... The book is a definite contribution to the literature of the field. The School of Library Science of Madras University teaches a great deal more of the pure theory of classification than any school in the United States.—*The Library Journal.*

In many respects it is original. The author combines the culture of India with the scolarship of England ... There is much of value to the student in Ranganathan's penetrating and intelligent discussion ... In some post graduate course a degree might well be earned by a reconstructive study of these canons.—*The Library Quarterly.*

A quite substantial treatise ... Is a valiant attempt at a restatement of theory and practice ... Mr. Ranganathan has made his contemporaries breathless in their effort to keep pace with his industry and ingenuity. His "Five Laws of Library Science" and his now well-known "Colon Classification" would seem enough work for one man to have done, but, upon the principles enumerated in the first of these, he has proceeded, single-handed, to re-write Library administration, cataloguing and now classification ... His canons occupy 62 reasoned pages in their enunciation and there are 28 of them ... The remainder of this most interesting work is a comparative study of classification schemes, done quite fairly.—*Years' Work in Librarianship*, 1937.

The first part of this book expounds the general theory of classification ... Then follows an analysis of the principles of knowledge classification, exhibiting its special canons. Next comes the theory of classification as applied to books and finally a critical comparison of the colon and other systems of library classification ... The book is a valuable contribution to a study which lies at the root of all scientific arrangement and the principles elucidated therein could be developed and applied to every phase of thought.—*The Hindu.*

Recommended for purchase in all Colleges and public libraries by the Director of Public Instruction, Madras,in his Proceedings R.C. No. 2755-G, 37 dated 20th January, 1938.

2887

MADRAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Publication Series, 7.

Theory of Library Catalogue

BY

S. R. RANGANATHAN, M.A., L.T., F.L.A.

SOME OPINIONS

Rao Saheb Ranganathan is one of the foremost Librarians in the country today; he is one of the two individuals who have placed India on the Library map of the world. His contributions to librarianship are always eagerly awaited and carefully studied ... Rao Saheb Ranganathan deserves our thanks for this excellent restatement of cataloguing principles. He has brought side by side for comparison and criticism the cataloguing theories of Cutter, Mann, Sharp, Quinn and the Anglo-American Code, criticised these wherever necessary and has given us a treatise worthy of a great librarian.—*The Times of India.*

In the present work he examines the theoretical foundations of cataloguing practice and, in particular, compares in detail the classified with dictionary type of catalogue, to the advantage of the former. The book is written with that careful logic and comprehensive grasp of detail to which we have become accustomed in Mr. Ranganathan's writing.—*The Madras Mail.*

This is a substantial contribution to the technique of cataloguing ... The urgent need for the revision of the A.A. Code and Cutter's Rules is abundantly brought home ... It expounds all the fundamental principles in an original, learned and scientific manner.—*The Hindu.*

This somewhat difficult task he has accomplished with success. The realistic study which Rao Saheb Ranganathan has attempted in this book will prove of immense use to the librarians in general; the technicalities of the subject have been explained with great lucidity and with profuse illustrations. One cannot but read it with admiration for the completion of a stupendous study of detail, and for an exposition always orderly and clear.—*The Modern Librarian.*

Of this prolific writer's books this is probably the most comprehensive with regard to its subject, and it is penetrating too, as the others have been. It will, we think, reward careful study—*Organization of knowledge in libraries* by Henry Evelyn Bliss.

Mr. Ranganathan has given us a most challenging, thought-provoking book, and Indian librarianship should count itself fortunate that it has among it a man of his ability and insight. It is one of those occasional professional books that are a delight to read and fascinating to ponder over.—*Library Association record.*

Recommended for purchase in all Colleges and public libraries by the Director of Public Instruction, Madras, in his Proceedings No. 3343 G-38 dated 24th January 1939.

Thompson & Co., Ltd., University Printers, Madras.

2:17 N33

N37